

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
National Technical Information Service

PB-251 189

Economic Assessment of Backfitting Power Plants with Closed-Cycle Cooling Systems

Iowa Inst. of Hydraulic Research

Prepared For
Industrial Environmental Research Lab.

March 1976

KEEP UP TO DATE

Between the time you ordered this report—which is only one of the hundreds of thousands in the NTIS information collection available to you—and the time you are reading this message, several *new* reports relevant to your interests probably have entered the collection.

Subscribe to the **Weekly Government Abstracts** series that will bring you summaries of new reports as soon as they are received by NTIS from the originators of the research. The WGA's are an NTIS weekly newsletter service covering the most recent research findings in 25 areas of industrial, technological, and sociological interest—*invaluable* information for executives and professionals who must keep up to date.

The executive and professional information service provided by NTIS in the **Weekly Government Abstracts** newsletters will give you thorough and comprehensive coverage of government-conducted or sponsored re-

search activities. And you'll get this important information within two weeks of the time it's released by originating agencies.

WGA newsletters are computer produced and electronically photocomposed to slash the time gap between the release of a report and its availability. You can learn about technical innovations immediately—and use them in the most meaningful and productive ways possible for your organization. Please request NTIS-PR-205/PCW for more information.

The weekly newsletter series will keep you current. But *learn what you have missed in the past* by ordering a computer **NTISearch** of all the research reports in your area of interest, dating as far back as 1964, if you wish. Please request NTIS-PR-186/PCN for more information.

WRITE: Managing Editor
5285 Port Royal Road
Springfield, VA 22161

Keep Up To Date With SRIM

SRIM (Selected Research in Microfiche) provides you with regular, automatic distribution of the complete texts of NTIS research reports *only* in the subject areas you select. SRIM covers almost all Government research reports by subject area and/or the originating Federal or local government agency. You may subscribe by any category or subcategory of our WGA (**Weekly Government Abstracts**) or **Government Reports Announcements and Index** categories, or to the reports issued by a particular agency such as the Department of Defense, Federal Energy Administration, or Environmental Protection Agency. Other options that will give you greater selectivity are available on request.

The cost of SRIM service is only 45¢ domestic (60¢ foreign) for each complete

microfiched report. Your SRIM service begins as soon as your order is received and processed and you will receive biweekly shipments thereafter. If you wish, your service will be backdated to furnish you microfiche of reports issued earlier.

Because of contractual arrangements with several Special Technology Groups, not all NTIS reports are distributed in the SRIM program. You will receive a notice in your microfiche shipments identifying the exceptionally priced reports not available through SRIM.

A deposit account with NTIS is required before this service can be initiated. If you have specific questions concerning this service, please call (703) 451-1558, or write NTIS, attention SRIM Product Manager.

This information product distributed by

NTIS

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

National Technical Information Service

5285 Port Royal Road

Springfield, Virginia 22161

096025

PB 251 189

EPA-600/2-76-050
March 1976

Environmental Protection Technology Series



REPRODUCED BY
NATIONAL TECHNICAL
INFORMATION SERVICE
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
SPRINGFIELD, VA. 22161

RESEARCH REPORTING SERIES

Research reports of the Office of Research and Development, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, have been grouped into five series. These five broad categories were established to facilitate further development and application of environmental technology. Elimination of traditional grouping was consciously planned to foster technology transfer and a maximum interface in related fields. The five series are:

1. Environmental Health Effects Research
2. Environmental Protection Technology
3. Ecological Research
4. Environmental Monitoring
5. Socioeconomic Environmental Studies

This report has been assigned to the ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION TECHNOLOGY series. This series describes research performed to develop and demonstrate instrumentation, equipment, and methodology to repair or prevent environmental degradation from point and non-point sources of pollution. This work provides the new or improved technology required for the control and treatment of pollution sources to meet environmental quality standards.

EPA REVIEW NOTICE

This report has been reviewed by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, and approved for publication. Approval does not signify that the contents necessarily reflect the views and policy of the Agency, nor does mention of trade names or commercial products constitute endorsement or recommendation for use.

TECHNICAL REPORT DATA (Please read instructions on the reverse before completing)			
1. REPORT NO. EPA-600/2-76-050		3. RECIPIENT'S ACCESSION NO.	
4. TITLE AND SUBTITLE Economic Assessment of Backfitting Power Plants with Closed-Cycle Cooling Systems		5. REPORT DATE March 1976	
7. AUTHOR(S) A. R. Giaquinta, T. E. Croley II, V. C. Patel, J. G. Melville, M. S. Cheng, and A. S. Uzuner		6. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION CODE	
9. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME AND ADDRESS University of Iowa Iowa Institute of Hydraulic Research Iowa City, Iowa 52242		8. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION REPORT NO.	
12. SPONSORING AGENCY NAME AND ADDRESS EPA, Office of Research and Development Industrial Environmental Research Laboratory Research Triangle Park, NC 27711		10. PROGRAM ELEMENT NO. IBB392; ROAP 21AZU-019	
		11. CONTRACT/GRANT NO. 68-03-0430	
		13. TYPE OF REPORT AND PERIOD COVERED Final: 4/74-10/75	
		14. SPONSORING AGENCY CODE EPA-ORD	
15. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES Project officer for this report is James P. Chasse, Environmental Research Laboratory, Corvallis, Oregon 97330.			
16. ABSTRACT The report gives in detail a method for assessing the economic consequences of backfitting electric power plants (currently operating on open-cycle or once-through cooling systems) with conventional closed-cycle cooling systems. Four types of closed-cycle systems were investigated: mechanical- and natural-draft crossflow wet cooling towers, cooling ponds, and spray canals. To estimate operational penalties associated with backfitting, thermodynamic models were used to reproduce the operating characteristics of different types of turbines, condensers, and cooling systems. Capital and operating cost information was compiled and used, in conjunction with the levelized annual cost accounting method, to evaluate the total differential cost of power production resulting from the backfit. Computer programs were developed and are presented. Many representative calculations were performed and are presented graphically. The results for three types of conventional turbines and four geographical sites were obtained for a range of cooling system sizes: they are plotted visually. Once the various unit costs of replacement capacity, energy loss, fuel, and water are known, these results can be used to evaluate the cost to be assessed against backfitting. Representative unit cost values are included in the report.			
17. KEY WORDS AND DOCUMENT ANALYSIS			
a. DESCRIPTORS		b. IDENTIFIERS/OPEN ENDED TERMS	
c. COSATI Field/Group			
Air Pollution Electric Power Plants Cooling Economic Analysis Capitalized Costs Operating Costs		Computer Programming Thermodynamics Air Pollution Control Stationary Sources Closed-Cycle Cooling Backfitting	
		13B 10B 09B 13A 05C 20M 14A	
19. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT Unlimited		19. SECURITY CLASS (This Report) Unclassified	
		21. NO. OF PAGES 386	
		20. SECURITY CLASS (This page) Unclassified	
		22. PRICE \$10.75-2.25	

EPA-600/2-76-050
March 1976

ECONOMIC ASSESSMENT OF
BACKFITTING POWER PLANTS
WITH CLOSED-CYCLE COOLING SYSTEMS

by

A. R. Giaquinta, T. E. Croley II, V. C. Patel,
J. G. Melville, M. S. Cheng, and A. S. Uzunur

University of Iowa
Iowa Institute of Hydraulic Research
Iowa City, Iowa 52242

Contract No. 68-03-0430
ROAP No. 21AZU-019
Program Element No. 1BB392

EPA Project Officer: James P. Chasse

Industrial Environmental Research Laboratory
Office of Energy, Minerals, and Industry
Research Triangle Park, NC 27711

Prepared for

U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
Office of Research and Development
Washington, DC 20460

CONTENTS

<u>Section</u>	<u>Page</u>
I CONCLUSIONS	1
II RECOMMENDATIONS	6
III INTRODUCTION	8
IV GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS AND ASSUMPTIONS	12
A. Turbine characteristics	15
B. Geographical location and meteorological conditions	32
C. Economic considerations	39
D. Treatment of a variable loading pattern	49
V MECHANICAL-DRAFT WET COOLING TOWERS	51
A. Capital cost of towers (C_{cs}) and auxiliary equipment	54
B. Reference length of cooling towers, L^*	67
C. Operation of a tower of given size (L, H)	71
D. Parametric studies	74
E. Operating costs with cooling towers	85
F. Procedure for the economic evaluation of backfitting	104
G. The computer program	108
H. A hypothetical test case	111
J. Example of a variable loading pattern	116
VI NATURAL-DRAFT WET COOLING TOWERS	120
A. Operation models for natural-draft, crossflow, wet cooling towers	124
B. Capital cost of towers and auxiliary equipment	128

CONTENTS (continued)

<u>Section</u>	<u>Page</u>
C. Reference size of cooling towers, S^*	133
D. Operation of a tower of given size (S , H)	136
E. Parametric studies	136
F. Procedure for the economic evaluation of backfitting	143
G. The computer program	184
H. A hypothetical test case	186
VII COOLING PONDS	192
A. Operation model for the fully-mixed pond	193
B. Capital costs of cooling ponds	197
C. Reference area of cooling pond, A^*	199
D. Parametric studies	199
E. Procedure for the economic evaluation of backfitting	222
F. The computer program	223
G. A hypothetical test case	224
VIII SPRAY CANALS AND PONDS	229
A. Operation models of spray cooling	231
B. Capital costs of spray canals	239
C. Reference size of spray canals, N^*	241
D. Parametric studies	242
E. Procedure for the economic evaluation of backfitting	265
F. The computer program	266
G. A hypothetical test case	267
IX REFERENCES	273
X GLOSSARY OF SYMBOLS	278
XI APPENDICES	284

FIGURES

<u>Number</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Page</u>
1	Typical turbine heat rate correction curves	16
2	Typical turbine heat rejection rate characteristics	19
3	Typical variation of plant efficiency with turbine back pressure	21
4	Heat rate characteristics of turbine A	27
5	Heat rate characteristics of turbine B	28
6	Heat rate characteristics of turbine C	29
7	Variation of the fixed charge rate with remaining life of plant or unit	47
8	Overall view of typical mechanical-draft tower	53
9	Mechanical-draft crossflow tower	53
10	Typical rating factor charts for mechanical-draft crossflow towers	55
11	Relation between tower units and physical dimensions of the tower	58
12	Range, approach and water flow rate as functions of tower size	
	(a) $T_{wb_d} = 60^{\circ}\text{F}$ (15.56°C)	60
	(b) $T_{wb_d} = 70^{\circ}\text{F}$ (21.11°C)	61
	(c) $T_{wb_d} = 80^{\circ}\text{F}$ (26.67°C)	62
13	Capital cost of pump and pipe system	63
14	Required surface area of new condensers	64
15	Construction for the definition of reference tower length, L^*	69

FIGURES (continued)

<u>Number</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Page</u>
16	Reference length of towers	70
17	Variation of capacity loss with tower size and plant capacity	75
18	Variation of energy loss with tower size and plant capacity	76
19	Variation of excess fuel consumption with tower size and plant capacity	77
20	Variation of evaporation with tower size and plant capacity	78
21	Normalized capacity loss	81
22	Normalized energy loss	82
23	Normalized excess fuel consumption	83
24	Normalized evaporation	84
25	Normalized capacity loss	
	(a) Chicago	86
	(b) Los Angeles	87
	(c) Miami	88
	(d) St. Louis	89
26	Normalized energy loss	
	(a) Chicago	90
	(b) Los Angeles	91
	(c) Miami	92
	(d) St. Louis	93
27	Normalized excess fuel consumption	
	(a) Chicago	94
	(b) Los Angeles	95
	(c) Miami	96
	(d) St. Louis	97
28	Normalized evaporation	
	(a) Chicago	98

FIGURES (continued)

<u>Number</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Page</u>
	(b) Los Angeles	99
	(c) Miami	100
	(d) St. Louis	101
29	Hyperbolic natural-draft crossflow, wet cooling tower	122
30	Pile characteristics curve and air flow rate calculations	125
31	Typical cost-performance curves for budget estimates for the natural-draft crossflow cooling tower (1970 dollars)	129
32	Capital cost estimates for the natural-draft crossflow, wet cooling tower	131
33	Determination of reference shell height	135
34	Normalized capacity loss	137
35	Normalized energy loss	138
36	Normalized excess fuel consumption	139
37	Normalized evaporation	140
38	Variation of normalized capacity loss with shell height and plant capacity, 36% turbine efficiency	144
39	Variation of normalized energy loss with shell height and plant capacity, 36% turbine efficiency	145
40	Variation of normalized excess fuel consumption with shell height and plant capacity, 36% turbine efficiency	146
41	Variation of normalized evaporation with shell height and plant capacity, 36% turbine efficiency	147
42	Variation of normalized capacity loss with shell height and plant capacity, 28% turbine efficiency	148
43	Variation of normalized energy loss with shell height and plant capacity, 28% turbine efficiency	149

FIGURES (continued)

<u>Number</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Page</u>
44	Variation of normalized excess fuel consumption with shell height and plant capacity, 28% turbine efficiency	150
45	Variation of normalized evaporation with shell height and plant capacity, 28% turbine efficiency	151
46	Normalized capacity loss, 36% turbine efficiency	
	(a) Chicago	152
	(b) Los Angeles	153
	(c) Miami	154
	(d) St. Louis	155
47	Normalized energy loss, 36% turbine efficiency	
	(a) Chicago	156
	(b) Los Angeles	157
	(c) Miami	158
	(d) St. Louis	159
48	Normalized excess fuel consumption, 36% turbine efficiency	
	(a) Chicago	160
	(b) Los Angeles	161
	(c) Miami	162
	(d) St. Louis	163
49	Normalized evaporation, 36% turbine efficiency	
	(a) Chicago	164
	(b) Los Angeles	165
	(c) Miami	166
	(d) St. Louis	167
50	Normalized capacity loss, 28% turbine efficiency	
	(a) Chicago	168
	(b) Los Angeles	169
	(c) Miami	170

FIGURES (continued)

<u>Number</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Page</u>
	(d) St. Louis	171
51	Normalized energy loss, 28% turbine efficiency	
	(a) Chicago	172
	(b) Los Angeles	173
	(c) Miami	174
	(d) St. Louis	175
52	Normalized excess fuel consumption, 28% turbine efficiency	
	(a) Chicago	176
	(b) Los Angeles	177
	(c) Miami	178
	(d) St. Louis	179
53	Normalized evaporation, 28% turbine efficiency	
	(a) Chicago	180
	(b) Los Angeles	181
	(c) Miami	182
	(d) St. Louis	183
54	Reference area of cooling ponds	200
55	Normalized capacity loss	202
56	Normalized energy loss	203
57	Normalized excess fuel consumption	204
58	Normalized evaporation	205
59	Normalized capacity loss	
	(a) Chicago	206
	(b) Los Angeles	207
	(c) Miami	208
	(d) St. Louis	209
60	Normalized energy loss	
	(a) Chicago	210
	(b) Los Angeles	211

FIGURES (continued)

<u>Number</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Page</u>
	(c) Miami	212
	(d) St. Louis	213
61	Normalized excess fuel consumption	
	(a) Chicago	214
	(b) Los Angeles	215
	(c) Miami	216
	(d) St. Louis	217
62	Normalized evaporation	
	(a) Chicago	218
	(b) Los Angeles	219
	(c) Miami	220
	(d) St. Louis	221
63	Reference size of spray canals	243
64	Normalized capacity loss	245
65	Normalized energy loss	246
66	Normalized excess fuel consumption	247
67	Normalized evaporation	248
68	Normalized capacity loss	
	(a) Chicago	249
	(b) Los Angeles	250
	(c) Miami	251
	(d) St. Louis	252
69	Normalized energy loss	
	(a) Chicago	253
	(b) Los Angeles	254
	(c) Miami	255
	(d) St. Louis	256
70	Normalized excess fuel consumption	
	(a) Chicago	257
	(b) Los Angeles	258

FIGURES (continued)

<u>Number</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Page</u>
	(c) Miami	259
	(d) St. Louis	260
71	Normalized evaporation	
	(a) Chicago	261
	(b) Los Angeles	262
	(c) Miami	263
	(d) St. Louis	264

TABLES

<u>Table</u>	<u>Page</u>
1 Reference conditions for turbines A, B and C for example calculations	31
2 Annual summary of weather data at Miami	34
3 Frequency of occurrence of T_{wb} , T_{db} at Miami	37
4 Temperatures equalled or exceeded less than 10 hrs/yr	38
5 "Design" temperatures for cooling towers	38
6 Capital cost of replacement capacity and fuel (1980 estimates)	43
7 Variable loading pattern for mechanical-draft wet cooling tower example	117
8 Comparison of selected results from the mechanical- draft wet cooling tower examples for different loading patterns	118

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

This study was sponsored by the Environmental Protection Agency under Contract No. 68-03-0430. Special acknowledgement is due to Mr. James P. Chasse, the EPA Project Officer, for making constructive suggestions and for providing useful information and literature, not readily accessible elsewhere, at several stages of the study. Acknowledgement is also due to the many individuals and companies who responded to our plea for realistic design, performance and cost data for various types of cooling systems. In particular, we are grateful to the staff of the Marley Company (Mission, Kansas), for their assistance with the analysis of cooling towers, and to the Ashbrook Corporation (Houston, Texas), Cherne Industrial, Inc. (Edina, Minnesota), and Richards of Rockford, Inc. (Rockford, Illinois) for the information which they supplied related to spray cooling.

SECTION I

CONCLUSIONS

The general methodology for the economic evaluation of backfitting power plants with closed-cycle cooling systems has been presented. The following major conclusions can be drawn from the study.

1. The computer programs developed here can be used to assess the total differential cost of backfitting power plants with any of the following closed-cycle systems:

- Mechanical-draft crossflow wet cooling towers,
- Natural-draft crossflow wet cooling towers,
- Cooling ponds, and
- Spray canals.

The programs accept as input data turbine size and characteristics, size of cooling system, fluctuations in power demand, variations in site meteorological conditions, and economic parameters. The thermodynamic and performance models used to evaluate the operating consequences such as capacity and energy losses, excess fuel consumption and water requirements are representative of those in current use. The overall accuracy of the economic predictions therefore depends largely on accurate projection of the capital cost of the cooling system and on the unit costs associated with capacity replacement, make-up energy and fuel. While an effort has been made to incorporate the most recent estimates for capital costs of cooling systems, it is also recognized that these costs vary over a wide margin, particularly in the cases of cooling ponds and spray canals, due to unforeseen problems associated

with construction at particular sites.

2. The overall complexity of the backfit analysis is such that it does not allow the use of simplified models and construction of simple nomographs for general use. Nevertheless, it has been possible to obtain a comprehensive set of results from selected model applications which will enable a rapid evaluation of the total cost of backfitting when some of the basic characteristics of the power plant, the cooling system, and the site are known. A considerable amount of generality has been achieved by (a) assuming that the power demand remains constant at the full-throttle value of the turbine; (b) presenting in a graphical form only the basic quantities such as capacity loss, energy loss, excess fuel consumption and water evaporation as functions of cooling-system size in a convenient format, so that these quantities can be evaluated for any given nameplate capacity of the turbine and size of the cooling system; (c) estimating the capital cost of the cooling system in terms of its physical size and not in terms of thermodynamic properties of the system; and (d) performing the calculations for three different types of turbines and for four climatically different sites. The presentation of the results in this form is particularly useful since the influence of using different values of the economic parameters, such as capital cost of cooling system, unit costs of replacement capacity and energy, etc., can be investigated with ease. The use of these results has been illustrated by means of a hypothetical example for each of the four closed-cycle cooling systems.
3. The actual performance of the affected power plant or unit in open-cycle operation can be investigated by modifying the basic procedures to include the variations in the water-body temperature. Such an alteration was not, however, considered in the present study since it would have resulted in a loss of generality which was considered essential for the presentation of the results in

simple graphical form.

4. The present study indicates that the total cost of backfitting, in mills/kW-hr of energy delivered, depends mainly on the capital cost of the cooling system, the capital cost associated with the replacement of lost capacity, the operating costs of peaking plants built to replace the energy losses, and the excess fuel consumption of the affected units due to higher back-pressure operation resulting from the backfit. Under the assumption of full-throttle power demand, however, the excess fuel consumption is much smaller than would actually result from a variable power demand, but there is a corresponding increase in the energy losses. Comparison between the detailed calculations using the computer programs with realistic power demand variations and those performed using the graphical results with full-throttle power suggest that the total costs calculated by the two methods may differ only by a few percent. This small difference gives added confidence in the use of the results presented graphically.
5. The sensitivity of the total cost of backfitting to the factors listed above suggests that great care must be taken in estimating the following for each application:
 - Capital cost of the cooling system,
 - Unit cost of replacement capacity,
 - Unit cost of replacement energy,
 - Unit cost of fuel, and
 - Fixed charge rate.

As indicated earlier, the first of these quantities can be found readily from the data presented in this report, but an on-going check must be maintained in order to ascertain the impact of inflation within the industry. Needless to say, the most reliable and up-to-date information can best be obtained directly from the manufacturers and construction engineers.

A considerable amount of variation in these costs can be expected from site to site, but for cooling towers the estimates presented here appear to be reliable within about 15 percent for applications up to 1980. The remaining factors listed above depend upon the particular utility situation. However, if capacity and energy losses are to be made up by means of gas-turbine peaking units, the unit costs will be of the order of \$100/kW for capacity replacement and 10 mills/kW-hr for energy replacement based upon 1975 estimates.

6. In the hypothetical examples analyzed in detail in the text, where the power plant characteristics as well as the site meteorological conditions were approximately the same for all four closed-cycle cooling systems, the total excess unit costs of backfitting (in mills/kW-hr) were found to be

Mechanical-draft crossflow wet cooling towers:	0.582
Natural-draft crossflow wet cooling towers :	0.916
Cooling ponds :	0.666
Spray canals :	0.694

These costs can not, of course, be compared on an absolute scale since the size of each cooling system was chosen arbitrarily, and no attempt was made to verify an "optimum" size. Nevertheless, since each size is realistic and since the same values of the unit costs of replacement capacity, replacement energy, fuel, water, and fixed charge rate have been used, the total costs listed above give a good general indication for each type of cooling system.

7. The computer programs as well as the graphical results of the present study can be used to make an independent assessment of the cost of backfitting a given power plant or unit at a known site with a range of sizes of the four different types of closed-cycle cooling systems.

8. Finally, the assessment of backfitting costs can best be made for any particular situation by using the computer models given in the appendices. No interpolation error will be involved, and inclusion of the actual design power loading for the specific situation may be made (instead of the assumed "full-throttle" design loading implicit in the figures of this report). The programs are designed to accomodate a design loading composed of two power levels (one of which is the maximum) and can be easily extended to more.

SECTION II

RECOMMENDATIONS

Four major recommendations are made on the basis of the present study:

1. As far as possible, the computer programs presented in this report should be used to independently assess the economic consequences of backfitting power plants with closed-cycle cooling systems and to compare the estimated total costs with those evaluated by other methods. Rapid estimates of backfitting costs can also be made by using the representative set of graphical results, which will, however, involve a certain amount of approximation.
2. The utilization of the computer programs allows the economic analysis of backfitting to be based upon the actual design power loading instead of the full-throttle loading assumed in the graphical results. Design power loadings with more than two defined levels of power output can be analyzed with slight modifications of the program. The actual performance of the affected unit during open-cycle operation can also be modeled by incorporating expected variations in the water-body temperature in the program.
3. The validity of any economic analysis of cooling systems will depend upon the proper selection of individual cost factors and constraints. Among the more important site-specific considerations is the requirement for land and its availability. While the example problems for cooling towers in this report have land

requirements based on noise attenuation, other criteria such as construction area and plume recirculation may be more applicable.

4. An on-going survey should be maintained to determine the prevailing and expected costs of cooling systems, unit costs of replacement capacity, replacement energy, fuel, and water, as well as the fixed charge rate, so that the general methodology developed for this study can be updated periodically.

SECTION III

INTRODUCTION

Following the recent enactment of "environmental" legislation (The Federal Water Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1972), the Environmental Protection Agency has been charged with the task of developing guidelines and standards of performance for steam electric power plants. Originally, the EPA's proposed §304 guidelines and §306 standards [1,2,3,4] suggested that, except for the power plants receiving exemption under §316(a), all plants operating with open-cycle cooling systems should be backfitted with closed-cycle systems by the year 1983. However, these guidelines soon met with much opposition, and in ensuing adversary hearings, a set of revised guidelines were constructed [5]. In accordance with these new EPA guidelines, the thermal discharges are to be limited according to the following schedule [6:§423.13 (1)-(6),m]:

A. There shall be no discharge of heat from the main condensers except

- (1) "Heat may be discharged in blowdown from recirculated cooling water systems provided the temperature at which the blowdown is discharged does not exceed at any time the lowest temperature of recirculating cooling water prior to the addition of the make-up water.
- (2) "Heat may be discharged in blowdown from recirculated cooling water systems which have been designed to discharge blowdown water at a temperature above the lowest temperature of recirculated cooling water prior to the addition of make-up water providing such recirculating cooling systems have been placed in operation or are under construction prior to the effective date of this regulation (July 1, 1981).
- (3) "Heat may be discharged where the owner or operator of a unit otherwise subject to this limitation can demonstrate

that a cooling pond or cooling lake is used or is under construction as of the effective date of this regulation to cool recirculated cooling water before it is recirculated to the main condensers.

(4) "Heat may be discharged where the owner or operator of a unit otherwise subject to this limitation can demonstrate that sufficient land for the construction and operation of mechanical draft evaporative cooling towers is not available (after consideration of alternate land use assignments) on the premises or on adjoining property under the ownership or control of the owner or operator as of March 4, 1974, and that no alternate recirculating cooling system is practicable.

(5) "Heat may be discharged where the owner or operator of a unit otherwise subject to this limitation can demonstrate that the total dissolved solids concentration in blowdown exceeds 30,000 mg/l and land not owned or controlled by the owner or operator as of March 4, 1974, is located within 150 meters (500 feet) in the prevailing downwind direction of every practicable location for mechanical draft cooling towers and that no alternate recirculating cooling system is practicable.

(6) "Heat may be discharged where the owner or operator of a unit otherwise subject to this limitation can demonstrate to the regional administrator or State, if the State has NPDES permit issuing authority, that the plume which must necessarily emit from a cooling tower would cause a substantial hazard to commercial aviation and that no alternate recirculated cooling water system is practicable. In making such demonstration to the regional administrator or State the owner or operator of such unit must include a finding by the Federal Aviation Administration that the visible plume emitted from a well-operated cooling tower would in fact cause a substantial hazard to commercial aviation in the vicinity of a major commercial airport.

(m) "The limitation of paragraph (1) of this section shall become effective on July 1, 1981.

B. These new guidelines shall have both the exclusions implicit in the above paragraphs and the additional exclusions outlined here:

- units on line before January 1, 1970, are excluded;
- units of 500MW or less on line before January 1, 1974, are excluded;
- units of less than 25MW are excluded; and
- units in a system of 150MW or less are excluded.

The above guidelines are to be effective July 1, 1981, as indicated in paragraph (m) above; however, there are provisions of deferral of compliance until July 1, 1983, if system reliability would be seriously

affected.

The present study is concerned with the development of a detailed methodology for the evaluation of the cost of backfitting a plant or unit currently operating on open-cycle with a closed-cycle cooling system. Four different closed-cycle systems are considered:

Mechanical-Draft Crossflow Wet Cooling Towers,
Natural-Draft Crossflow Wet Cooling Towers,
Cooling Ponds, and
Spray Canals.

It is recognized that a large number of conflicting factors enter into the estimation of the cost of backfitting. Since many of these are highly site-dependent, it is not possible to arrive at general conclusions applicable to all utility situations. However, the purpose here has been to develop a method which is flexible enough to take these factors into consideration so that when they are prescribed or determined the cost can be estimated.

The evaluation of the additional costs against the power generated is important to the utility since it provides a basis for determining the necessary rate increases. Of major concern in the backfitting operation is the fact that the capacity of the unit will be reduced by the amount of power consumed within the closed-cycle system and by penalties that may be incurred by requiring adjustments in the operating characteristics of the unit, the main factor being the increase in the turbine exhaust pressure. This lost capacity must be replaced either by adding new capacity at the same site or elsewhere, or by operating other units at higher levels.

The major factors to be considered in the economic assessment of backfitting an existing unit are:

1. The cost of installing the closed-cycle system, including materials, labor, site acquisition and preparation;
2. The plant downtime for hook-up and testing;
3. The provision of additional generating capacity to replace the lost capacity;

4. Operation and maintenance costs of the cooling system;
5. Operation and maintenance costs of replacement capacity;
and
6. Additional cost of power generation due to decrease in plant efficiency or limitations occasioned by the use of the closed-cycle system.

It will be clear that the first three of these are capital costs incurred at the time of backfitting while the last three are costs recurring over the remaining period of plant life. When these factors have been determined and the cost of borrowing the required capital expenditure are known, it is a simple matter to find the total cost, in mills per kilowatt-hour, to be charged against the actual power delivered after the backfit operation. The work described herein is concerned primarily with the evaluation of the various factors listed above. It is of course possible to design a closed-cycle cooling system regardless of whether it is a cooling tower, pond, or spray canal, which is sufficiently large to reproduce, very nearly, the performance of the once-through system being used at present. Such a system will obviously be expensive, at least from a first-cost point of view, and the various factors enumerated above will undoubtedly intervene and dictate a somewhat smaller closed-cycle system, requiring less operating and maintenance expenses. If the cost of backfitting is to be assessed in a realistic manner, it is then obvious that a range of sizes must be considered.

SECTION IV

GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS AND ASSUMPTIONS

Perhaps the most important question that needs to be considered immediately is: What are the characteristics of the power plant or unit which should be known before a backfitting study can be undertaken? Most of these are obvious: the nameplate capacity of the affected unit, in megawatts; the type of unit i.e., fossil or nuclear; the thermodynamic characteristics of the existing turbine and condenser system; the variations in the stream or water-body temperatures in open-cycle operation; the power demand history; and the general economic situation of the particular utility operating the unit. Since the intent here is to develop a general approach, it is necessary to make certain simplifications and assumptions concerning some of these variables and, at the same time, incorporate some flexibility which allows adjustments to be made in order to consider particular units. The following restrictions are therefore made throughout this work:

- (1) It is assumed that the power plant or unit operates at full throttle, when possible, throughout the year, to satisfy a constant demand for nameplate capacity, except during scheduled or unscheduled outages. (Although this loading pattern is rarely realized in practice, it is used herein in lieu of consideration of all possible loading patterns, which is impractical. Consequences of this assumed loading pattern are examined in qualitative terms throughout this report).
- (2) With the existing open-cycle cooling system, the plant or unit is considered to operate with an "equivalent" constant,

relatively low, turbine back pressure and that the corresponding heat rejection rate is known.

- (3) The existing condensers may be retained without modification or new condensers (compatible with the new cooling system) may be installed, but their performance is similar to currently available equipment.
- (4) The detailed thermodynamic characteristics of the affected turbine-generator units are known.
- (5) The net power available for sale must be the nameplate capacity both before and after backfitting; any losses will have to be made-up in some manner.

The first assumption implies that a base-loaded unit is being considered. The actual fluctuations in the power demand, which vary widely from utility to utility, are therefore neglected in the first instance. It would be difficult to correct results, obtained under the full-throttle assumption, to represent output demand loadings of less than nameplate capacity. However, it is expected that relative comparison of cooling systems (both open-cycle and the various closed-cycle systems), when made for the same loading pattern, are generally relevant. Therefore, the general results presented herein apply only for the full-throttle loading pattern for constant demand of nameplate capacity. Any other loading pattern may be evaluated directly with the computer models and an example of a variable loading pattern is presented in Section V. J.

The second assumption enables the establishment of a reference base in the cost estimation of closed-cycle cooling systems and their performance in comparison with the existing open-cycle system. In reality, the power plant will operate under a variety of conditions depending upon the daily as well as seasonal variations in the temperature of the stream or water body, but here it is assumed that the original open-cycle system is designed such that the turbine back pressure can be maintained at the relatively low levels where the turbine heat rates are nearly independent of back pressure. This particular assumption is

not unduly restrictive. Again, both the variability of actual closed-cycle system performance and the intent to give some generally applicable results require that this assumption be made. To consider the effects of actual open-cycle cooling system performance, it would be necessary to incorporate actual data for the particular unit under consideration into the analysis. The differential costs presented here would have to be modified accordingly to allow this inclusion.

The third assumption reflects the practicality of the backfit situation since it may not be possible to consider major modifications in the condenser system. Herein lies a difficulty since closed-cycle cooling systems are usually designed and optimized in conjunction with the condenser design. Thus, some allowances must be made if the existing condensers are to be retained. In order to ensure compatibility between the new closed-cycle cooling system and the old condensers, it may therefore be necessary to impose certain restrictions on the design of the new equipment. These restrictions may take the form of constraints on the allowable temperature rise (cooling range) across the condenser and the allowable water flow rates through the system. The alternative of designing new condensers and salvaging the old ones may also be considered, without the aforementioned constraints.

The fourth assumption listed above is, of course, essential if the thermodynamic and economic consequences of backfitting an existing unit are to be evaluated realistically. The fifth assumption is made to conform with the first and with most practical situations. It may simply not be possible to deliver any capacity loss power, thus incurring a "loss cost." The economic loss incurred could then come from loss of revenue, cost of contract renegotiation and consequent penalties, etc. These losses are difficult to determine from a general point of view. However, the cost of making up lost power from other sources or of building auxiliary capacity can be estimated. Furthermore, making up capacity losses are expected to be the course of action most utilities will be required to follow. The capacity losses are

assumed to be made up from other sources or from building the required capacity as just mentioned. They could also be made up by increasing the capacity of the baseload additions for the system. In this case, the additional revenue from operation at off peak periods would also have to be taken into account. Such possibilities are not explicitly considered in the present study although the economics could be easily adjusted to account for them.

Some of the essential elements of the basic methodology adopted throughout this work are described in the remainder of this section. Included here are all aspects of backfitting which are common to all types of closed-cycle cooling systems. The subsequent sections deal with the four different closed-cycle systems which constitute some of the available alternatives for backfitting.

A. TURBINE CHARACTERISTICS

Turbine performance is usually described in the form of a plot of the relative fractional change $\Delta [= \Delta T_{HR} / T_{HR}^*]$, which is the change (ΔT_{HR} , increase or decrease) in the turbine heat rate over some fixed reference heat rate T_{HR}^* , versus the back pressure, p . A typical set of turbine characteristics is shown in Figure 1 for a low back pressure loaded turbine. This figure and some basic concepts will be used to define a number of quantities which assume great importance, particularly in backfit considerations.

First of all, the point labelled R corresponds to the fixed reference heat rate T_{HR}^* and the reference back pressure p^* ($\Delta T_{HR} = 0$) at full-throttle, or valve-wide-open (VWO) operation. At this point (for VWO) power output is equal to the NAMEPLATE CAPACITY P^* of the turbine. The corresponding heat rejection rate (from the turbine) Q^* may then be obtained from the definition:

$$\frac{\text{Turbine Heat Rate}}{\text{Heat Rate}} = \frac{\text{Heat Input (to the turbine)}}{\text{Power Output}} \quad (1)$$

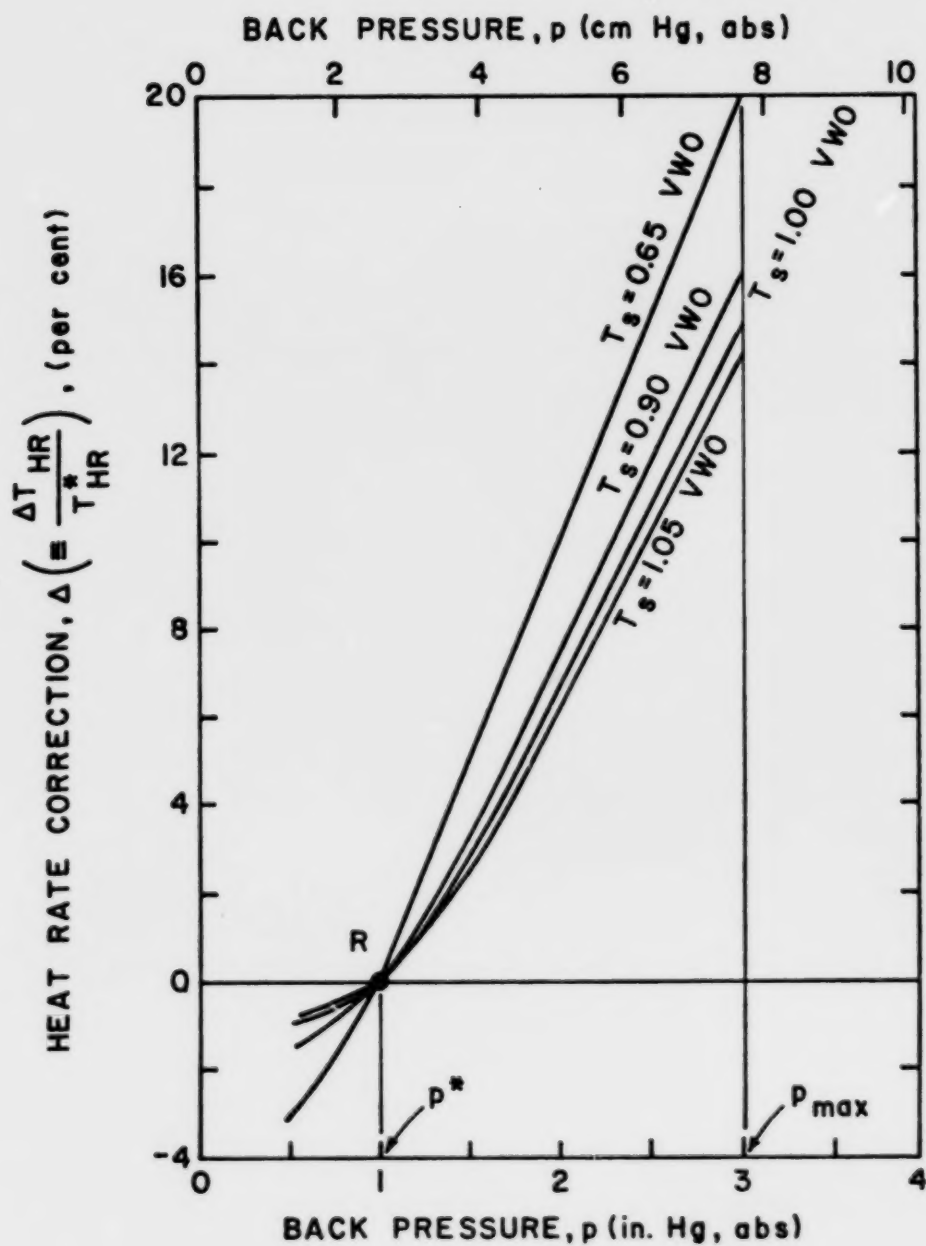


Figure 1. Typical turbine heat rate correction curves

i.e.,

$$T_{HR}^* = \frac{cP^* + Q^*}{P^*}, \quad (\text{VWO})$$

or

$$cP^* + Q^* = T_{HR}^* P^*, \quad (\text{VWO}) \quad (2)$$

where P^* = nameplate capacity, kW,

T_{HR}^* = reference turbine heat rate, Btu/kW-hr or kJ/kW-hr,

c = a conversion factor = 3.413×10^3 Btu/kW-hr = 3.601×10^3 kJ/kW-hr,

Q^* = reference heat rejection rate, Btu/hr or kJ/hr.

Secondly, each line in Figure 1 represents a constant steam throttle setting T_s (%VWO) expressed as a fraction of the full-throttle condition, and therefore each line corresponds to a constant rate of heat input to the turbine. Since the rate of turbine heat input is the sum of the power output and the heat rejection rate, we have in general:

$$cP + Q = \text{constant} = (cP^* + Q^*)T_s \quad (3)$$

where P = power output, kW,

Q = heat rejection rate, Btu/hr or kJ/hr,

T_s = throttle setting ($T_s = 1$ corresponding to VWO).

Thus, from equations (1), (2), and (3) we have:

$$T_{HR} P = cP + Q = (cP^* + Q^*)T_s = T_{HR}^* P^* T_s \quad (4)$$

Now T_{HR} can be calculated from the turbine characteristics in Figure 1 as:

$$T_{HR} = T_{HR}^* (1 + \Delta)$$

Using this definition, equation (4) gives

$$P = \frac{P^* T_s}{1 + \Delta} \quad (5)$$

and

$$\begin{aligned} Q &= T_{HR}^* P^* T_s - cP = T_{HR}^* P^* T_s - \frac{cP^* T_s}{1 + \Delta} \\ &= Q^* T_s \left(1 + \frac{cP^*}{Q^*} \frac{\Delta}{1 + \Delta} \right) \end{aligned} \quad (6)$$

These equations, together with Figure 1, show that as the back pressure rises above the reference value p^* the power output decreases and the heat rejection rate increases. Since there is usually a range of back pressures over which the excess heat rate is negligible or small, for simplicity it will be assumed that in open-cycle cooling the stream or water-body temperatures are such that the turbine back pressure is maintained in this range. In order to quantify the performance of the plant or unit to be backfitted and establish a reference point for the subsequent analyses of closed-cycle cooling systems, it will be assumed that the value of Q^* , hereafter referred to as the REFERENCE HEAT REJECTION RATE, and P^* , hereafter referred to as the NAMEPLATE POWER OUTPUT, are known. The knowledge of Q^* and P^* and the heat rate correction curves of the form shown in Figure 1 then enable the determination of the power output P and the heat rejection rate Q at any steam throttle setting (rate of heat input to the turbine) and the back pressure via equations (5) and (6). In particular, equation (6) can be used to construct the detailed heat rejection characteristics in the form shown in Figure 2. Since the heat rejection rate is an important parameter in the detailed analysis of the performance of closed-cycle cooling systems, the construction of such characteristics is an essential preliminary to the evaluation of the consequence of backfitting.

It will be noticed that the lines of constant throttle setting in Figures 1 and 2 terminate abruptly at some high value of the back pressure. For turbines of conventional design this upper limit is usually less than 5 inches (12.7 cm) Hg absolute. This value, denoted by $P_{\max}$, is assumed to be the maximum allowable back pressure which, if exceeded, will result in some damage to the turbine or a catastrophic loss in performance. The upper horizontal line EDC in Figure 2 therefore constitutes one of the boundaries of possible operation of the turbine. The other boundary corresponds to the full-throttle line A'ABC, although most turbines will tolerate a certain amount of overload.

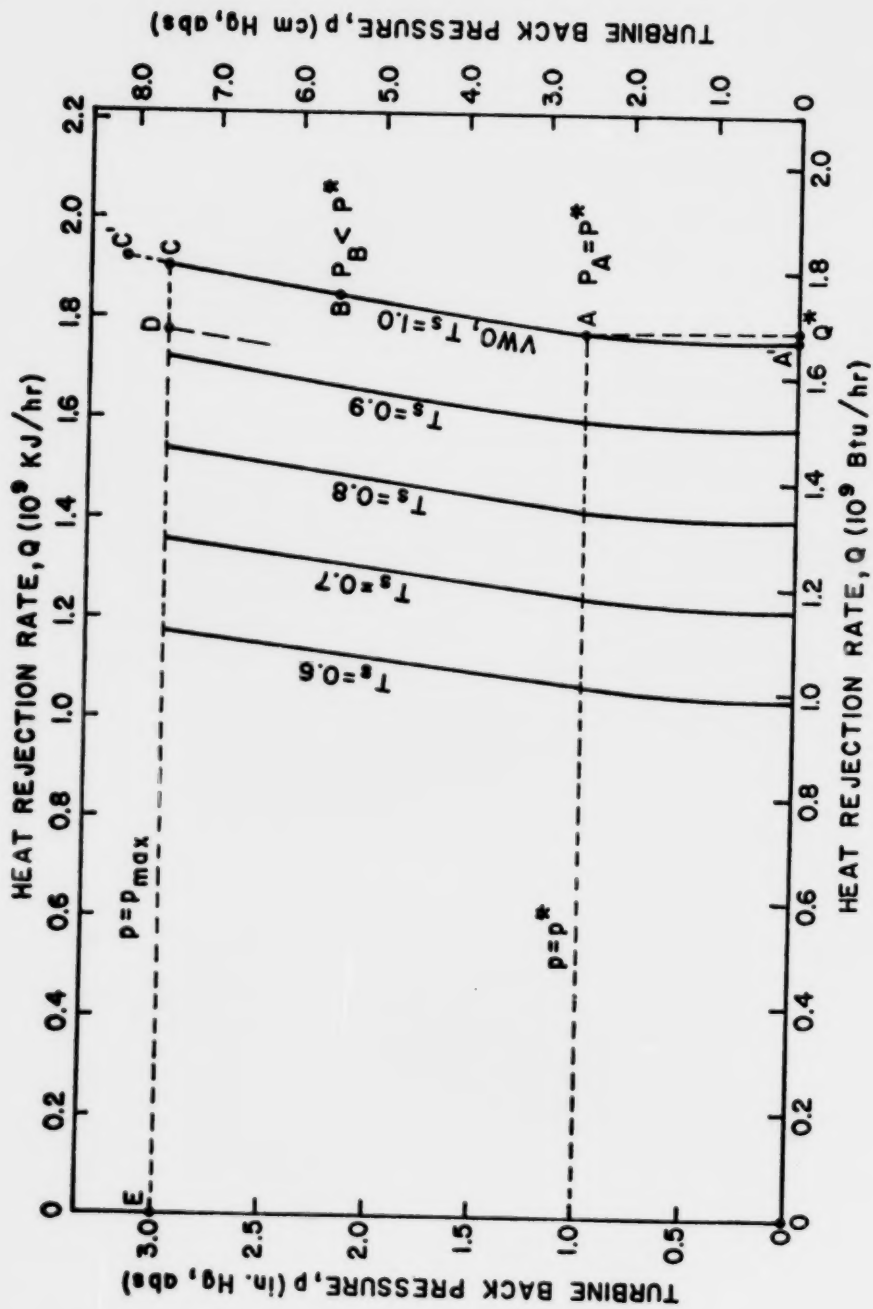


Figure 2. Typical turbine heat rejection rate characteristics

The reference heat rejection rate $\dot{Q}^*$ defined above can, of course, be found from equation (2) when the nameplate capacity and the reference turbine heat rate are known. Alternatively, it can be estimated from the overall plant heat rate in the following manner: The rate of heat input to the boiler (i.e., the heat equivalent of the fuel consumption) $\dot{Q}_T$ is given by

$$\dot{Q}_T = cP + \dot{Q}_{IP} + \dot{Q} \quad (7)$$

and the thermal efficiency η_p of the plant (or plant efficiency) is defined by

$$\eta_p = \frac{cP}{\dot{Q}_T} \equiv \frac{c}{P_{HR}} \quad (8)$$

where $P_{HR} \equiv \dot{Q}_T/P \equiv c/\eta_p$ = plant heat rate, Btu/kW-hr or kJ/kW-hr.

$\dot{Q}_{IP}$ = in-plant and stack losses.

The in-plant losses are usually accounted for by an in-plant or steam supply efficiency η_I defined by

$$\dot{Q}_{IP} = (1 - \eta_I)\dot{Q}_T \quad (9)$$

η_I is usually 0.85 (0.15 $\dot{Q}_T$ in-plant and stack losses) for fossil units and 0.95 (0.05 $\dot{Q}_T$ in-plant losses) for nuclear units. From equations (7), (8), and (9), we have:

$$\dot{Q} = cP \left(\frac{\eta_I}{\eta_p} - 1 \right) = P(\eta_I P_{HR} - c) \quad (10)$$

which shows that the rate at which heat must be rejected in the cooling system depends upon the type (fossil or nuclear) of unit, the power level and the plant heat rate. The plant heat rate, of course, depends upon a number of factors, including the age, size and the detailed design features of the various components as well as the turbine back pressure. Figure 3 shows the variation of $\eta_p (= c/P_{HR})$ with back pressure for a large (800 MW) turbine of contemporary design modified to operate up to high back pressures. Such a curve cannot, however, be used in the backfit situation since the affected units will vary widely in age and size, and will have generally higher heat rates. The basic parameter recommended earlier, namely the heat rejection rate $\dot{Q}^*$, can

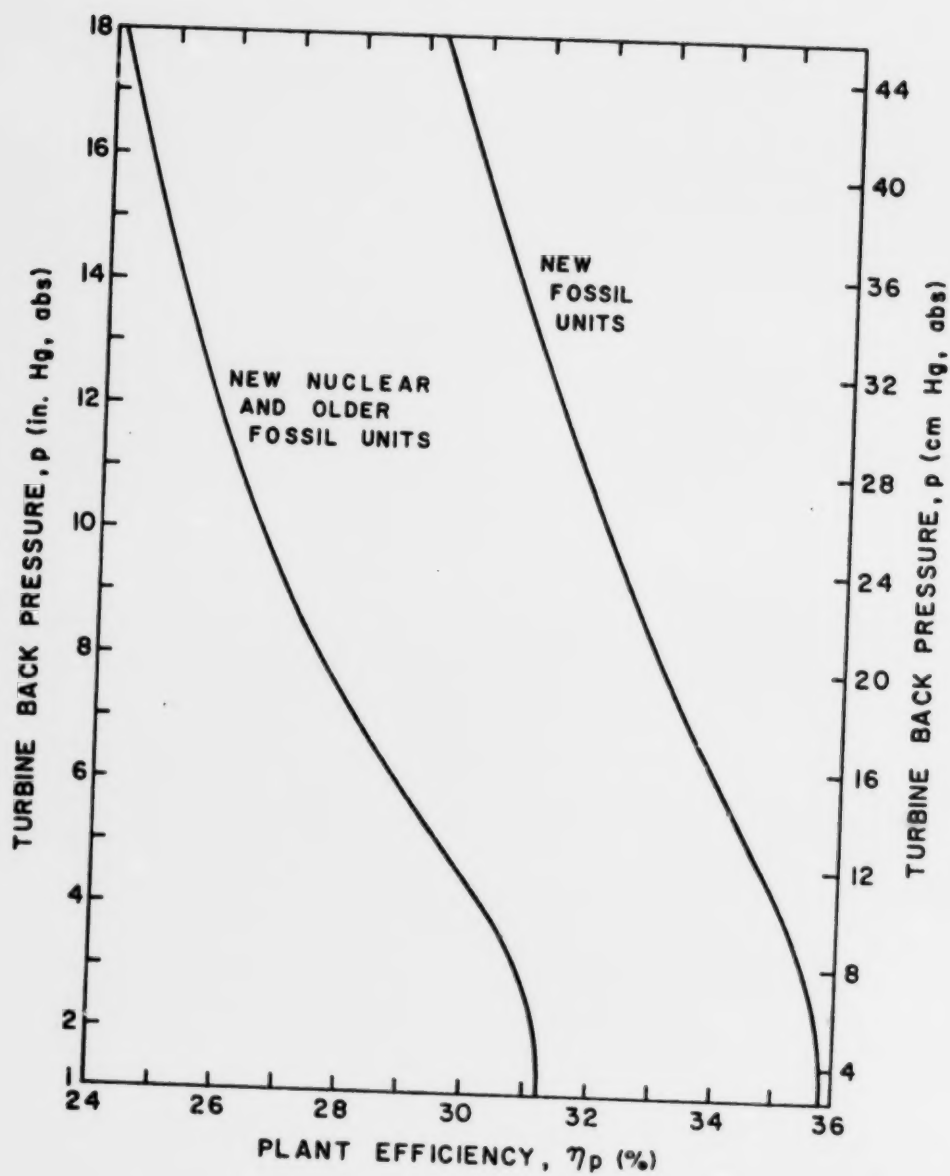


Figure 3. Typical variation of plant efficiency with turbine back pressure

nevertheless be defined as

$$Q^* = cP^* \left(\frac{\eta_I^*}{\eta_P^*} - 1 \right) = P^* (\eta_I^* P_{HR}^* - c) \quad (11)$$

where η_P^* = plant efficiency at back pressure p^* ,

P_{HR}^* = plant heat rate at back pressure p^* .

Q^* can therefore be found if the relevant quantities are known. The use of Q^* as a basic parameter characterizing the "size" of the cooling problem, however, avoids the need to distinguish between different ages, sizes and types of units to be considered in the detailed analysis of the performance of closed-cycle cooling systems. These factors can readily be taken into account in the determination of Q^* using either equation (2) or (11).

Returning to the turbine characteristics shown in Figure 2, a number of quantities of prime importance in the backfit situation can now be defined. It has already been mentioned that this particular turbine cannot be operated to generate more than the full-throttle power corresponding to the line ABC and that the back pressure cannot exceed the maximum value p_{max} corresponding to the line EDC. Thus, regardless of the cooling system used, the turbine must operate within the area bounded by OA'CE. Full-throttle operation with the open-cycle cooling system corresponds to the point A and to small deviations from it along ABC associated with the variations in the stream or water-body temperature. The corresponding heat rejection rates are nearly constant and equal to Q^* .

If this unit is to be backfitted with a closed-cycle cooling system, it is necessary to recognize that the performance of all such systems (mechanical or natural-draft cooling towers, cooling ponds, or spray canals) depends upon the physical size as well as the prevailing meteorological conditions. The first observation that can be made, however, is that it is possible to design a closed-cycle system that is large enough to operate at point A under a specified set of fixed

meteorological conditions. In this case, the turbine back pressure remains the same as in open-cycle operation and consequently the turbine delivers nameplate power with the same heat rejection rate Q^* . The plant heat rate also remains the same. Such a size of the closed-cycle system represents a useful reference and is discussed in greater detail later. Now, if either the size of the cooling system is smaller, or if the meteorological conditions become more adverse than the specified set, the full-throttle operation point will shift upward along the line ABC, to a point B, say. Smaller sizes and/or more severe meteorological conditions will lead to the operating point C which corresponds to the maximum back pressure that can be tolerated. If the size of the cooling system is still smaller and full-throttle operation is to be maintained, the operating point C' will fall along the extrapolated portion of the full-throttle line ABC. However, since this implies a back pressure greater than $p_{\max}$, the turbine must be throttled back to operate at a point such as D where the back pressure is $p_{\max}$. It is clear that the exact location of the operating point will depend, among other things, on (a) the size and type of the closed-cycle cooling system considered, (b) the detailed cooling properties of the system, and (c) the meteorological parameters which affect the cooling system performance. The above considerations, however, enable us to identify a number of factors that have an important bearing on the economics of backfitting.

- (1) The net power available for sale is equal to the gross power generated P , minus any power P_{cs} that is consumed internally in order to operate the closed-cycle cooling system, e.g., the pump and fan power requirements in the case of mechanical-draft cooling towers. The power output at any operating point (A, B, C, or D) is, of course, given by equation (5) and depends upon the turbine back pressure and the throttle setting T_s . In comparison with open-cycle operation where the power output is the nameplate capacity, there is now a CAPACITY LOSS, C_L :

$$C_L = P^* - P + P_{CS} \quad (12)$$

The evaluation of the maximum capacity loss is therefore important.

- (2) Since the capacity loss occurs continuously, its magnitude depending upon the meteorological conditions, there is an associated ENERGY LOSS, E_L :

$$E_L = \sum (P^* - P + P_{CS}) \Delta t \quad (13)$$

where Δt is the duration of any set of meteorological conditions and the summation is taken over all such sets of conditions occurring during the given period of time, e.g., one year. Again, it is useful to remember that this definition and succeeding definitions are made in the context of an assumed full-throttle loading and a constant demand for the nameplate capacity. For the general case of demanded power, P_D , capacity loss and energy loss would be defined respectively in terms of the gross turbine output, P as :

$$C_L = P_D - P + P_{CS}$$

$$E_L = \sum (P_D - P + P_{CS}) \Delta t$$

where P = the maximum possible gross turbine output at full throttle or at the back pressure limitation if $P_D + P_{CS} \geq$ this max, and $P = P_D + P_{CS}$ if $P_D + P_{CS} <$ this max. Since the assumptions of constant demand for nameplate capacity ($P_D = P^*$) and the implied consequence of full-throttle loading (if possible) ($P = \text{max}$) are made, then capacity loss and energy loss are defined as in equations (12) and (13).

- (3) The fuel consumption for full-throttle operation with the open-cycle cooling system can be deduced from the reference plant heat rate, P_{HR}^* . If the closed-cycle system and the prevailing meteorological conditions are such that the turbine

always operates at full-throttle (i.e., along line ABC), then the fuel consumption with the closed-cycle system will be the same as that with the open-cycle system (since Q_T is constant). However, if the operation is required at less than full-throttle (i.e., at points such as D) due to the back pressure limitation, the fuel consumption will be smaller than with the open-cycle system. Following the usual terminology, the difference between the fuel consumptions with closed- and open-cycle systems will be called the EXCESS FUEL CONSUMPTION, F_E , although, as indicated above, it will be either zero or negative. This peculiarity is easily seen to be the consequence of our basic assumption that the plant or unit to be backfitted is operated continuously at full throttle.

$$F_E = 0, \quad \text{for } T_S = 1$$

$$= \frac{1}{\eta_I} [cP + Q - cP^* - Q^*] \Delta t, \quad \text{for } T_S < 1 \quad (14)$$

Positive excess fuel consumption (i.e., a fuel penalty) may result from backfitting if this assumption is relaxed and a specified power demand curve is used. Consider, for example, the case where the power demand is constant and lower than the nameplate capacity for part of the year. Then during that part of the year the demand can be met even with a closed-cycle system by suitable adjustment of the throttle setting, but the increased back pressure (compared to open-cycle cooling) would imply higher turbine and plant heat rates than those associated with open-cycle cooling, and therefore higher rates of fuel consumption. However, during this period the capacity loss and the energy loss will not be equal to those given by equations (12) and (13). These losses can indeed be taken to be zero since the power level can be adjusted to equal the demand plus that consumed internally by the cooling system (P_{CS}).

From the foregoing discussion it will be evident that the capacity loss, the energy loss, and the excess fuel consumption, which are all

of great importance in the economics of backfitting, depend upon the size and type of the closed-cycle cooling system as well as the prevailing meteorological conditions. In particular, to evaluate the maximum capacity loss it is necessary to specify the "most severe" meteorological conditions a priori. The determination of the various factors mentioned above is considered in greater detail for each of the four types of closed-cycle cooling systems in later sections. The general discussion presented here, however, emphasizes the importance of the turbine characteristics in the overall economic analysis of backfitting.

Any survey of power plants now operating with open-cycle cooling will indicate that a wide variety of turbines will be encountered in practice. Some of these are considerably older than others, and the nameplate capacities vary over a wide range. In a study such as this, it is obviously impossible to consider each particular situation in detail and some generalizations and simplifications must be made. An effort must, however, be made to make the results as widely applicable as possible and retain a certain amount of flexibility in the methodology so that some of the peculiarities of particular units can be incorporated. To this end, three basic types of turbines which are representative of those currently in use are considered in the example calculations. The characteristics of these turbines and their nameplate capacities have been taken from a recent report prepared by Sargent and Lundy [Ref. 7 , Vol. I] and are shown in Figures 4, 5 and 6. Turbine A shown in Figure 4 is a high back-end loaded unit of contemporary design; turbine B shown in Figure 5 is a low back-end loaded unit representing some of the older plants, while turbine C shown in Figure 6 is a low back-end loaded unit whose performance is only marginally poorer than that of a contemporary unit. It is expected that most existing turbines can be classified in one of these three categories.

As indicated earlier, for the detailed evaluation of the capacity and

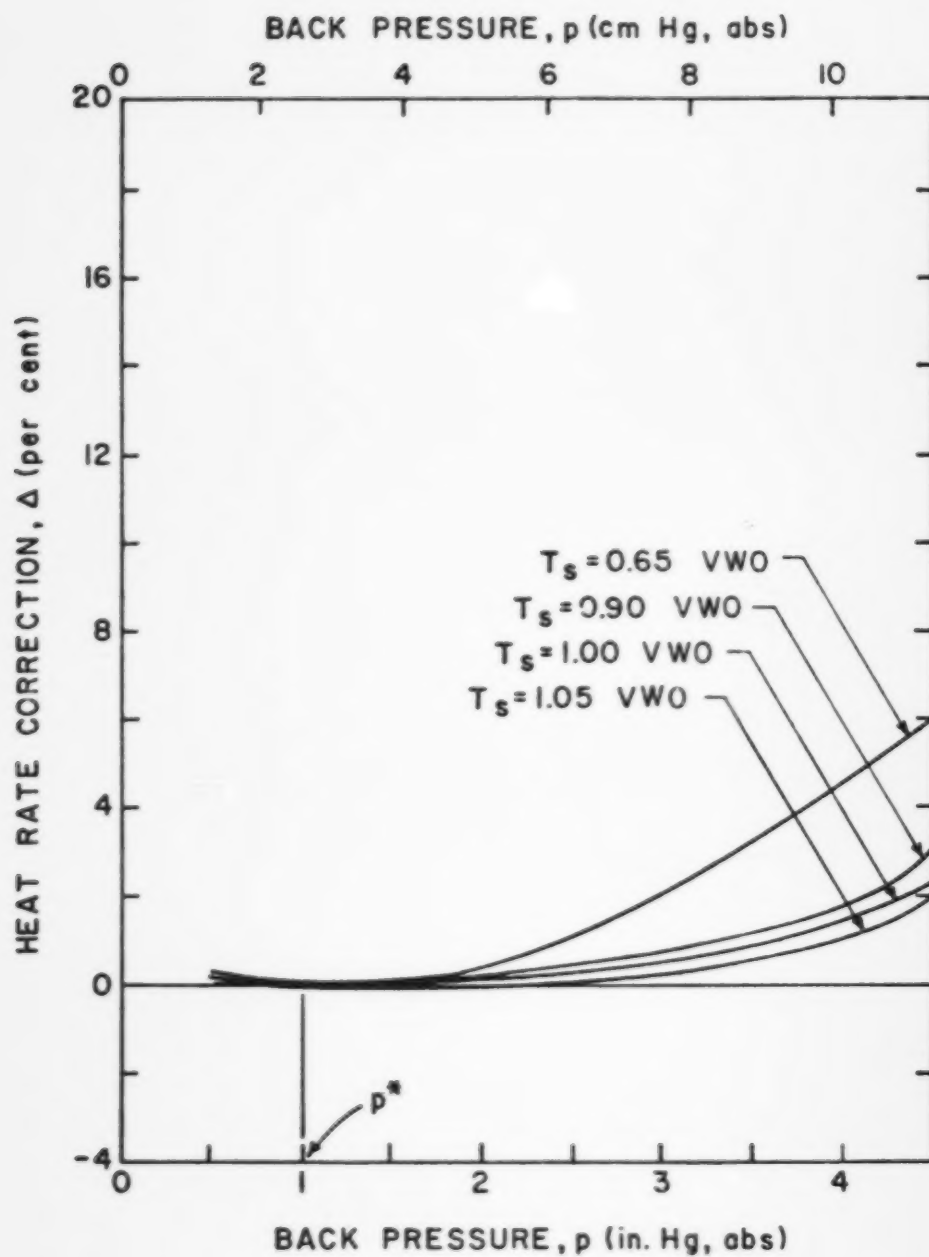


Figure 4. Heat rate characteristics of turbine A

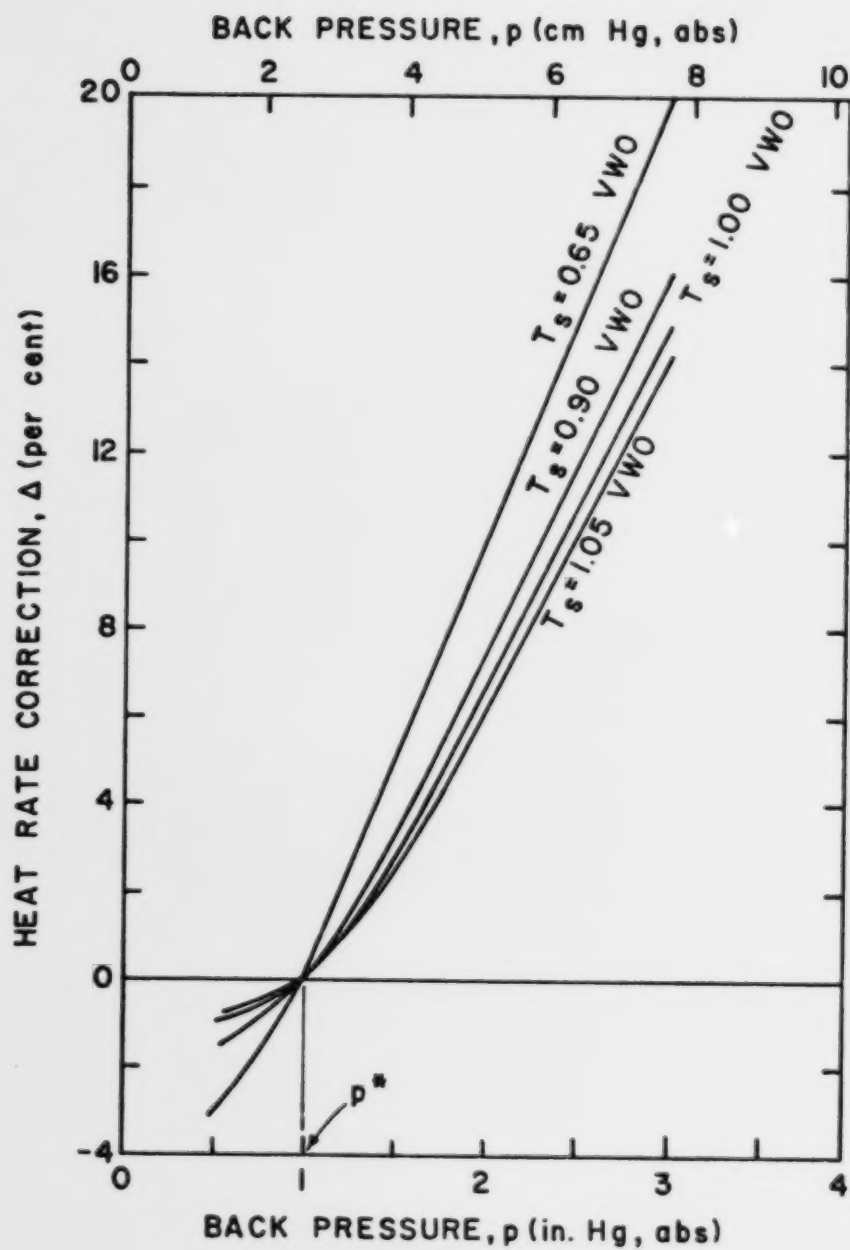


Figure 5. Heat rate characteristics of turbine B

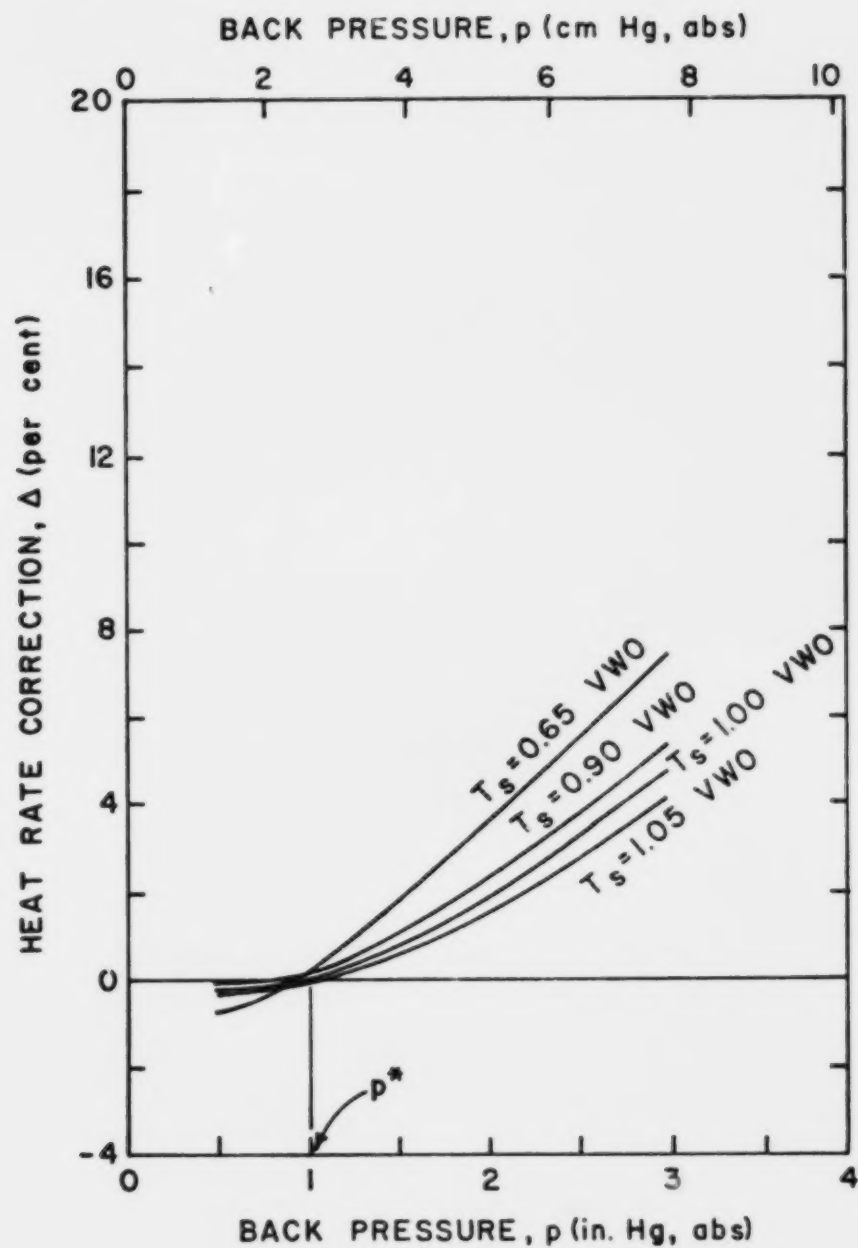


Figure 6. Heat rate characteristics of turbine C

energy losses and excess fuel consumption resulting from backfitting, it is necessary to obtain the turbine characteristics in the form shown in Figure 2. This requires a knowledge of the reference heat rejection rate $\dot{Q}^*$ defined earlier, which, in turn, depends upon the nameplate capacity, the overall thermal efficiency and on whether the unit is fossil or nuclear. For the purposes of the subsequent example calculations, however, it is assumed that the characteristic curves shown in Figures 4 through 6 can be applied to fossil as well as nuclear units, and that the plant efficiency η_p^* in open-cycle operation is 0.302 (30.2%), representative of older fossil fueled units and newer nuclear units. Then equation (11) leads to the reference heat rejection rates given in Table 1. At first sight, it would appear that the detailed calculations must be performed for both fossil as well as nuclear units (using differing values of η_I or η_p^*) and repeated for a range of values of the nameplate capacity. The foregoing assumptions imply, however, that this may not be necessary since the influence of changing the type (fossil or nuclear) of the unit is simply to change η_I and η_p^* . However, the calculation of capacity loss, energy loss, and excess fuel consumption depends only upon knowing the turbine characteristics, the nameplate capacity, and $\dot{Q}^*$ (and not on η_I or η_p^*) for the assumed full-loading pattern. Thus, it is possible to use the results obtained from a particular value of $\dot{Q}^*$ (associated with a particular value of the nameplate capacity and type of unit) to predict the performance of nuclear or fossil units (different η_p^* , but with turbine heat rejection = $\dot{Q}^*$) with different nameplate capacities. This is best achieved by presenting the results in a suitable nondimensional form.

From equation (8) it will be noted that the thermal efficiency assumed here (0.302) leads to a reference (open-cycle) plant heat rate P_{HR}^* of about 11300 Btu/kW-hr (11920 kJ/kW-hr) for both fossil and nuclear units. While it is recognized that the historical data collected by the Federal Power Commission and analyzed in the EPA Development Document [2, see Figures IV-10 to IV-12 on pp. 76-78] indicate a wide

Table 1. REFERENCE CONDITIONS FOR TURBINES A, B AND C
FOR EXAMPLE CALCULATIONS

TURBINE	NAMEPLATE CAPACITY P^* , MW	REFERENCE BACK PRESSURE p^* , inch Hg abs (cm Hg abs)	REFERENCE HEAT REJECTION RATES @ $\eta_p^* = 0.302$ Q^* , 10^9 Btu/hr (10^9 kJ/hr)	
			Old Fossil	New Nuclear
A	411	1.00 (2.54)	2.545 (2.686)	3.010 (3.176)
B	275	1.00 (2.54)	1.703 (1.797)	2.014 (2.125)
C	535	1.00 (2.54)	3.313 (3.496)	3.918 (4.134)

variation of plant heat rates with the age and size of the units (and thus a wide variation in η_p^*), the above values are representative, as already mentioned, of open-cycle operation of the older fossil units and the relatively new nuclear units. The detailed example results will need correction when they are used to study the consequences of backfitting units whose reference heat rates deviate substantially from those used here. In any case, as will be emphasized repeatedly in this study, the general methodology adopted here, and particularly the various computer programs which have been developed, can be used in conjunction with any set of specified inputs i.e., type and size of turbine, reference heat rejection rate and therefore the plant heat rate.

Reference has already been made to the possibility of extending the validity of the results from a relatively small number of specific calculations to treat a much wider variety of cases by the use of

suitable dimensionless plots. Therefore, it is useful to define the REFERENCE SIZE OF A CLOSED-CYCLE COOLING SYSTEM: L^* = reference length of mechanical-draft cooling tower, S^* = reference shell height of natural-draft cooling tower, A^* = reference area of cooling pond, and N^* = reference number of module groups along a spray canal. Formally, the reference size is defined as the size required to reject Q^* , at some specified meteorological conditions while maintaining the turbine back pressure at some selected value, p' . It should be noted that because of physical limitations, p' is not necessarily equal to p^* , nor is it necessary to use the same value of p' for all systems since the final economic evaluations are independent of the reference sizes. Thus, for example, the capacity loss for a given turbine system using the mechanical-draft cooling tower can be plotted nondimensionally as $(C_L/P^*, \text{ kW/kW})$ vs. (L/L^*) , where L denotes the size (length of tower) of the closed-cycle system. It will be seen later that such plots enable the presentation of the results in a compact manner.

B. GEOGRAPHICAL LOCATION AND METEOROLOGICAL CONDITIONS

The various factors that influence the economics of backfitting depend to a large extent on the size and the performance of the closed-cycle cooling system being considered. The day-to-day performance of a system of given size, in turn, depends upon the expected variations in the meteorological conditions at the site. Thus, for example, the frequencies of occurrence of various wet- and dry-bulb temperatures must be considered in the analysis of mechanical-draft evaporative cooling towers, while the performance of cooling ponds is influenced by the variations in wet- and dry-bulb temperatures as well as wind velocities and cloud-cover. It is, of course, not possible to make a detailed evaluation of each site in a study such as the present one. A few specific sites have therefore been chosen as being representative of the areas in which there is a large concentration of open-cycle operations. In particular, the performance of the three basic types of turbines mentioned earlier will be investigated in detail in conjunction with the meteorological data from four different sites,

namely Chicago, Los Angeles, Miami and St. Louis. These four stations also fall in the major climatological regions of continental U.S. [see, for example, Ref. 7, Vol. II. Appendix to Section IV.A] and are therefore expected to give a reasonable representation of other sites in their respective regions.

The types of meteorological data usually compiled by the U.S. Weather Bureau [8] are shown in Table 2. Most of the required information can be obtained from such records. Thus, for example, it is possible to obtain the frequency of occurrence of given values of a particular parameter or combinations of parameters by simple analysis. The frequencies of occurrence $f(T_{db}, T_{wb})$ of various values of the dry- and wet-bulb temperatures at Miami are shown in Table 3. Note that the sum of all the frequencies for all the combinations is equal to unity. Similar frequency distributions can be generated for other combinations of meteorological parameters. It is also possible to calculate the dry- and wet-bulb temperatures which are not exceeded more than a given number of hours in a year. The dry- and wet-bulb temperatures not exceeded more than 10 hours per year at the four sites listed above are given in Table 4.

In the design of closed-cycle cooling systems it is customary to quote what are known as "design meteorological conditions." Thus, for example, in the case of mechanical-draft wet cooling towers, a "design wet-bulb temperature" is generally specified and defined as the value which is not exceeded by more than a certain percentage (usually between 2% and 5%) of time during the warmest consecutive four months. In the United States that period is taken to be June through September. Cooling tower manufacturers have available a list of the design conditions appropriate for various sites in the United States. Table 5 shows the relevant values for the four sites to be considered here. While the design parameters give a good indication of the relative sizes of cooling systems required for identical duty at different locations, it will be evident from the considerations of the previous

Table 2. ANNUAL SUMMARY OF WEATHER DATA AT MIAMI
(REPRODUCED FROM U. S. WEATHER BUREAU RECORDS [8])

TEMPERATURE AND WIND SPEED-RELATIVE HUMIDITY OCCURRENCES

WIND REL. HUMID. TEMP (°F)	0-4 M.P.H.						5-14 M.P.H.						15-24 M.P.H.						25 M.P.H. AND OVER						TOTAL OBS
	< 30	30-49%	50-69%	70-79%	80-89%	90-100%	< 30	30-49%	50-69%	70-79%	80-89%	90-100%	< 30	30-49%	50-69%	70-79%	80-89%	90-100%	< 30	30-49%	50-69%	70-79%	80-89%	90-100%	
99/ 95							1	16	82				+	3	17					+					2
94/ 90	2		4				1	31	541	104			+	10	137	19	+			1					125
89/ 85	2	33		7			1	46	379	539		1		16	175	74				1	1	+			888
84/ 80	5	26	121	134	6		2	58	340	348	239	8	+	26	162	85	17	+		4	4	2	1		1795
79/ 75	5	24	55	329	265		3	59	261	211	297	239	+	26	71	30	43	10		1	1	2	1	2	2463
74/ 70	4	28	55	130	213		4	36	138	84	109	124	+	10	27	8	30	16		1	1	+	1	1	1708
69/ 65	1	4	28	41	75	106	3	19	65	56	83	56	2	9	11	4	7	7		+	+	+	+	+	810
64/ 60	+	2	11	26	50	50	2	12	47	45	52	29	1	5	11	4	5	3		+					277
59/ 55	1		6	11	30	16	2	7	31	28	28	7	+	2	7	4	4	1							147
54/ 50		4	4	7	12	5	1	3	15	17	17	3	+	1	2	2	2	2						+	71
49/ 45		2	1	3	4	1	+	1	6	6	4	2	+		1	2	1	+							26
44/ 40		1	1	1	2	1	+	1	1	1	1	+	+		1	1	+	1							4
39/ 35		+		+	1	+		+	1	1	+	+		+			+	+							
TOTAL	1	25	168	327	765	664	19	289	1906	1439	1294	731	6	107	621	230	109	41	2	10	4	4	4	3	8767

Occurrences are for the average year (10-year total divided by 10).
Values are rounded to the nearest whole, but not adjusted to make their sums exactly
equal to column or row totals. "4" indicates more than 0 but less than 0.5.

Table 2 (continued). ANNUAL SUMMARY OF WEATHER DATA AT MIAMI
PERCENTAGE FREQUENCIES OF WIND DIRECTION AND SPEED

Direc- tion	HOURLY OBSERVATIONS OF WIND SPEED (IN MILES PER HOUR)										AV SPEED
	0-3	4-7	8-12	13-18	19-24	25-31	32-38	39-46	47 OVER	TOTAL	
N	1	4	3	1	+	+				9	7.8
NNE	1	3	2	1	+	+				6	7.3
NE	1	2	2	1	+	+				6	8.7
ENE	1	2	3	3	+	+	+	+		9	10.4
E	1	2	4	2	+	+		+	+	9	9.6
ESE	1	3	5	3	+	+			+	11	9.8
SE	1	3	4	2	+	+	+			10	9.7
SSE	+	2	3	2	+	+	+	+		7	10.8
S	+	1	2	1	+	+	+			5	10.0
SSW	+	1	1	1	+	+	+			3	9.4
SW	1	2	1	+	+	+				4	7.9
WSW	+	1	1	1	+	+	+			3	9.0
W	+	1	1	+	+	+				2	8.4
WNW	+	1	1	+	+	+	+			2	8.2
NW	1	1	1	+	+	+				3	7.8
NNW	1	2	2	1	+	+				6	8.3
CALM	4									4	
TOTAL	14	30	34	20	2	+	+	+	+	100	8.8

Table 2 (continued). ANNUAL SUMMARY OF WEATHER DATA AT MIAMI
PERCENTAGE FREQUENCIES OF SKY COVER, WIND, AND RELATIVE HUMIDITY

HOUR OF DAY	CLOUDS SCALE 0-10			WIND SPEED (M.P.H.)				RELATIVE HUMIDITY (%)					
	0- 3	4- 4	8- 10	0- 3	4- 12	13- 24	25- & OVER	0- 29	30- 49	50- 69	70- 79	80- 89	90- 100
00	55	23	23	20	70	10	+		+	10	25	43	22
01	55	23	23	24	67	9	+		+	8	20	43	28
02	58	20	22	27	64	8	+		+	7	18	42	33
03	57	21	22	28	63	8	+		+	6	16	40	38
04	56	22	22	30	62	8	+		+	6	15	37	42
05	53	24	23	28	65	8	+		+	6	13	37	45
06	43	25	31	28	65	7	+		+	6	14	37	44
07	39	26	35	23	67	9	+		+	7	20	42	32
08	37	29	34	14	67	18	+		1	20	35	31	13
09	32	33	35	7	64	29	+	+	3	44	33	15	5
10	25	37	37	3	60	37	+	+	7	60	22	8	3
11	23	40	37	3	55	41	1	1	11	66	14	5	3
12	22	40	38	2	52	45	1	1	15	64	12	5	2
13	22	38	40	1	50	49	1	1	16	62	12	5	3
14	23	37	40	1	50	48	1	1	17	61	13	5	3
15	25	35	40	1	51	46	1	1	15	59	15	6	3
16	26	31	43	1	56	42	1	1	12	58	18	8	4
17	29	29	42	2	65	33	+	1	8	54	24	10	4
18	32	27	41	5	75	20	+	+	5	43	32	15	6
19	36	26	38	9	78	12	+	+	3	31	39	20	8
20	43	25	32	14	76	10	+		1	22	39	28	10
21	49	24	27	17	73	10	+		1	17	36	33	12
22	52	23	25	19	72	9	+		1	14	33	38	15
23	54	23	23	20	70	10	+		+	12	29	41	18
AVG	39	28	32	14	64	22	+	+	5	31	23	25	16

Wet Bulb Temp, T_{wb} °F (°C)[illegible]

Table 4. TEMPERATURES EQUALLED OR EXCEEDED LESS THAN 10 Hrs/Yr

Site	$\hat{T}_{wb}$ °F (°C)	$\hat{T}_{db}$ °F (°C)
Chicago	82 (27.8)	96 (35.6)
Los Angeles	73 (22.8)	93 (33.9)
Miami	83 (28.3)	97 (36.1)
St. Louis	83 (28.3)	103 (39.4)

Table 5. "DESIGN" TEMPERATURES FOR COOLING TOWERS

SITE	WET-BULB TEMPERATURE, °F (°C)				DRY-BULB TEMPERATURE, °F (°C)			
	1%	2.5%	5%	10%	1%	2.5%	5%	10%
Chicago	78 (25.6)	76 (24.4)	75 (23.9)	73 (22.8)	94 (34.4)	92 (33.3)	89 (31.7)	85 (29.4)
Los Angeles	71 (21.7)	69 (20.6)	68 (20.0)	67 (19.4)	84 (28.9)	81 (27.2)	78 (25.6)	75 (23.9)
Miami	79 (26.1)	79 (26.1)	78 (25.6)	78 (25.6)	91 (32.8)	90 (32.2)	89 (31.7)	88 (31.1)
St. Louis	79 (26.1)	78 (25.6)	77 (25.0)	75 (23.9)	98 (36.7)	95 (35.0)	93 (33.9)	89 (31.7)

section that a realistic evaluation of the performance of the power plant or unit must consider the detailed variations in the meteorological conditions from their design values as well as load variations (if considered). This is particularly so in a backfit situation where quantities such as capacity and energy losses and excess fuel consumption are of prime importance and must be predicted accurately.

In the example calculations described here, the MAXIMUM CAPACITY LOSS, against which the capital cost of replacement is assessed, is evaluated at the meteorological conditions which are not exceeded more than

10 hours during the year.

It is important to realize that other definitions have been and are being used for determining the maximum capacity loss for use in sizing the additional required capacity. Most definitions involve a specification of the sort made here; i.e., maximum capacity loss is the capacity loss at meteorological conditions which are not exceeded more than some number of hours during the year. Any other definition can be easily incorporated into the computer models, but the example calculations are based on the 10 hours per year figures of Table 4. The total energy loss and the excess fuel consumption are calculated by summation, with respect to time, of the capacity loss and the excess rates of fuel consumption, respectively, over all possible combinations of meteorological conditions.

C. ECONOMIC CONSIDERATIONS

For the purposes of this section, the method outlined earlier is used to determine the maximum capacity loss (C_L in kW), the annual energy loss (E_L in kW-hr), and the excess fuel consumption (F_E in kW-hr) for the situation in which a particular power plant or unit (of known nameplate capacity at a specific site) is to be backfitted with a closed-cycle cooling system of known type and size. The problem to be considered is then the determination of the total extra cost, in mills per kilowatt-hour, of backfitting.

The TOTAL DIFFERENTIAL CAPITAL COST, CC in dollars, to be charged against the project will involve the following:

- (a) The differential capital cost of the closed-cycle cooling system minus salvage values, CC_S . This cost, depends upon the type and size of the system, and it includes the cost of site acquisition and preparation, the purchase and installation of the cooling equipment and associated auxiliaries, as well as the start-up and

testing costs. For most closed-cycle systems the capital costs can be estimated by recourse to the experience of the industry concerned, and although a number of site-dependent factors need to be considered, reasonable estimates can be made using standard procedures. The methods used here for the different types of cooling systems will be described in detail in subsequent sections. The differential capital costs of the closed-cycle cooling system can be estimated as follows. The salvage worth of the old condenser (which equals the estimated sale price if sold or the replacement cost if salvaged for new construction) is subtracted from the capital cost of the new condenser, if a new condenser is indicated, to calculate the differential condenser cost. The differential capital cost of the pumps and piping system is calculated either by subtracting the estimated sale price of the old system from that of the new, or by estimating capital cost of an additional system to make-up additional pumping capacity. The differential cost of the cooling system (excluding pumps, piping and condenser) is estimated by subtracting the salvage worth of all old cooling system components, excluding pumps, piping and condenser, (which again equals estimated sale price if sold or replacement cost if salvaged for new construction), from the capital cost of the new system. Land requirements are limited to consideration of only the additional land required for the new system. Any hook-up and testing costs (exclusive of lost revenue) which would be incurred in the backfit are also differential capital costs to be considered. Adding all of these differential capital costs results in the determination of the differential capital cost of the closed-cycle cooling system, CC_S .

- (b) The differential cost associated with the plant or unit shut down at the time of the changeover from the open-cycle to the closed-cycle cooling system, CC_{DT} . It is obvious that this will depend upon the affected capacity and the duration of the outage. The time required for the changeover will depend on the layout and

accessibility of the existing system. The EPA Development Document [Ref. 2, p. 598] estimates that the time required for this purpose will vary from 2 to 5 months, depending upon the site conditions, with an average time of 3 months. This time generally depends upon the cooling system being used, the unit being backfitted, and many site-specific factors. However, this estimate appears reasonable, and since more definitive estimates could not be obtained during the course of this study, it was decided to make downtime a variable parameter whose influence on the overall economics of backfitting could be examined. It is obviously beneficial to schedule the backfit operation such that the changeover coincides with periods of low power demand and with the annual maintenance period (of the order of one month) during which the plant is down in any case. Perhaps the most logical way in which the downtime cost can be evaluated is to equate it to the cost of energy lost during the outage, i.e., the product of the downtime, the affected capacity, the overall capacity factor during the outage and the unit differential cost of energy loss, e_L^0 (the purchase price minus the usual generating cost). This is basically the procedure adopted here. It should, however, be mentioned that the recent Sargent and Lundy study [Ref. 7, Vol. I, p. II.28] incorporated an outage capital cost of \$4.00 per kilowatt for fossil capacity and \$7.00 per kilowatt for nuclear capacity (1970 dollars) for the installation of cooling towers on a retrofit basis, although it was suggested that outage costs can easily range from \$1-\$21 per kilowatt and cannot be assigned on an a priori basis. The procedure suggested here would therefore appear to be more satisfactory.

- (c) The capital cost of installing additional generation capacity to replace the lost capacity, CC_R . Once the maximum capacity loss C_L has been determined, the assessment of the capital cost depends largely on the choice of an appropriate unit cost in dollars per kilowatt. It has generally been assumed that the lost capacity

and the energy loss resulting from backfitting will be replaced by installing gas-turbine peaking units. In this connection, two additional factors need to be recognized. First, the anticipated demand of gas turbines may exceed the available production capacity, resulting in an escalation of prices over present estimates. Secondly, it is likely that many of the larger utilities might consider building additional fossil-fuel or nuclear power plants to replace their cumulative capacity losses occasioned by backfitting. In this case, the increased revenue from operation at noncritical periods would also have to be taken into account. Thus, it is possible that the capital as well as operating costs of the replacement capacity will vary over a wide range. Table 6, taken from Ref. 7 (Vol. I, p. II-33), shows the cost estimates for various types of replacement methods in 1980 dollars. In the present study, the unit costs associated with the replacement capacity are treated as basic variables since they can exert a significant influence on the economics of backfitting, and it is suggested that their inclusion in the final economic analysis be based on the particular circumstances of the affected utility. Since the amount of capacity loss, in megawatts, can be calculated by the procedure described earlier, it is a simple matter to study the influence of varying the unit costs of replacement capacity. As previously mentioned, if capacity losses are to be made up using increases of the base load additions for the system then the economic procedure outlined in this report does not strictly apply because of the necessity of including the increased revenue that would accrue at off-peak conditions. Therefore, for this situation, it is advised that the cost of the new cooling system be calculated including these increased revenues and the differential costs be evaluated in a more appropriate way.

The TOTAL DIFFERENTIAL CAPITAL COST can therefore be written in the following form:

Table 6. CAPITAL COST OF REPLACEMENT CAPACITY AND FUEL (1980 estimates)
[Ref. 7, Vol. I, p. II-33]

TYPE OF REPLACEMENT POWER	UNIT CAPITAL COST OF REPLACEMENT POWER \$ per kW	UNIT COST OF FUEL \$ per 10 ⁶ Btu	
		A*	B*
Coal	376	0.73	1.04
Oil	292	1.56	1.91
Nuclear	457	0.30	0.30
Gas or Combustion Turbines	154	2.90	2.06

*The two sets of values correspond to different assumptions concerning the price of oil (depending on the market conditions) and the price of coal (reflecting possible effect on environmental regulations). These may therefore be regarded as the upper and lower limits.

$$CC = CC_S + CC_{DT} + CC_R, \text{ in } \$ \quad (15)$$

The DIFFERENTIAL OPERATING COSTS, OC in dollars per year, to be assessed against backfitting, consist of the following:

- (a) The operating and maintenance costs of the replacement capacity, OC_R . As explained earlier, it is assumed that a peaking unit needs to be installed such that its peak power is equal to the maximum capacity loss (C_L), and the energy supplied by it is equal to the energy loss (E_L), sustained by the basic unit as a result of backfitting. (Again the definitions of capacity loss and energy loss are relevant only for the assumptions of constant power demand for nameplate capacity and the implied consequence of full-throttle loading). More generally, installed replacement capacity would be required to have its peak power equal to the maximum (10 hour exceedance, say) value of

$$C_L = P_D - P + P_{CS}$$

and supply energy equal to

$$E_L = \sum (P_D - P + P_{CS}) \Delta t$$

Both of these expressions are zero (i.e., $P = P_D + P_{CS}$) if $P_D + P_{CS}$ is smaller than the possible full-throttle output, P . Since $P_D = P^*$ and P = the maximum possible gross turbine output at full throttle or at the back pressure limitation, equations (12) and (13) are used.

It is important to note that the capacity and energy losses can be made up in other manners, besides supplying a peak unit, as mentioned earlier. In the case of increasing the base load additions to the system, the operating and maintenance cost of the "increased system capacity" will be included in the operation and maintenance cost of the new system and must be considered. Such evaluations are not attempted in the present study.

While the annual operation and maintenance of such a peaking plant will depend upon a number of complex factors, it is certain that the cost of energy produced by it will be substantially greater than that produced by the basic, base-loaded unit. It is usually assumed that these costs can be taken into account by assigning a single unit cost of replacement energy produced. For the case of gas-turbine peaking units, a value of 10 mills per kilowatt-hour appears to be a reasonable figure. In the present study, however, this unit cost is again left as a variable parameter since it has a significant influence on the final economic assessment of backfitting.

- (b) The cost of excess fuel consumption, OC_{EF} . It has already been mentioned that the rate of fuel consumption with a closed-cycle cooling system will be different from that with the open-cycle system. The annual cost associated with the difference is easily found by multiplying the excess fuel consumption, F_E (in

kW-hr thermal or Btu) by the unit cost of fuel (in \$ per kW-hr or \$ per Btu). Table 6, taken from Ref. 7 (Vol. I, p. II-33), includes the unit costs expected to prevail in 1980 for various types of fuel. These cost estimates are included here simply as a guide. Better estimates can, of course, be obtained from the affected utility for any particular unit.

- (c) The differential cost of operation and maintenance of the new closed-cycle cooling system over the existing open-cycle cooling system, OC_S . This will obviously depend on the type of closed-cycle system that is considered. Taking the specific example of mechanical-draft wet cooling towers, the operating costs will include the cost of make-up water (evaporation, drift and blow-down), the cost of blowdown treatment, and the maintenance of the tower structures and related equipment such as fans, pumps and controls. The differential operating and maintenance costs will then be these costs minus those associated with the present system. It will be clear, however, that the cost of the power consumed by the fans and pumps need not be considered since that has already been taken into account in the evaluation of the costs of capacity and energy replacement. The assessment of the operating and maintenance costs of the different closed-cycle cooling systems will be considered in greater detail in later sections.

From the foregoing, the TOTAL DIFFERENTIAL OPERATING COST to be assessed against backfitting can be written as follows:

$$OC = OC_R + OC_{EF} + OC_S, \quad \$ \text{ per year} \quad (16)$$

Once the differential capital cost CC (in dollars) and the differential operating cost OC (in dollars per year) have been determined for a specific power plant or unit, the problem reduces to that of assessing the total differential cost, in mills per kilowatt-hour, to be charged against the NET energy delivered. The manner in which the capital and

operating costs are combined to obtain the total cost depends primarily upon the general economic situation of the utility and the age of the affected unit. Adopting the levelized annual cost method of accounting, the total differential cost, in dollars per year, can be written

$$TC = OC + CC \times FCR, \quad \$ \text{ per year} \quad (17)$$

where FCR is the "fixed charge rate" which reflects the annual cost of raising the required capital and includes such factors as interest on debt, required return on the stockholders' equity, depreciation of the equipment, and salvage value (useful life of the plant or unit), property taxes, property and income tax rates, etc. Although these factors vary from utility to utility, the value of the fixed charge rate to be used in the backfit analysis is determined mainly by the remaining life of the plant or unit to be backfitted. The rates recommended and utilized in the EPA Development Document [Ref. 2, p. 597] and in the Sargent and Lundy study [Ref. 7, Vol. I, p. II-32] are compared in Figure 7. The two separable projections made in Ref. 7 reflect the influence of making different assumptions concerning the rates of return on the capital investment. For the purposes of the present work, it is recognized from equation (17) that the precise value that is chosen for the fixed charge rate will greatly influence the total cost assessed against backfitting, and consequently it is retained as a basic variable that needs to be ascertained with some care by a detailed examination of the financial structure of the utility concerned.

The total cost, in dollars per year, obtained from equation (17) can now be prorated over the rated net energy output of the affected unit or over the actual net energy output of the affected unit. The rated net energy output for one year is simply

$$ER = 8760 \sum [P_D \times f(T_{wb}, T_{db}, P_D)] \quad (18)$$

Likewise, the actual net energy generated by the affected unit for one

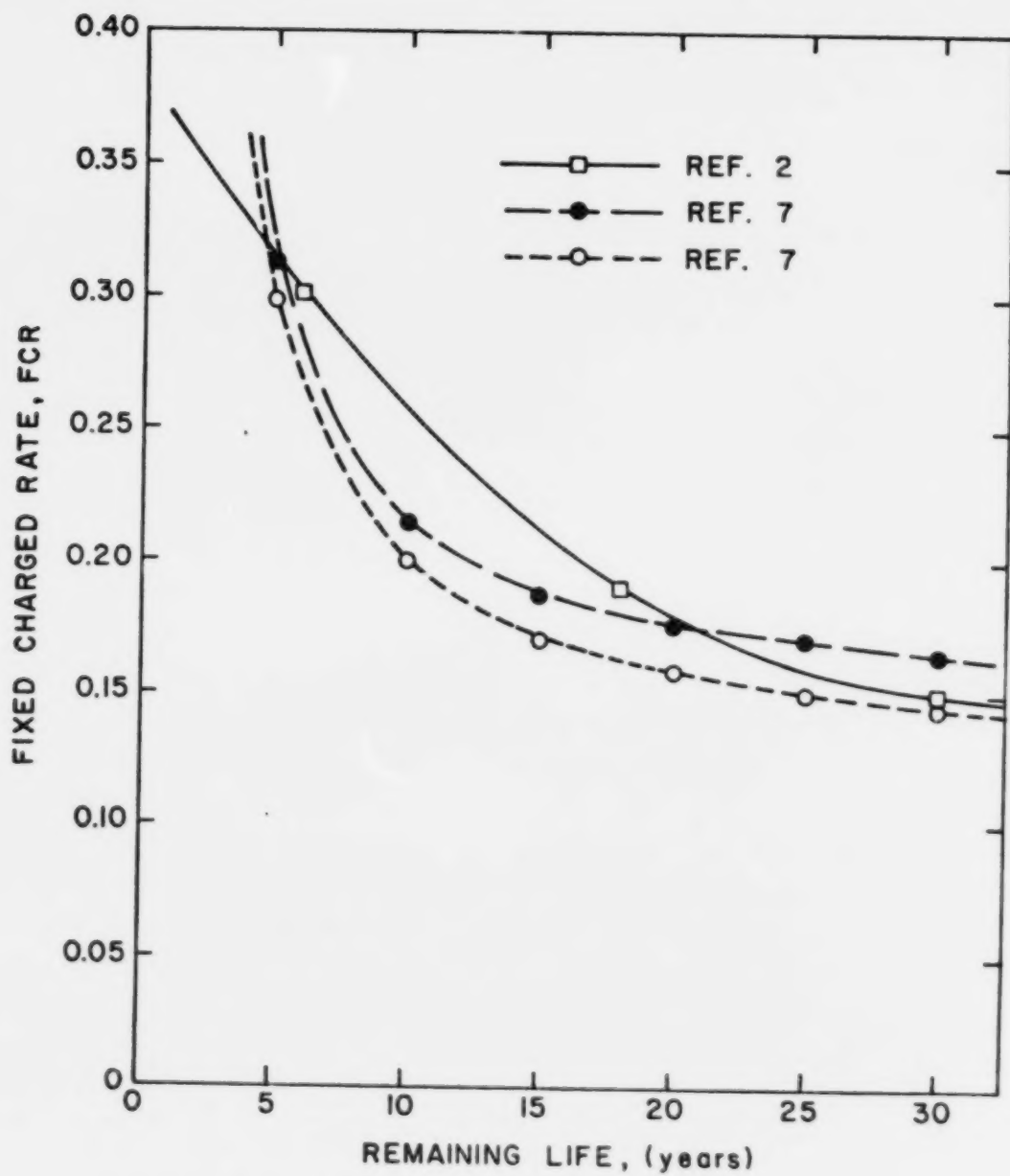


Figure 7. Variation of the fixed charge rate with remaining life of plant or unit [2,7]

year is given by

$$\begin{aligned} EA &= 8760 \sum [P_D \times f(T_{wb}, T_{db}, P_D)] - E_L \\ &= 8760 \sum [(P - P_{CS}) \times f(T_{wb}, T_{db}, P - P_{CS})] \end{aligned} \quad (19)$$

where the frequency, f , depends upon both meteorological conditions and power, accounting for fluctuations in output (or demand, as the case may be) as well as scheduled or unscheduled outages for repairs and maintenance.

There is some question as to what basis to use in prorating the total cost: actual or rated net energy output. The answer depends upon the purpose for which prorated costs are calculated. For purposes of comparing total costs of a cooling system for different nameplate capacity power plants, the rated net energy basis would prove more useful, allowing cost comparisons which do not penalize twice for energy losses. For purposes of estimating costs of power to consumers, the actual net energy output basis would be more useful, allowing a more realistic expression of real costs.

It will be recalled from the introduction to this section that in order to maintain a certain amount of generality the analysis has been restricted to the idealized situation in which the power plant or unit delivers maximum power possible throughout the year, for which $P_D = P^*$ and $\sum f(T_{wb}, T_{db}, P^*)$ equals unity. The rated net energy output for one year then becomes $ER = 8760 P^*$ and the actual net energy output for one year, $EA = 8760 P^* - E_L$. The prorations are arbitrarily made in terms of the rated net energy output in the various examples which follow. Conversion to the basis of actual net energy output can be easily accomplished using the above two equations. The UNIT EXCESS COST OF ENERGY PRODUCTION resulting from backfitting, tc , is then

$$tc = \frac{OC + CC \times FCR}{8760 \sum [P_D \times f(T_{wb}, T_{db}, P_D)]} \quad (\text{for any loading pattern}) \quad (20)$$

or

$$tc = \frac{OC + CC \times FCR}{8760 P^*} \quad (\text{for idealized full-throttle loading pattern})$$

The various relations proposed in this section on economic analysis are summarized in Appendix I. A discussion of the treatment of variable loading conditions follows in part D of this section, and a numerical example is presented in Section V.J.

D. TREATMENT OF A VARIABLE LOADING PATTERN

Although it has been assumed in the present study that the power plant or unit operates at full throttle throughout the year and satisfies a constant demand for nameplate capacity, a discussion of variable loading patterns is included for completeness. It should also be mentioned that the computer programs used in the analysis of the closed-cycle cooling systems are written in general terms and can accept any variation in power demand and meteorological conditions; i.e., input data for the programs include the relative frequency of occurrence of various meteorological conditions and corresponding power demands. It is, therefore, quite straightforward to analyze variable loading patterns by the programs given in the present study.

For the case of a variable loading pattern, the rated net energy generated in a year is given by equation (18), and the unit excess cost of energy production resulting from backfitting may be calculated by the first of equations (20). For use in that equation, the differential operating cost, OC, is calculated in the computer program with the proper accounting for the variable operating schedule. However, if the graphical results are used, it must be remembered that the value of OC will correspond to the idealized full-throttle case and will be over-estimated for the variable loading application.

Another term commonly employed in the power industry called capacity factor, CF, should now be mentioned. Use of the capacity factor offers a simplified empirical method to account for fluctuations in power demand as well as scheduled or unscheduled power outages. However, in the present study, it is not necessary to apply CF in the computation of annual energy output because of the use of the general expression in equations (18), (19), and (20).

The major factors that influence the economics of backfitting a power plant with a closed-cycle cooling system have been identified in this section. It should be emphasized that the general method of approach described here is common to all types of closed-cycle systems. In order to evaluate the total cost of backfitting any particular type and size of cooling system to a plant or unit with given characteristics, however, it is obvious that it is necessary to perform the detailed calculations described in parts A and B in conjunction with a knowledge of the thermodynamic characteristics of the cooling system. These computations form the subject matter of the next four sections. In each case, the application of the general methodology is illustrated by a hypothetical example.

An important aspect of the work described here is the development of major computer programs which are flexible enough to allow the analysis of the economics of backfitting given any set of site and utility dependent inputs. It goes without saying that the proper identification of these inputs is a significant part of the problem and the results are no better or worse than the inputs themselves. Although results have been obtained using the best available information, and presented in graphical form wherever possible, it is important to note that for any particular situation it is preferable to use the computer programs. The example results nevertheless give a quick estimate of the cost of backfitting.

SECTION V

MECHANICAL-DRAFT WET COOLING TOWERS

It is well known that the amount of cooling performed by a wet (or evaporative) cooling tower depends primarily upon the ambient wet-bulb temperature, the temperature of the hot water entering the tower, and the size and thermodynamic characteristics of the "wet pile" inside the tower. Although the basic theory of evaporative cooling has been presented in considerable detail in the literature, the actual performance of towers designed and built by various manufacturers will differ due to the differences in the internal construction of the wet piles and in the air and water loadings recommended. Much of the empirical information on the heat transfer properties of particular designs and the criteria used to determine the air and water loadings, which are required to complete the theoretical models, are, however, regarded as proprietary by the manufacturers for obvious reasons. In what follows, an attempt has been made to develop a methodology that is capable of accepting any set of design parameters so that the performance of towers of different designs can be analyzed. Detailed example results are then presented for a particular set of input parameters which were obtained through the cooperation of a leading manufacturer of cross-flow cooling towers. These results therefore apply to CROSSFLOW, MECHANICAL-DRAFT WET TOWERS. It is hoped, however, that the different designs of such equipment are not so radically different so as to limit the applicability of the results to the product of a single manufacturer.

For the purposes of backfitting a power plant or unit with crossflow mechanical-draft cooling towers, it is first necessary to ask the question: how large a tower is being built? Although the answer to this is not simple, it is obvious that owing to the peculiarities of the backfit situation, the actual size will be different from that which will be recommended for a new plant or unit of identical design. Throughout this section, therefore, the physical size of the tower is regarded as a primary variable so that the various quantities of interest, such as the capital costs, maintenance costs, capacity and energy losses, and excess fuel consumption, can be calculated for a range of sizes. These quantities can then be used, in conjunction with the economic considerations outlined in the previous section, to identify the project costs.

A typical mechanical-draft, crossflow, evaporative cooling tower is shown in Figures 8 and 9. From Figure 8 it will be seen that the overall tower structure consists of a number of distinct "cells", each with its own fan. The physical size of a tower is specified if the number of cells and the dimensions of the fill in each cell are known. Alternatively, the size can be specified by the height H , the width W and the total length L of the fill, the length of each cell being L/N , where N is the number of cells. The quantities H , W and L will be used as the primary indicators of the size of the cooling tower. It will be clear that H is the length of the water path and is also a measure of the pumping height required. W is a measure of the length of the air path and therefore will influence the size and the horsepower of the fans required to maintain the desired air flow rates. Finally, L determines the number of fans, the length of the piping required, the total water flow rate and therefore the total pumping power needed to circulate the cooling water. When the dimensions of the fill, the air and water flow rates, the empirical heat-exchange characteristics of the fill, and the temperature of the hot water at the tower inlet are specified, the basic theory of Merkel [9,10,11,12, 13,14,15] can be used to calculate the temperature of the cold water

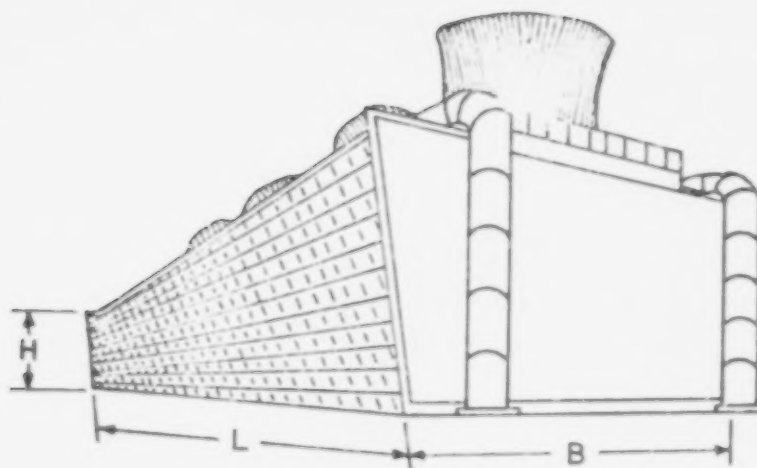


Figure 8. Overall view of typical mechanical-draft tower

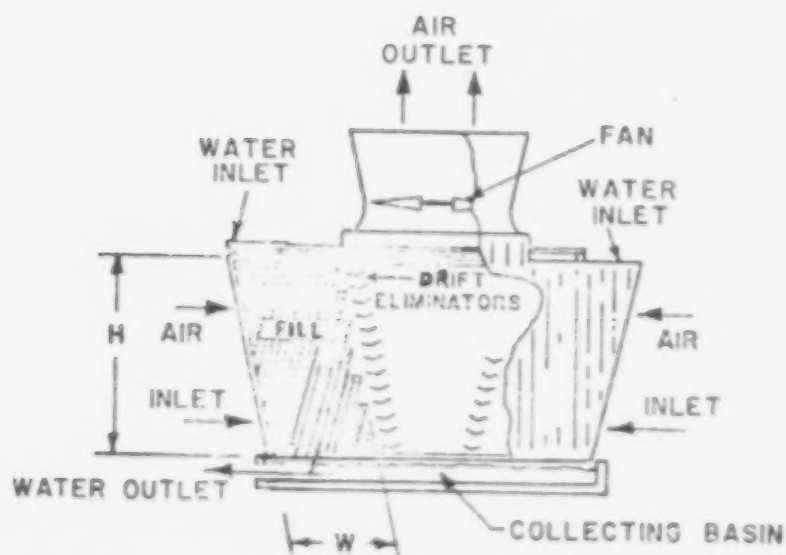


Figure 9. Mechanical-draft crossflow tower

at the tower outlet, the temperature and humidity of the exit air, and the rate of heat rejection from the water to the air. The manner in which such calculations are used to determine the overall performance of a power plant or unit fitted with cooling towers will be discussed in the subsequent sections. For the present, however, it may be noted that the basic calculation scheme is described in detail by Croley, Patel and Cheng [15], and that reference will be made to that work from time to time.

A. CAPITAL COST OF TOWERS (C_{CS}) AND AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT

From the preliminary considerations outlined above it would appear that the capital cost of a mechanical-draft cooling tower will be determined primarily by its size since the fill dimensions H, W and L fix not only the cost of the tower structure itself but also the cost of site acquisition and preparation, water basin, and auxiliary equipment such as fans, motors, pumps, controls and pipes. While this is so, manufacturers of such cooling towers recommend sizing and pricing procedures which bear no direct relation to the physical size of the tower. Instead, the cost of the tower is linked to the "design" meteorological conditions (here, the design wet-bulb temperature) and parameters describing the overall performance of the tower at these design conditions, notably the RANGE and APPROACH. The rating-factor tower-unit method [16] and the K-factor method [17] are examples of such procedures. In the former method, which is the most well publicized, the manufacturers present charts, such as those shown in Figure 10, from which a rating factor can be found for any given range, approach and wet-bulb temperature. The rating factor may be interpreted as the relative degree of difficulty of heat rejection. The product of the rating factor and the water flow rate (GPM, gallons per minute) then gives the "required tower units," i.e.,

$$TU = RF \times GPM \quad (21)$$

The capital cost of the tower, C_{CS} , can be found simply by multiplying

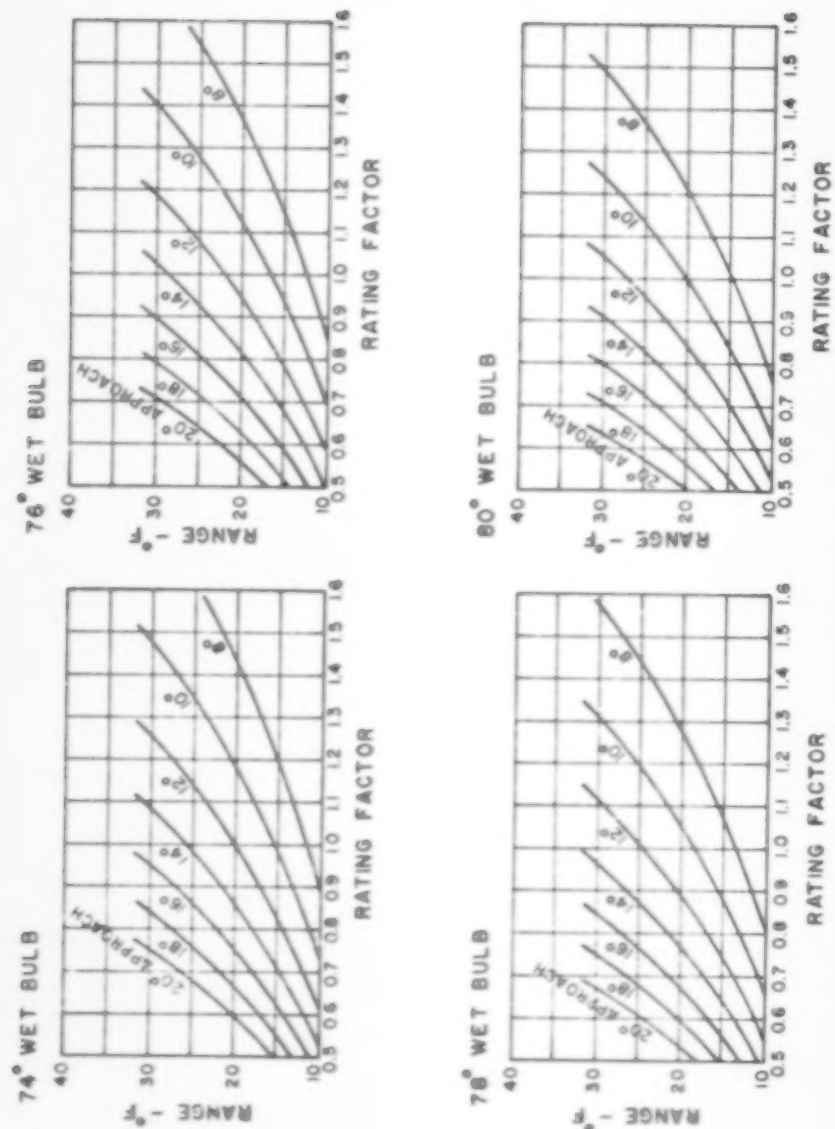


Figure 10. Typical rating factor charts for mechanical-draft crossflow towers [Ref. 16]

the tower units by a unit cost c_t in \$/TU, i.e.,

$$C_{cs} = TU \times c_t \quad (22)$$

From an analysis of previous experience, Dickey and Cates [16] have found that the installed cost per tower unit is of the order of \$7.50 with a scatter of ± 12 percent for 1976 erection. This figure includes the structure, fans and motors, concrete basin with sump, the construction costs, and the necessary electrical components and controls. It is assumed that this cost also includes the cost of hook-up and testing. The scatter of 12 percent in the unit cost was observed for the best 85 percent of data obtained from 22 generating units and represents the influence of site-dependent conditions. It will be noticed that this procedure for the estimation of the capital cost of cooling towers is very simple, and since the unit cost is based on past experience of the industry, it yields realistic results. The rating factor charts can also be used to predict the performance at specific off-design conditions but their use is restricted to the particular class of towers for which they were constructed. This procedure gives no indication of the physical size of the tower structure nor does it indicate the performance of towers which are radically different in internal design.

In order to proceed further and establish a capability for handling towers of different designs it is necessary to return to a more basic approach in which the Merkel theory is used to predict the amount of cooling delivered by a tower fill of given type and dimensions. Such a procedure is described in detail in Ref. 15 and will not, therefore, be repeated here. There it is shown that when the dimensions (L, W, H) and the heat transfer coefficients of the fill are specified it is possible to calculate the cold-water temperature, and therefore the heat rejection rate, range and approach, for any given set of values of the hot-water temperature, air- and water-flow rates and ambient wet-bulb temperature. When the calculations are performed for the

design wet-bulb temperature over a range of values of the design heat rejection rates and tower dimensions, and use is made of the rating-factor tower-unit method, it is possible to express the tower units as a function of the tower dimensions as shown in Figure 11. These results were obtained using a known set of heat transfer coefficients, air- and water-loadings on the pile, pile resistance and fan characteristics. A fixed one-side fill width, $W = 18$ ft (5.49 m), had to be used since the available pile resistance and fan performance data were restricted to that particular value. It should be emphasized that Figure 11 results from a large number of calculations performed using a range of values of heat rejection rate, fill height and fill width, and a number of values of the design wet-bulb temperature. For each set of conditions (Q , L , H , T_{wb}^d), the thermodynamic model of the evaporative pile, described in detail in [15], was used to calculate the corresponding range and approach. This, in turn, was used to find the corresponding rating factor from the charts shown in Figure 10. The total water flow rate, computed from the water loading and the plan area of the fill, was then used in equation (21) to find the tower units corresponding to the specified set of input conditions. For each design wet-bulb temperature and pile height, the number of tower units was found to be a linear function of the pile length, irrespective of the heat rejection rate. A small scatter was observed between the results obtained with different design wet-bulb temperatures which is shown by the shaded area in Figure 11. While the scatter is somewhat consistent, insofar as smaller tower units correspond to lower design wet-bulb temperatures, its origin lies mainly in the fact that a highly complex phenomenon is being represented in a relatively simple form. In any case, the scatter is small and well within the accuracy expected from the various assumptions made in the thermodynamic model of evaporative cooling. The most remarkable feature of Figure 11 is that the number of tower units, and therefore the cost of the tower, is primarily a function of the dimensions of the fill, as was conjectured earlier.

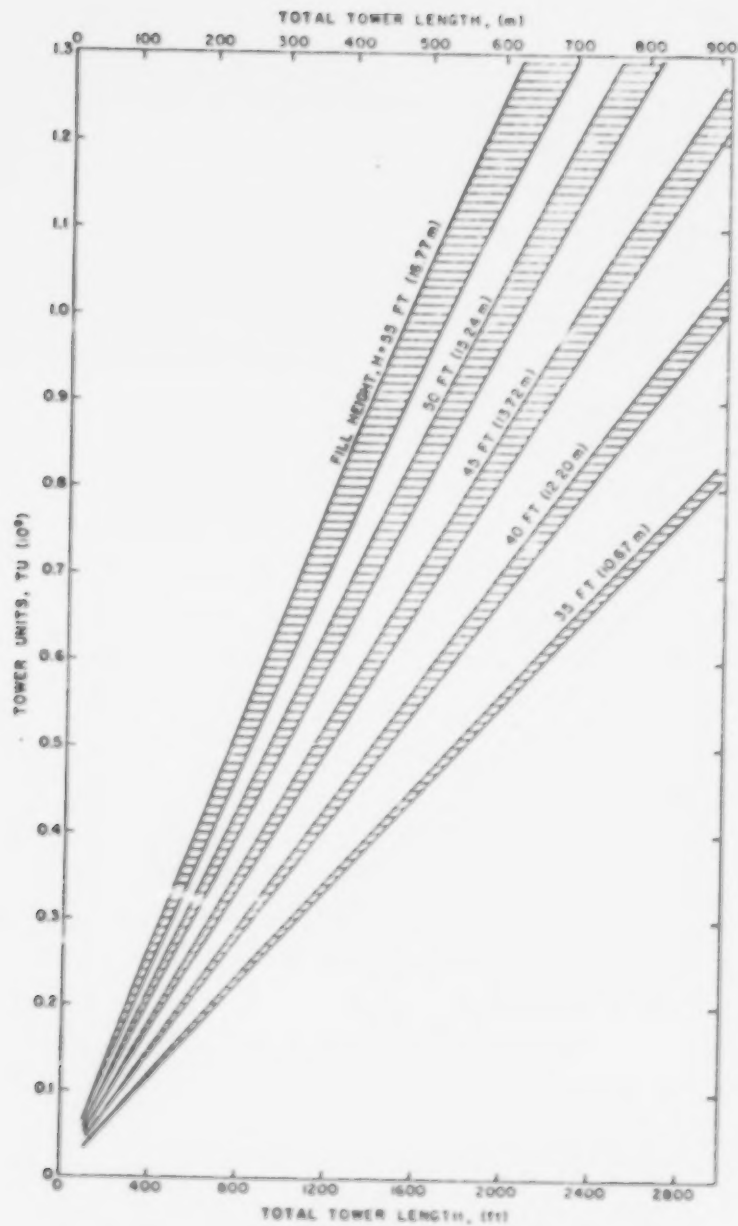


Figure 11. Relation between tower units and physical dimensions of the tower

Thus, for the estimation of the capital cost of mechanical-draft cooling towers, either Figure 10 or Figure 11 can be used, depending upon the information that is known. The range and approach which were calculated as an intermediate step in the development of Figure 11 are shown in Figure 12 for three different design wet-bulb temperatures.

The capital cost of pump and pipe system, C_{pp} , depends primarily upon the total water flow rate (GPM), although some variations will result due to different pumping heights, structure length, distance between the power plant and the towers, and other site-related factors. Figure 13 which is based on the estimates made in Ref. 16, shows the dependence upon the water flow rate. If the water loading on the fill, in gpm or m^3/min per unit plan area, is known, then of course the total water flow rate can be related to the length and width of the tower. Figure 13 also shows the cost of pump and pipe system plotted against the tower length for a water loading of 12.5 gpm/ft^2 ($0.509 \text{ m}^3/\text{min/m}^2$) and a fill width of 18 ft (5.49 m) per side.

When cooling towers are designed for a new power plant, the design is usually optimized in conjunction with the condenser design. The new condenser area A_c required for compatibility with cooling towers is shown in Figure 14 as a function of the tower size and the reference heat rejection rate (for a heat transfer coefficient, $U_c = 630 \text{ Btu/hr/ft}^2/^\circ\text{F}$). The capital cost C_c of new condensers can then be found from

$$C_c = A_c c_c \quad (23)$$

where c_c is a unit cost. In an example, Dickey and Cates [16] use an installed value of $\$4.00/\text{ft}^2$ ($\$43.00/\text{m}^2$) for c_c for 1976 construction, and that figure is utilized in the present study even though it appears low compared to other sources. The information presented in Figure 14 can be used if new condensers are considered in the retrofit situation. In that case, the differential cost to be charged against the project will be the difference between C_c and any salvage

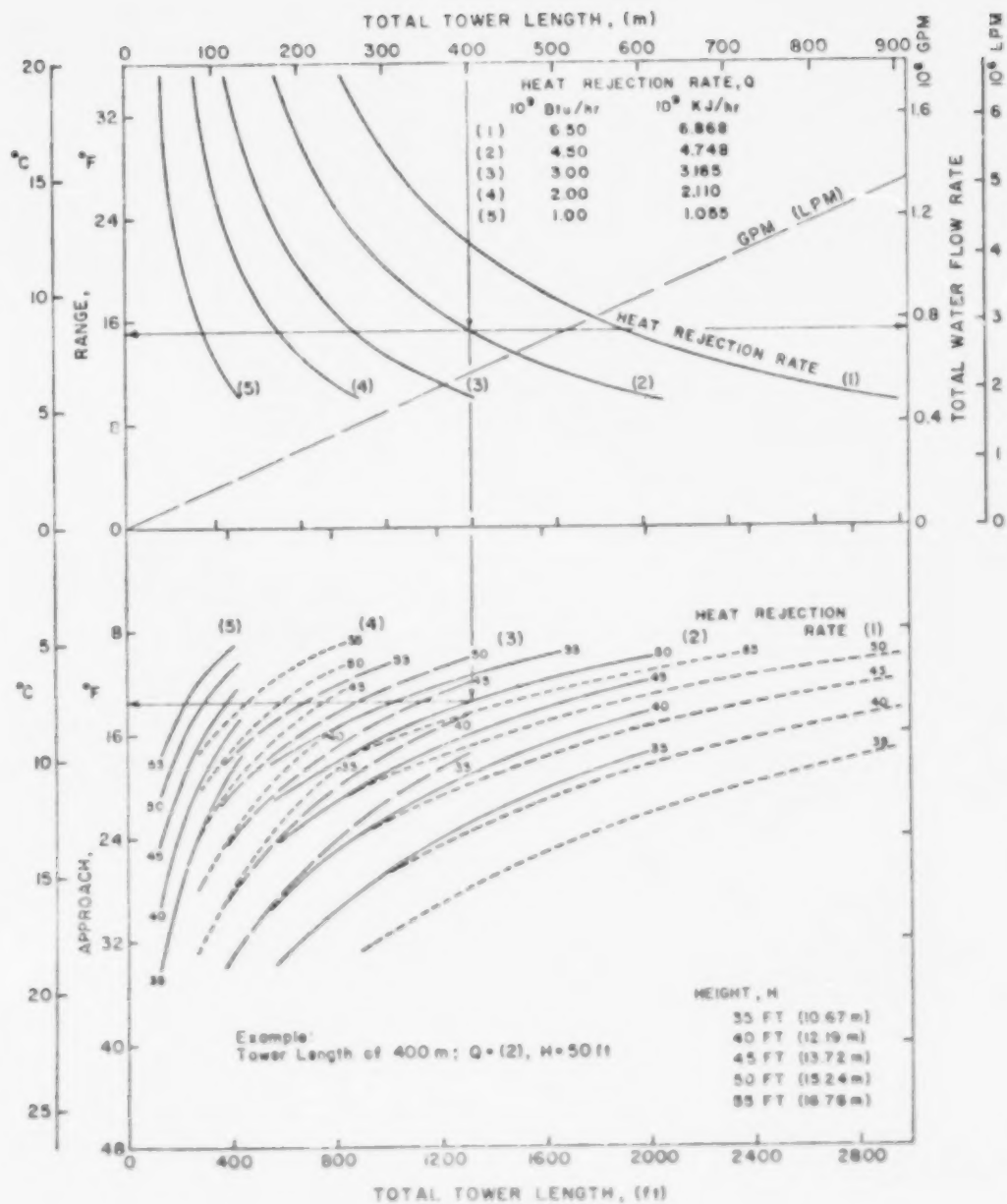


Figure 12(a). Range, approach and water flow rate as functions of tower size,
 $T_{wb_d} = 60^{\circ}\text{F}$ (15.56°C)

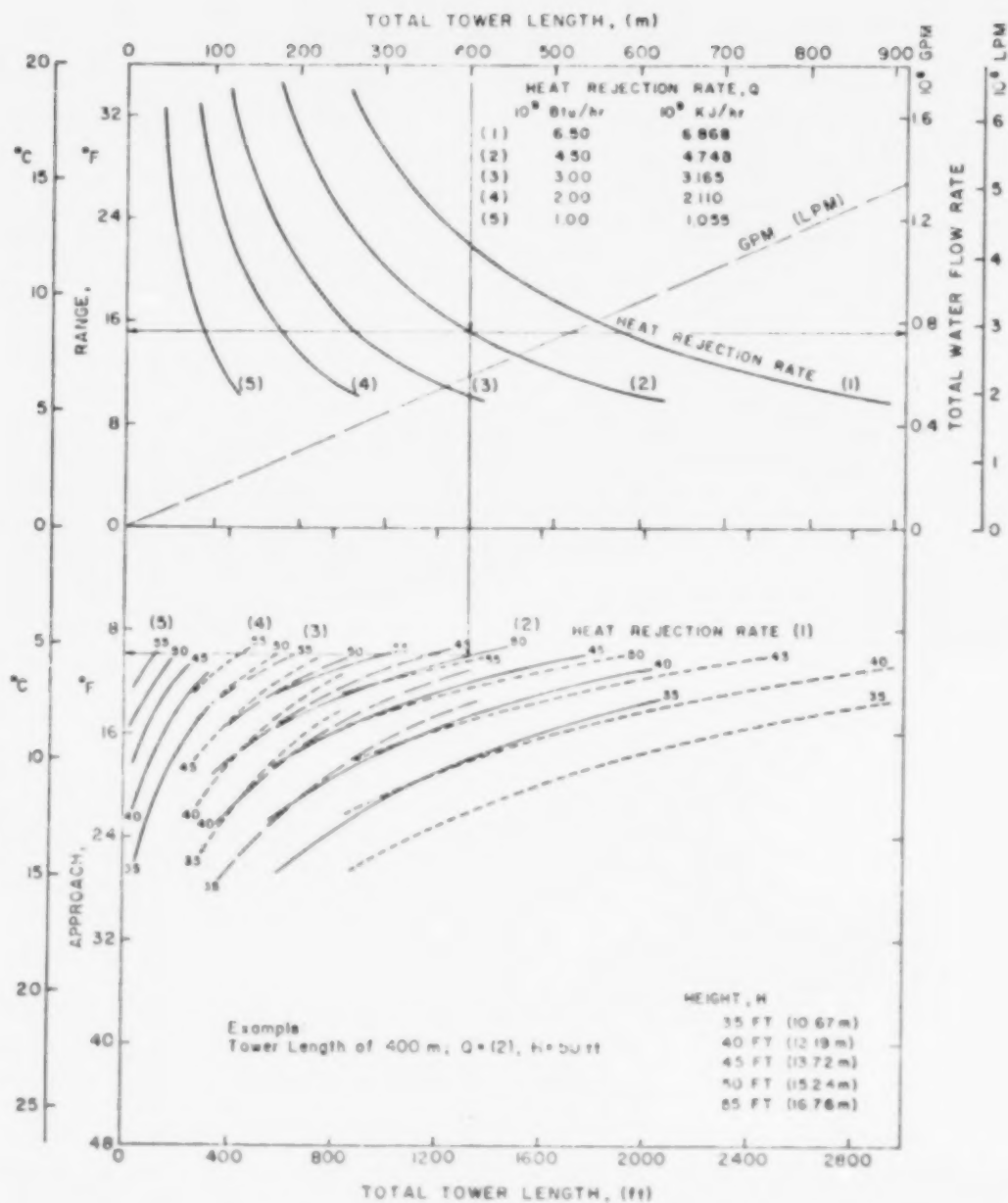


Figure 12(b). Range, approach and water flow rate as functions of tower size,
 $T_{wb,d} = 70^{\circ}\text{F} (21.11^{\circ}\text{C})$

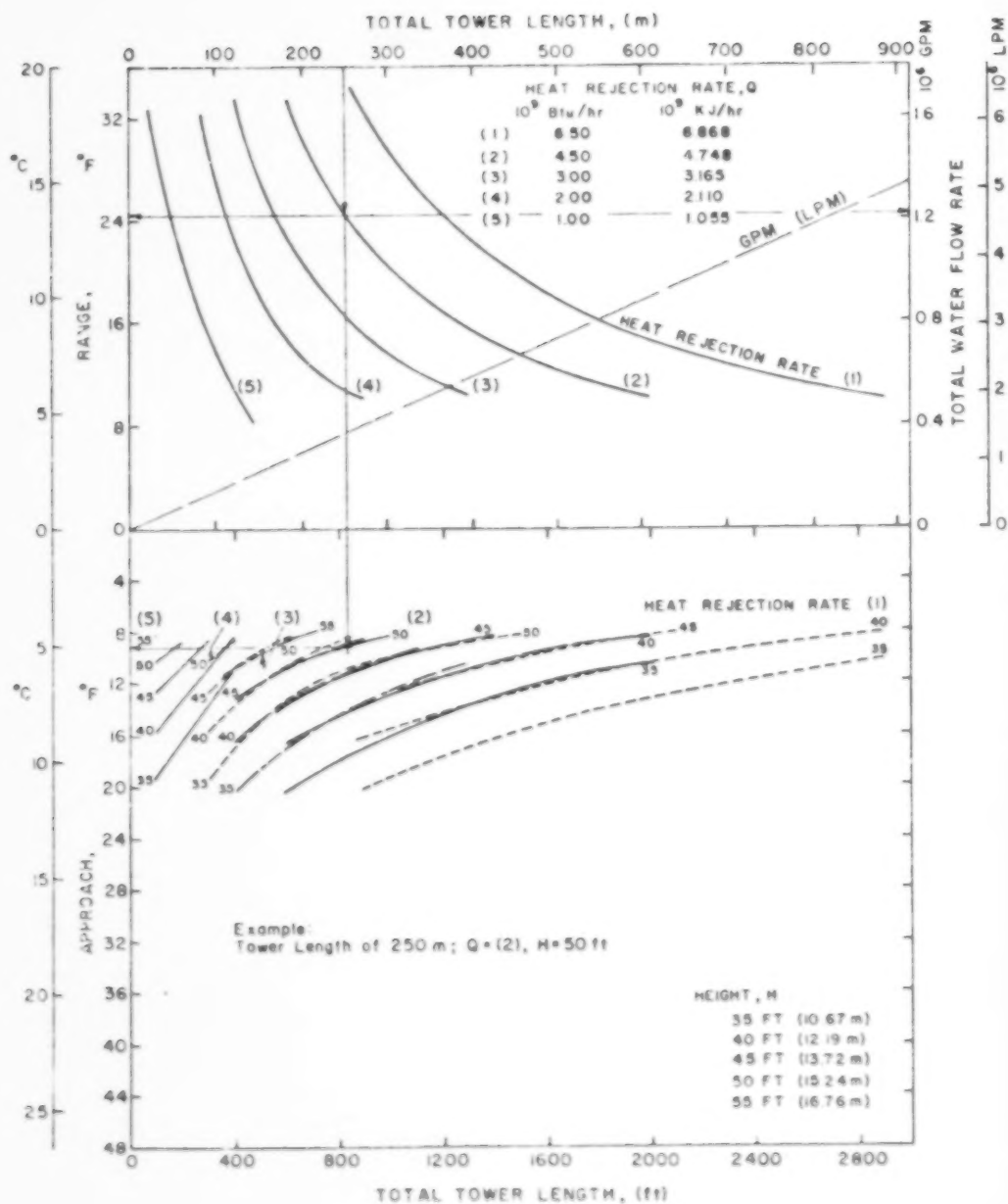


Figure 12(c). Range, approach and water flow rate as functions of tower size,
 $T_{wb,d} = 80^{\circ}\text{F}$ (26.67°C)

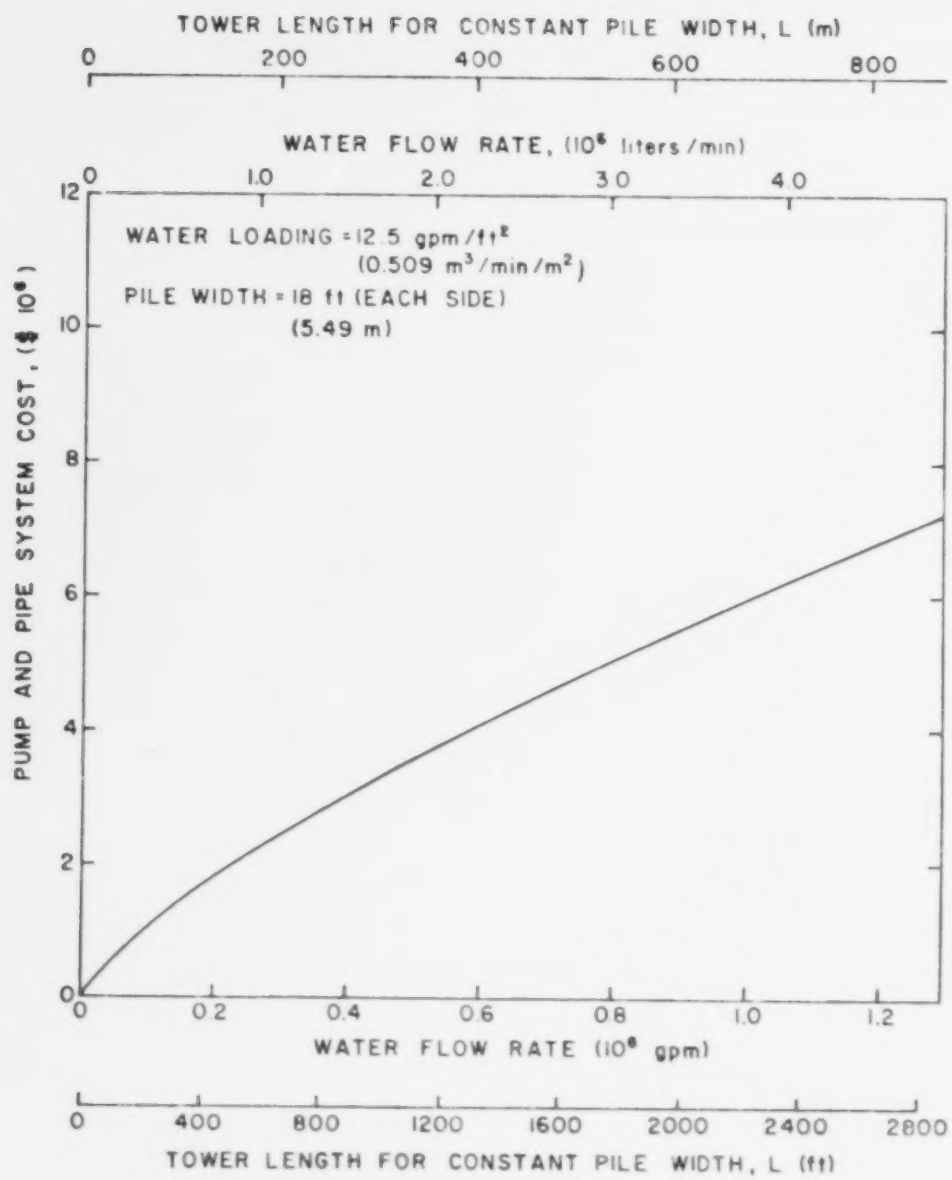


Figure 13. Capital cost of pump and pipe system

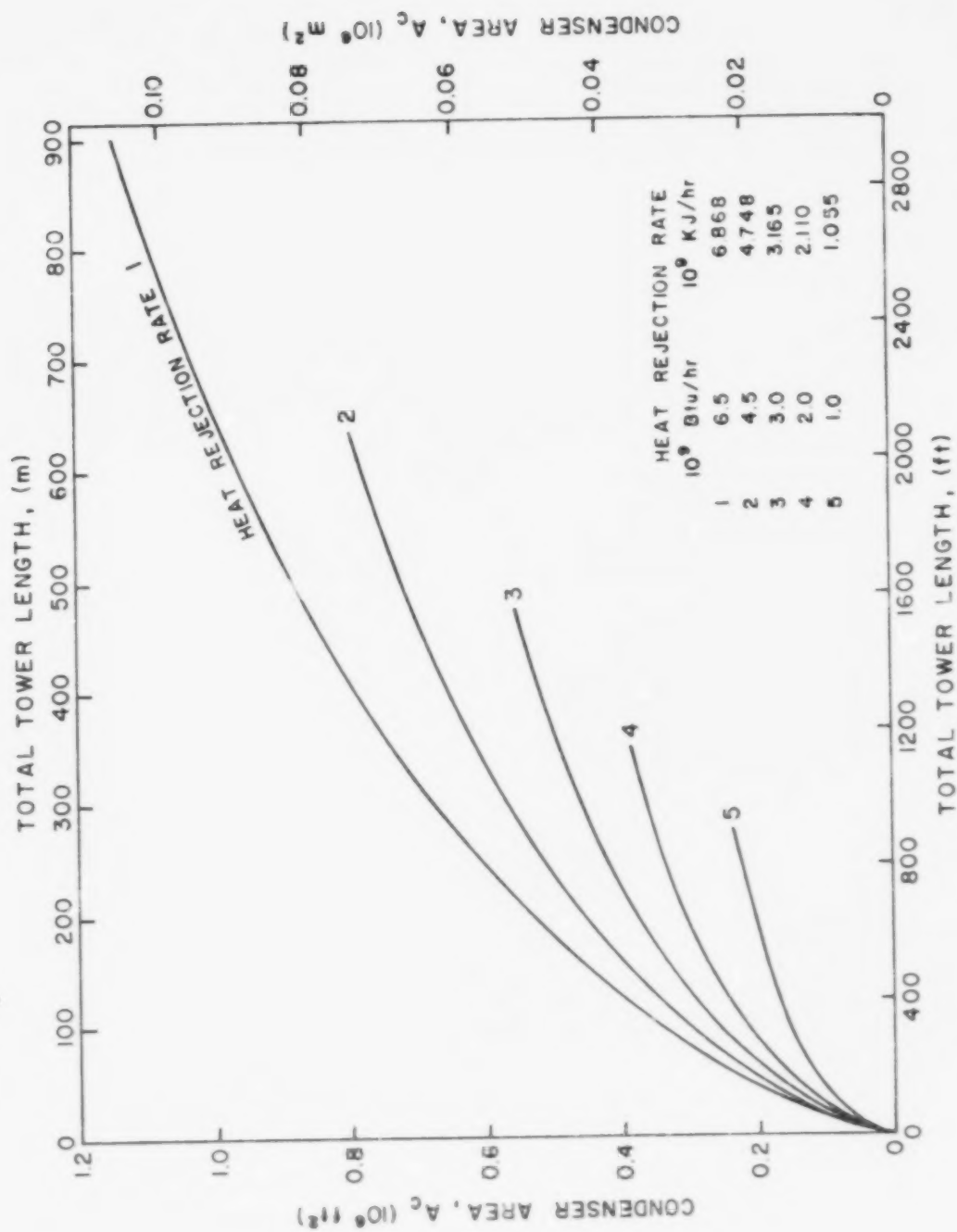


Figure 14. Required surface area of new condensers

value C'_C of the existing equipment. If the old condensers are to be retained, however, the tower sizes which can be employed in any particular application will be constrained by the temperature rise and water flow rate that can be tolerated by the old condensers.

The additional land area required for backfitting with a mechanical-draft cooling tower depends upon the plan area of the tower and upon considerations of interference with adjacent towers and neighboring structures, plume recirculation, and fan noise. The problem of recirculation is primarily dependent upon meteorological conditions and tower length [2, p. 630]. Minimizing recirculation, therefore, depends more upon tower orientation with respect to wind direction and tower design than upon the land area. One exception is the case when a long tower is split into multiple smaller units. In that case sufficient land should be available for adequate spacing of the towers to avoid interference.

The EPA Development Document [2, p. 628] suggests that from 100 to 200 ft (30.5 to 61 m) of clearance is required around a single mechanical-draft cooling tower to avoid interference. If two or more towers are needed, tower separation should range from 400 to 600 ft (122-183 m). Based on this criterion, the required land area, A_L , for a single mechanical-draft wet cooling tower of length, L , and breadth, B , may be expressed as

$$A_L = BL + 2D(B+L) + 4D^2 \quad (24)$$

where D is the width of the clear area around the tower. Other land requirement criteria are given in Ref. 2 (p. 631) based upon power plant size. In a Federal Power Commission survey, a land requirement of 1000 to 1200 sq. ft (93 to 112 sq. m) per megawatt, including area for spacing, is mentioned.

Additional land area determined from the standpoint of acceptable noise levels may be necessary, particularly in populated regions. A detailed

study of this criterion may be found in Ref. 7 (Vol. I, Appendix G). In the hypothetical test case presented in part H of this Section, additional land area is computed on the basis of a noise level limit of 60 dBA; the specific land area thus required is 0.1 acre/MW (0.04 hectare/MW). It is readily seen that land area requirement based on this noise level is approximately four times larger than that based on equation (24) with $D = 200$ ft (61 m) and that problems of interference and recirculation can be handled adequately. The estimates based on noise apply only to situations where the availability of land is not a major problem. In many backfit cases, however, limitations of available space may dictate the use of noise suppression devices.

Since criteria for the determination of additional land area needed for backfitting differ so much, the specific land area requirement, in acres/MW or hectares/MW, is left as a variable parameter in the present study.

The total differential capital cost of the closed-cycle cooling system, CC_S , can now be expressed in the form

$$CC_S = C_C - C'_C + C_{PP} - C'_{PP} + C_{CS} - C'_O + A_L a_L + C_{HT} \quad (25)$$

where CC_S = differential capital cost of cooling towers

C_C = capital cost of new condensers (see equation (23) and Figure 14)

C'_C = salvage value of old condensers ($C_C - C'_C = 0$ if old condensers are retained)

C_{PP} = capital cost of pumps and piping (see Figure 13)

C'_{PP} = salvage value of pumps and piping used in open-cycle cooling

C_{CS} = capital cost of towers, including tower structure, fans, motors, controls, basin; installed cost (see Figure 10 or Figure 11)

C'_O = salvage worth of old system components, excluding condensers, pumps and piping

A_L = land area required for towers [see equation (24) or Ref. 7
(Vol. I, Appendix G)]

a_L = unit land cost

C_{HT} = cost of hook-up and testing of towers

All cost figures used in this study are based on 1974 values unless otherwise specifically stated. If estimates of inflation, labor costs, construction costs, material costs, etc. can be made, standard methods of proration may be used to project costs to a future date.

As explained in the previous section, the total capital cost to be assessed against backfitting consists of the cost of the cooling system considered above, the cost of downtime CC_{DT} which has already been discussed, and the capital cost of replacement capacity CC_R . The evaluation of the last quantity is considered in later sections.

B. REFERENCE LENGTH OF COOLING TOWERS, L^*

A number of quantities which characterize the operation of an existing power plant or unit using open-cycle cooling were defined in the previous section. For a specific turbine (A, B, or C; Table 1), P^* is the rated or nameplate capacity which is obtained at the reference back pressure p^* where the excess turbine heat rate Δ is zero, and the corresponding heat rejection rate is $\dot{Q}^*$. Here, it is useful to define a reference size of the cooling towers. For any given pile height H and pile width W , the reference length of tower L^* can be defined as the length required to remove $\dot{Q}^*$ at some reference ambient wet-bulb temperature while maintaining the back pressure at p^* which can be selected arbitrarily without loss of generality. For the example calculations, L^* is determined holding the pile width, W , constant at 18 ft (5.49 m) for reasons discussed earlier; the reference wet-bulb temperature is set equal to 60°F (15.6°C), and p^* is taken as 2 in. Hg abs (5.08 cm Hg abs).

It is clear that L^* can be found for any given set of values of $\dot{Q}^*$

and H using the theory of Merkel in conjunction with the known heat transfer properties of the condenser and the evaporative pile, and the air- and water-loadings recommended by tower manufacturers. A computation construction which has proved useful in calculating the reference length L^* is as follows. In the thermodynamic model, the turbine characteristics curves (as in Figure 2) are replaced with a vertical line (corresponding to the heat rejection rate $\dot{Q}$) as in Figure 15. The operation of the cooling system (with condenser) then corresponds strictly to rejection of $\dot{Q}$ (regardless of what turbine it is rejected from or what power level or throttle opening is being used). Rejection of $\dot{Q}$ from any specified cooling system occurs at a unique set of values of hot-water temperature and cold-water temperature (and thus corresponding steam temperature and pressure) for a specified design wet-bulb temperature. By repeating the calculations for a given value of $\dot{Q}$ and several different cooling system sizes, at a specified wet-bulb temperature, the system size that corresponds to the specified back pressure, p' , for the given heat rejection rate, $\dot{Q}$, can be determined. This cooling system size is the reference system size (L^* for mechanical-draft crossflow wet cooling towers) used to nondimensionalize succeeding example operation results. With an air-loading of 1800 lb/hr/ft²-face area (8790 kg/hr/m²-face area), water-loading of 12.5 gpm/ft²-plan area (0.509 m³/min/m²-plan area), and typical (proprietary) information concerning the heat transfer properties, the dependence of L^* on $\dot{Q}$ and H is shown in Figure 16. It will be seen that the reference length is a nearly linear function of $\dot{Q}$ which decreases with increasing H for a constant $\dot{Q}$. In what follows, the reference length L^* will be used to normalize the tower size so that the example results can be used to assess the performance of power plants or units with different nameplate capacities and heat rejection rates. It is perhaps useful to emphasize that the foregoing considerations apply regardless of the type of turbine that is employed since the definition and evaluation of L^* is independent of the source of $\dot{Q}$. The definition of L^* thus depends on the values of wet-bulb temperature and p' used in the definition. It makes no difference

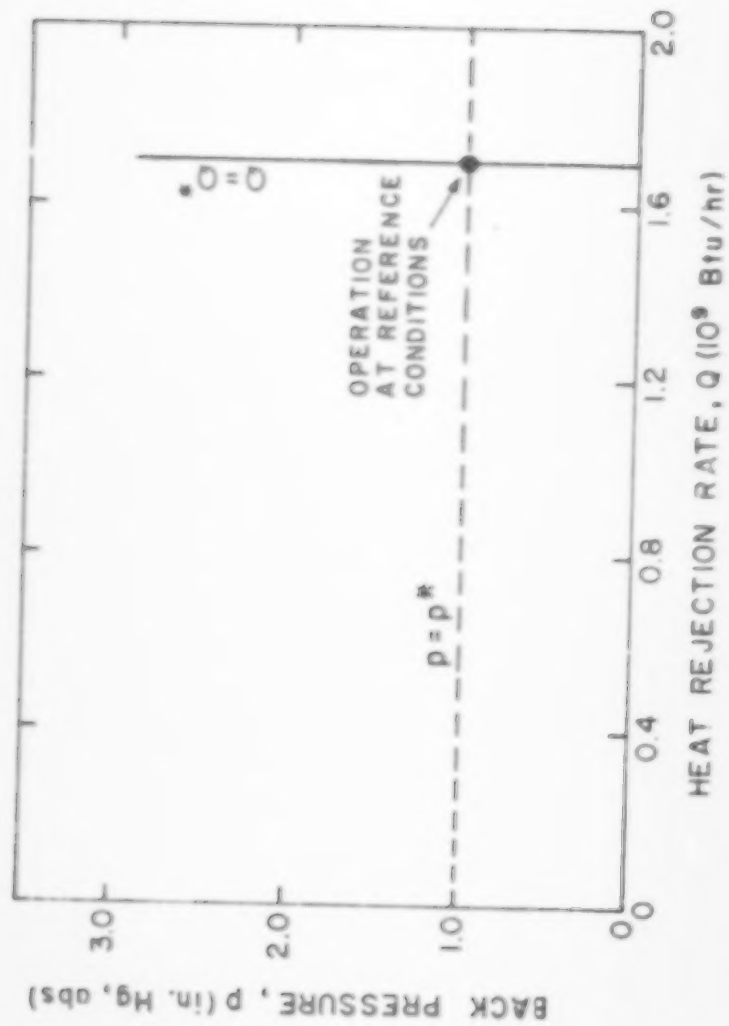


Figure 15. Construction for the definition of reference tower length, L^* .

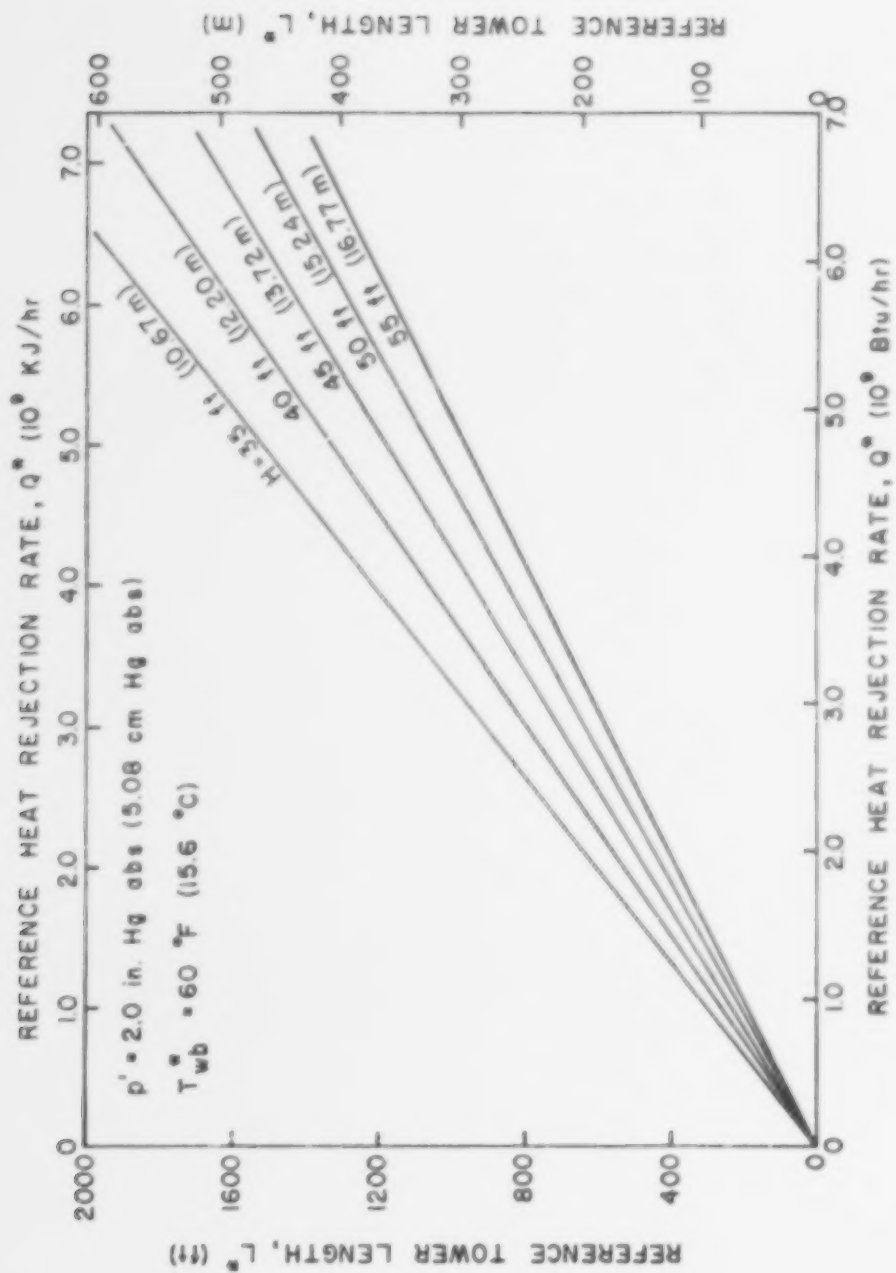


Figure 16. Reference length of towers

which reference temperature or back pressure is used in defining L^* as long as all such references are consistent. As mentioned, the reference length is defined for a 60°F (15.6°C) reference wet-bulb temperature and $p^*=2$ in. Hg abs (5.08 cm Hg abs). All calculations of L^* consistently use these same references. Thus, an L^* from Figure 16 is suitable for "dimensionalizing" results obtained from succeeding nondimensional plots.

C. OPERATION OF A TOWER OF GIVEN SIZE (L , H)

When the width of the pile W is fixed, the physical size of the cooling tower is characterized by only two parameters, namely the length L and the height H . In turn, the length determines the number of fans required, while the plan area ($2WL$) and the face area ($2HL$) determine the total water and air flow rates when the appropriate water and air loads per unit area are prescribed. For the example calculations presented herein, the air- and water-loadings mentioned in the previous paragraph and proprietary heat transfer properties of the pile are used. For different loadings the results can be expected to change; however, these data are characteristic of currently manufactured cooling towers and are expected to be representative of available units.

In this part, consideration is given to the operation of a cooling tower of a given size (L and H) in conjunction with a turbine whose performance characteristics are known. Thus, it is assumed that the following quantities are prescribed:

1. Nameplate capacity, P^* (kW), (see Sections IV.D and V.J for variations in loading pattern)
2. Reference heat rejection rate, Q^* (Btu/hr or kJ/hr).
3. Turbine heat rate correction curves, Δ vs. p (as in Figure 1).
4. Frequency of occurrence of dry- and wet-bulb temperatures (as in Table 3),
5. The size of the cooling tower, L and H (ft or m).

Then, items 2 and 3 can be combined to obtain the heat rejection rate characteristics of the turbine in the form shown in Figure 2 using the procedure described in the previous section. The information in item 4 can be used to find the various design temperatures and also the extreme temperatures which are not exceeded or equalled more than 10 hours per year. The basic theory of Merkel can then be used to find the turbine back pressure p which will occur at each set of values of the dry- and wet-bulb temperatures. These calculations again involve a certain amount of iteration since the rate of heat rejection from the turbine must be balanced by the cooling capacity of the towers. It is also necessary to assume the performance characteristics of the condensers so that the temperature of the hot water entering the tower can be related to the steam condensing temperature corresponding to the back pressure p . The detailed procedures adopted and the computer programs developed to accomplish such calculations are described in Ref. 15 (see Sections III.B, E, and F) and will not be presented here. It should be noted, however, that these steps are included in the major program listed and described later for the analysis of the backfit situation.

For each set of dry- and wet-bulb temperatures, these calculations identify a corresponding operation point on the turbine characteristics curves shown in Figure 2. Consequently, it is possible to determine all quantities of interest including the back pressure p , heat rejection rate Q , power output P , the rate of evaporation of water from the tower, the hot-water temperature, the cold-water temperature, the range and approach, and the power required by the fans and pumps. When such calculations are performed for all possible combinations of the dry- and wet-bulb temperatures occurring at the site, it becomes possible to evaluate the following (these definitions apply for the assumed "full-throttle" power loading; for consideration of variations in power loading related to meteorological conditions, see Section V.J):

- (a) The maximum capacity loss, C_L is given by

$$C_L = P^* - P_{\min} + P_{cs} \quad , \quad \text{kW} \quad (26)$$

where $P_{\min}$ is the gross output from the turbine at the extreme temperatures T_{db} , T_{wb} which are not exceeded or equalled more than 10 hours per year, and P_{cs} is the power required to operate the pumps and fans.

- (b) If the time duration (in hours) of each set of meteorological conditions (T_{db} , T_{wb}) is Δt , then the annual loss of energy, E_L is given by

$$E_L = \sum (P^* - P + P_{cs}) \Delta t \quad , \quad \text{kW-hr} \quad (27)$$

where the summation is carried out over all sets of T_{db} , T_{wb} . Note that $\Delta t = f(T_{db}, T_{wb}) \times 8760 \text{ hrs}$, where f is the frequency of joint occurrence of the temperatures T_{db} , T_{wb} .

- (c) Similarly, the difference between the annual fuel consumption using cooling towers and that with open-cycle cooling F_E is given by

$$\eta_1 F_E = \sum (cP + Q - cP^* - Q^*) \Delta t \quad , \quad \text{kW-hr} \quad (28)$$

As explained in section IV, the contribution to this quantity will be zero during periods of full-throttle operation,

$T_s = 1$, and negative when the turbine is throttled back, $T_s < 1$.

- (d) The annual water loss due to evaporation from the towers is given by

$$W_L = \sum c_1 (w_o - w_i) G \Delta t \quad , \quad \text{m}^3/\text{year} \quad (29)$$

where w_i and w_o are, respectively, the absolute humidities of the air entering and leaving the tower (in kg water/kg dry

air), G is the total air flow rate through the tower (in kg/hr) and c_1 is a numerical conversion factor ($= 0.001 \text{ m}^3 \text{ water/kg water}$). The theoretical development of equation (29) and the method used to calculate w_1 and w_0 are described in Ref. 15 (Section III.G).

D. PARAMETRIC STUDIES

Detailed calculations of the type described above can of course be performed for a range of values of the tower length and height. Figures 17 through 26 show the variations, with tower size, in the maximum capacity loss C_L , the annual energy loss E_L , the annual fuel penalty F_E , and the annual water loss due to evaporation W_L , for the particular case of turbine A (whose $P^* = 411 \text{ MW}$, $p^* = 1.00 \text{ in. Hg abs}$ $= 2.54 \text{ cm Hg abs}$, and $Q^* = 2.54 \times 10^9 \text{ Btu/hr} = 2.686 \times 10^9 \text{ kJ/hr}$ for fossil-fuel operation, see Table 1) with the meteorological conditions at Los Angeles (Tables 4 and 5) for the assumed "full-throttle" loading. Also shown in these figures are the results obtained for a hypothetical turbine whose nameplate capacity and reference heat rejection rate are twice those of turbine A (i.e., $P^* = 822 \text{ MW}$, $Q^* = 5.09 \times 10^9 \text{ Btu/hr} = 5.872 \times 10^9 \text{ kJ/hr}$) but whose basic heat rate characteristics are the same as those of turbine A (Figure 4). For consideration of variations in power loading, see Section V.J. The following important observations can be made from these results:

- (a) The range of values of tower heights and lengths considered here were dictated by the guidelines on practicable configurations suggested by the manufacturers of conventional equipment.
- (b) From Figure 17 it will be seen that the maximum capacity loss C_L varies markedly with tower size and Q^* . For a given tower height and Q^* , C_L decreases rapidly with increasing length, reaches a minimum and then increases slowly. The high values of C_L at the smaller lengths arise primarily due to the maximum back pressure limitation, requiring the

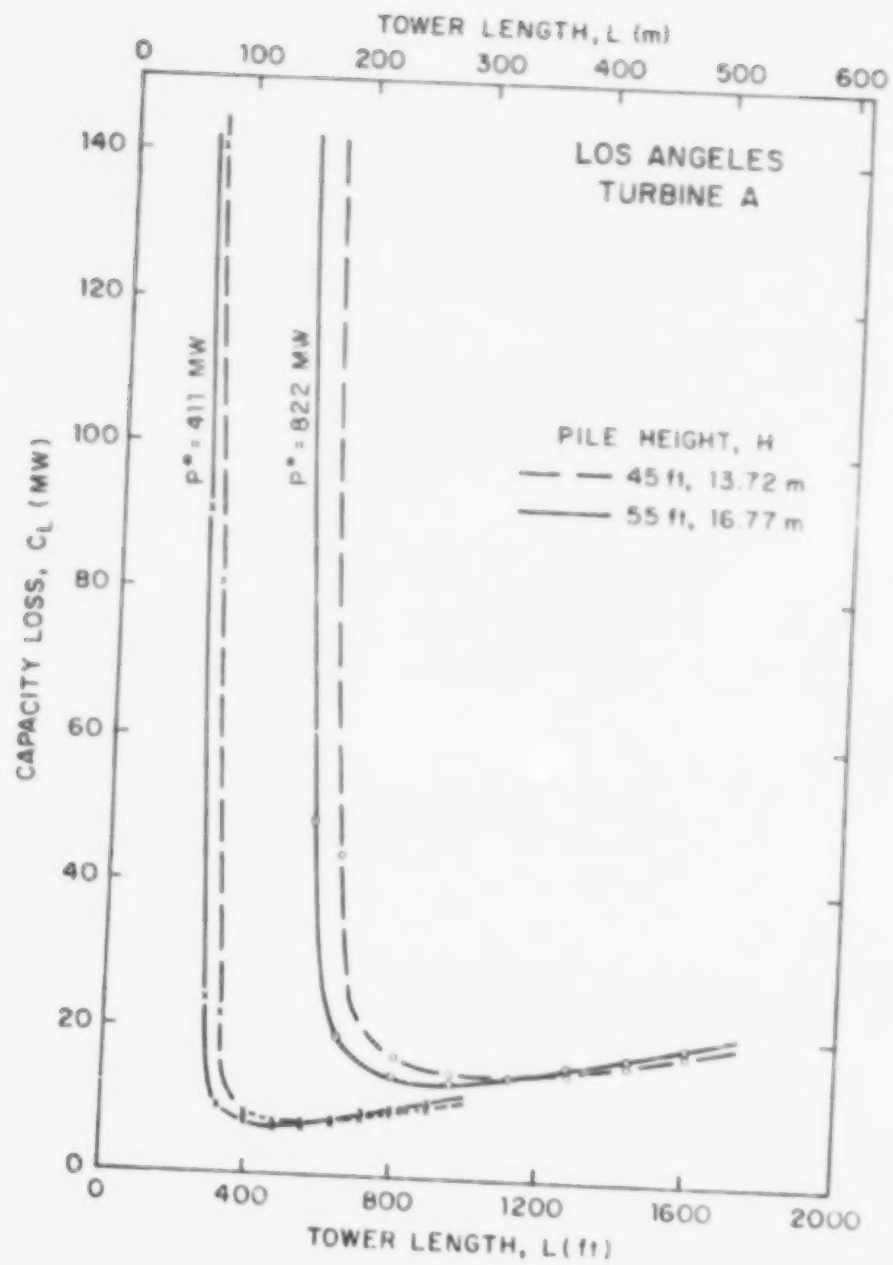


Figure 17. Variation of capacity loss with tower size and plant capacity

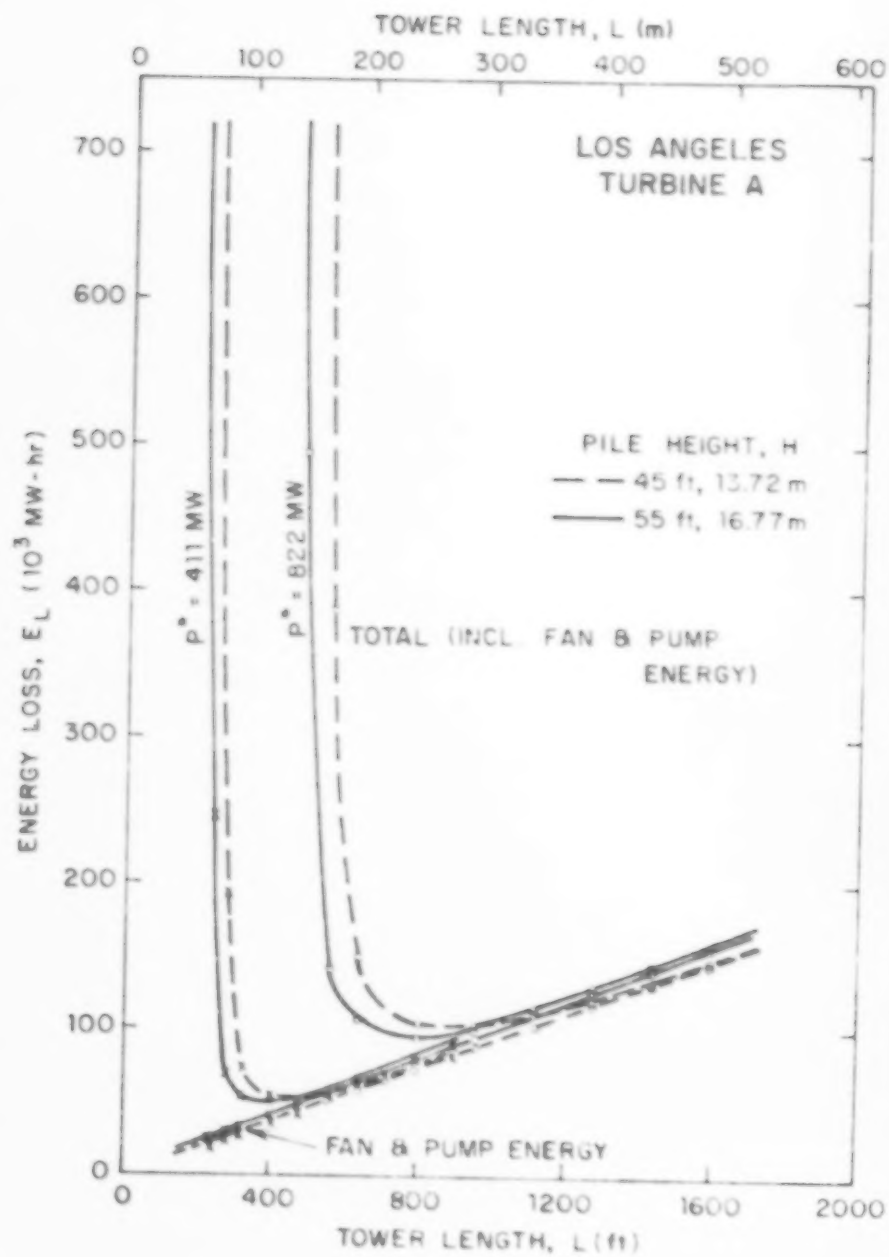


Figure 18. Variation of energy loss with tower size and plant capacity

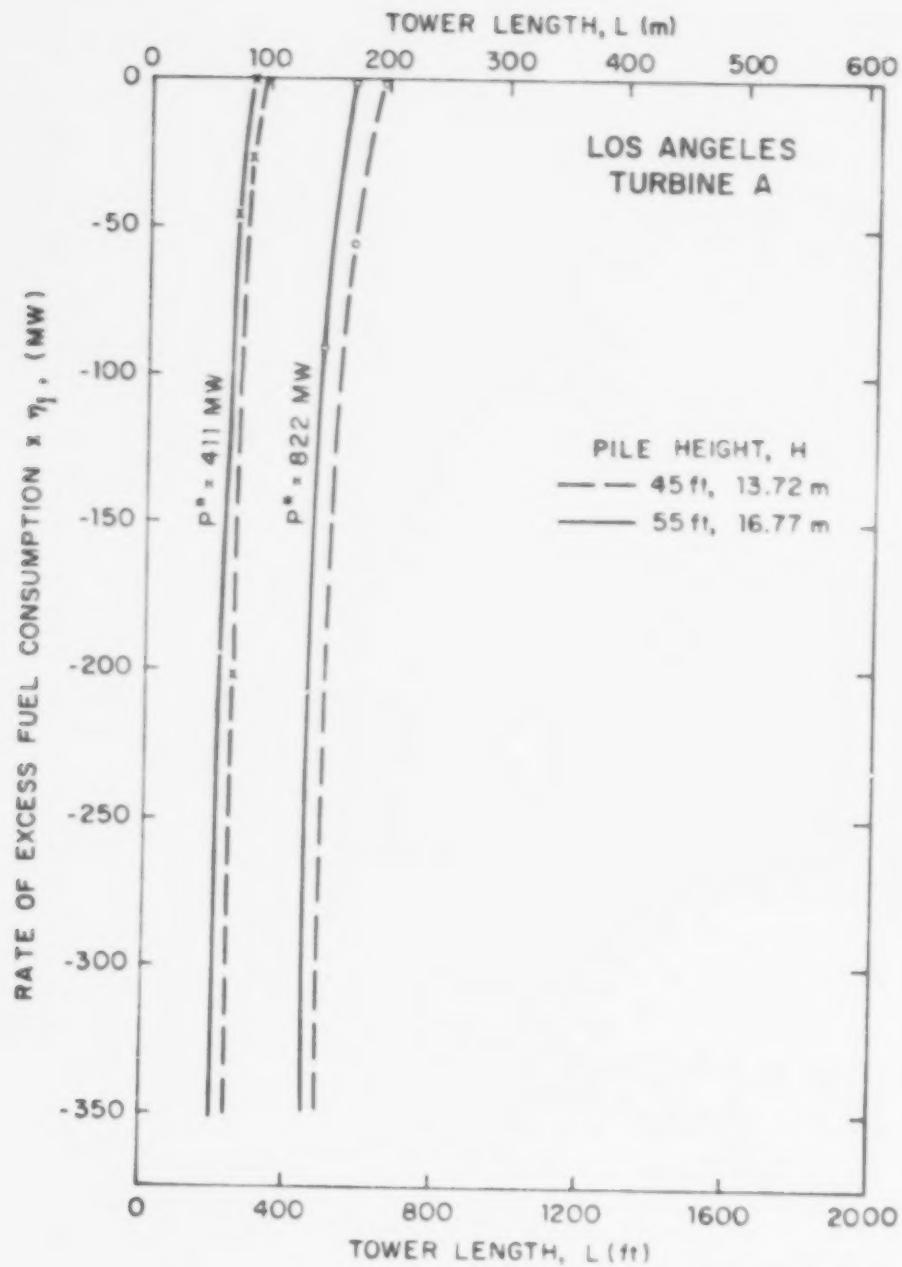


Figure 19. Variation of excess fuel consumption rate with tower size and plant capacity

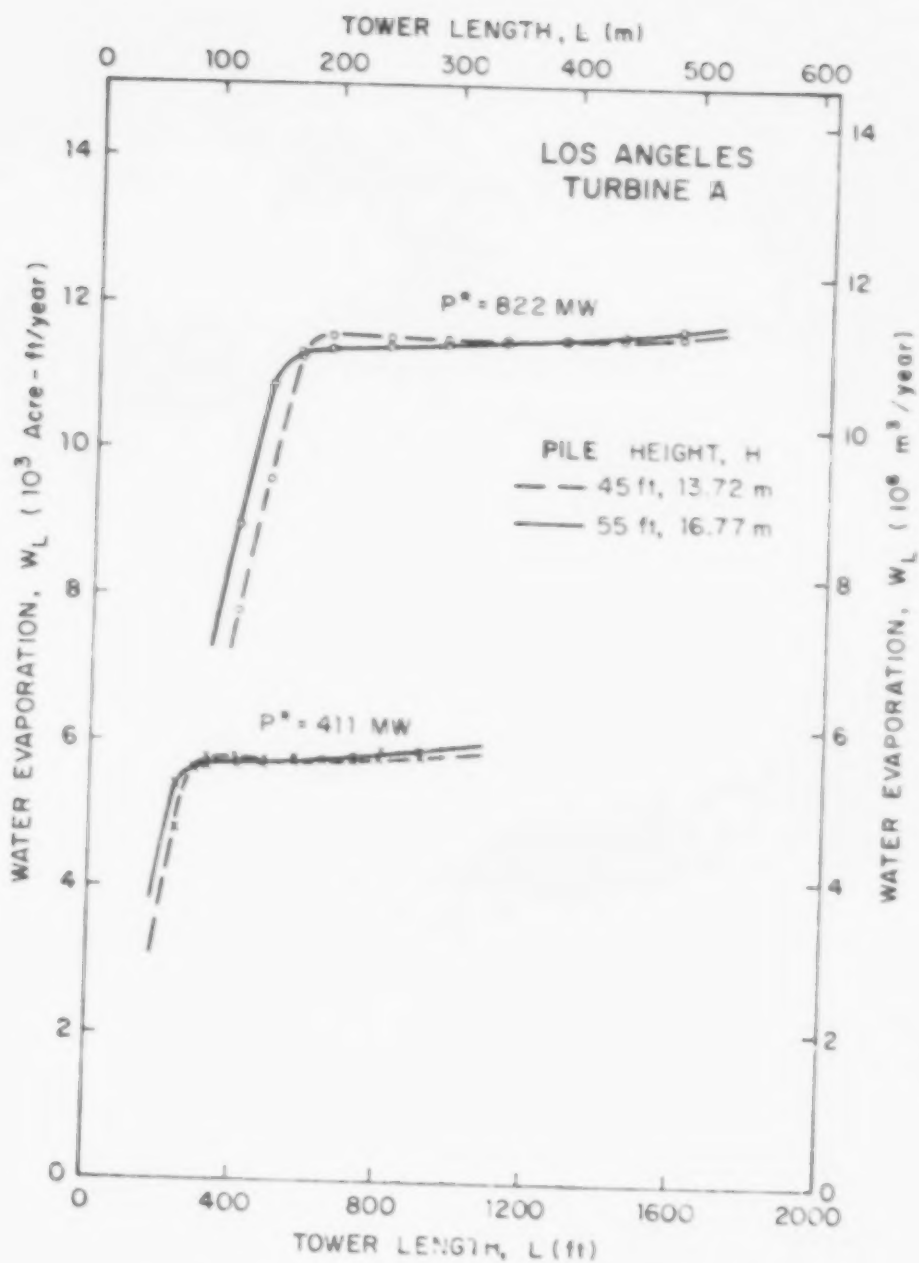


Figure 28. Variation of evaporation with tower size and plant capacity

turbine to operate at less than full-throttle to maintain $P = P_{\max}$ during periods of severe meteorological conditions. The increase in C_L at larger values of tower length, on the other hand, results primarily from the increase in the pump and fan power required to operate the larger towers.

- (c) Figure 18 shows that the behavior of the annual energy loss, E_L , is similar to that of the maximum capacity loss. The reason for this is obvious from equations (26) and (27).
- (d) Figure 19 indicates that, for given P^* and Q^* , there is a range of tower sizes over which the turbine operates at full throttle at all sets of meteorological conditions so that the annual fuel consumption is the same as that in open-cycle operation. For smaller towers, however, the reduced throttle operation during periods of severe temperatures implies that the fuel consumption will be smaller than with the open-cycle cooling system.
- (e) Figure 20 shows that, for fixed P^* and Q^* , the annual water evaporation increases with tower size. This is mainly due to the larger water flow rates and smaller cooling ranges associated with the larger towers.
- (f) Comparison between the results obtained with the two values of the nameplate capacities, and corresponding reference heat rejection rates indicates that the precise values of the capacity and energy losses, excess fuel consumption, and water loss due to evaporation are dependent upon the SIZE AND TYPE of the power plant or unit that is considered, even though the distribution of the meteorological conditions and the turbine heat rate characteristics may be identical. In other words, calculations of the type shown in Figures 17 through 20 need to be repeated for any specified values of P^* and Q^* . These calculations can of course be accomplished by means of the computer program which was developed and used

to obtain the example results. Fortunately, however, it turns out that the usefulness of these results can be greatly enhanced if they are rendered "nondimensional" by employing suitable "scaling parameters." Thus, if the tower length is normalized with respect to the reference length L^* (which, as shown in Figure 16 is a function of the pile height and Q^*), the capacity loss is normalized with respect to the nameplate capacity, and the energy loss and excess fuel consumption are normalized using the maximum energy (PE^*) that can be produced in a year, i.e. $(8760 \text{ hr/year}) \times P^* (\text{kW})$, then the two sets of results shown in Figures 17 through 20 can be plotted as shown in Figures 21 through 24. The problem of the water evaporation is somewhat difficult since there is no suitable reference value that can be used. Various alternatives, such as evaporation per unit flow rate, or evaporation per unit nameplate capacity, were attempted, but it was found that best results were obtained by defining a "specific rate of water evaporation" by W_L/Q^* , i.e. evaporation per unit reference heat rejection rate. This quantity is of course not dimensionless. However, Figure 24 shows a plot of W_L/Q^* vs. L/L^* for the two sets of results given in Figure 20. It will be seen from Figures 21 through 24 that there is a remarkable coincidence between the results obtained with the two different sets of values of P^* and Q^* . The major implication of this is that for a given set of turbine heat rate characteristics and meteorological data there is no economy of scale in the detailed operation of a particular type of turbine. A similar collapse of the results was also observed when the calculations were repeated with the same value of P^* (411 MW) but a different, higher value of Q^* ($3.010 \times 10^9 \text{ Btu/hr} = 3.176 \times 10^9 \text{ kJ/hr}$) corresponding to a nuclear unit.

It will be recalled that the foregoing discussion applies to the re-

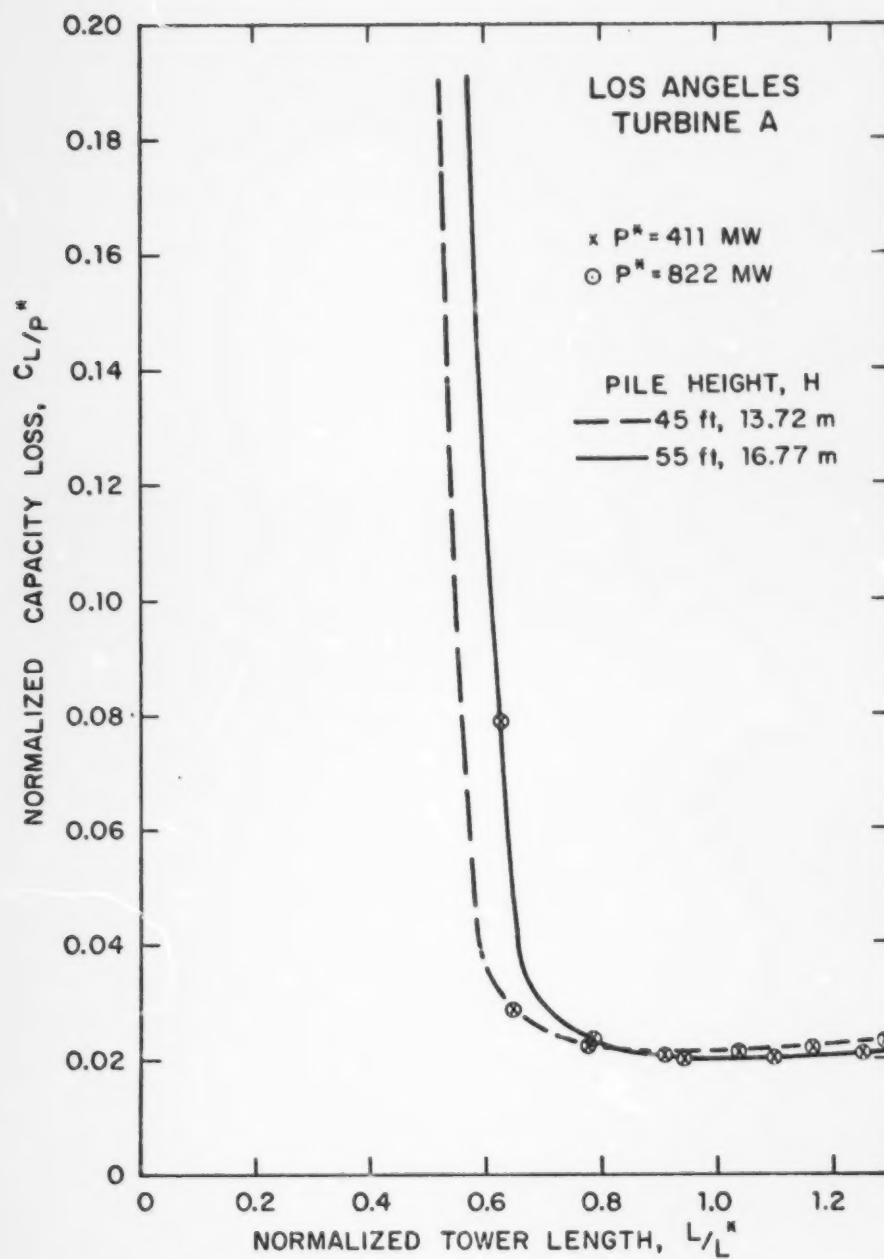


Figure 21. Normalized capacity loss

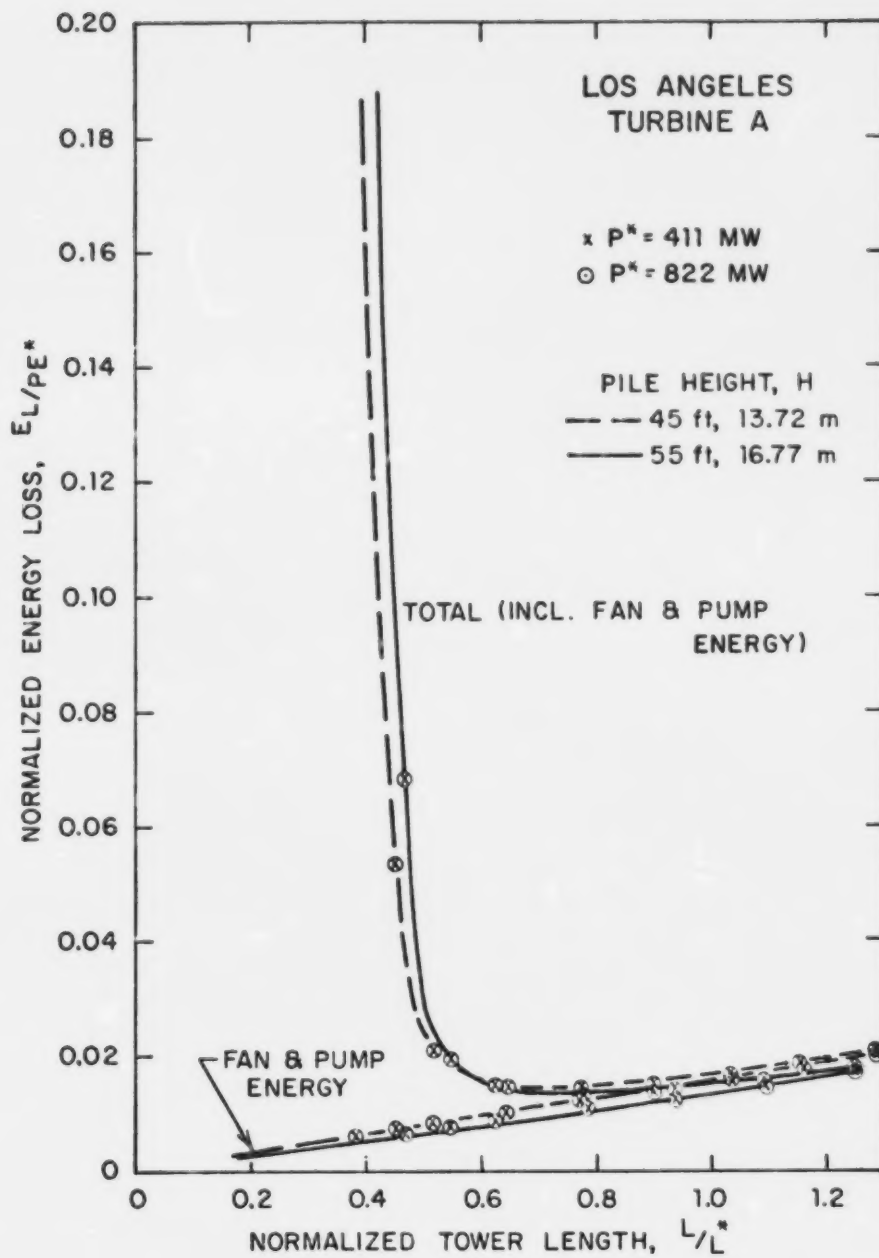


Figure 22. Normalized energy loss

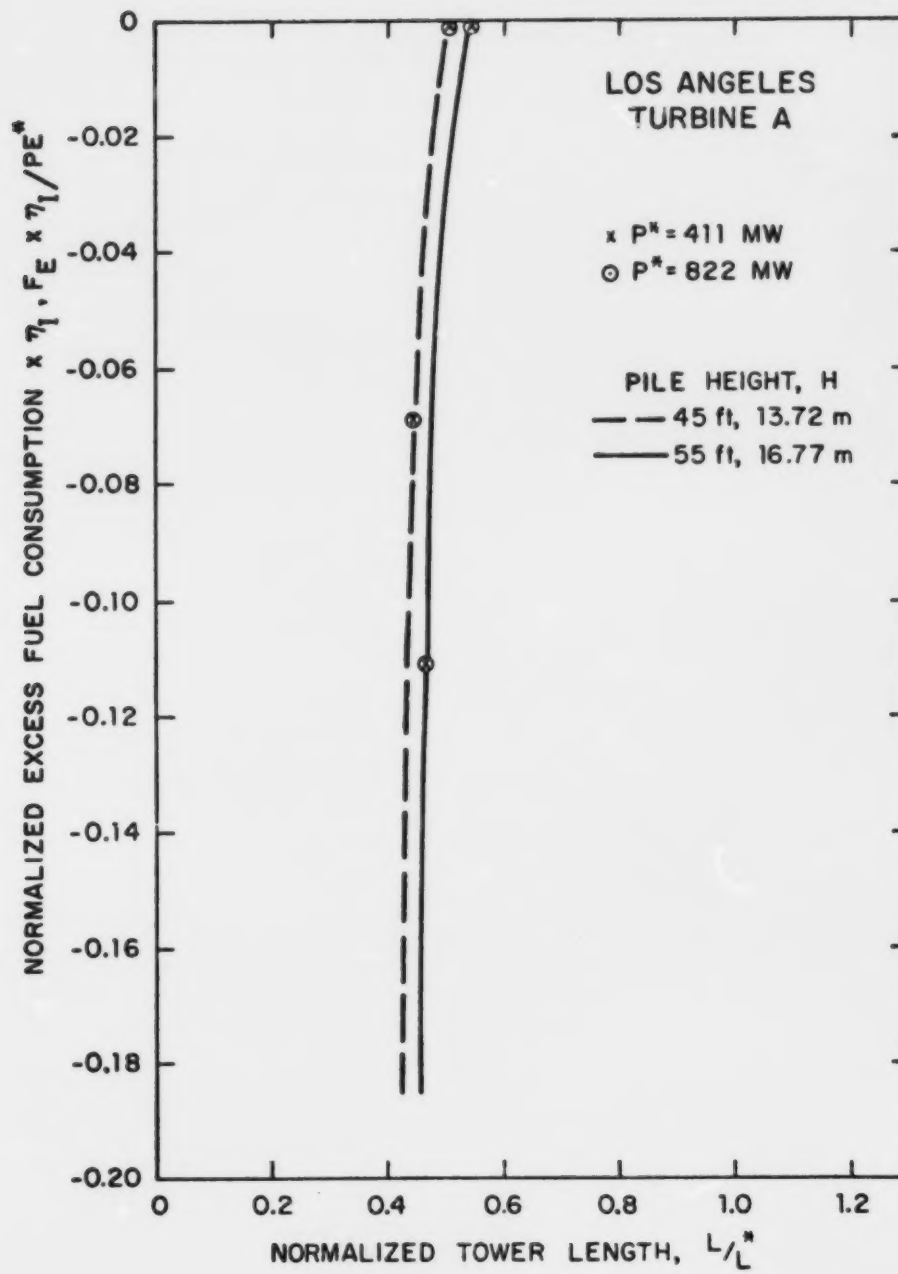


Figure 23. Normalized excess fuel consumption

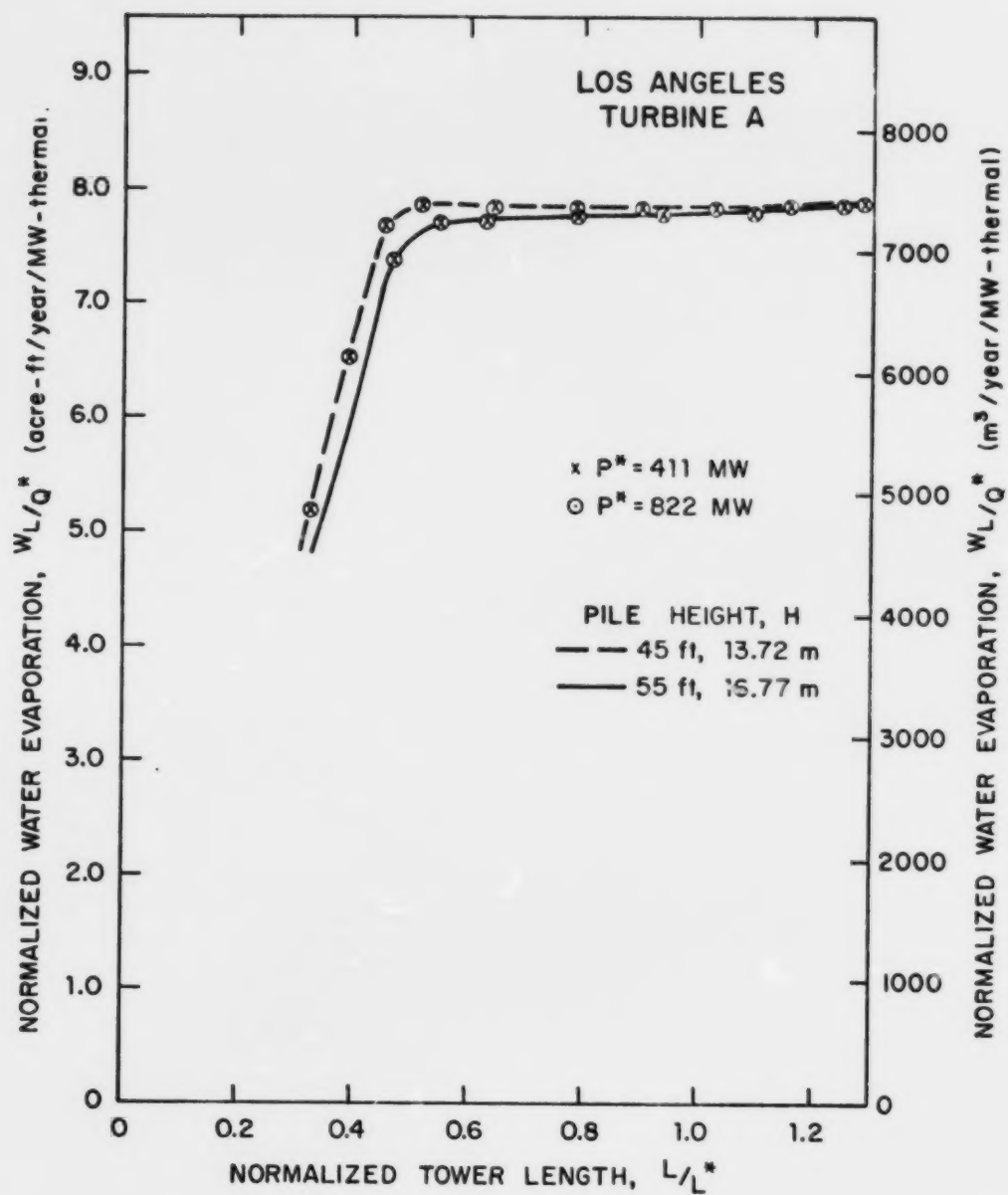


Figure 24 . Normalized evaporation

sults obtained with the heat rate characteristics of turbine A (Figure 4) and the meteorological data corresponding to Los Angeles. It is obvious, however, that even the normalized quantities shown in Figures 21 through 24 will change if either the heat rate characteristics or the meteorological conditions are different. In order to build up a representative library of the operating characteristics of cooling towers, therefore, a parametric study was conducted using the following:

- Heat rate characteristics of turbines A, B, C.
(Figures 4, 5, 6)
- Meteorological data at Chicago, Los Angeles,
Miami, and St. Louis.

As indicated in Section IV, these studies of full-throttle loadings, are expected to represent a majority of the situations which will be encountered in the considerations of backfitting in this country; for discussion of variations in loading, see Section V.J. The final results are presented in Figures 25 through 28.

E. OPERATING COSTS WITH COOLING TOWERS

As discussed in Section IV.C, in the consideration of the costs of backfitting a power plant or unit with cooling towers, the maximum capacity loss (Figure 25) contributes to the capital cost of the project, while the energy loss, the excess fuel consumption, and the loss of water due to evaporation all contribute to the operating costs after backfitting. From Section IV.C, it will be recalled that the total operating cost resulting directly from backfitting can be written as

$$OC = OC_R + OC_{EF} + OC_S \quad (16)$$

where OC_R is the cost of replacing the energy loss E_L , OC_{EF} is the cost resulting from the excess fuel consumption F_E and OC_S is the differential operating cost of the cooling towers. The first two of these can be found from Figures 26 and 27, respectively, when the tower size, nameplate capacity, reference heat rejection rate, and

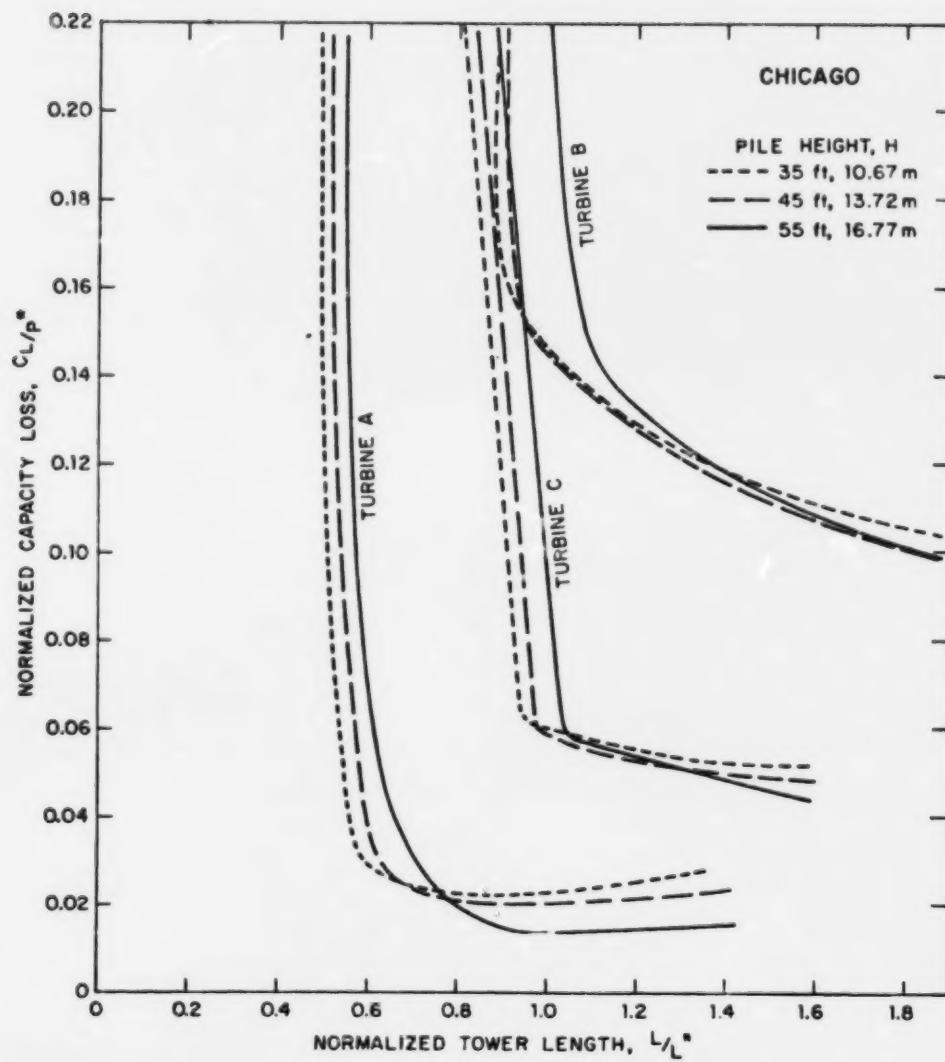


Figure 25(a). Normalized capacity loss, Chicago

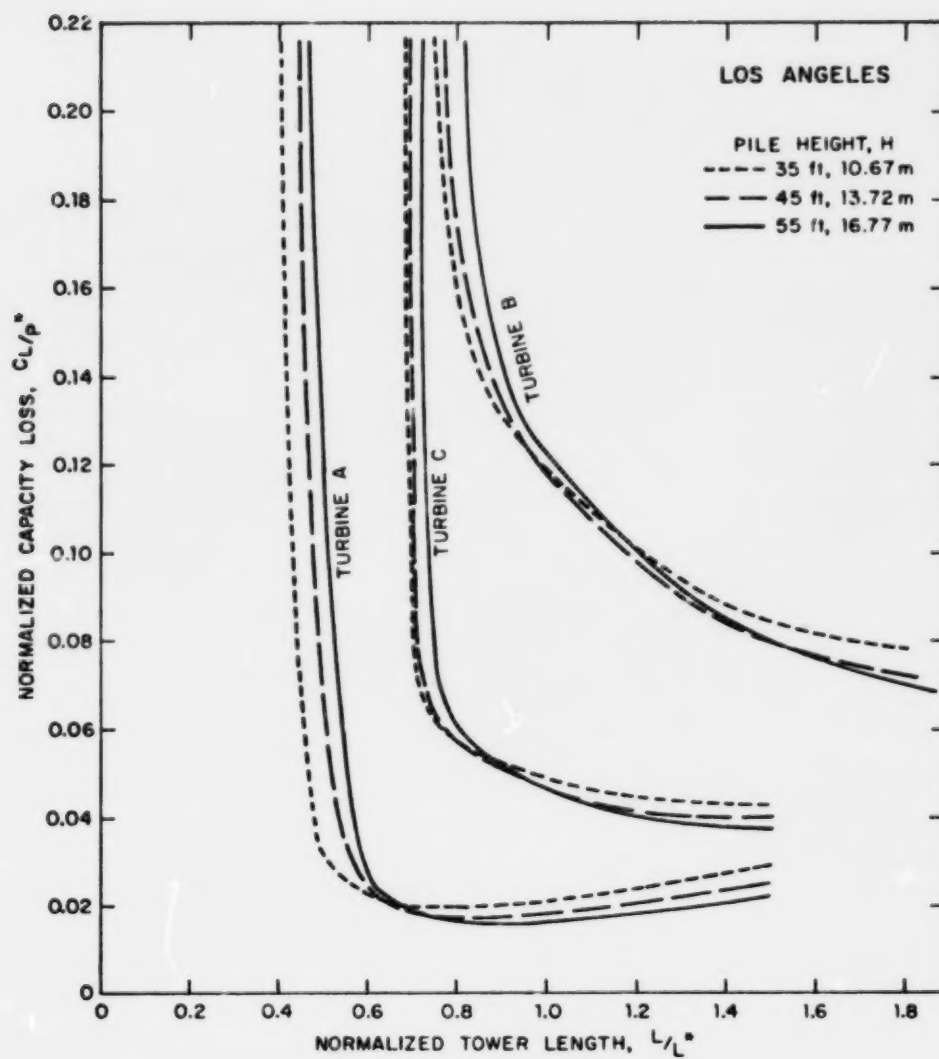


Figure 25(b). Normalized capacity loss, Los Angeles

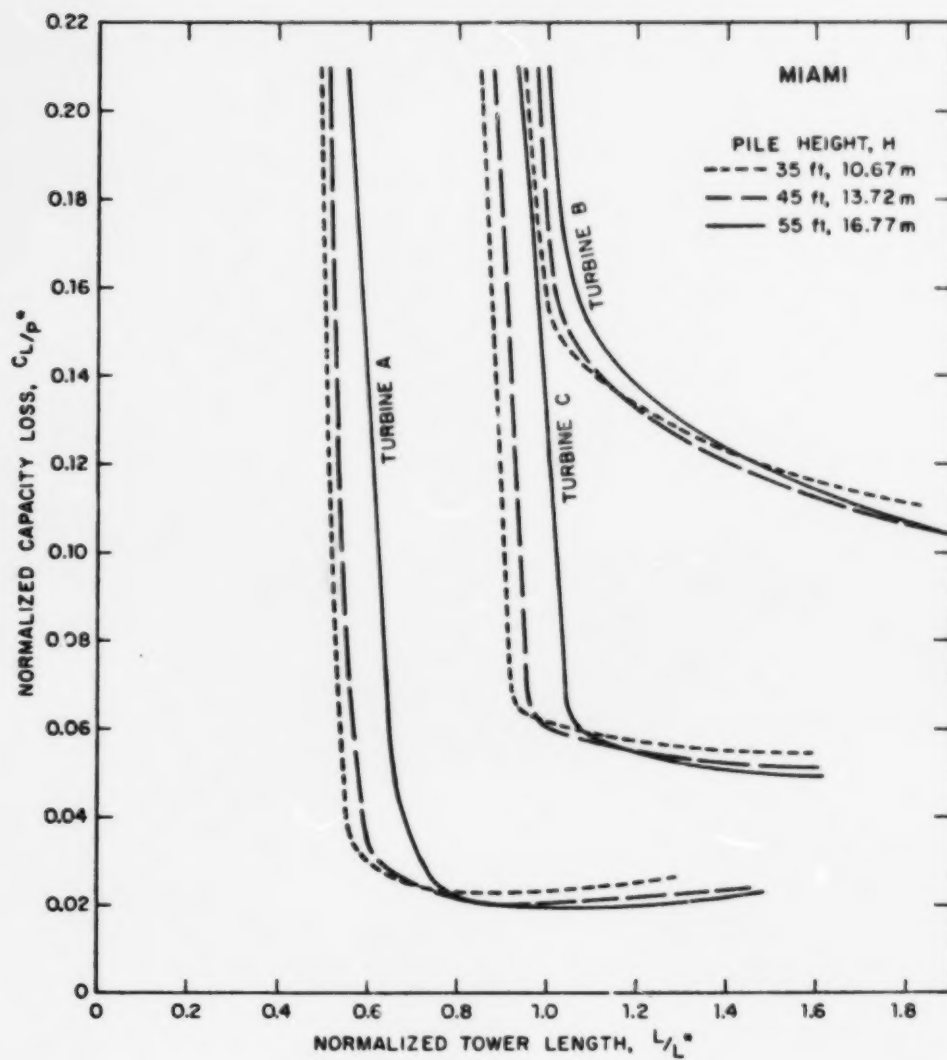


Figure 25(c). Normalized capacity loss, Miami

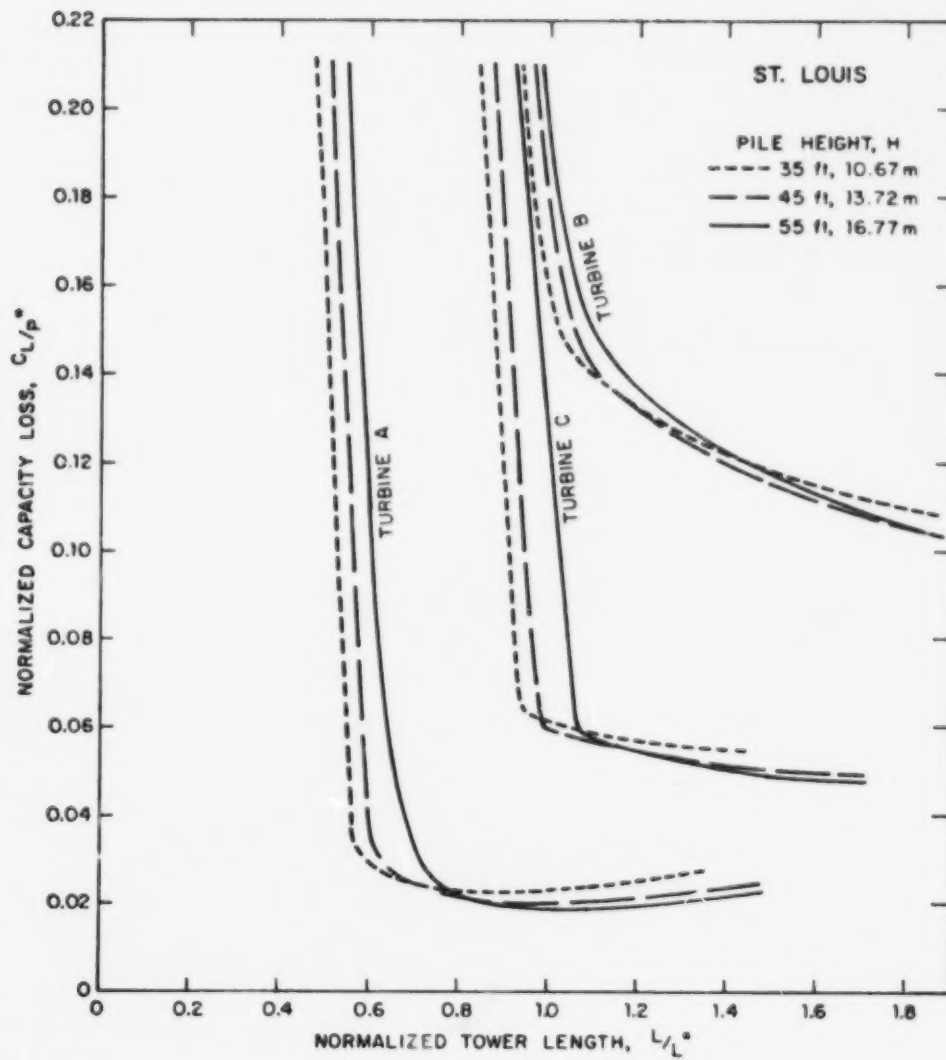


Figure 25(d). Normalized capacity loss, St. Louis

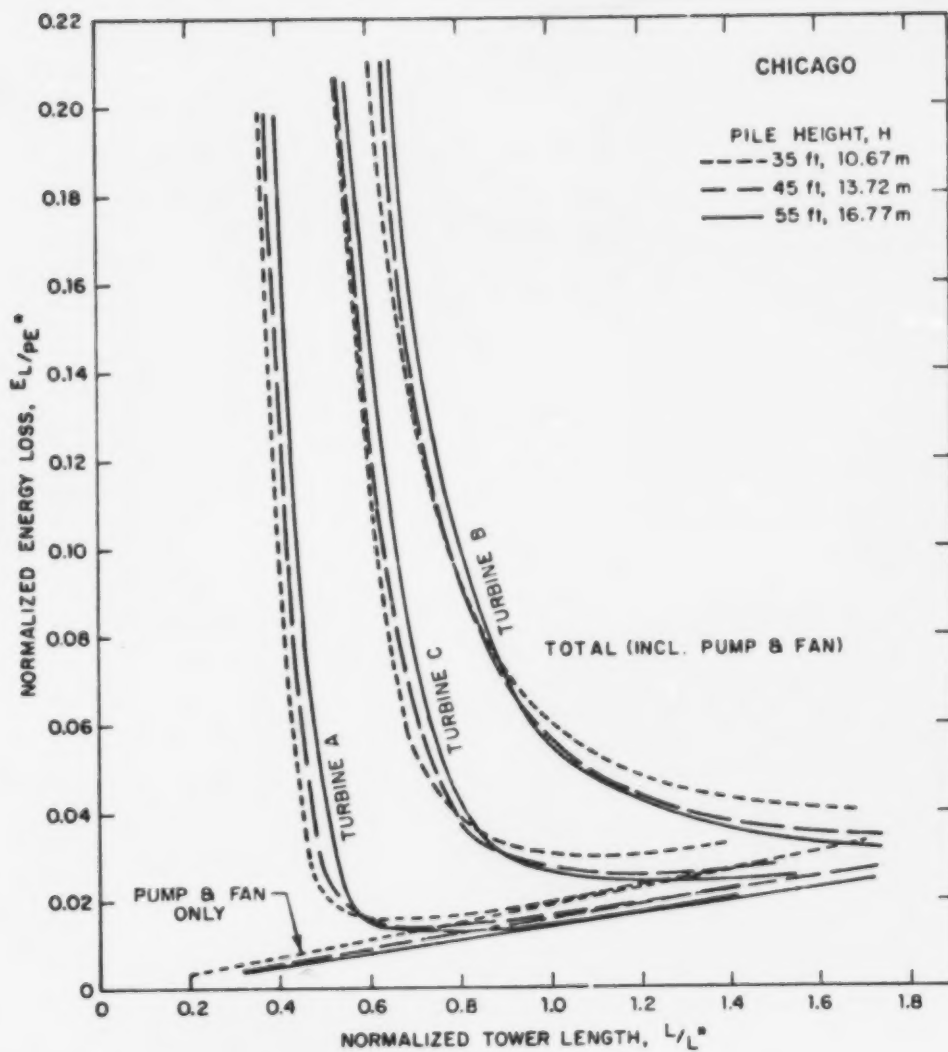


Figure 26(a). Normalized energy loss, Chicago

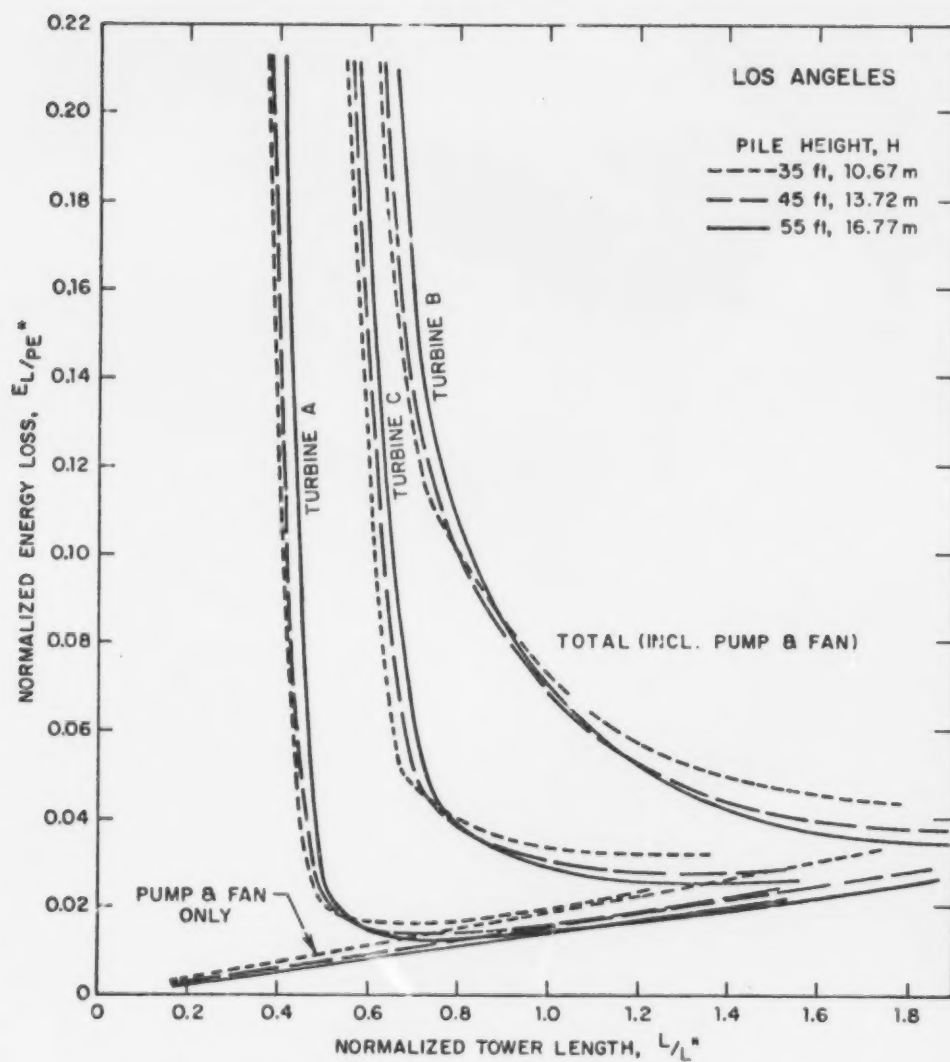


Figure 26 (b). Normalized energy loss, Los Angeles

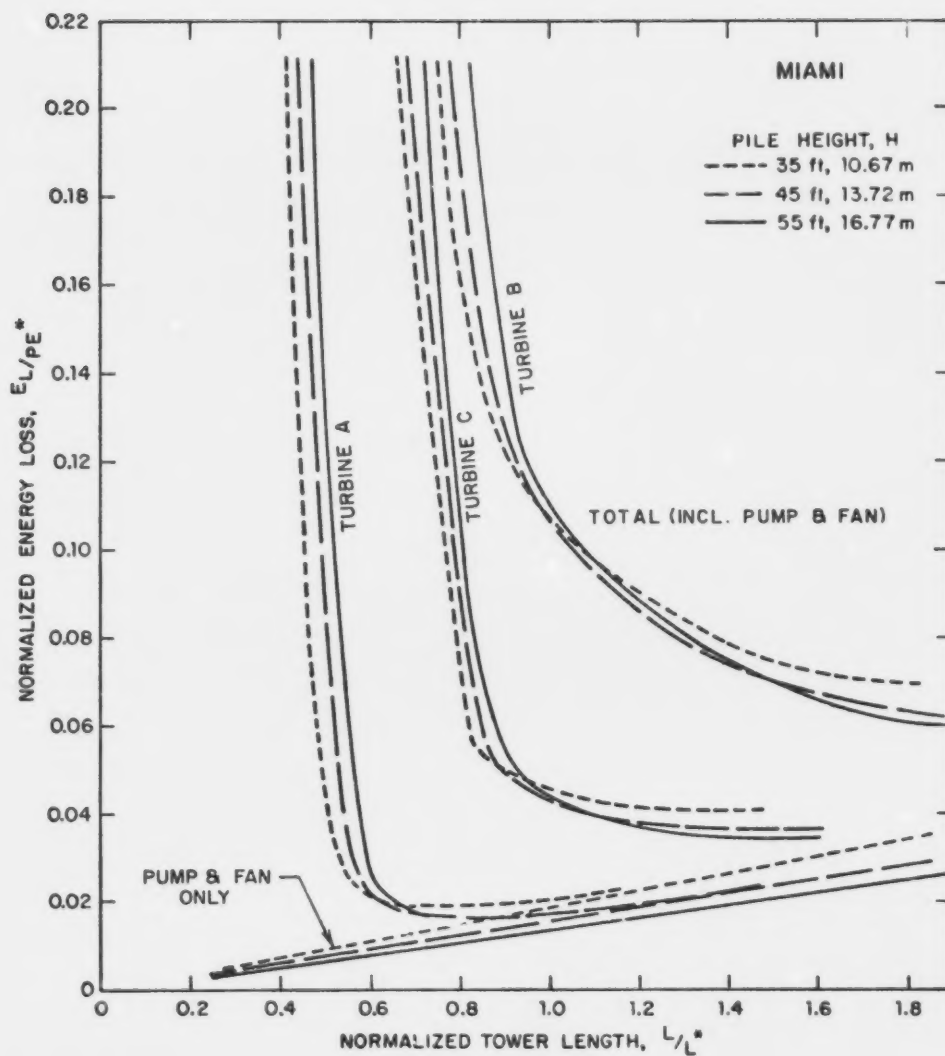


Figure 26 (c). Normalized energy loss, Miami

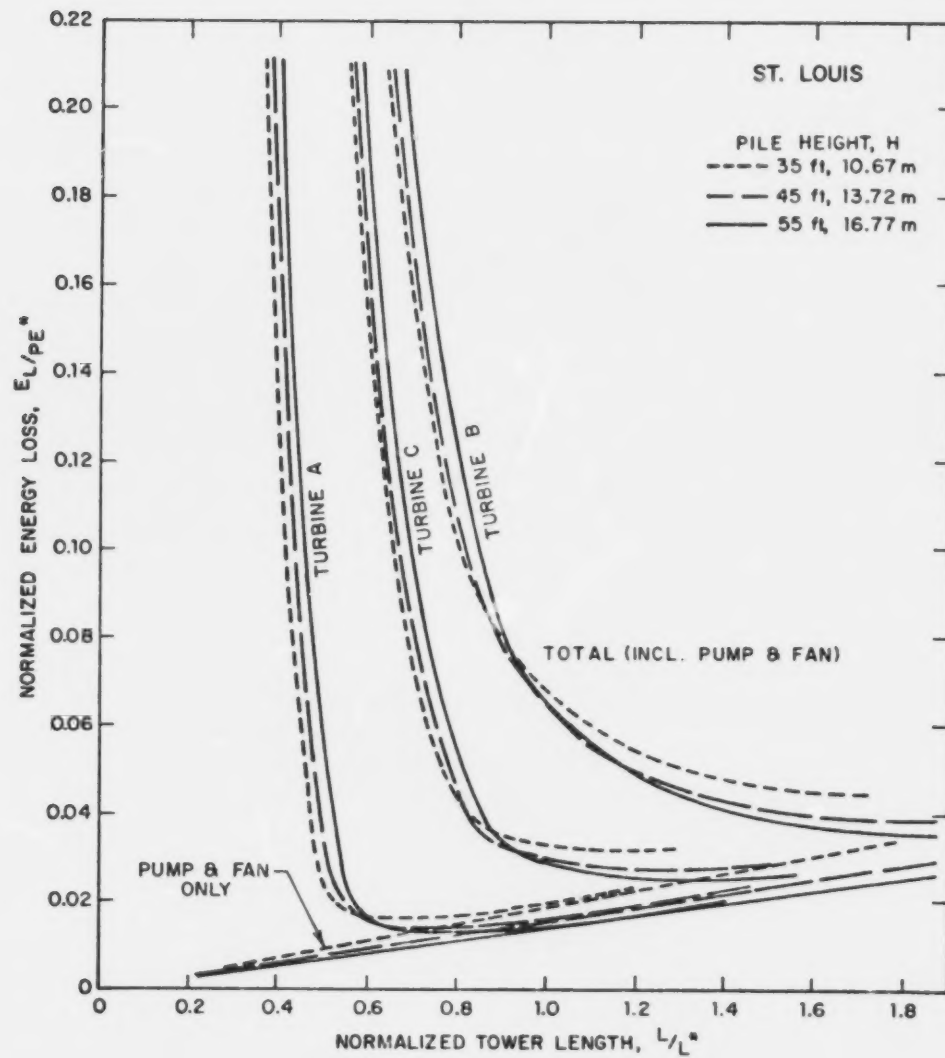


Figure 26(d). Normalized energy loss, St. Louis

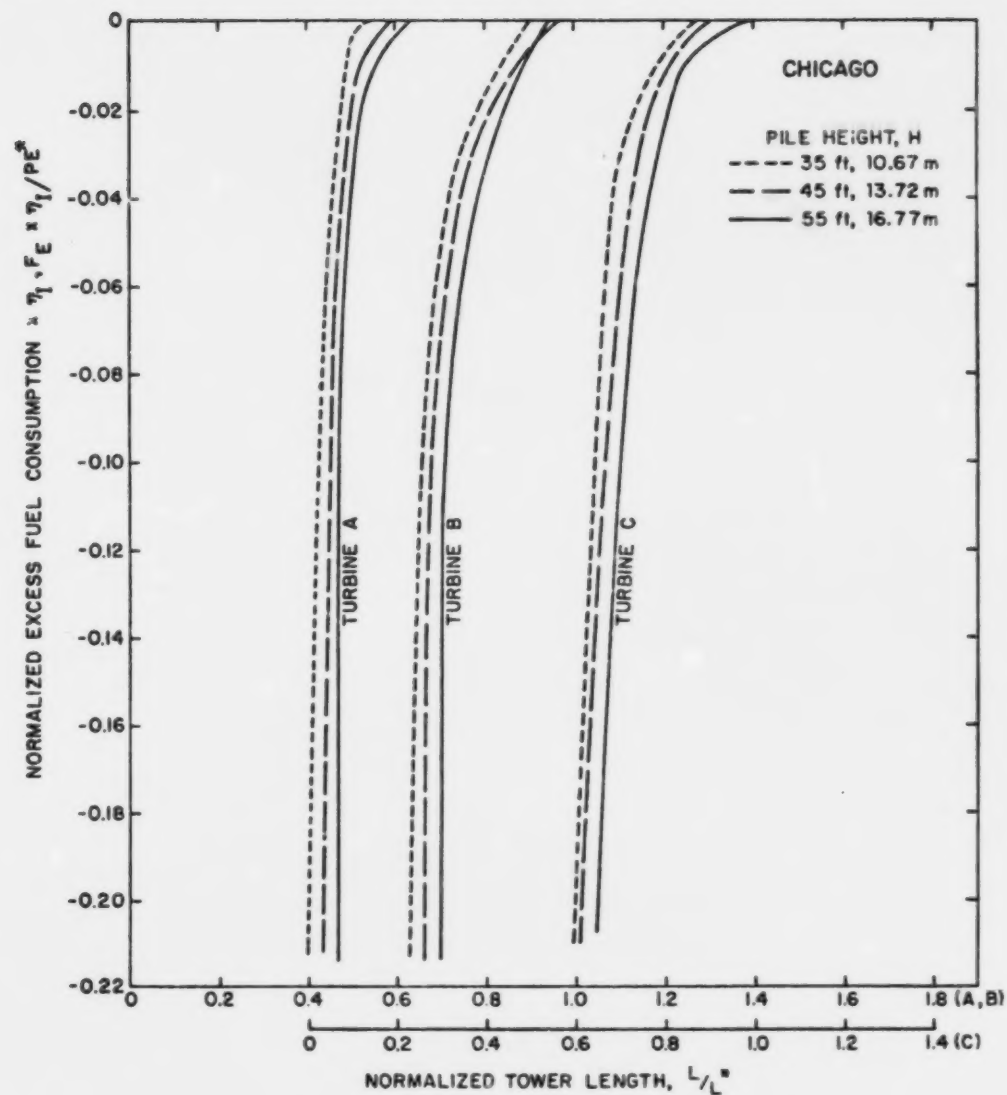


Figure 27(a). Normalized excess fuel consumption, Chicago

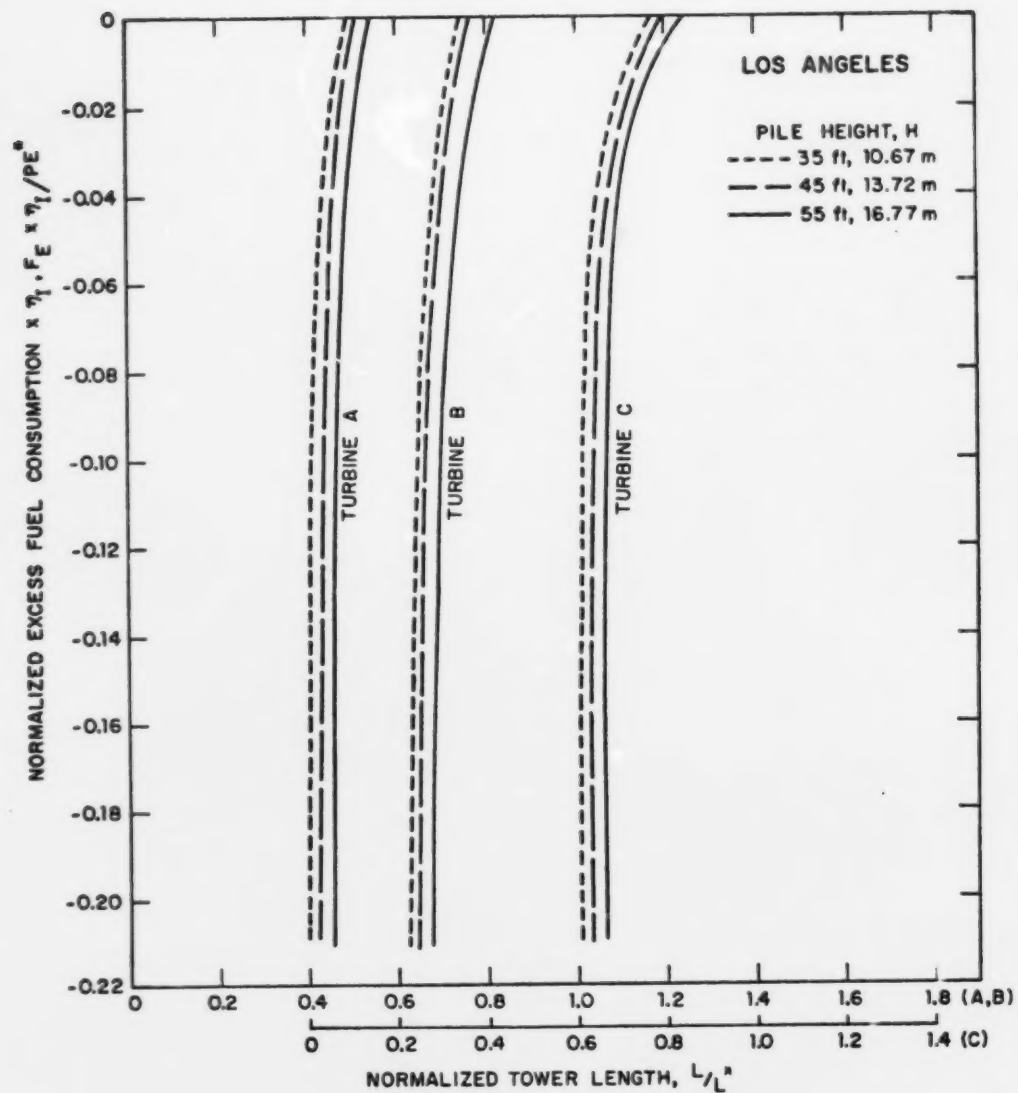


Figure 27(b). Normalized excess fuel consumption, Los Angeles

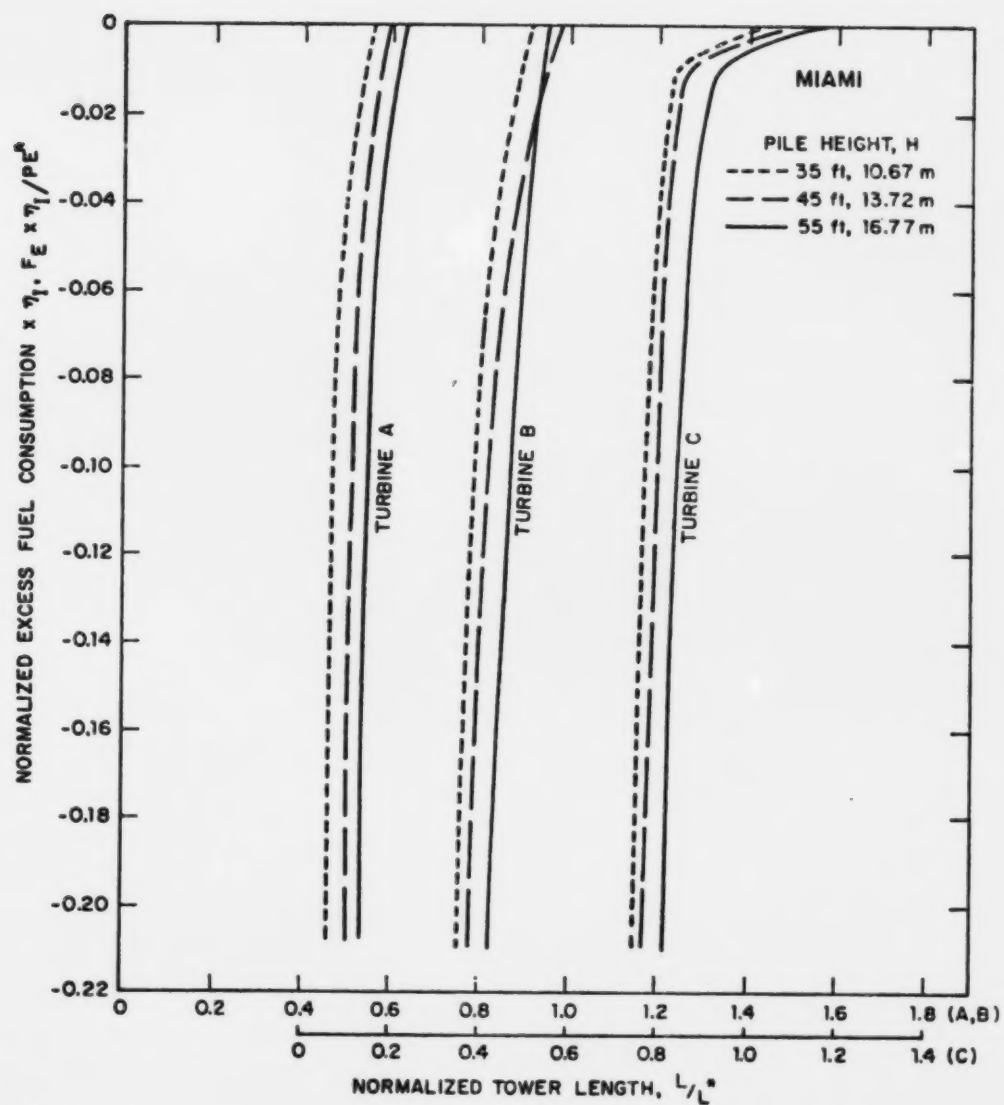


Figure 27(c). Normalized excess fuel consumption, Miami

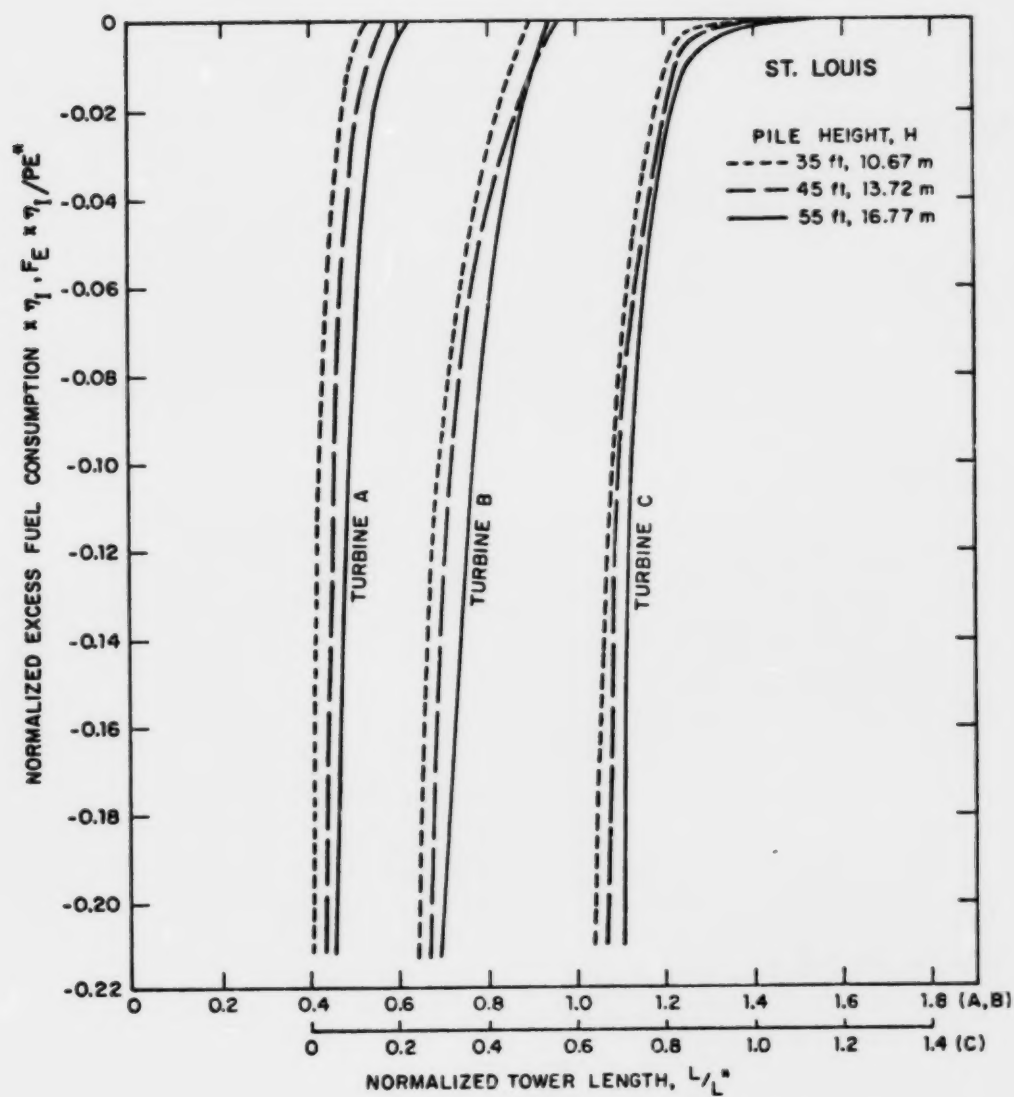


Figure 27(d). Normalized excess fuel consumption, St. Louis

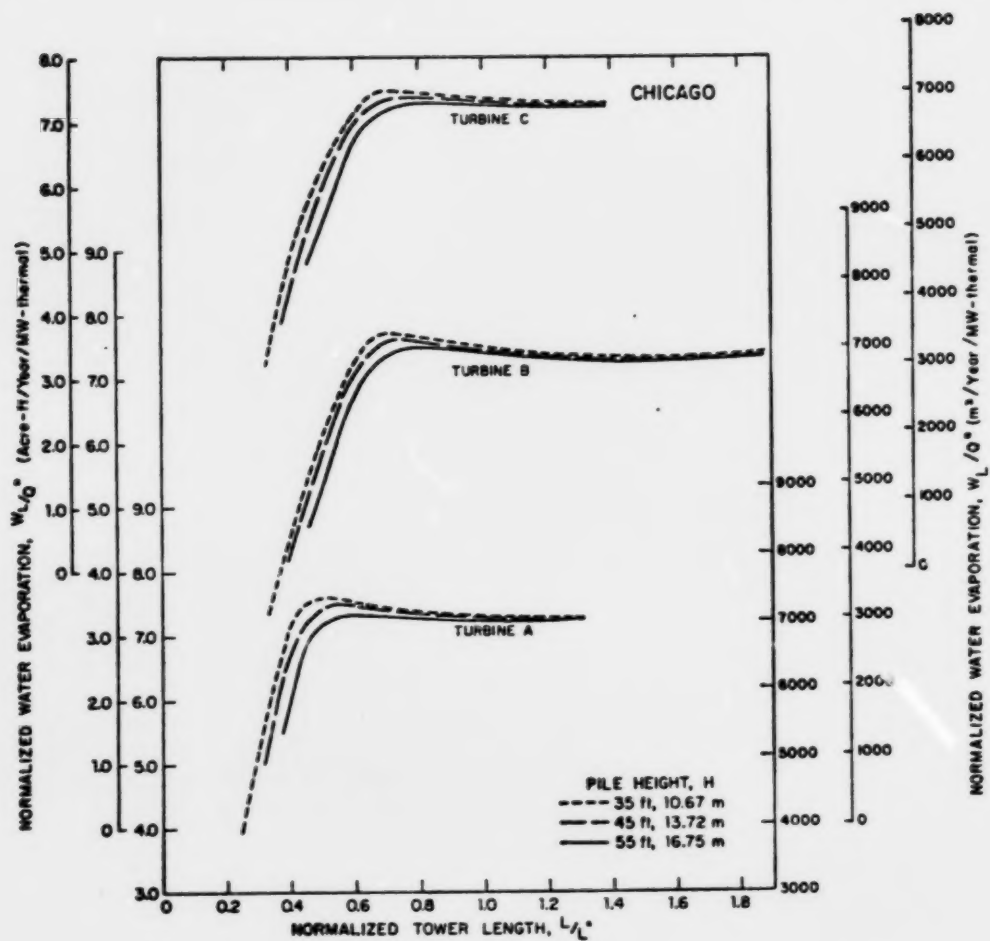


Figure 28(a). Normalized evaporation, Chicago

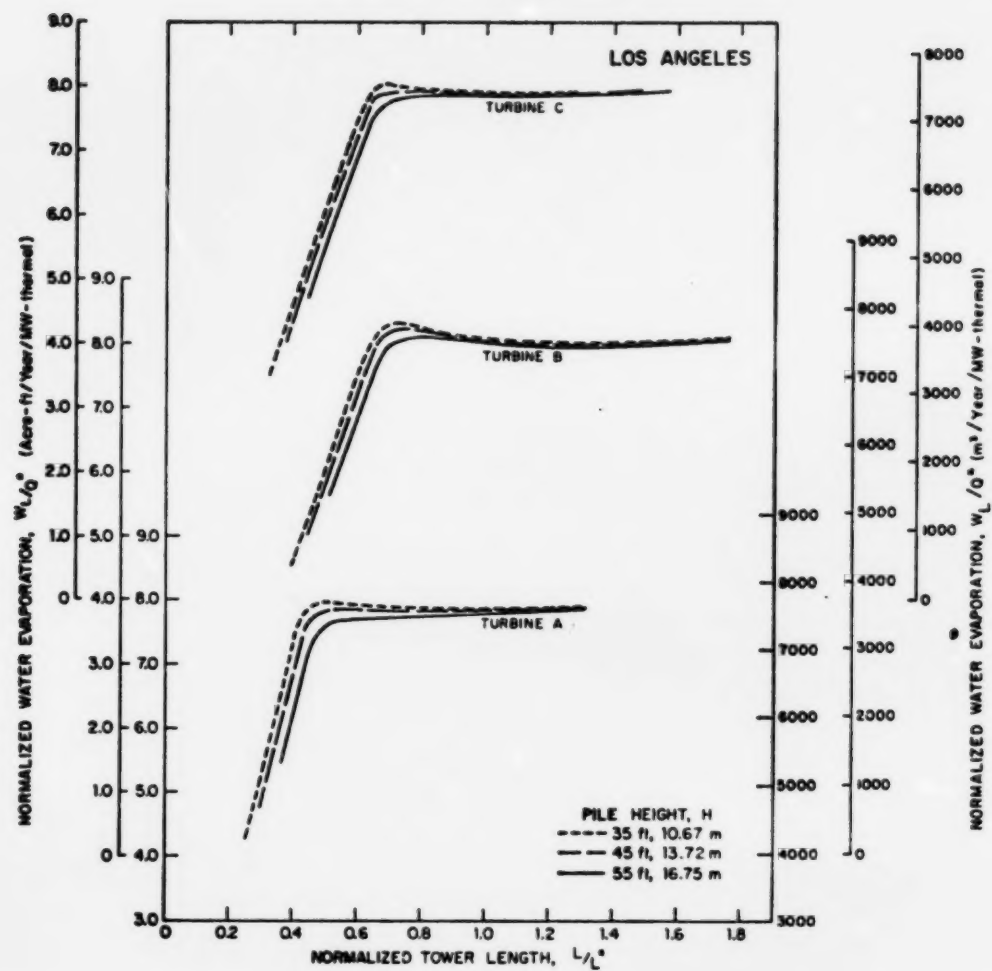


Figure 28(b). Normalized evaporation, Los Angeles

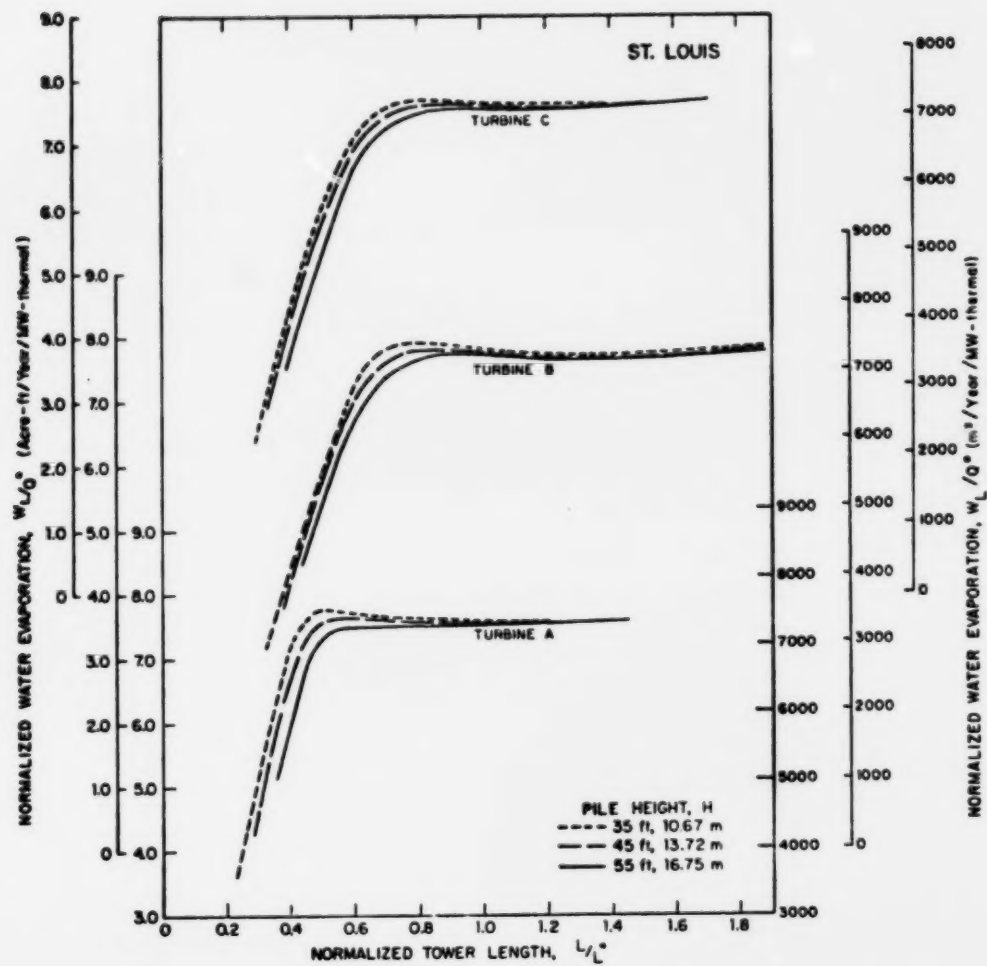


Figure 28(d). Normalized evaporation, St. Louis

unit costs of replacement energy and fuel are known. Before describing the general procedure for the detailed economic assessment of backfitting, however, it is necessary to examine the operating costs of the cooling towers, OC_S , in some detail.

First of all, it will be noted that the power required to run the fans and pumps has already been accounted for in the evaluation of the energy loss (and also in the calculation of the capacity loss). The tower operating costs can therefore be further due only to the additional quantities:

- The cost of makeup water (evaporation + blowdown; drift is neglected),
- The cost of blowdown treatment,
- Maintenance of the towers and associated equipment.

The water loss due to evaporation W_L can be found directly from Figure 28. The makeup water required, W_m , is then the sum of the evaporation W_L and the blowdown W_b :

$$W_m = W_L + W_b \quad (30)$$

The amount of blowdown will depend upon the concentration k (in ppm) of undesirable constituents in the makeup water and the maximum concentration k_m permitted in the cooling tower. Then

$$W_m k = W_b k_m \quad (31)$$

From equations (30) and (31), the blowdown and makeup are given by

$$W_b = \frac{1}{k^* - 1} W_L \quad (32)$$

and
$$W_m = \frac{k^*}{k^* - 1} W_L \quad (33)$$

where
$$k^* = k_m / k$$

Now, the annual cost of makeup water can be found simply by multiplying W_m by the unit cost of water c_w (\$ per 1000 gal. or \$ per m^3). The cost of water varies widely from region to region in this country. In the backfit situation, however, it is likely that the water body used in the open-cycle operation can be relied upon as a readily available source. In any case, c_w is left as a basic variable, like all other costs, so that its influence on the overall economics can be evaluated at will. The cost of treating the blowdown prior to discharge into the environment can be found in a similar manner by multiplying W_b by a unit treatment cost c_b (\$ per 1000 gal. or \$ per m^3).

The maintenance cost of mechanical-draft cooling towers includes the annual overhaul labor and parts, and associated overhead. Both the fans and pumps are, however, low maintenance items and tower manufacturers usually suggest a unit cost, in dollars per year per tower cell, to account for all tower related maintenance costs. The maintenance cost can be found by using a unit cost of the order of \$200 per cell per year [Ref. 2, p. 568]. In the overall economics of backfitting, the tower maintenance cost is rather insignificant compared with the other penalties, and therefore small variations in this unit cost are unlikely to affect the total cost picture.

The differential operating and maintenance cost of cooling towers can now be written as

$$\begin{aligned} OC_S &= \left(\frac{k^*}{k^* - 1} \right) W_L c_w - M' + \left(\frac{1}{k^* - 1} \right) W_L c_b - B' + C_m - C'_m \\ &= Q^* \left(\frac{k^* c_w + c_b}{k^* - 1} \right) \left(\frac{W_L}{Q^*} - M' - B' + C_m - C'_m \right) \end{aligned} \quad (34)$$

where OC_S = differential operation and maintenance cost of cooling towers, \$/year,

Q^* = reference heat rejection rate,
 k^* = ratio of maximum permissible concentration of undesirable constituents in the circulating water to the concentration in the makeup water,
 W_L = annual water evaporation, m^3/year
 c_w = unit cost of supply water, $$/m^3$,
 c_b = unit cost of blowdown treatment, $$/m^3$,
 M' = makeup water cost with open-cycle system, $$/year$,
 B' = blowdown treatment cost with open-cycle system, $$/year$,
 C_m = annual maintenance cost of cooling towers, $$/year$,
 C'_m = annual maintenance cost of open-cycle system, $$/year$.

F. PROCEDURE FOR THE ECONOMIC EVALUATION OF BACKFITTING

The various items which must be considered in the evaluation of the cost of backfitting an existing power plant or unit with mechanical-draft wet cooling towers have been described individually in the preceding paragraph. The manner in which these items are to be combined in order to calculate the total cost of backfitting will be considered next, followed by a general description of the computer program that has been developed for this purpose. Subsequently, in part H of this section, a hypothetical test case is considered in order to illustrate the general methodology presented below. In Section V.J, a variation in the loading pattern (from "full-throttle") with meteorological conditions will be considered.

As indicated earlier, it is necessary to have available a certain amount of information concerning (a) the characteristics of the power plant and site, (b) the size of cooling towers which are to be used, and (c) the various unit costs and economic parameters which apply to the particular plant or utility situation, before a detailed economic analysis can be undertaken. In particular, the methodology suggested here requires that the following quantities be known a priori:

(a) Power plant and site data:

1. Nameplate capacity, P^* (kW);
2. Reference heat rejection rate, Q^* (kJ/hr); this can be found from the reference turbine heat rate, T_{HR}^* , or from the reference plant heat rate, P_{HR}^* , and plant efficiencies η_I , η_P (see Section IV.A);
3. Turbine heat rate correction curves $\Delta[p, T_S]$, as in Figure 1;
4. Remaining useful life of the plant or unit (years);
5. Characteristics of the existing condensers if they are to be retained (limitations of temperature rise and water flow rate), or their salvage value C'_C if new condensers are to be fitted;
6. Salvage value C'_{PP} of pumps and piping associated with the open-cycle system, and the salvage value C'_O of system components other than pumps, piping and condensers;
7. Annual makeup water cost, M' , blowdown cost, B' , and maintenance cost C'_m associated with open-cycle cooling;
8. Meteorological data for the site (as in Table 2). These can be used to determine the design temperatures, T_{wb_d} , T_{db_d} , the extreme 10-hour exceedance temperatures, $\hat{T}_{wb}$, $\hat{T}_{db}$, and the frequencies of occurrence of T_{wb} , T_{db} as explained in Section IV.B.

(b) Cooling Towers:

1. The SIZE of cooling towers, EITHER explicitly in terms of the length L and the height H of the evaporative pile,* OR implicitly in terms of the design range, approach and water flow rate corresponding to a specified design wet-bulb temperature;

* It will be recalled that L and H are sufficient to describe the physical size of the towers since the width of the pile (W) has been fixed, and since all detailed calculations are based upon a representative set of empirical data concerning the heat transfer properties, and air- and water-loadings in the pile.

2. Unit cost of towers, c_t (\$/TU);
3. Unit maintenance cost, c_m (\$/tower cell or \$/fan, per year);
4. Concentration ratio, k , and unit cost of blowdown treatment, c_b (\$/m³);
5. Capital cost, C_{HT} , and downtime, DT, required for hook-up and testing of towers.

(c) Economic parameters:

1. Fixed charge rate, FCR (see Section IV.C and Figure 7);
2. Unit capital cost of replacement capacity, c_k (\$/kW);
3. Unit cost of replacement energy, e'_k (\$/kW-hr) during outage due to hook-up and testing;
4. Unit cost of replacement energy, e_k (\$/kW-hr) after backfitting, and
5. Unit cost of fuel, f_c (\$/kW-hr of consumed fuel), water, c_w (\$/m³) and land, a_k (\$/m²).

Once this information has been gathered, the calculation of the total differential cost of backfitting can be carried out either by using the computer program or by referring to the results presented graphically in the preceding sections. Since the latter have been obtained for a representative number of turbine types and meteorological conditions, and presented in a normalized format, they can be used to analyze a wide variety of power plants or units. The general procedure to be followed is described below:

- (a) Preliminary considerations: The heat rate correction curves of the affected turbine should be examined to determine which one of the three model turbines (A, B or C) will best represent the affected unit. Similarly, the site meteorological data should be studied to establish which one of the four model sites (Chicago, Los Angeles, Miami or St. Louis) will best describe the affected site.

- (b) Cooling tower data: The procedure for the economic evaluation of backfitting becomes particularly simple when the physical size of the tower is prescribed in the form of the pile length L and the pile height H , the pile width W being fixed at the standard value of 18 ft (5.49 m), since the various quantities of interest can then be determined directly from the example results. As remarked upon earlier, however, cooling tower manufacturers do not usually specify the physical size of the towers. Instead, the size is implied by specifying the range and approach occurring with a specified water flow rate at a design wet-bulb temperature. In order to make use of the example results it is then necessary to determine the corresponding physical dimensions of the towers of the type used in the example calculations. This can be accomplished either by requesting the relevant information from the manufacturers or by inferring the physical dimensions from Figure 12 (which assumes a fixed width, water loading, air loading, and thermal performance characteristics). In the latter case, the length, height and the total water flow rate can be determined when the range, approach, reference heat rejection rate and design wet-bulb are given.
- (c) Capital costs and performance data: The example results can now be used to find capital cost of the cooling towers and associated equipment, and also the capacity loss, energy loss, excess fuel consumption and water evaporation as follows:
- Given L and H , read Figure 11 to find the number of tower units, TU . Alternatively, given the range, approach, Q^* and T_{wb} , read Figure 12 to find L and H , and then read Figure 11 to find TU . (Note that, in this case, the rating factor can be found from the manufacturer's charts, such as those shown in Figure 10, and TU determined from equation (21) using the specified water flow rate in gpm. Figure 12 should nevertheless be used to find L and H since this information

is required for the subsequent analysis.)

- Determine the capital cost of the towers, C_{CS} from equation (22) using the appropriate unit cost c_t .
 - Given L , determine the total water flow rate from Figure 12. Hence, read Figure 13 to find the pump and pipe system cost, C_{pp} .
 - If new condensers are to be used, determine the required surface area A_c from Figure 14 and the cost C_c from equation (23) using the appropriate unit cost c_c .
 - Determine additional land area requirement based on desired criterion. If noise level is important, see Ref. 7 (Vol. I, Appendix G). (Alternatively, use equation (24) or other site-dependent criterion).
 - Given $\dot{Q}^*$ and H , read Figure 16 to determine the reference length L^* of towers. Calculate the normalized length L/L^* .
 - With L/L^* and H known, determine the normalized capacity loss (C_L/P^*) from Figure 25, the normalized energy loss (E_L/PE^*) from Figure 26, the normalized excess fuel consumption (F_E/PE^*) from Figure 27 and the normalized water evaporation (W_L/Q^*) from Figure 28. Hence find C_L , E_L , F_E and W_L .
- (d) Final economic evaluation: The above information, along with the quantities specified initially, can now be used in the equation given in Appendix I to evaluate the total cost of backfitting the power plant with a cooling tower of dimensions L and H .

The procedure outlined here is further demonstrated by taking a hypothetical test case in Section V.H.

G. THE COMPUTER PROGRAM

The computer program which accepts any set of numerical values for the

various parameters and performs the calculations outlined in the previous sections is listed in Appendix III. The thermodynamic models used to simulate the performance of cooling towers are basically the same as those developed by Croley, Patel and Cheng [15] for the wet portion of dry-wet combination towers, but there are a number of important differences in other respects. In particular, the economic considerations are formulated specifically for the analysis of backfitting an existing power plant or unit with mechanical-draft wet cooling towers and cannot be used, without modification, to study the design of towers for new plant or units.

The computer program consists of the MAIN program and seven subroutines, namely OPECOS, MODELW, NTUCAL, RATFAT, FAN, FOGSEN, and POWERS. The MAIN program reads all inputs, calculates the overall capital and total costs, and controls the printout of these quantities. The inputs, along with the symbols and units used, are listed in Appendix II, and a typical output is shown at the end of the program listing in Appendix III. The primary functions of the various subroutines are as follows:

OPECOS: This subroutine evaluates the annual operating costs by summing the various costs associated with each set of meteorological conditions (see equations (27) through (29)).

MODELW: This subroutine determines the turbine operating point (p, Q) on the heat rejection rate characteristics by matching the heat rejected from the turbine with the cooling capacity of the towers. These calculations are performed for each set of meteorological conditions.

NTUCAL: This subroutine contains the basic thermodynamic model of evaporative cooling. Given the ambient meteorological conditions, the heat transfer coefficients for the pile, the air- and water-loading used, the hot-water temperature, the output is the cold-water temperature and consequently the rate at which heat is rejected from the

towers. This calculation is nested in an iterative cycle, controlled by MODELW, in which the cooling tower performance is matched with the turbine performance.

RATFAT: Here the rating factor charts (Figure 10) are used to find the rating factor corresponding to a given set of range, approach and design wet-bulb temperature. This subroutine is used only once, in the evaluation of the capital cost via the tower-unit method.

FAN: Here, the specified fan characteristics are used to find the fan horsepower corresponding to the given air flow rate (determined by the air-loading and the face area of the towers) and a prescribed pressure drop.

FOGSEN: This subroutine can be used to calculate the "amount of fogging" that may result at each set of meteorological conditions. Three different fog-sensitivity parameters are calculated. This particular feature of the program has not been used in the present study but has been retained in the listing for future reference. Further details are given in the report of Croley, Patel and Cheng [15].

POWERS: This subroutine calculates the turbine throttle setting T_S corresponding to the operation point (p, Q) on the turbine heat rejection rate characteristics. Equation (3) is then used in the MAIN program to calculate the power P from the heat rejection rate Q and the throttle setting T_S .

From the program outline given above, it will be clear that the MAIN program and the subroutines OPECOS, MODELW and POWERS do not contain any information concerning the type of cooling system that is considered. They relate primarily to the economic analysis and the operating characteristics of the turbine. The fact that mechanical-draft cooling

towers are being analyzed is reflected only in the thermodynamic model used in subroutine NTUCAL and by the presence of subroutines RATFAT, FAN and FOGSEN. (In fact, subroutines NTUCAL and FOGSEN refer only to a particular crossflow evaporative pile and tower exhaust, respectively, whether used in mechanical- or natural-draft towers. Thus, these two subroutines are used essentially unchanged for natural-draft calculations also.) This particular arrangement was developed since it greatly facilitates the adaptation of the program to study other closed-cycle cooling systems considered later. In subsequent sections, therefore, only the changes in the basic program will be documented.

H. A HYPOTHETICAL TEST CASE

1. Consider a power plant with the following characteristics:

Nameplate capacity, P^*	= 312.5 MW
Reference heat rejection rate, Q^*	= 1.912×10^9 Btu/hr (2.017×10^9 kJ/hr)
Turbine type	= A
Remaining life of plant	= 20 years
Existing condensers are to be retained so that salvage value of old condensers (C'_c) and cost of new condensers (C_c) are both	= 0
Salvage value of pumps and pipes associated with open-cycle system (assumed to be 20% of new pumps and pipes), C'_{pp}	= $0.20 C_{pp}$
Salvage value of other open-cycle system components, C'_o	= 0
Annual cost of makeup water with open-cycle, M'	= 0
Annual cost of blowdown treatment with open-cycle, B'	= 0
Site meteorological data similar to	= MIAMI
Design dry-bulb temperature, T_{db_d}	= 89°F (31.7°C)
Design wet-bulb temperature, T_{wb_d}	= 78°F (25.6°C)

Extreme wet-bulb temperature, $\hat{T}_{wb}$ = 83°F (28.3°C)
 Frequency of occurrence of T_{db} , T_{wb} = As in Table 3

2. Assume that this plant is to be backfitted with cooling towers whose characteristics are:

† Pile length, L	= 400 ft (121.9 m)
† Pile height, H	= 45 ft (13.7 m)
A two-sided pile with one-side pile width, W	= 18 ft (5.49m)
Water loading, per unit plan area of pile	= 12.5 gpm/ft ² (0.509 m ³ /min/m ²)
Air loading, per unit face area of pile	= 1800 lb/hr/ft ² (8790 Kg/hr/m ²)
† Total water flow rate, GPM (=12.5 × 2 × L × W)	= 180,000 gpm (681.3 m ³ /min)
Fan diameter	= 28 ft (8.53 m)
Distance between fan centers, approx.	= 32 ft (9.75 m)
Number of cells or fans, N(= INTEGER [400/32])	= 12
Unit cost of towers, c_t	= \$7.50/TU
Unit maintenance cost, c_m	= \$200/cell/year
Concentration ratio (supply water: 100 ppm; maximum permissible: 330 ppm), k^*	= 3.3
Unit blowdown treatment cost, c_b	= \$0.05/1000 gal (\$0.0132/m ³)
Cost of hook-up and testing, C_{HT}	= Assumed to be included in cost of towers
Downtime, DT	= 720 hrs (30 days)

† Alternatively, Range = 21.4°F (11.9°C)	} Then, read Figure 12 to obtain L, H and water flow rate given above
Approach = 11.4°F (6.3°C)	
T_{wb_d} = 78°F (25.6°C)	

3. It is assumed that the following economic parameters apply to the affected utility:

Fixed charge rate (20 years remaining life), FCR (from Figure 7)	= 0.179
Unit cost of replacement capacity (gas turbines), c_ℓ	= \$90/kW
Unit cost of replacement energy during downtime (difference between purchase price and usual production costs), e'_ℓ	= \$0.007/kW-hr
Unit cost of replacement energy after backfit (gas turbine; capital, operation, maintenance, etc.), e_ℓ	= \$0.01/kW-hr
Unit cost of fuel (fossil), f_c	= \$0.000751/kW-hr-th
Unit cost of water, c_w	= \$0.10/1000 gal (\$0.0264/m ³)
Unit cost of land, a_ℓ	= \$3000/acre (\$7412.9/hectare)

4. Use of example results:

- (a) Use Figure 11 to find the number of tower units (alternatively, given range, approach and design wet bulb, use Figure 10 to obtain the rating factor, multiply by GPM to find TU), TU
- = 0.1770×10^6
- (b) Refer to Ref 7 to find the specific land area corresponding to a desired noise level (60 dB, say)
- = 0.1 acres/MW
- Thus, land area required,
 $A_L = 0.1 \times 312.5$
- = 31.25 acres
(12.65 hectares)
- (c) Read Figure 16 to find L^*
Determine normalized length, L/L^*
- = 485 ft (147.8 m)
= 0.825
- (d) Read Figure 25 (turbine A, Miami) to find normalized capacity loss, C_L/P^*
- = 0.0212
- Thus, capacity loss
 $C_L = 0.0212 \times 312.5 \times 1000$
- = 6625 kW
- (e) Read Figure 26 (turbine A, Miami) to find normalized energy loss, E_L/PE^*
- = 0.0168

Thus, energy loss,

$$E_L = 0.0168 \times 312.5 \times 1000 \times 8760 = 46.00 \times 10^6 \text{ kW-hr/year}$$

- (f) Read Figure 27 (turbine A, Miami)
to find normalized excess fuel
consumption, $\eta_I F_E / PE^*$

$$= 0$$

Thus, excess fuel,

$$F_E = 0 \times 312.5 \times 1000 \times 8760 / 0.85 = 0 \text{ kW-hr/year}$$

- (g) Read Figure 28 (turbine A, Miami)
to find normalized water
evaporation, W_L / Q^*

$$= 8.33 \text{ acre-ft/yr/MW-th} \\ (1.03 \times 10^4 \text{ m}^3/\text{yr/MW-th})$$

Thus, evaporation,

$$W_L = 8.33 \times 1.912 \times 10^9 / 3.413 \times 10^6 = 4667 \text{ acre-ft/year} \\ (5.757 \times 10^6 \text{ m}^3/\text{year})$$

Also, blowdown, $W_b = W_L \frac{1}{k^* - 1}$

$$= 2030 \text{ acre-ft/year} \\ (2.504 \times 10^6 \text{ m}^3/\text{year})$$

And, makeup,

$$W_m = W_L \frac{k^*}{k^* - 1} = W_b + W_L = 6697 \text{ acre-ft/year} \\ (8.261 \times 10^6 \text{ m}^3/\text{year})$$

5. Cost determination:

Capital costs

Cooling towers,

$$C_{CS} = TU \times c_t = 0.1770 \times 10^6 \times 7.50 = \$1,327,500$$

Pump and pipe system

$$(\text{Figure 13 with known GPM}), C_{PP} = \$1,656,000$$

Pump and pipe system salvage,

$$C'_{PP} = 0.2 C_{PP} = (\$ 331,200)$$

New condensers, C_C

$$= \$ 0$$

Salvage value of old condensers, C'_C

$$= (\$ 0)$$

Salvage value of other open-cycle
components, C'_O

$$= (\$ 0)$$

Hook-up and testing cost, C_{HT}

$$= \text{included in tower cost}$$

Additional land, $A_L a_L = 31.25 \times 3000$

$$= \$ 93,750$$

Replacement capacity,

$$CC_R = C_L c_L = 6625 \times 90 = \$ 596,250$$

Downtime,

$$CC_{DT} = DT \times P^* \times e'_l$$

$$= 720 \times 312.5 \times 1000$$

$$\times 0.007 = \$1,575,000$$

$$TOTAL\ CAPITAL\ COST,\ CC = \$4,917,300$$

Operating costs/year

Excess fuel cost,

$$OC_{EF} = F_E f_c$$

$$= 0 \times 0.000751 = \$ 0$$

Replacement energy cost,

$$OC_R = E_L e_l$$

$$= 46.00 \times 10^6 \times 0.01 = \$ 460,000$$

Supply water cost,

$$W_{m w} c = 6697 \times (3.259 \times 10^5)$$

$$\times 0.1/10^3 = \$ 218,255$$

Cost of blowdown treatment,

$$W_{b b} c = 2030 \times (3.259 \times 10^5)$$

$$\times 0.05/10^3 = \$ 33,079$$

Maintenance of towers,

$$C_m = N c_m = 12 \times 200$$

$$= \$ 2,400$$

Makeup water cost with open-cycle system, M'

$$= (\$ 0)$$

Blowdown treatment cost with open-cycle system, B'

$$= (\$ 0)$$

Maintenance cost of open-cycle system, C'_m

$$= (\$ 0)$$

$$TOTAL\ ANNUAL\ OPERATING\ COST,\ OC = \$ 713,734$$

Total costs

From equation (20), the total excess unit cost due to backfitting, t_c , is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 tc &= \frac{OC + CC \times FCR}{8760 \times P^*} \\
 &= \frac{713,734 + (4,917,300 \times 0.179)}{8760 \times 312.5 \times 1000}
 \end{aligned}$$

$tc = 0.5822 \text{ mills/kW-hr}$

The costs in the above equation are seen to be close to the results given by the computer calculations included in Appendix III (OC = \$714,691/yr, CC = \$4,916,361 ; tc = 0.5825 mills/kW-hr).

J. EXAMPLE OF A VARIABLE LOADING PATTERN

A general discussion of the treatment of a variable loading pattern is presented in Section IV.D. A hypothetical example for the purpose of illustrating differences with the idealized full-throttle loading pattern is now given. The mechanical-draft wet cooling tower problem of the preceding section was rerun, employing the computer model in Appendix III, with a variable loading pattern. To summarize the features of this pattern, the full-throttle was maintained for about 55% of the meteorological conditions (when possible) and a 0.7 throttle opening was maintained for the rest of the meteorological conditions (when possible). The actual loading pattern considered is given in Table 7. It is not implied that the variable loading pattern is practical or realistic, and it is considered merely for illustration.

The summary results of these calculations appear in Appendix III, following those corresponding to the example calculations for the full-loading pattern. Several interesting differences in the results are worthy of comment here and are summarized in Table 8. The values presented in the table are from the computer calculations.

The excess fuel consumption is nearly zero for the full-throttle case while definitely nonzero for the reduced loading pattern. This difference is due to the change in the open-cycle fuel consumption with the

Table 7. VARIABLE LOADING PATTERN FOR MECHANICAL-DRAFT WET
COOLING TOWER EXAMPLE

Dry Bulb Temp, T_{db} °F (°C)		fraction of full loading (frequency of occurrence)							
		Wet Bulb Temp, T_{wb} °F (°C)							
		20-30 ([-6.7]-[-1.1])	30-40 ([-1.1]-4.4)	40-50 (4.4-10.0)	50-60 (10.0-15.6)	60-70 (15.6-21.1)	70-80 (21.1-26.7)	80-90 (26.7-32.2)	90-100 (32.2-37.8)
20-30 ([-6.7]-[-1.1])	0.0								
30-40 ([-1.1]-4.4)	0.7 (0.0003)								
40-50 (4.4-10.0)	0.7 (0.0027)								
50-60 (10.0-15.6)	0.7 (0.0200)								
60-70 (15.6-21.1)	0.7 (0.0033)								
70-80 (21.1-26.7)									
80-90 (26.7-32.2)									
90-100 (32.2-37.8)									
100-110 (37.8-43.3)									
									0.0

Table 8. COMPARISON OF SELECTED RESULTS FROM THE MECHANICAL-DRAFT
WET COOLING TOWER EXAMPLES FOR DIFFERENT LOADING PATTERNS

	Full-throttle loading	Variable loading (Table 7)
excess fuel consumption	0	6.829 MW
energy loss	46086 MW-hr	27388 MW-hr
water evaporation	4668 acre-ft /yr (5.758×10^6 m ³ /yr)	4230 acre-ft /yr (5.218×10^6 m ³ /yr)
blowdown	2030 acre-ft /yr (2.504×10^6 m ³ /yr)	1839 acre-ft /yr (2.268×10^6 m ³ /yr)
total capital cost	\$ 4,916,361	\$ 4,443,861
total differential annual operating cost	\$ 714,691 /yr	\$ 549,083 /yr
total differential unit cost	0.5825 mills/kW-hr	0.5671 mills/kW-hr

reduced loading, resulting in an increase in the excess fuel consumption. The energy loss, water evaporation, blowdown, and total differential annual operating costs are all greater for the full-throttle operation than for the reduced loading, as expected. More power is produced under full loading, which is expected to generally increase all of these absolute quantities (as compared to the relative quantity of excess fuel consumption). The decrease in the total capital cost for the variable loading pattern reflects the difference in the energy loss during downtime because of operation at a lower power level. It is interesting to note that in this comparative example, the variable loading pattern exhibits a 23% decrease in differential operating

costs and a 9.6% decrease in capital costs consequent with lower turbine output. However, the decrease in the total differential unit cost is only 2.6% because it is prorated with respect to a larger annual energy output.

Even though it is not used in the present study, the capacity factor may be computed from the variable loading pattern given in Table 7. The capacity factor, CF, which is the ratio of the annual design power output (power demand) to the maximum possible annual power production, is computed as the sum of the products of the fraction of full loading multiplied by the corresponding frequency of occurrence over all meteorological conditions. For the variable loading pattern under consideration, $CF = 0.834$.

SECTION VI

NATURAL-DRAFT WET COOLING TOWERS

As is true for the mechanical-draft wet cooling tower, already discussed in Section V, the amount of cooling obtained with an evaporative, natural-draft cooling tower depends primarily upon the ambient wet-bulb temperature, the temperature of hot water entering the tower, and the size and thermodynamic characteristics of the "wet pile" inside the tower. Furthermore, since the air flow is generated by the difference in air densities inside and outside the tower shell, and not by a fan, the air-flow rate and hence, the tower performance is also dependent on the ambient dry-bulb temperature of the air. As is true for mechanical-draft towers, much of the empirical information on the design and heat transfer properties of natural-draft towers is regarded as proprietary by the manufacturers for obvious reasons. An attempt is made in the present study to develop a methodology that is capable of accepting any set of design parameters so that the performance of towers of different designs can be analyzed. Detailed example results are then presented for a particular set of input parameters which were obtained through the cooperation of a leading manufacturer of crossflow cooling towers. These example results therefore apply to CROSSFLOW, NATURAL-DRAFT WET TOWERS. It is believed, however, that equipment designs are not so radically different that the applicability of the example cost information is limited to the product of a single manufacturer.

A significant number of comments which are applicable to cooling towers or to closed-cycle cooling systems in general have already

been listed in Section V. Therefore, this and the two succeeding sections will follow the format of Section V closely with reference to relevant comments made therein. As is true for the other closed-cycle cooling systems, the physical size of the natural-draft tower will be different in a backfit situation than for a new plant due to the economic peculiarities of the backfit situation. Throughout this section (as with other closed-cycle cooling systems), the physical size of the tower is regarded as a primary variable so that the various quantities of interest (as outlined in Section V) can be calculated for a range of sizes. These quantities are then to be used in conjunction with the economic considerations outlined in Section IV, to identify the project costs.

A typical natural-draft, crossflow, evaporative cooling tower is shown in Figure 29 where it is seen that the overall tower structure consists of an annular evaporative pile about the bottom circumference of a tower shell. For structural reasons, the shape of the tower shell is prescribed by the equation of a hyperboloid. Thus, the physical size of a tower is specified by the width, W , and height, H , of the evaporative pile; by the shell height, S ; the height of the "throat" section of the shell, T , and by the diameters of the shell at the bottom, D_1 , and throat, D_2 . These six parameters can be used as primary indicators of the physical size of the cooling tower. However, so many variables make example calculations intractable. Therefore, a "standard shell shape" is assumed (Figure 29) which is used by one major cooling tower manufacturer and is believed to be representative of most shell shapes employed in the United States. The ratios of the shell dimensions portrayed in Figure 29 ($r_1 = T/S$, $r_2 = D_2/D_1$ and $r_3 = S/D_1$) as actually used in tower construction are proprietary information. However, if these ratios are known, the physical size of a tower can be specified by three variables W , H , and S together with the equation of the hyperboloid. These quantities are used as the primary variables in the example calculations which follow. It will be clear that H is the length of the water path and is a measure

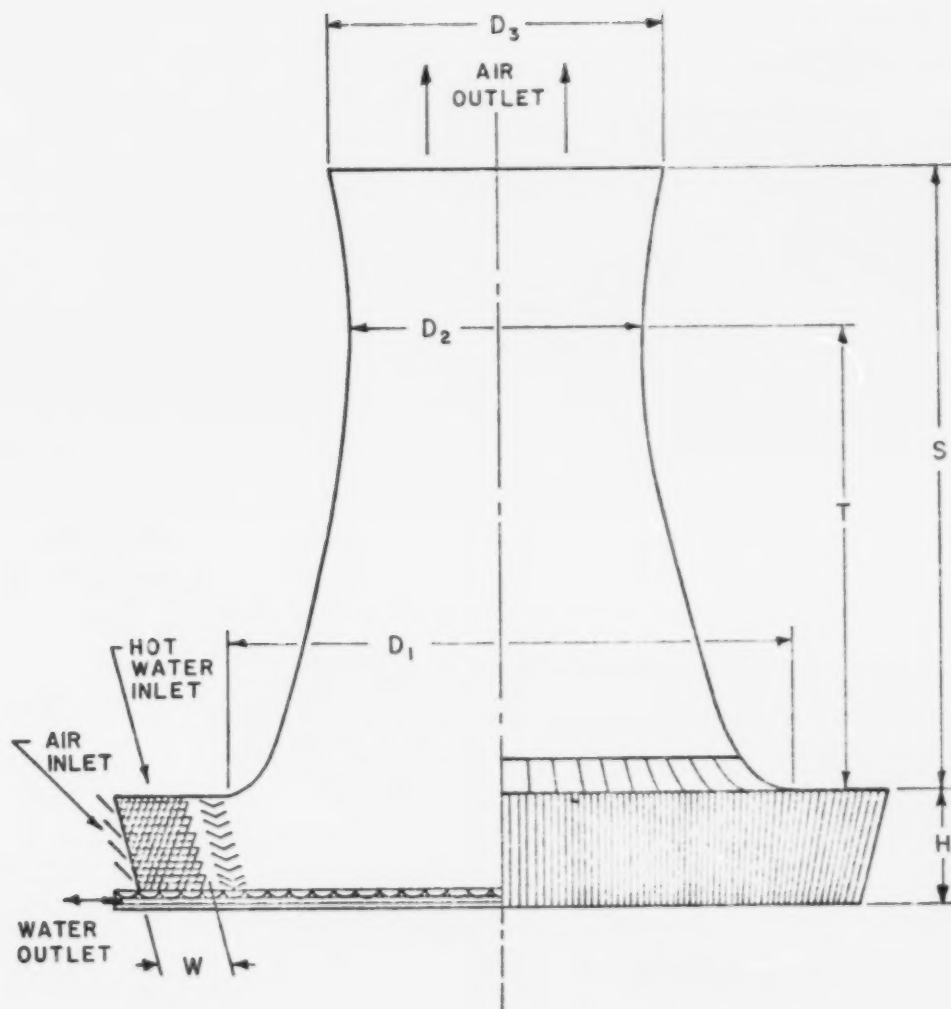


Figure 29. Hyperbolic natural-draft crossflow, wet cooling tower

of the pumping height required. Also, W is a measure of the length of the air path and therefore will influence the air-flow resistance. Furthermore, the shell height, S , determines the overall shell dimensions and will influence air flow both by determining reference air density at the top and by its "pipe flow" resistance. It is important to remember that the air flow rate is a complex function of shell geometry and the thermodynamic properties of the evaporative pile.

For a given air-flow rate, water-flow rate, dimensions of the fill, empirical heat-exchange coefficients of the fill, and hot-water temperature, the basic theory of Merkel [9,10,11,12,13,14,15] can be used to calculate the temperature of the cold water, the temperature and humidity of the exit air, and the heat rejection rate from the cooling water through the pile. In fact, these calculations exactly parallel those for the evaporative pile of the mechanical-draft crossflow tower as already described by Croley, Patel and Cheng [15] for a given air-flow rate. Of course, the dimensions and heat exchange coefficients of the pile are different, but the calculations are the same. However, an additional complication arises due to the wide fluctuation in the air-flow rate with air temperatures, water temperatures, and heat rejection rate for a given tower design. In actuality, the air-flow rate determines the heat rejection rate, cold-water temperature, and pile and shell flow resistance. In turn, air-flow rate is determined by the inside air temperature and humidity, outside air temperature and humidity, and pile and shell friction losses. Therefore, the joint determination of air-flow rate and heat rejection rate are necessary to determine operation characteristics of a given tower design at specified values of the air dry- and wet-bulb temperatures and hot-water temperature. This joint determination is described shortly. First, several basic models are described which are necessary for the joint determination. Then, the basic calculation of heat rejection rate, cold-water temperature, and air-flow rate for a given tower design and specified meteorological conditions are described.

A. OPERATION MODELS FOR NATURAL-DRAFT, CROSSFLOW, WET COOLING TOWERS

The operation of the natural-draft cooling tower depends heavily, as already mentioned, on the air-flow rate, which in turn depends upon ambient dry- and wet-bulb air temperatures, the hot-water temperature and the heat rejection rate for a given tower design. As the air passes through the tower, it experiences frictional head losses in flowing through the pile and through the shell. Plots of the pressure drop of the air flow through the pile as a function of the air-flow rate ~~loading~~ are made by manufacturers; see e.g., Figure 30. Such proprietary information establishes the flow resistance through the pile. The hyperbolic shell can be considered approximately as a large circular cylinder of the same height with some mean diameter. This diameter is calculated as that which yields the same cylindrical volume as contained in the hyperbolic shell. Such expressions have been used elsewhere [18] for simplification of geometries. Air flow through this equivalent cylindrical shell can be approximated as incompressible pipe flow. Therefore, the Darcy-Weisbach friction factor can be found from standard hydraulic charts as a function of the Reynolds number and the relative roughness of the pipe (assumed to be zero, representing a smooth pipe since the diameters are large). Both of these frictional head losses can then be combined to give an overall head loss coefficient, K as follows:

$$K = (\ell + \ell_p) \frac{2g}{V^2} \quad (35)$$

in which K = overall head loss coefficient, ℓ = frictional head loss in the shell (ft of air), ℓ_p = frictional head loss in the evaporative pile (ft of air) and V = average velocity of air in the tower cylinder (ft/sec).

The model for calculation of the air-flow rate for given values of the ambient dry- and wet-bulb temperatures, the hot-water temperature, the tower resistance coefficient, K , and a given design can be described

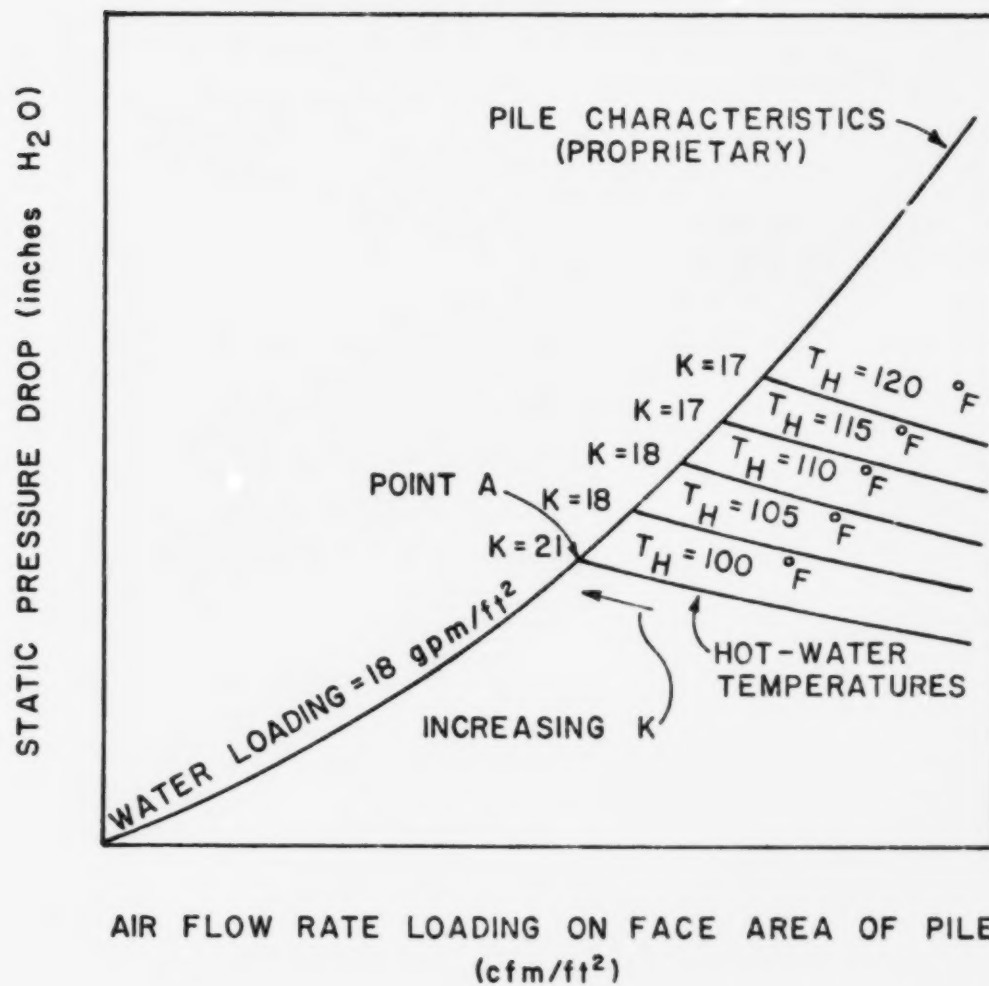


Figure 30. Pile characteristics curve and air flow rate calculations

as follows:

1. Calculate the air pressure at the top and bottom of the shell as a function of air temperature, assuming a "standard atmosphere" [19];
2. Calculate the humidity and density of the incoming ambient air;
3. Assume that the exit air temperature is equal to the ambient dry-bulb temperature as a first approximation; assume air-flow rate is zero as a first approximation;
4. Calculate the exit air density at the exit air temperature assuming saturation;
5. Calculate the air-flow rate through the tower using the Bernoulli equation for incompressible flow with no energy inputs [20] and K;
6. If the air-flow rate of step 5 is sufficiently close to the previous value, stop, otherwise proceed;
7. Calculate the cold-water temperature and heat rejection rate from the pile using this air-flow rate and standard thermodynamic models [15];
8. Assume that the exit air temperature is equal to the average of the hot- and cold-water temperatures [21,22]; and
9. Go to step 4.

Although the use of the Bernoulli equation in step 5 and the assumption of step 8 are simplifications, they were made in the interest of brevity and have been used elsewhere in design applications [20,21,22]. More complete thermodynamic balances are presently under research.

The procedure just identified above is referred to as subroutine AIRFLR in the computer model listings in Appendix IV. The use of this model can be made for any value of K for a given set of meteorological conditions, hot-water temperature and a given tower design. However, the values of K for different tower designs are not readily available information. Thus, a second model for determination of the tower

resistance parameter, K , for given values of dry- and wet-bulb temperatures and hot-water temperature can be described as follows:

1. Specify dry- and wet-bulb temperatures and hot-water temperature;
2. Arbitrarily pick a " η " value;
3. Solve for air-flow rate using subroutine AIRFLR;
4. Calculate corresponding pile losses, ℓ_p , using K , η and the air-flow rate (see equation 35);
5. Plot ℓ_p on pile characteristics chart as in Figure 30 and
6. Repeat steps 3 through 5 for selected values of " K " until a point is found (in Figure 30) corresponding to the flow characteristics of the pile (point A).

In general, it is found from this procedure that points corresponding to these calculations have associated K values which are small for high air-flow rates and large for low air-flow rates. Thus, the lines cross the pile characteristics curve somewhere, and the associated K value indicates the equivalent tower resistance parameter for this pile and shell. This calculation can be repeated for other values of hot-water temperature and air dry- and wet-bulb temperatures; see Figure 30. However, in the preliminary studies conducted under this research, it has been observed that the selected value of K does not change greatly. Thus, the pile characteristics curve in Figure 30 represents a nearly constant K value, as is expected. Furthermore, K values of the order of 20 to 30 are observed. The resulting air-flow rate, pressure drop, and tower cooling rate fluctuate very narrowly for variations of the K values in this range. Thus, it is deemed sufficient to perform the calculations (in the procedure just presented) for a few air and water temperatures, selected to cover the range of the pile characteristics curve in Figure 30, and then take the average selected K value as the best estimate of the overall tower resistance parameter for use at any conditions. This entire procedure is represented as subroutine BESTK in the computer model listings in Appendix IV.

In the operation models for this tower configuration, the subroutine BESTK is used to initially find the best "K" value for use in all subsequent calculations, for a given tower design. Then for any specific set of meteorologic conditions and hot-water temperature, subroutine AIRFLR is used to jointly determine the resulting air-flow rate, cold-water temperature and heat rejection rate, using the best "K" value. Other thermodynamic models and calculations are similar to those already described [15]. The economics models are also presented in Sections IV and V.

B. CAPITAL COST OF TOWERS AND AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT

As with the case of mechanical-draft crossflow cooling towers, the capital cost of a natural-draft crossflow cooling tower will be determined primarily as a function of its size as represented by the parameters H, W, and S. Again, however, manufacturers of such cooling towers recommend sizing and pricing procedures which bear no direct relation to the physical size of the tower. Instead, the cost of a tower is linked to the "design" meteorological conditions (here the relative humidity is determined from the design values of dry- and wet-bulb temperature) and parameters describing the overall performance of the tower at these design conditions, notably the RANGE and APPROACH. As mentioned earlier the rating-factor tower-unit method [16] and the K-factor method [17] are examples of such procedures for the mechanical-draft tower. Also contained in Ref. 16 is a similar procedure for natural-draft crossflow towers. The manufacturer presents charts, such as those in Figure 31, from which a unit cost (presumably in 1970 dollars per thousand Btu/hr) can be found for any given range, approach and relative humidity. The total capital cost can then be determined by multiplying the unit cost times the heat rejection rate of the turbine (in thousand of Btu/hr). From an analysis of previous experience, Dickey and Cates [16] have found that the scatter associated with use of the curves may be $\pm 9\%$. Recent correspondence with the manufacturer places this scatter at about $\pm 15\%$.

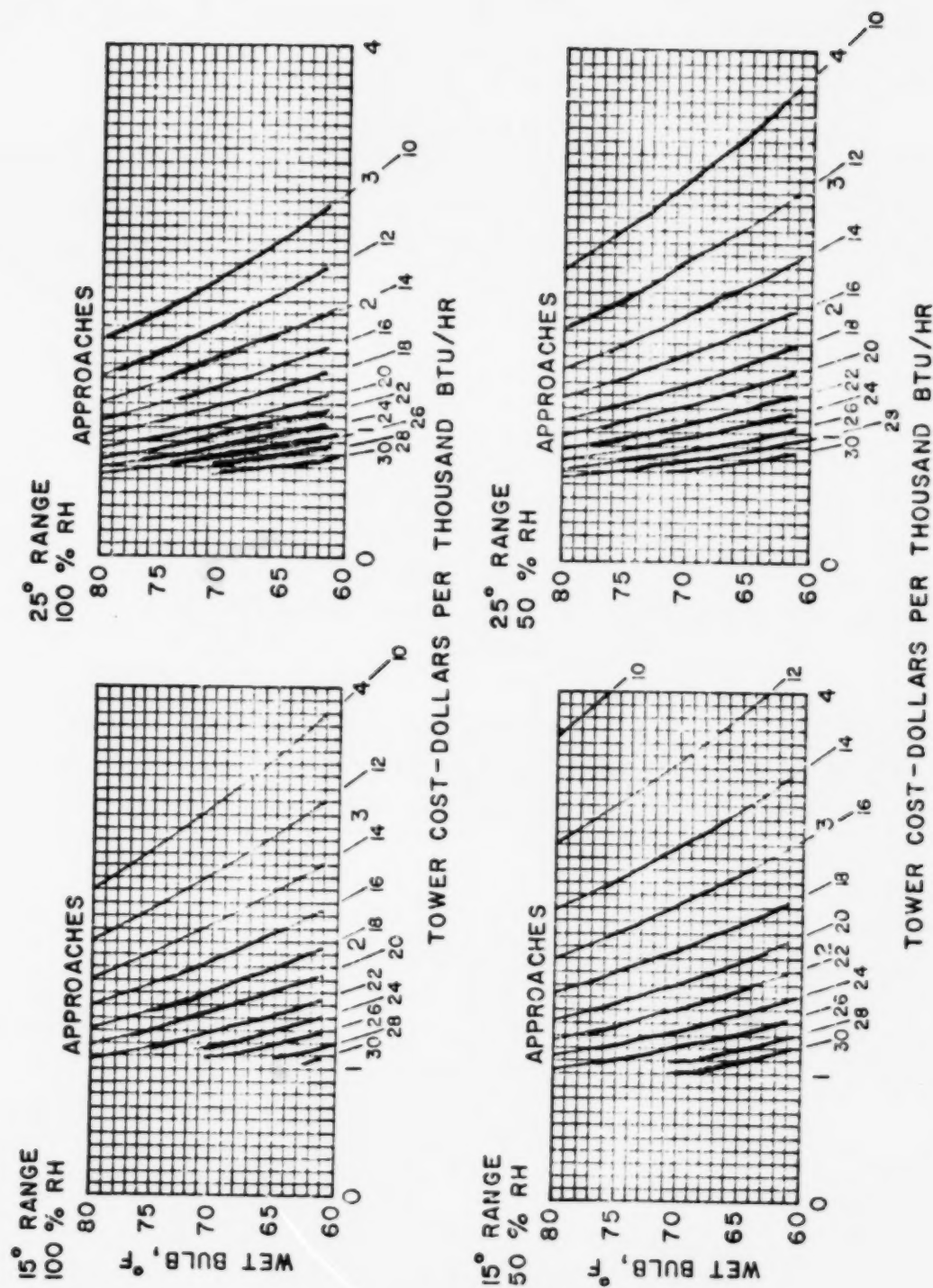


Figure 31. Typical cost-performance curves for budget estimates for the natural-draft crossflow cooling tower (1970 dollars) [16]

As discussed by the manufacturer [16], these curves were intended only for preliminary budget estimates. Economic factors related to each geographical location must be considered, including escalations for lead time, allowance for wind loading requirements, and special site preparations. The curves are suggested for relative evaluations, but also serve as initial estimates when updated appropriately.

In order to proceed further and establish a capability for handling towers of different designs, it is necessary to return to a more basic approach in which the Merkel theory is used to predict the amount of cooling delivered by a tower fill of given type and dimensions. Such a procedure is similar to that described in detail in Ref. 15 and will not be repeated. There it is shown that when the dimensions (W , H , and length, $L = \pi(D_1 + W)$) and heat transfer coefficients of the fill are specified, it is possible to calculate the cold-water temperature, and therefore the heat rejection rate, range, and approach, for any given set of values of the hot-water temperature, air- and water-flow rates and ambient wet-bulb temperature. When the calculations are performed, using the models for air-flow rate described in the preceding section, for the design dry- and wet-bulb temperatures over a range of values of the design heat rejection rates and tower dimensions and use is made of the unit cost procedures already described, it is possible to calculate capital costs as a function of the tower dimensions as shown in Figure 32.

These results were obtained using a known (proprietary) set of heat transfer coefficients, air- and water-loadings on the pile, and pile resistance. A fixed fill width, $W = 21 \text{ ft} = 6.40 \text{ m}$, had to be used since the available pile resistance data were restricted to that particular value. It should be emphasized that Figure 32 results from a large number of calculations performed using a range of values of heat rejection rate, fill height and fill length, and a number of values of the design dry- and wet-bulb temperatures.

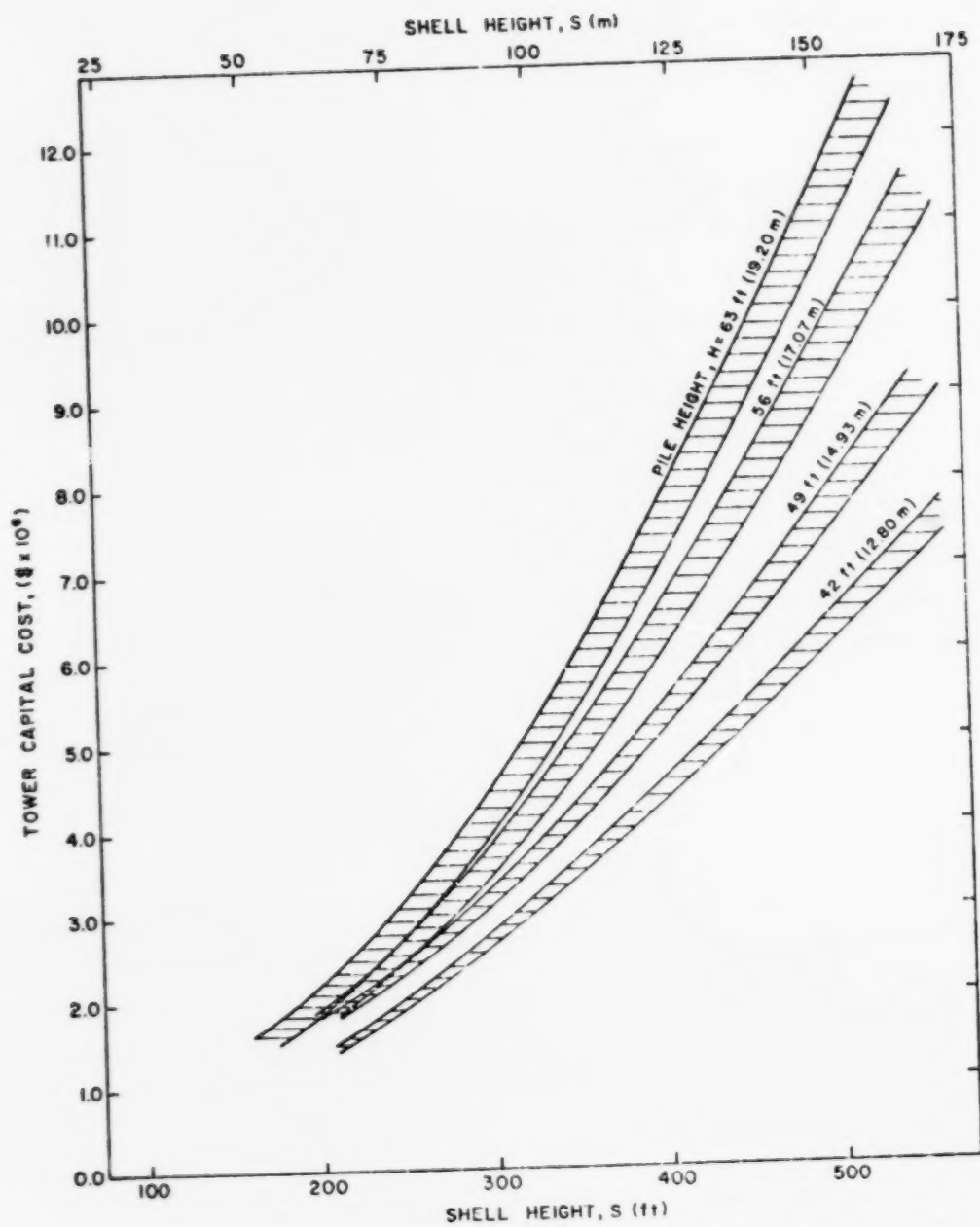


Figure 32. Capital cost estimates for the natural-draft crossflow, wet cooling tower

For each set of conditions (Q , L , H , T_{db} , T_{wb}), the thermodynamic model of the evaporative pile, described in detail in Ref. 15, was used to calculate the corresponding range and approach. These values, in turn, were used to find the corresponding unit costs from the charts shown in Figure 31. The total heat rejection rate was then used to find the cost corresponding to the specified set of input conditions. For each set of design dry- and wet-bulb temperatures and pile height, the cost was found to be a function of the pile length (and hence the shell height using the shape of Figure 29), irrespective of the heat rejection rate. A small scatter was observed between the results obtained with different design dry- and wet-bulb temperatures, and this is shown by the shaded area in Figure 32. While the scatter is somewhat consistent, insofar as smaller costs correspond to lower design temperatures, its origin lies mainly in the fact that a highly complex phenomenon is being represented in a relatively simple form. In any case, the scatter is small and well within the accuracy expected from the various assumptions made in the thermodynamic model of evaporative cooling. The most remarkable feature of Figure 32 is that the cost of the tower is primarily a function of the dimensions of the fill, and hence the shell height, as was conjectured earlier. Thus, for the estimation of the capital cost of natural-draft cooling towers, either Figure 31 or Figure 32 can be used, depending upon the information that is known.

Estimates of the capital cost of the pump and piping system are made as a function of the water-flow rate, and Figure 13 is also used for that calculation. Comments on the condenser design are similar to the mechanical-draft discussion, and equation (23) also applies for natural-draft towers.

The additional land area required for backfitting with a natural-draft evaporative cooling tower depends mainly upon the plan area of the tower and possibly upon the consideration of an acceptable noise level and other site-dependent conditions. Unlike the criteria for

mechanical-draft towers, however, there are no problems of interference and plume recirculation due to the height of the natural-draft towers.

The EPA Development Document [2, p. 631] suggests the allowance of a clear area 100 ft (30.5 m) wide around the natural-draft tower. The required land area, A_L , for a natural-draft wet cooling tower of bottom diameter D_1 is therefore

$$A_L = \frac{\pi}{4} (D_1 + 2D)^2 \quad (36)$$

where D , the width of the clear area around the tower, may be 100 ft (30.5 m) according to the above criterion or some other value. Other land requirement standards for natural-draft towers given in Ref. 2 (p. 631) include the specification of 350 to 400 sq. ft (32 to 37 sq. m) per megawatt.

As for the mechanical-draft towers, land requirements for natural-draft towers based on acceptable noise levels have also been studied in Ref. 7 (Vol. I, Appendix G). In the hypothetical test case presented in part H of this Section, the land area requirement is computed on the basis of a noise level limit of 60 dBA; the width of the clear area around the tower is thus found to be $D = 200$ ft (61 m). The additional land area requirement for this example may easily be found from equation (36).

C. REFERENCE SIZE OF COOLING TOWERS, S^*

A number of quantities which characterize the operation of an existing power plant or unit using open-cycle cooling was defined in Section IV and part B of Section V. As in Section V.B, it is convenient to define a reference size of the natural-draft cooling towers for the purpose of nondimensionalization. For any given pile height, H , and pile width, W , the reference size of a tower, S^* , can be defined as the shell height required to reject Q^* while maintaining the back pressure at p^* and delivering P^* at some reference ambient dry- and wet-bulb temperatures. The reference dry- and wet-bulb temperatures

and p' can be selected arbitrarily without loss of generality. In the example calculations, the pile width, W , is held constant at 21 ft (6.40 m), $p'=1$ in. Hg abs (2.54 cm Hg abs) and the reference dry- and wet-bulb temperatures are set equal to 78°F and 68°F (25.6°C, 20.0°C) respectively. It should be noted that these reference conditions are not necessarily the same as those adopted in defining the reference sizes of the other closed-cycle cooling systems; see e.g., Section V.B. The reference size of each cooling system (L^* , S^* , A^* , or N^*) is used only for nondimensionalizing the cooling system size, and, therefore, as long as the reference size is known (Figures 16, 33, 54, and 63), the proper economic assessment of the prototype cooling system can be made. The reason for employing different sets of reference meteorological conditions is related to the peculiarities of each cooling system. For example, practical experience with the operating characteristics of natural-draft cooling towers suggests the use of more extreme reference meteorological conditions.

It is clear that S^* can be found for any given set of values of Q^* and H using the theory of Merkel in conjunction with the known heat transfer properties of the condenser and the evaporative pile, and the water-loadings recommended by the tower manufacturers. The computation construction outlined in Section V.B was also used with the natural-draft models to calculate the reference shell height, S^* . With a water loading of 18 gpm/ft²-plan area (0.733 m³/min/m²-plan area), and appropriate information concerning the heat transfer properties of the fill, the dependence of S^* on Q^* and H is shown in Figure 33. It will be seen that the reference shell height is a nonlinear function of Q^* and decreases with increasing H for a constant Q^* . As in mechanical-draft towers, an attempt was made to use the reference shell height, S^* , to normalize the tower size so that the example results could be employed to assess the performance of power plants or units with different nameplate capacities and heat rejection rates. It is again important to emphasize that the foregoing considerations apply regardless of the type of turbine that is employed

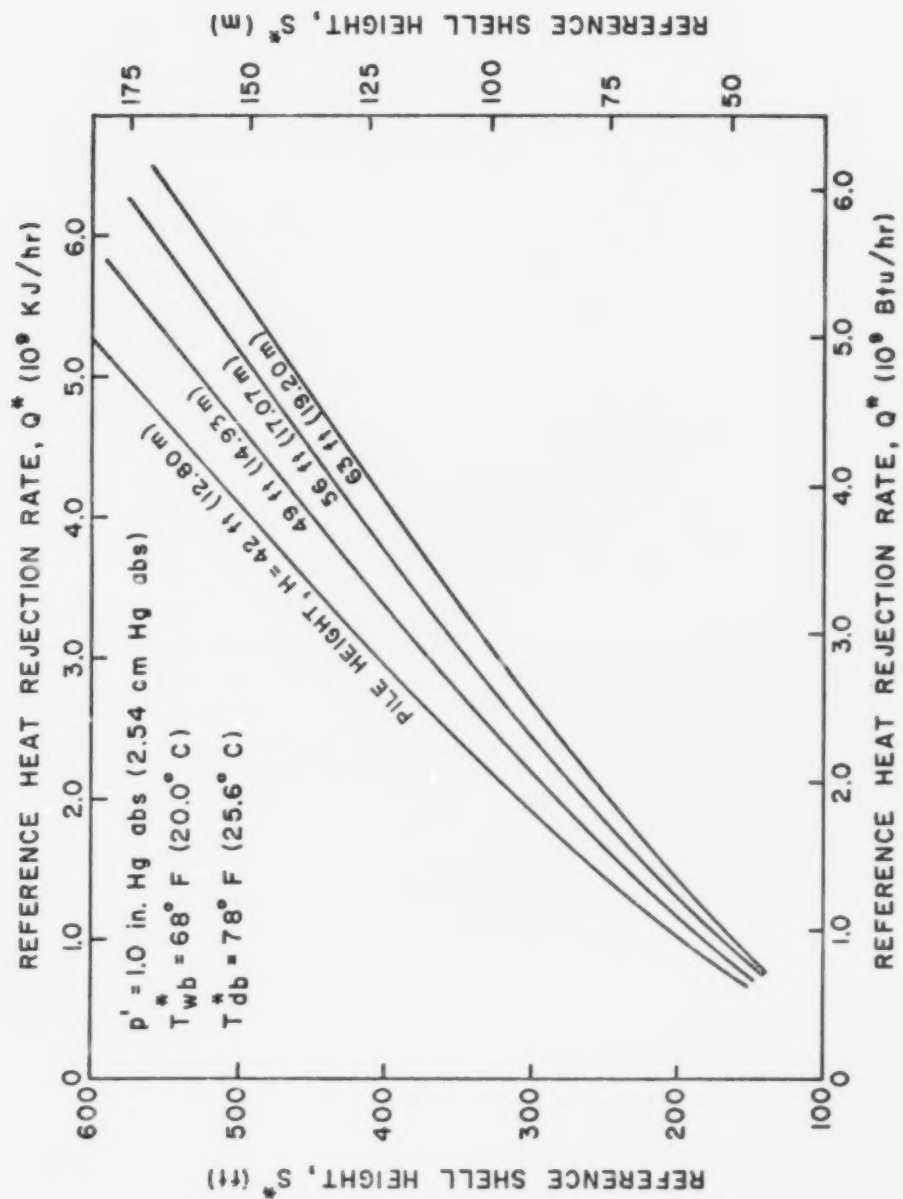


Figure 33. Determination of reference shell height

since the definition and evaluation of S^* is independent of the source of Q^* .

D. OPERATION OF A TOWER OF GIVEN SIZE (S,H)

When the width of the pile, W , is fixed, the physical size of the cooling tower is characterized by only two parameters, namely the shell height, S , and the pile height, H . In turn, all other dimensions may be determined from these two, using the simplifications presented at the beginning of this section. For the example calculations illustrating natural-draft towers, representative values recommended by leading manufacturers will be used for the various quantities. Following the procedure outlined in Section V.C and described in Ref. 15 (see Sections III.B, E, and F), the detailed operation of a turbine-condenser cooling system may be found for any and all meteorological conditions. As with the mechanical-draft cooling tower, these models were used with the natural-draft cooling tower to evaluate maximum capacity loss, C_L , annual energy loss, E_L , annual fuel "penalty", F_E , and annual evaporative water loss, W_L , as described in Section V.C.

E. PARAMETRIC STUDIES

Detailed calculations of the type mentioned above were performed for a range of values of the tower shell height and pile height. The results were nondimensionalized by again employing suitable scaling parameters. The tower shell height, S , was normalized with respect to the reference shell height, S^* ; the capacity loss was normalized with respect to the nameplate capacity; the energy loss and excess fuel consumption were normalized using the maximum energy that can be produced in a year, PE^* , and the water evaporation was normalized with respect to the reference heat rejection rate, Q^* . Figures 34 through 37 show the variations of the normalized maximum capacity loss, the normalized annual energy loss, the normalized annual fuel penalty, and the normalized annual evaporative water loss with normalized tower size for the particular case of turbine A (i.e., $P^* = 411$ MW,

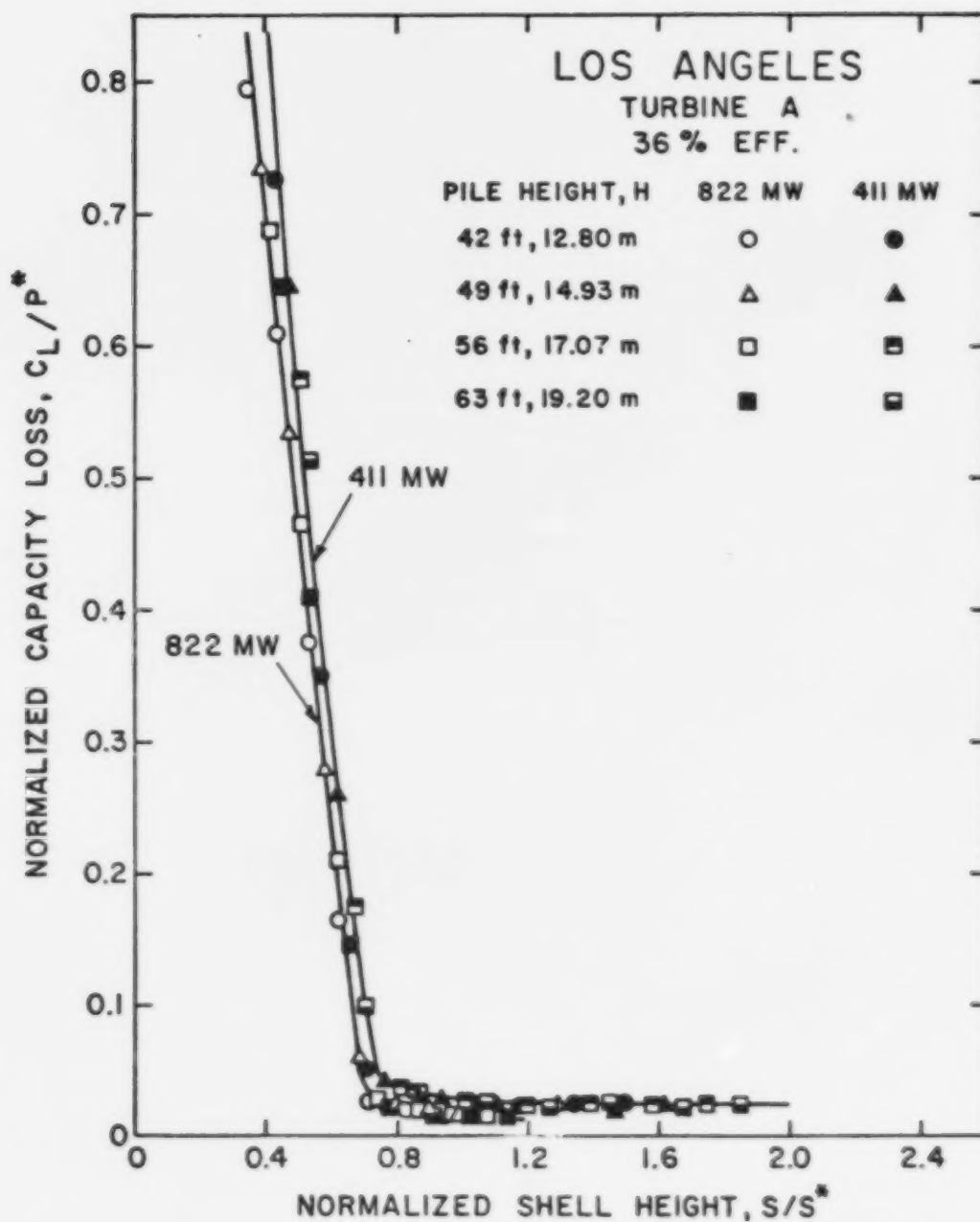


Figure 34. Normalized capacity loss

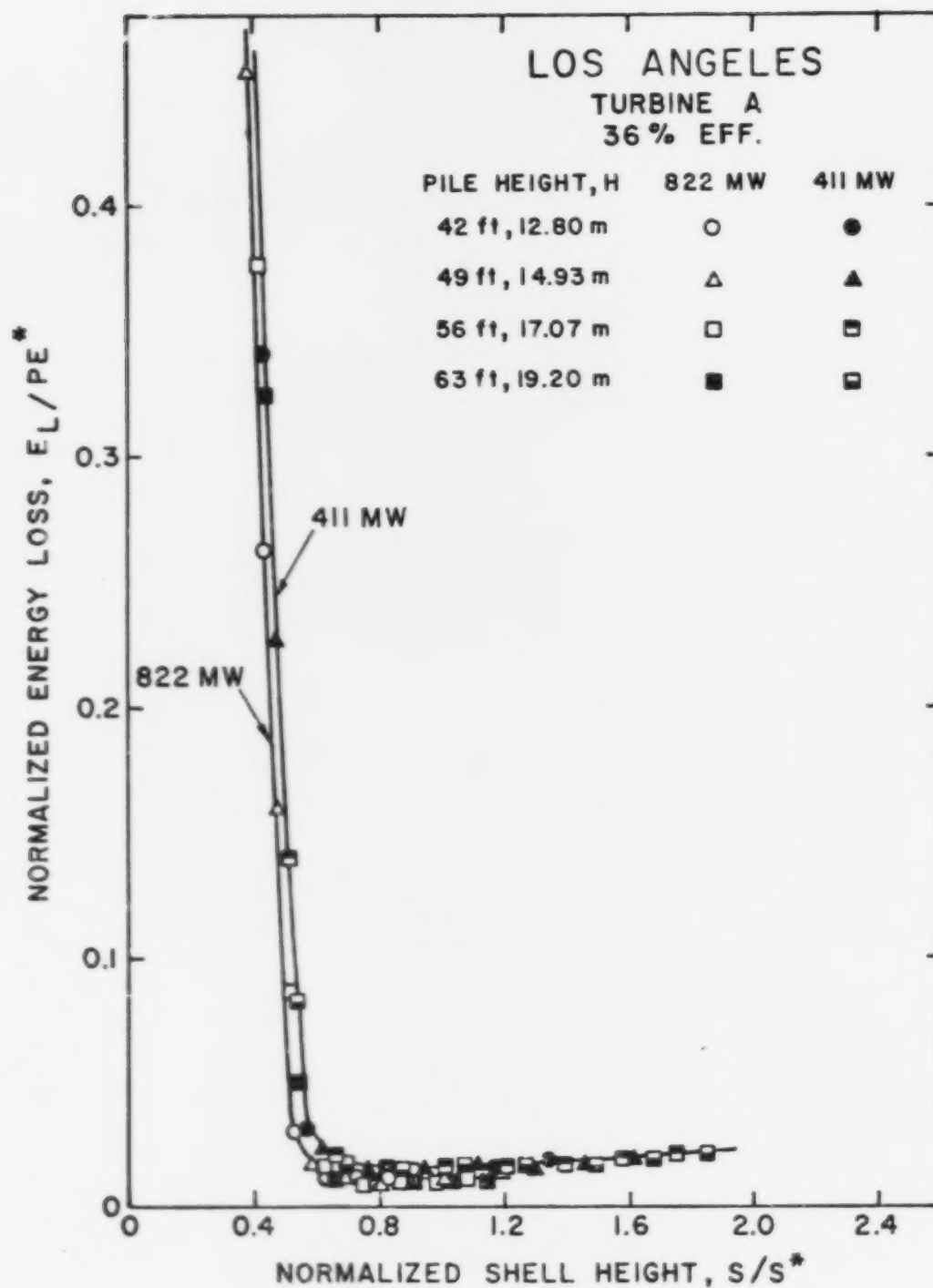


Figure 35. Normalized energy loss

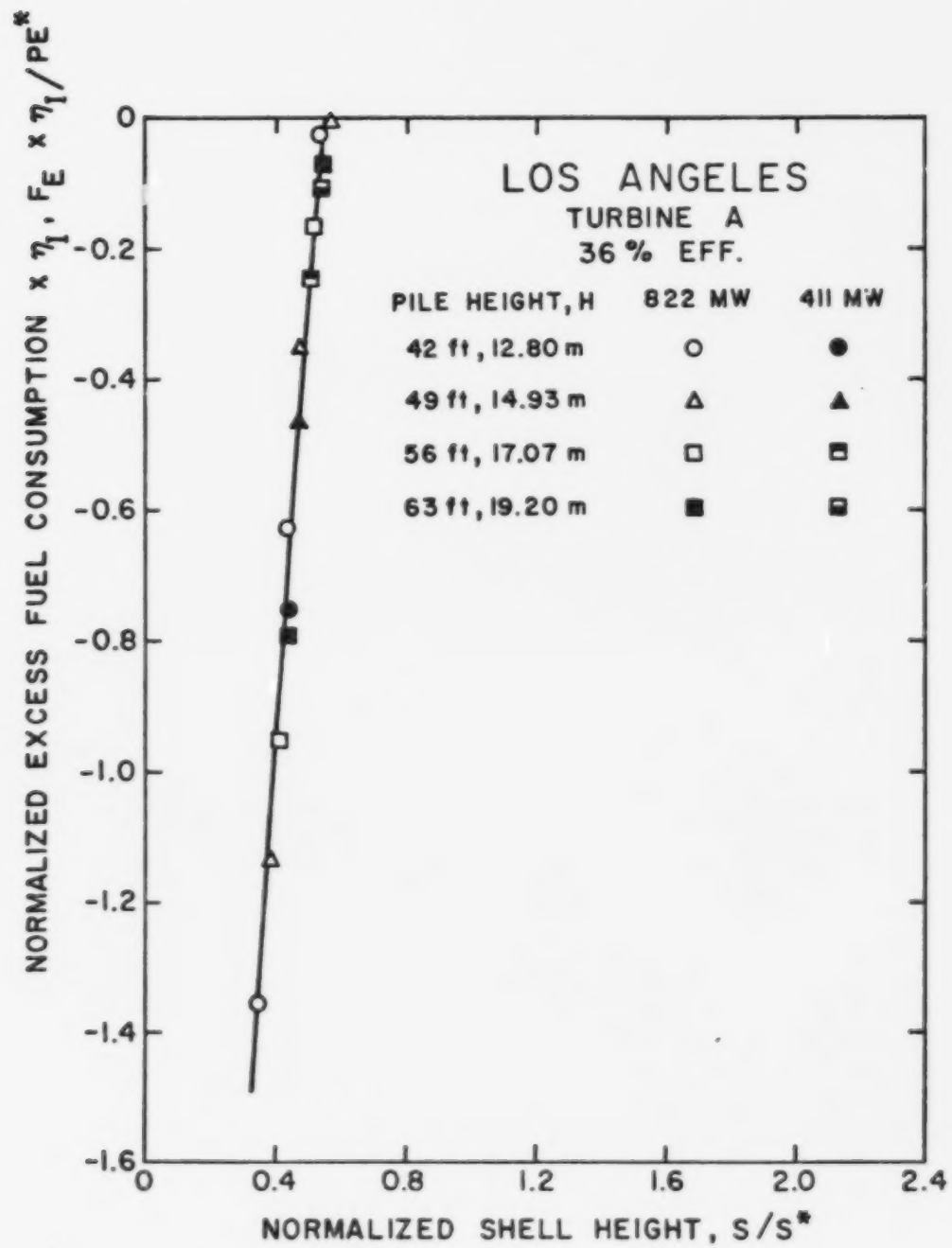


Figure 36. Normalized excess fuel consumption

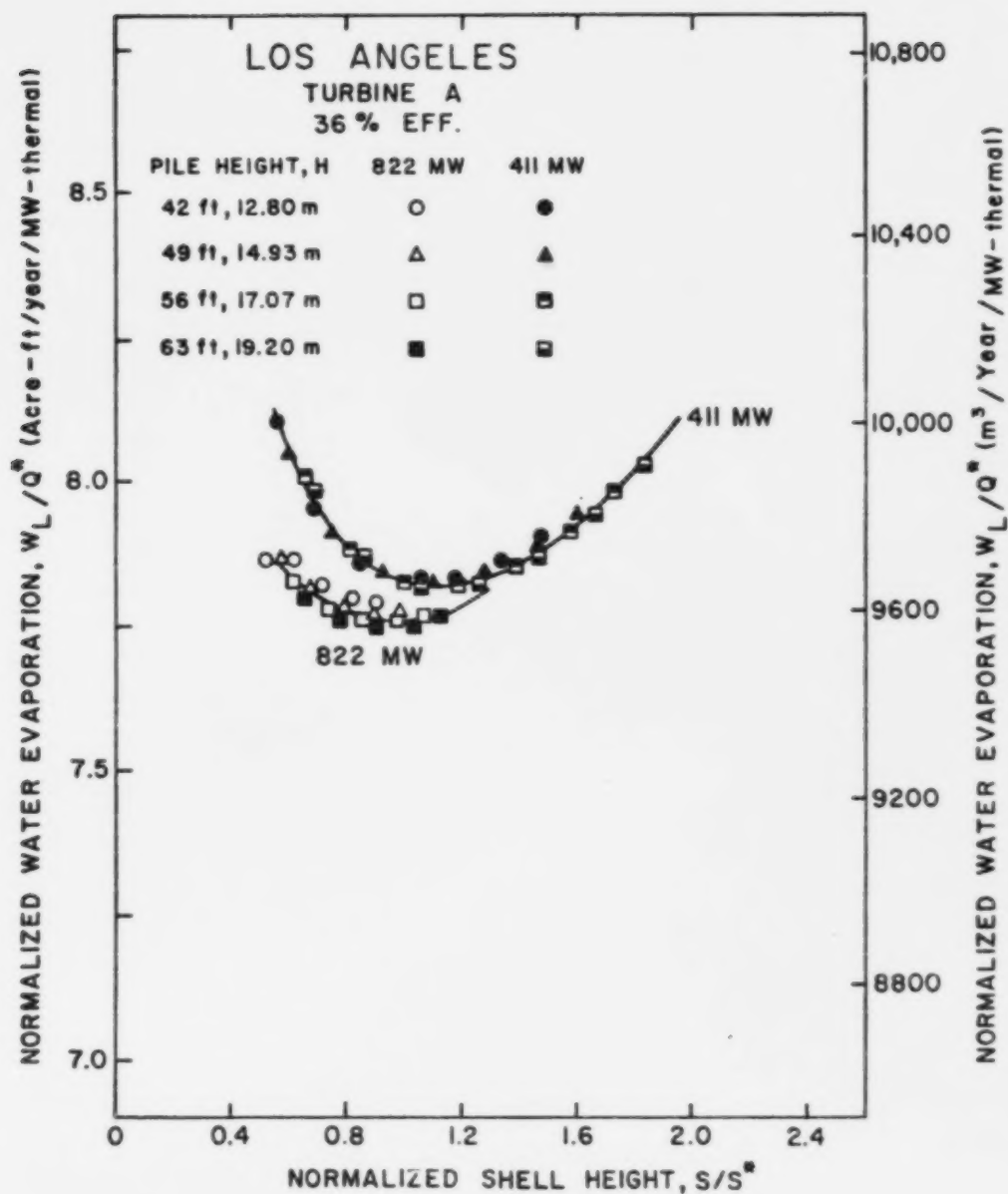


Figure 37. Normalized evaporation

$p^* = 1.00$ in. Hg abs = 2.54 cm Hg abs, and $Q^* = 2.545 \times 10^9$ Btu/hr = 2.686×10^9 kJ/hr for fossil-fuel operation, see Table 1) for the meteorological conditions at Los Angeles (Tables 4 and 5). Also shown in these figures are the same results for a hypothetical turbine whose nameplate capacity and reference heat rejection rate are twice those of turbine A (i.e., $P^* = 822$ MW, $Q^* = 5.090 \times 10^9$ Btu/hr = 5.372×10^9 kJ/hr) but whose basic heat rate characteristics are the same as those of turbine A (Figure 4). The observations presented in Section V.D as comments (a) through (e) can also be made for Figures 34 through 37 regarding natural-draft evaporative cooling towers. Furthermore, the following two comments are also in order.

- (a) The annual energy loss, E_L , increases at a slightly higher rate than the maximum capacity loss, C_L , as compared to the mechanical-draft results (Figures 21 and 22). This difference is mainly due to the wide fluctuation of the air-flow rate in the natural-draft tower as compared to the constant air-flow rate of the mechanical-draft tower. At extreme meteorological conditions, energy losses might be realized with the large natural-draft towers which may not occur with the large mechanical-draft towers.
- (b) The nondimensionalizing process did not result in a complete collapse of all results into single curves (for both the 411 MW and 822 MW outputs) as they did for the mechanical-draft calculations. Furthermore, the problem cannot be resolved by redefining the reference size, S^* , used in nondimensionalizing the shell height, S . All that can be accomplished with a redefinition of the reference size is to stretch and/or move the sets of curves in the horizontal sense only. There would still be similar differences between the two sets of curves in the vertical direction. The major implication of this difference is that for natural-draft cooling towers, there is an "economy of scale" operating. It is clear that the costs of capacity loss, energy loss, excess

fuel consumption, and water loss are directly related to these quantities, and, therefore, the vertical axes of Figures 34 through 37 may be interpreted as costs. It is seen from the figures that the unit costs decrease as the turbine size increases. Since the unit costs are dependent upon the reference heat rejection rate, one would not observe a collapse in the results for calculations repeated with the same value of P^* but different Q^* reflecting type of unit (fossil or nuclear) as with the mechanical-draft towers (see Section V.D). Thus, the operating characteristic curves for natural-draft crossflow evaporative towers are dependent upon the turbine efficiency at reference conditions (P^*, Q^*, p^*).

In view of the discrepancies encountered in the calculations for natural-draft towers, as compared to mechanical-draft towers, the following two departures from procedures established with the mechanical-draft example presentations are made. The first procedural deviation is that all operating characteristics plots are based upon a dimensional tower size. There is no advantage to be gained in nondimensionalizing tower size as just discussed. The second deviation is that all calculations are repeated for a second base turbine efficiency, $\eta_T = 28\%$ (in addition to the assumed 36%). The example results can then be used by applying two corrections, described in detail in Sections VI.F and VI.H. Briefly, the corrections involve making coarse adjustments by means of interpolation or extrapolation to graphical presentations of capacity loss, energy loss, fuel penalty, and water loss, with regard to observed deviations due to differences in nameplate capacity and turbine efficiency. Because of the shape of these curves, a logarithmic-linear interpolation/extrapolation procedure is employed.

In order to build up a representative library of the operating characteristics of natural-draft cooling towers, a parametric study was conducted using the following information:

- Heat rate characteristics of turbines A, B, C (Figures 4, 5, 6);
- Meteorological data at Chicago, Los Angeles, Miami, and St. Louis;
- Base turbine efficiencies, $\eta_T = 36\%$ and 28% ;
- Power levels of 822 MW and 411 MW for turbine A at Los Angeles.

As indicated in Sections IV and V, and above, these conditions are expected to represent a majority of the situations which will be encountered in the consideration of backfitting across this country. The final results are presented in Figures 38 through 53.

Comments on the operating costs associated with the natural-draft cooling towers are the same as in Section V.E with the exclusion of items pertaining to the fans and fan requirements. Also, the unit maintenance costs for natural-draft towers are of the order of \$1,000 to \$3,000 per tower per year. This figure was estimated by the writers from considerations of mechanical-draft maintenance costs. The actual figure will depend upon the particular tower design and its size. Maintenance costs found in the literature [23] appear to be too large and probably include other items such as pump operating costs.

F. PROCEDURE FOR THE ECONOMIC EVALUATION OF BACKFITTING

The various items which must be considered in the evaluation of the cost of backfitting an existing power plant or unit with natural-draft wet cooling towers have been described individually in the preceding sections. The manner in which these items are to be combined in order to calculate the total cost of backfitting is presented in this part followed by a brief description of the computer program that has been developed for this purpose. A hypothetical test case is presented in part H to illustrate the general methodology and use of the graphical results. Reference will be made to related portions of the preceding Sections where indicated.

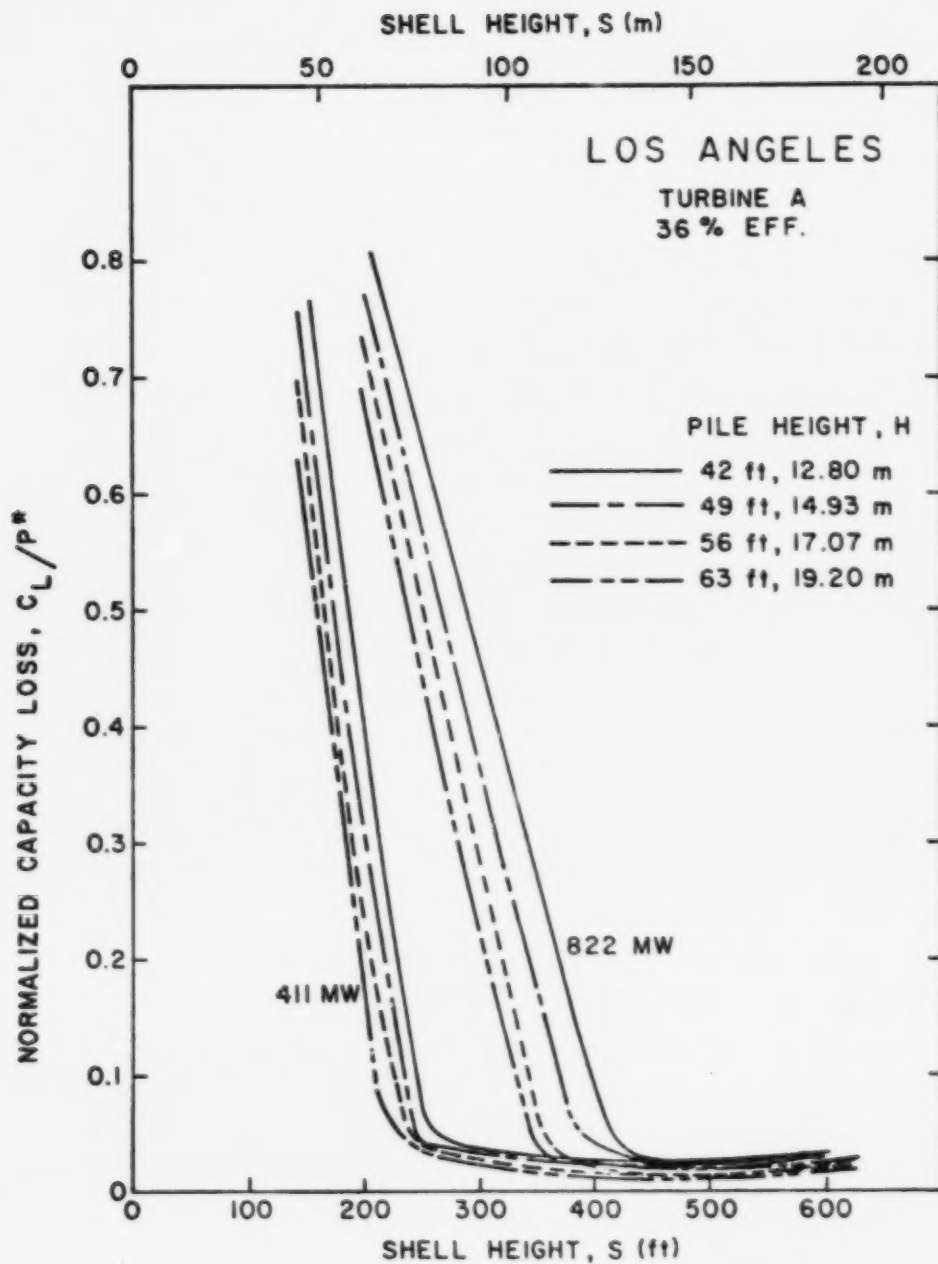


Figure 38. Variation of normalized capacity loss with shell height and plant capacity, 36% turbine efficiency

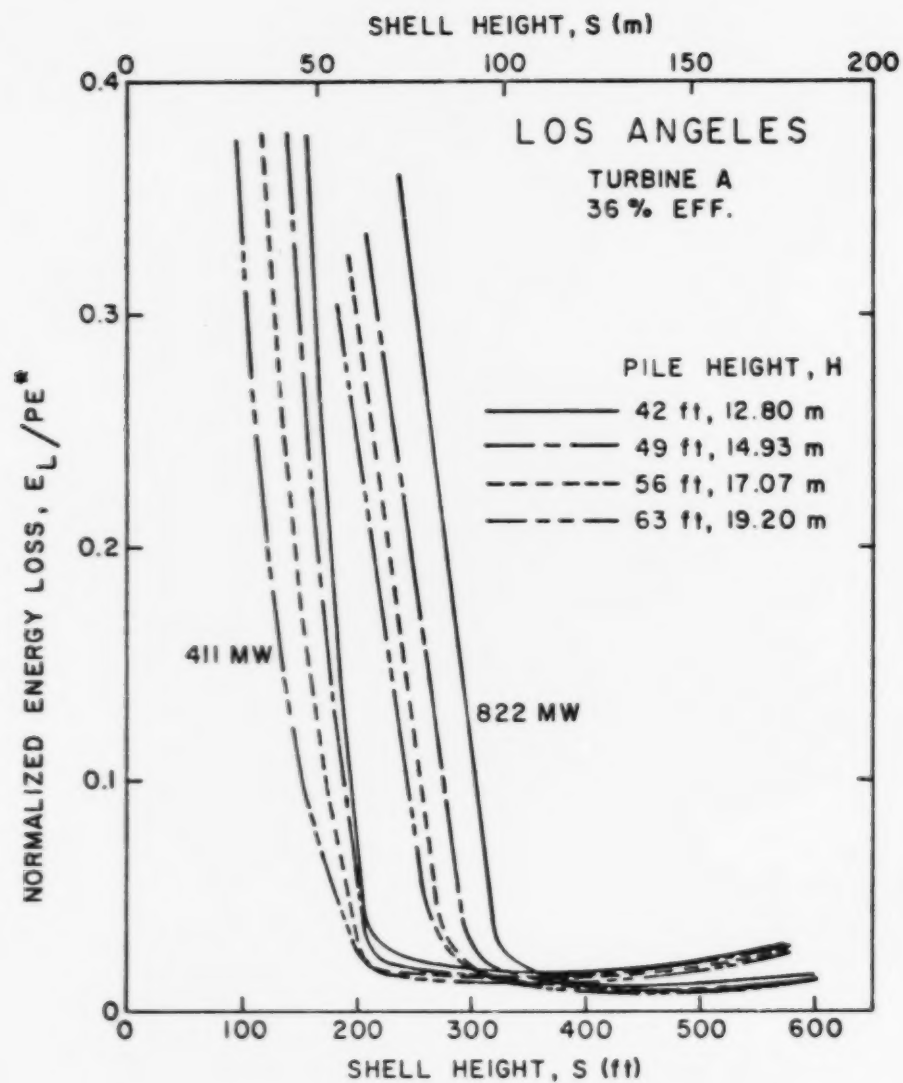


Figure 39. Variation of normalized energy loss with shell height and plant capacity, 36% turbine efficiency

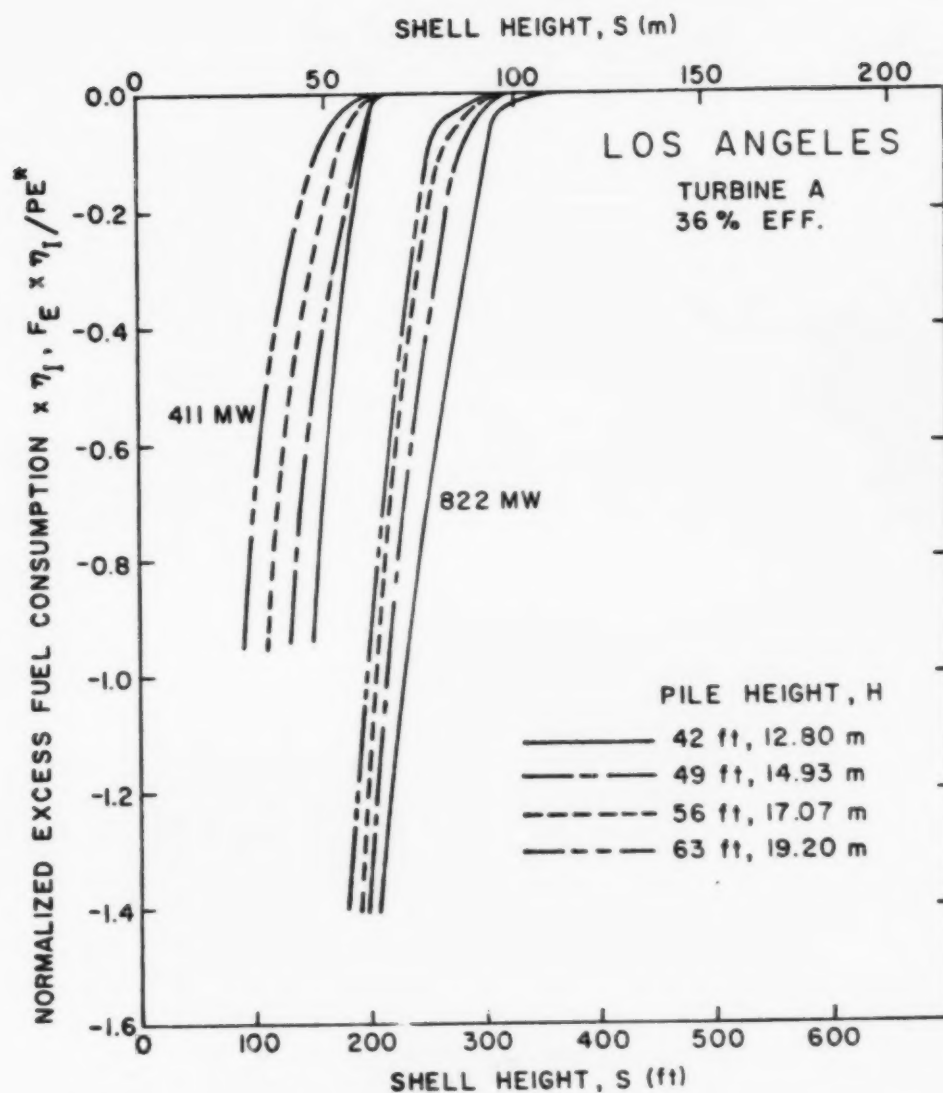


Figure 40. Variation of normalized excess fuel consumption with shell height and plant capacity, 36% turbine efficiency

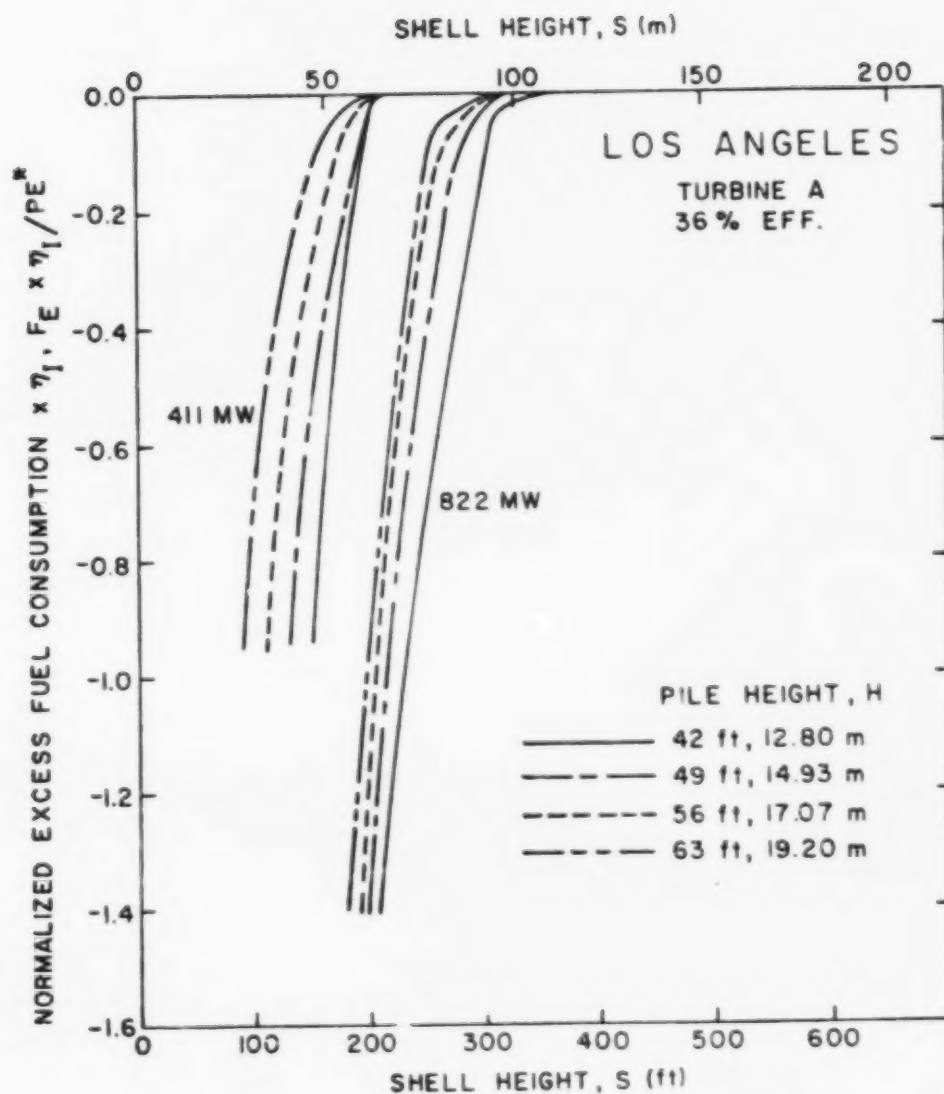


Figure 40. Variation of normalized excess fuel consumption with shell height and plant capacity, 36% turbine efficiency

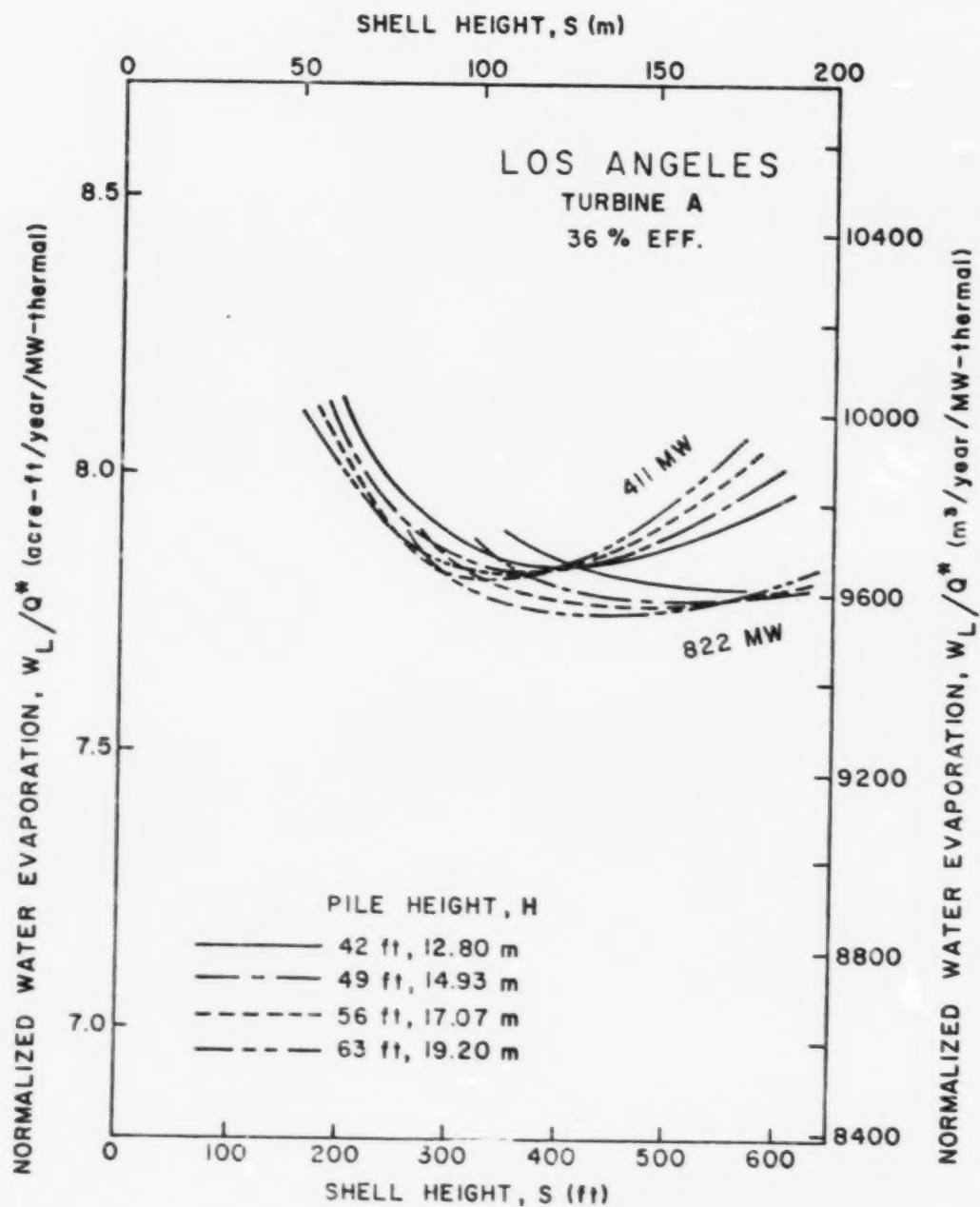


Figure 41. Variation of normalized evaporation with shell height and plant capacity, 36% turbine efficiency

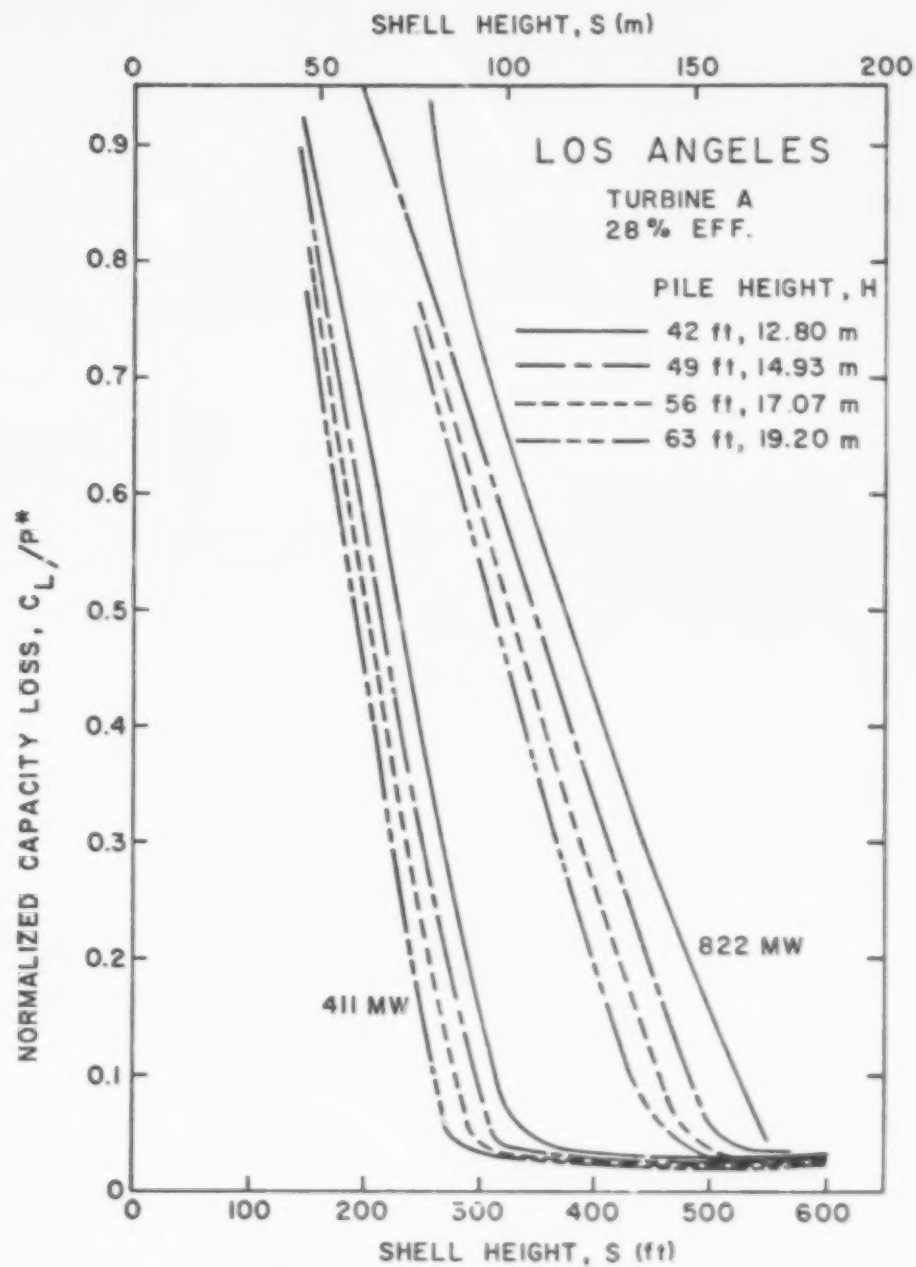


Figure 42. Variation of normalized capacity loss with shell height and plant capacity, 28% turbine efficiency

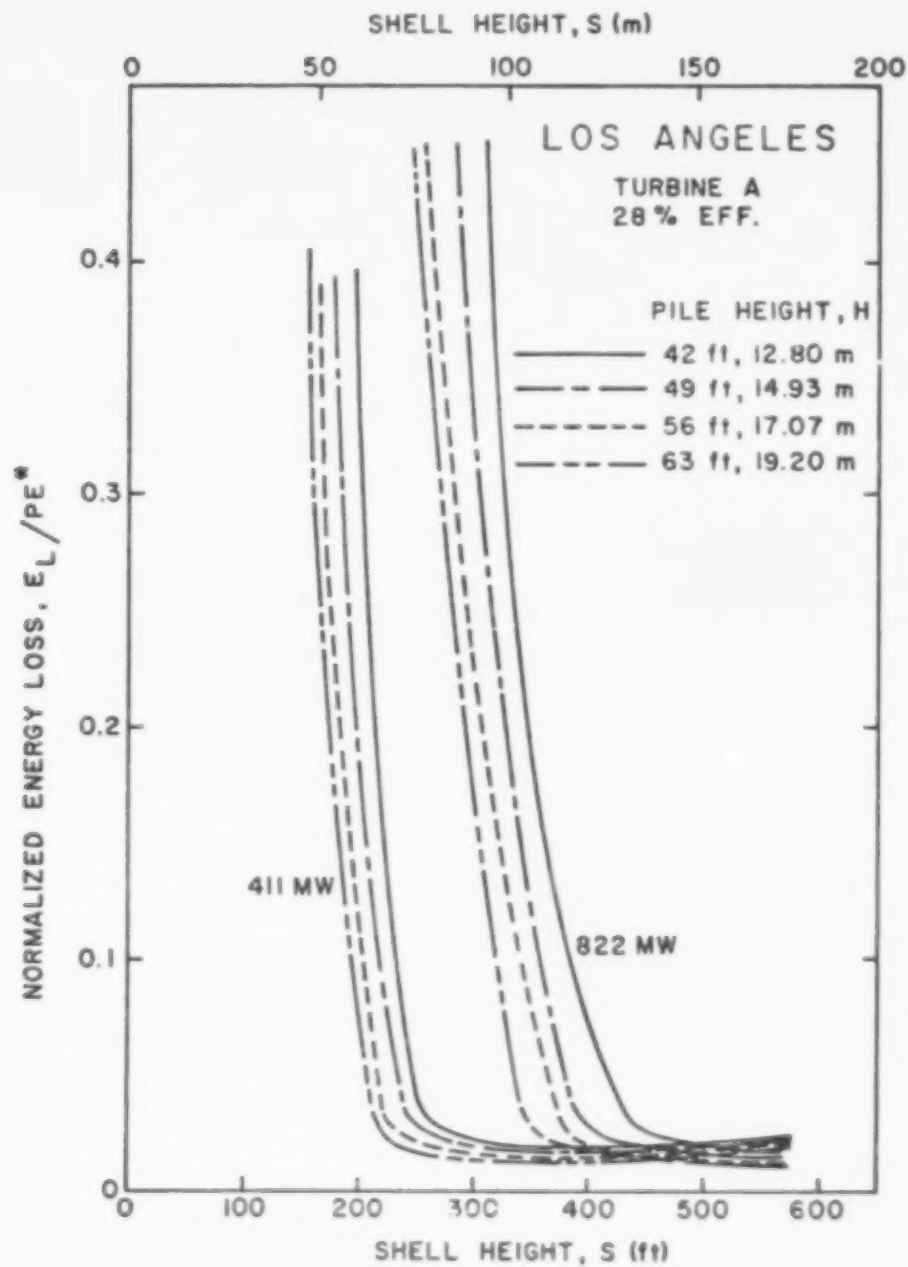


Figure 43. Variation of normalized energy loss with shell height and plant capacity, 28% turbine efficiency

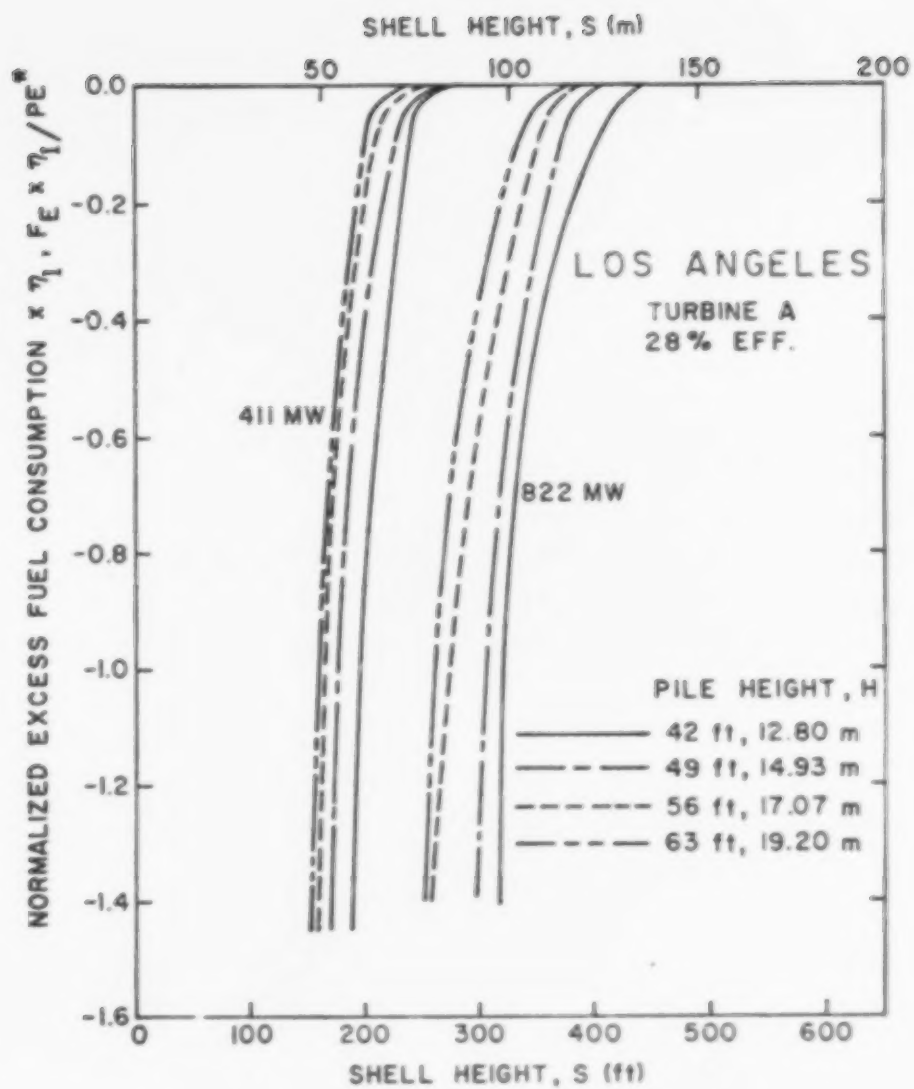


Figure 44. Variation of normalized excess fuel consumption with shell height and plant capacity, 28% turbine efficiency

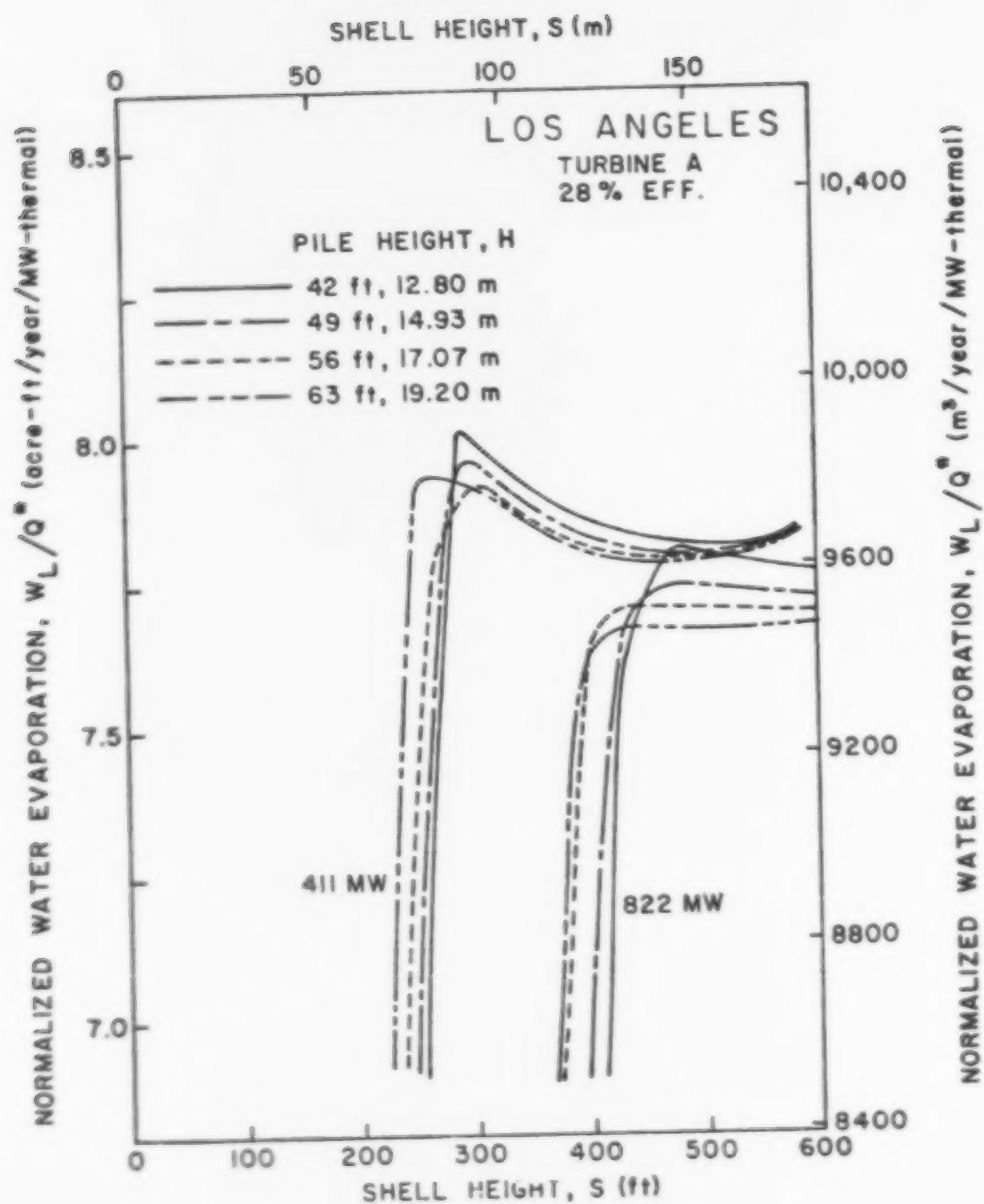


Figure 45. Variation of normalized evaporation with shell height and plant capacity, 28% turbine efficiency

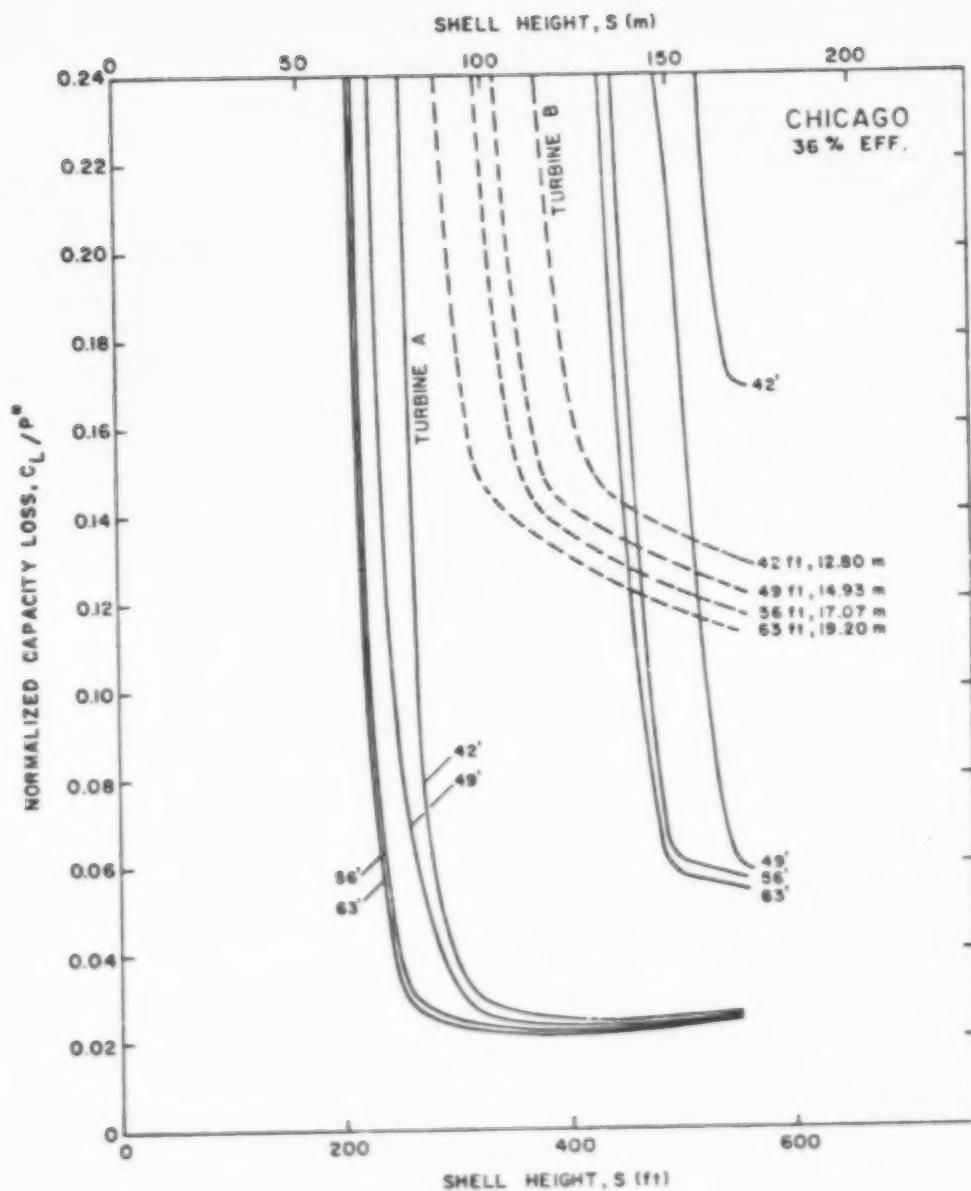


Figure 46(a). Normalized capacity loss,
36% turbine efficiency, Chicago

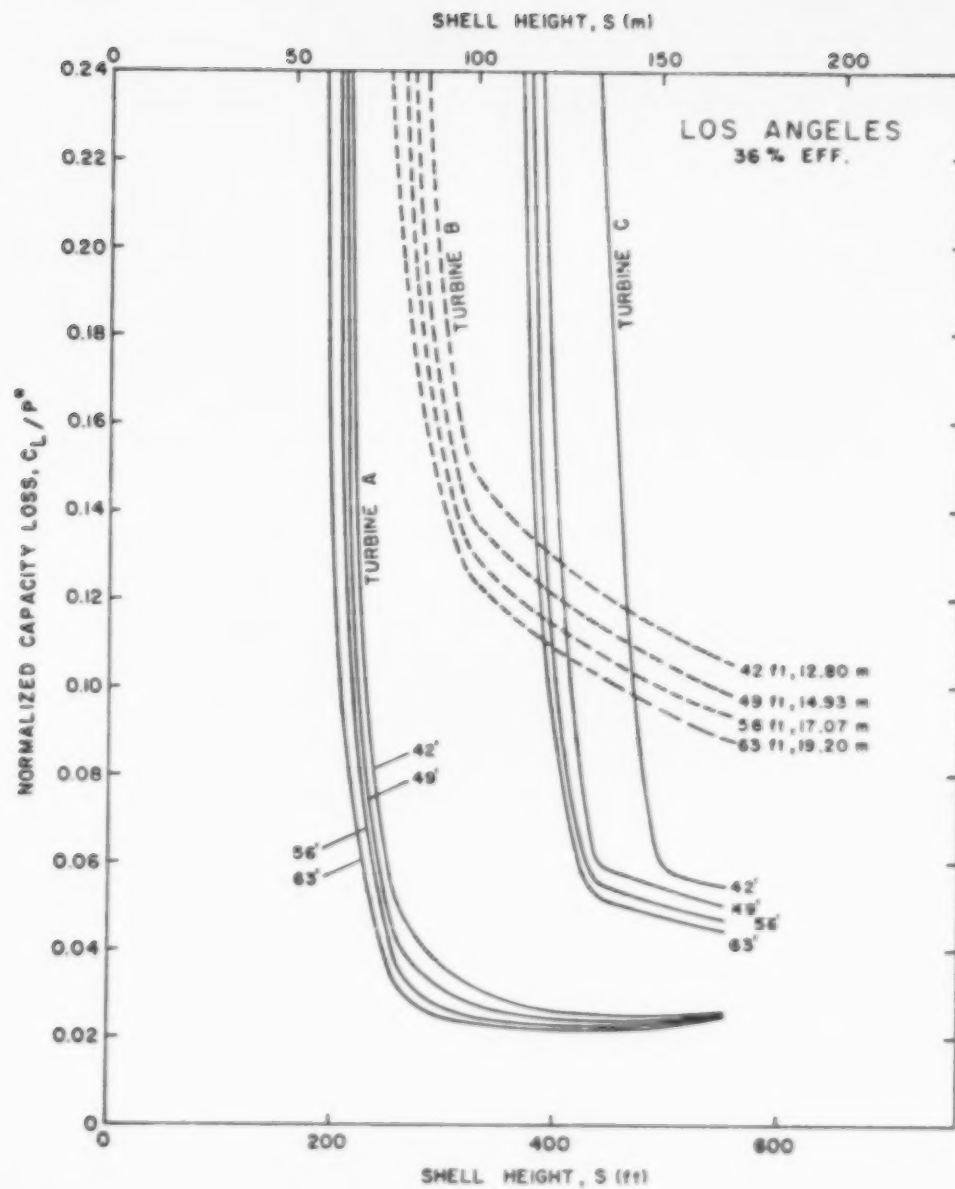


Figure 46(b). Normalized capacity loss, 36% turbine efficiency, Los Angeles

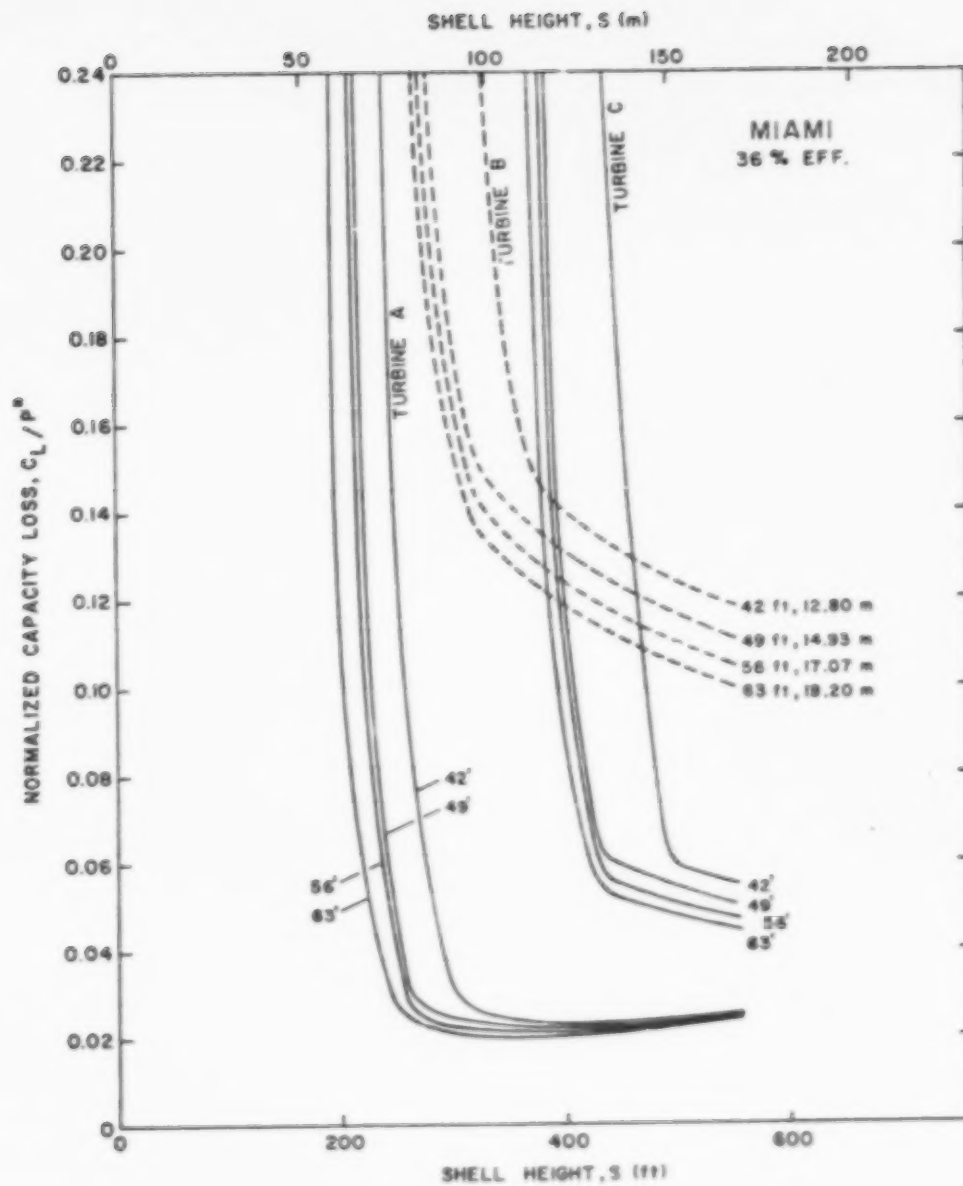


Figure 46(c). Normalized capacity loss, 36% turbine efficiency, Miami

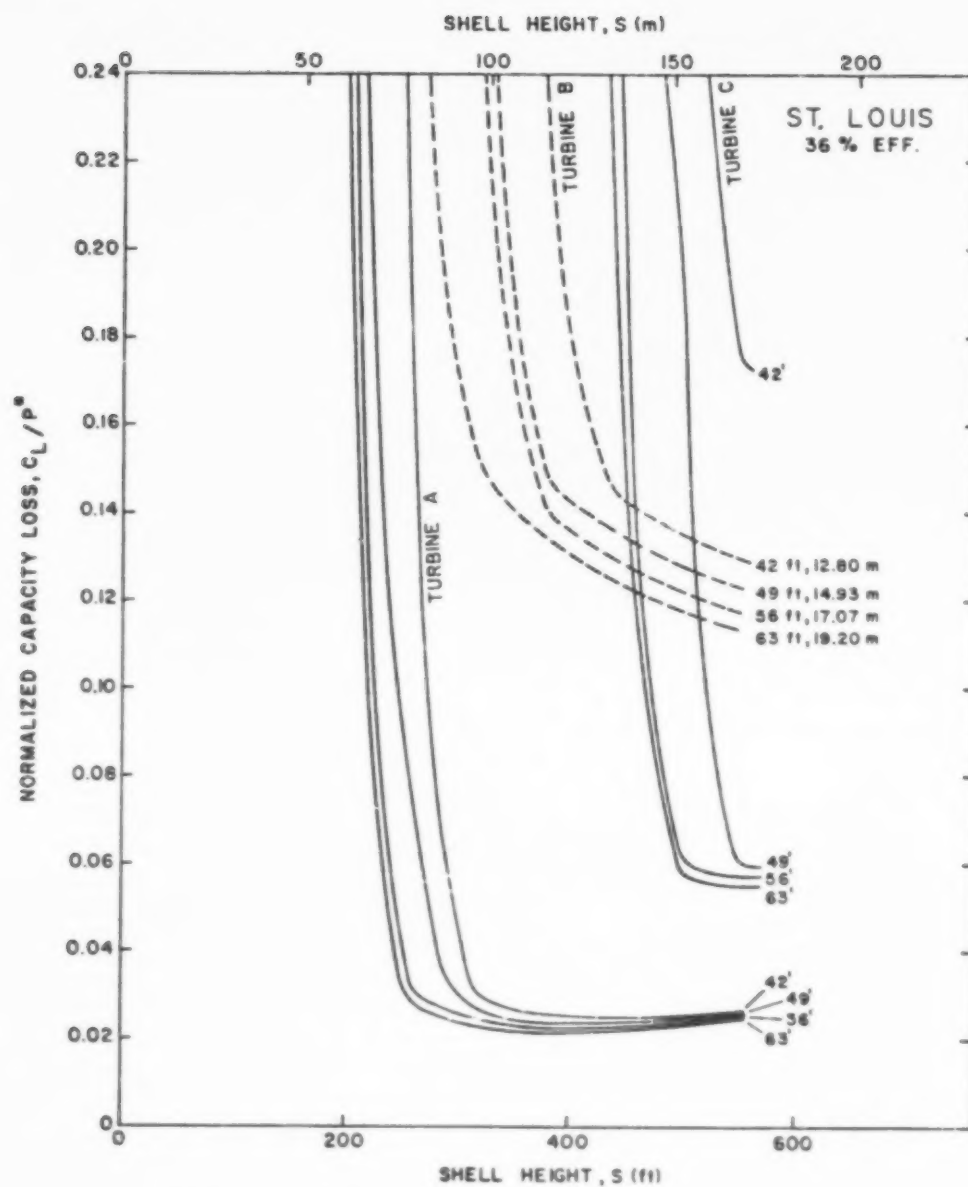


Figure 46(d). Normalized capacity loss, 36% turbine efficiency, St. Louis

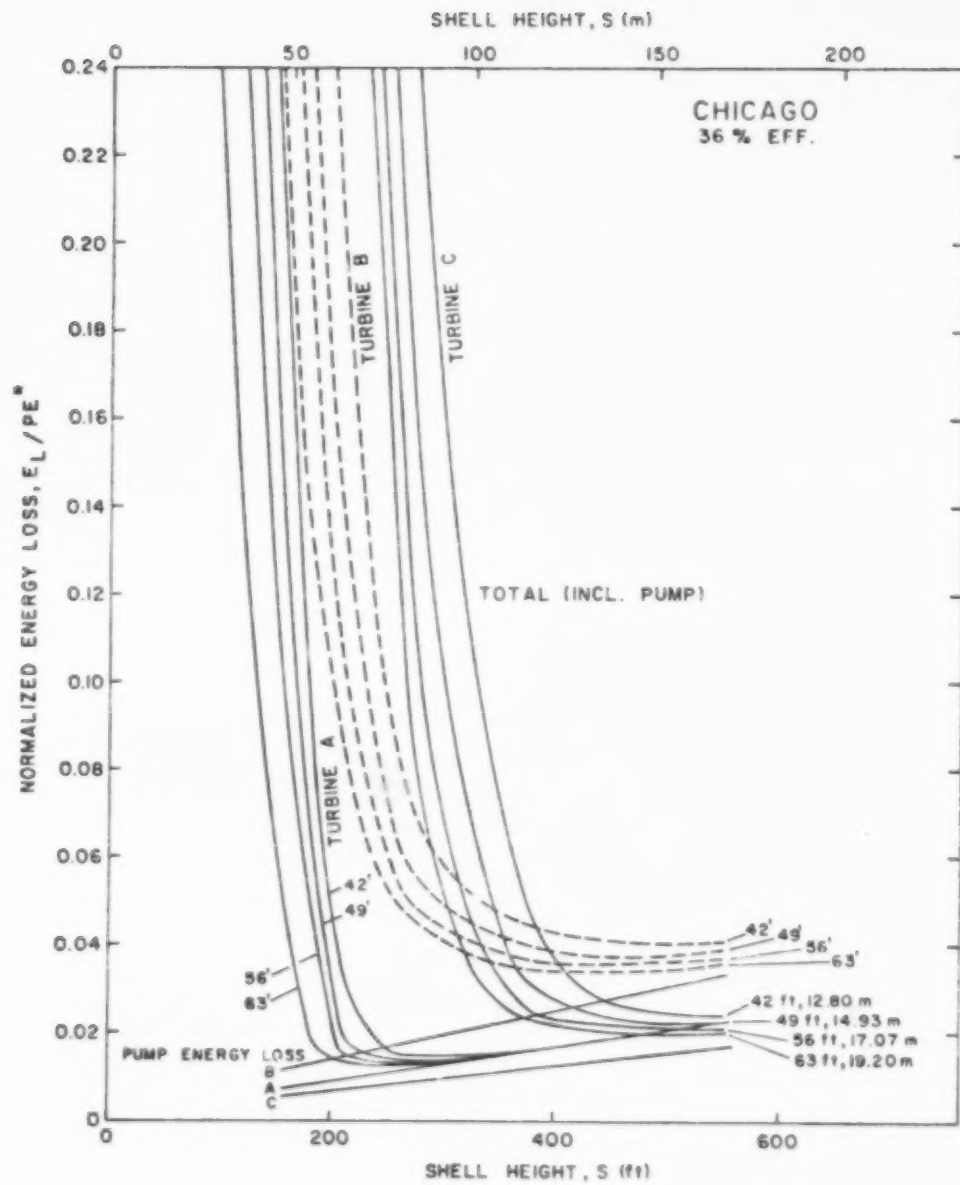


Figure 47(a). Normalized energy loss, 36% turbine efficiency, Chicago

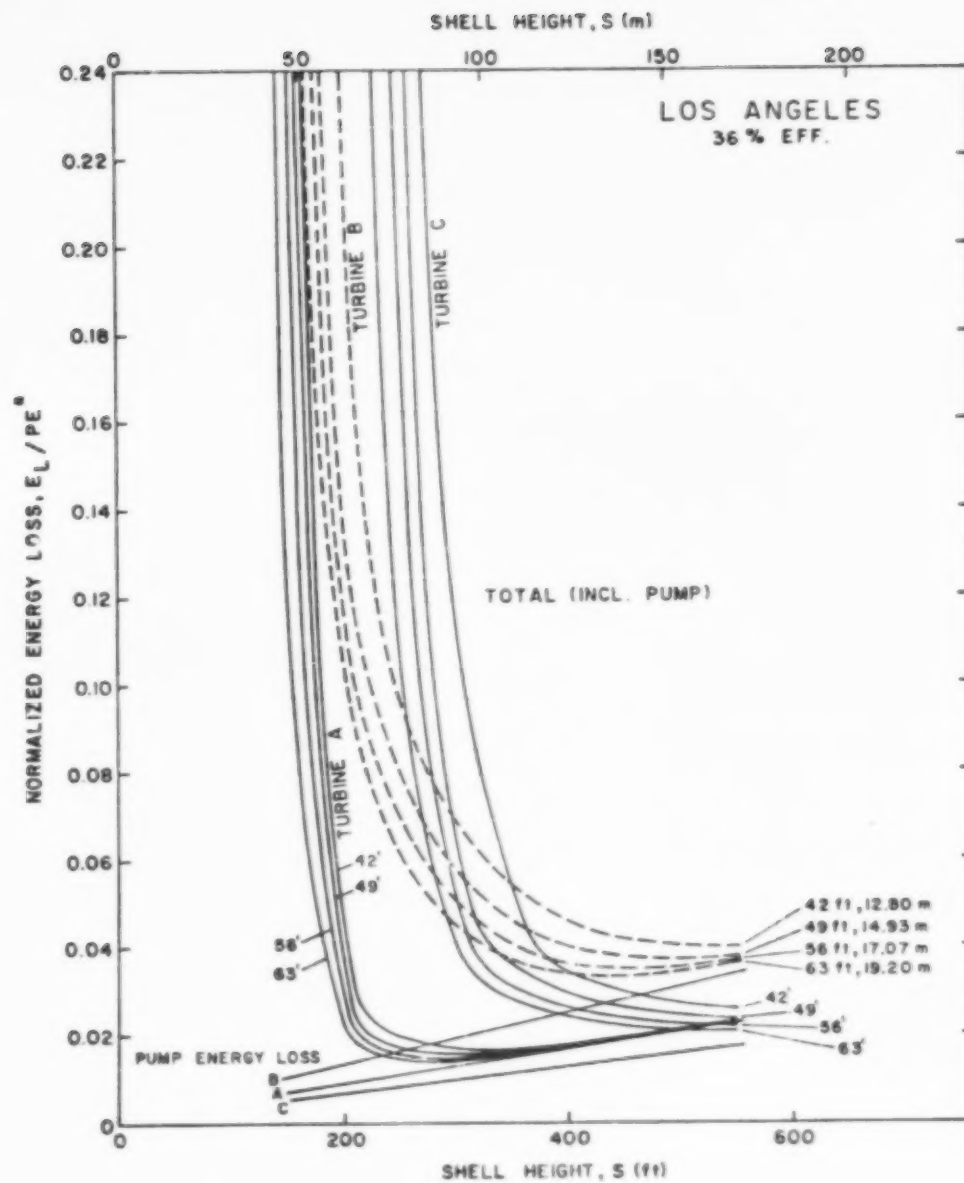


Figure 47(b). Normalized energy loss, 36% turbine efficiency, Los Angeles

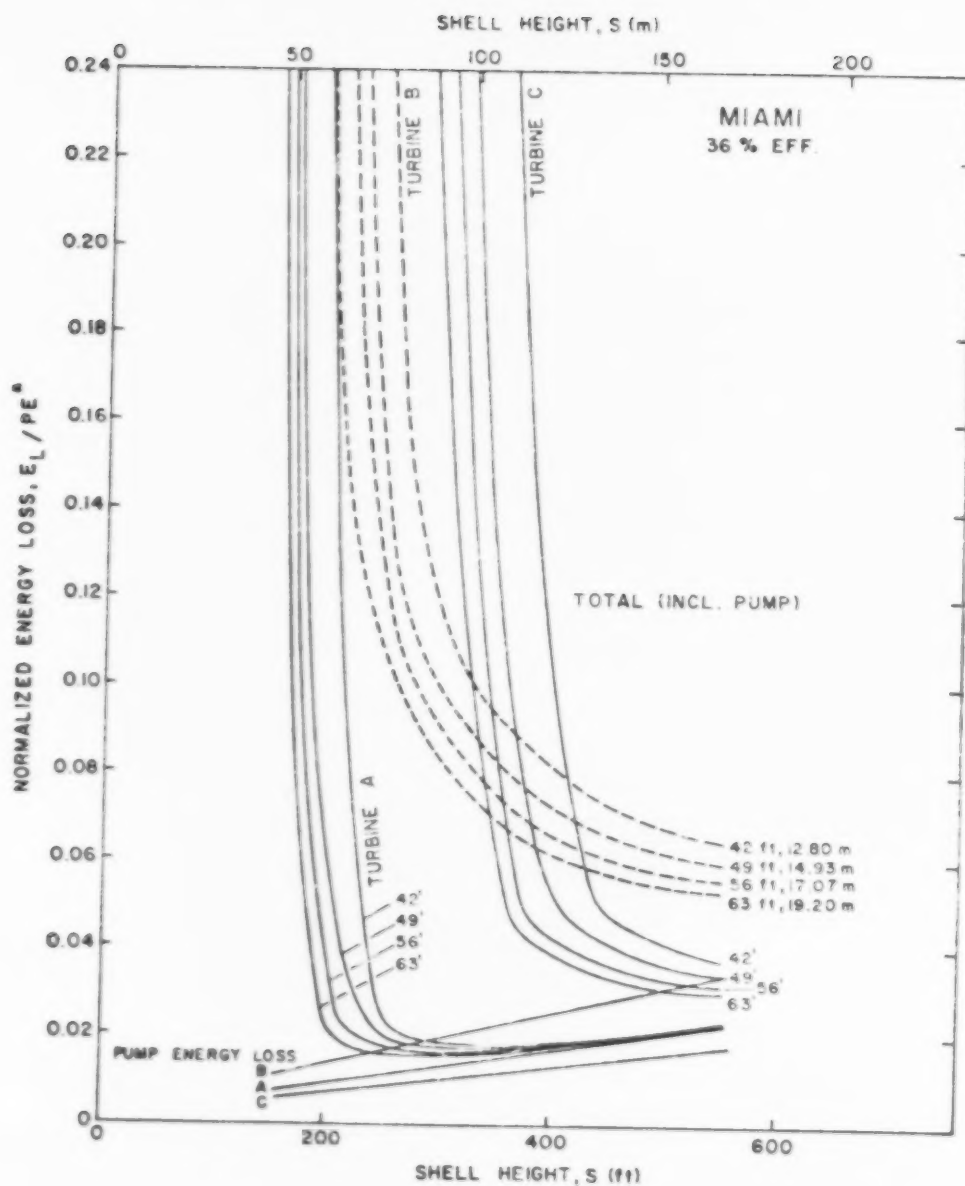


Figure 47(c). Normalized energy loss, 36% turbine efficiency, Miami

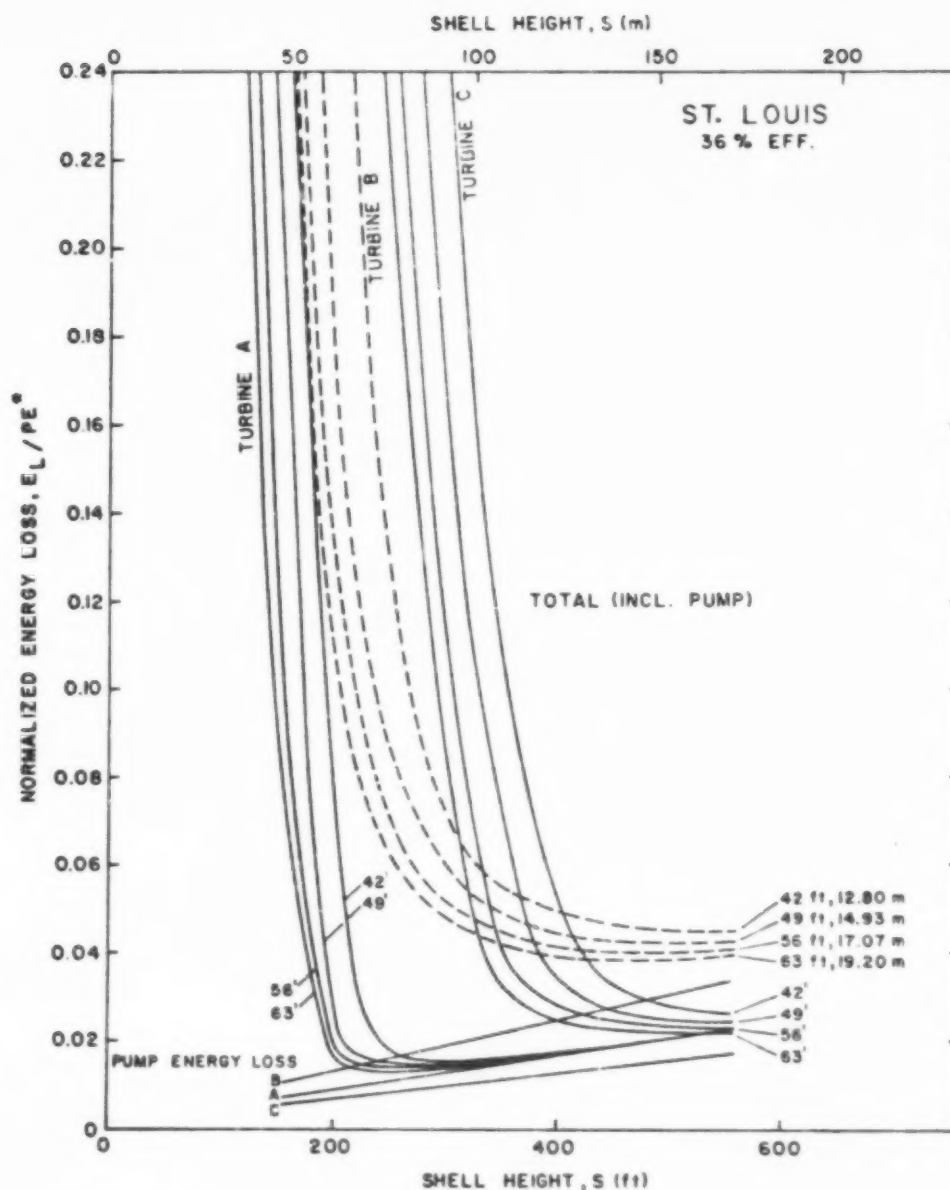


Figure 47(d). Normalized energy loss, 36% turbine efficiency, St. Louis

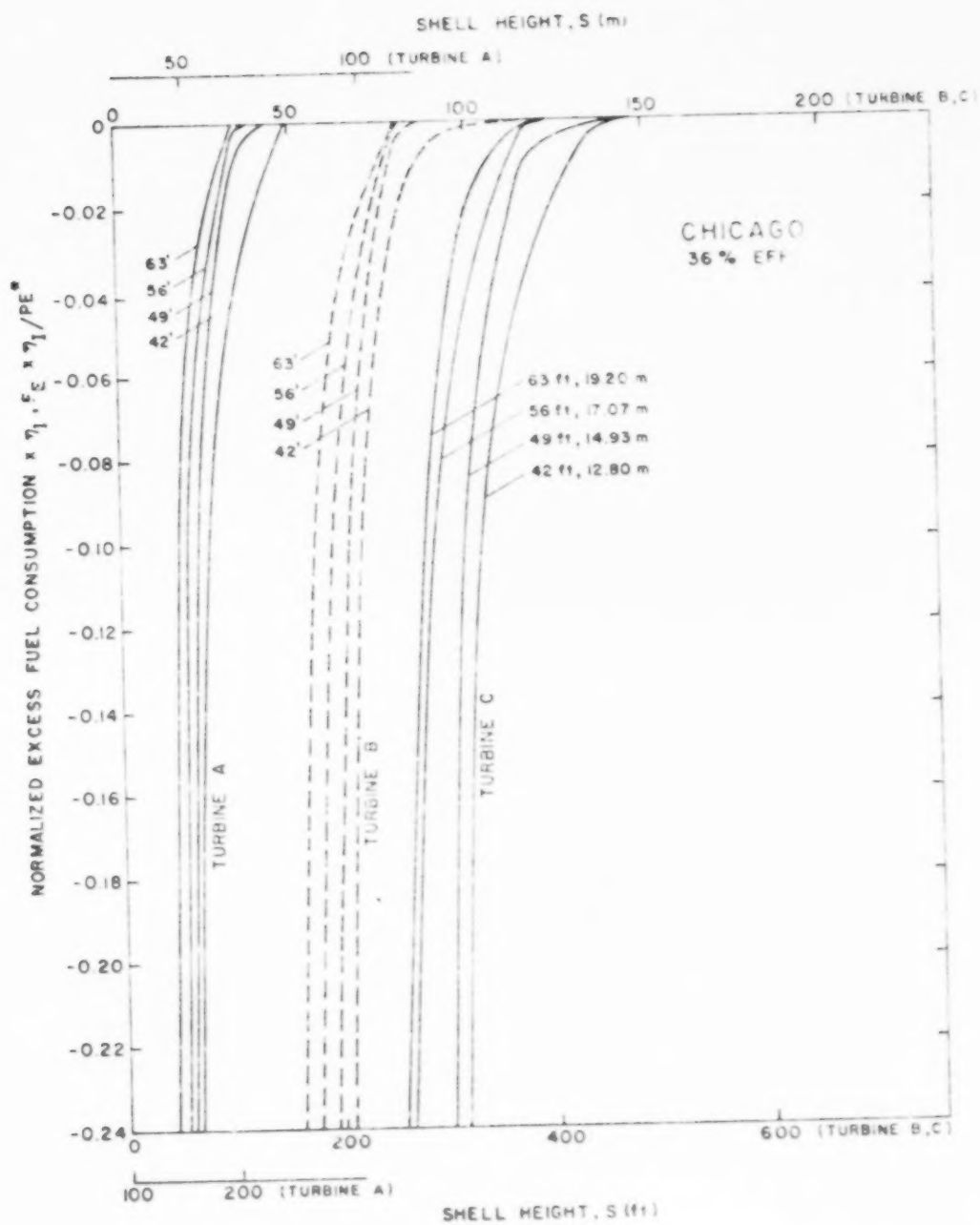


Figure 48(a). Normalized excess fuel consumption.
36% turbine efficiency, Chicago

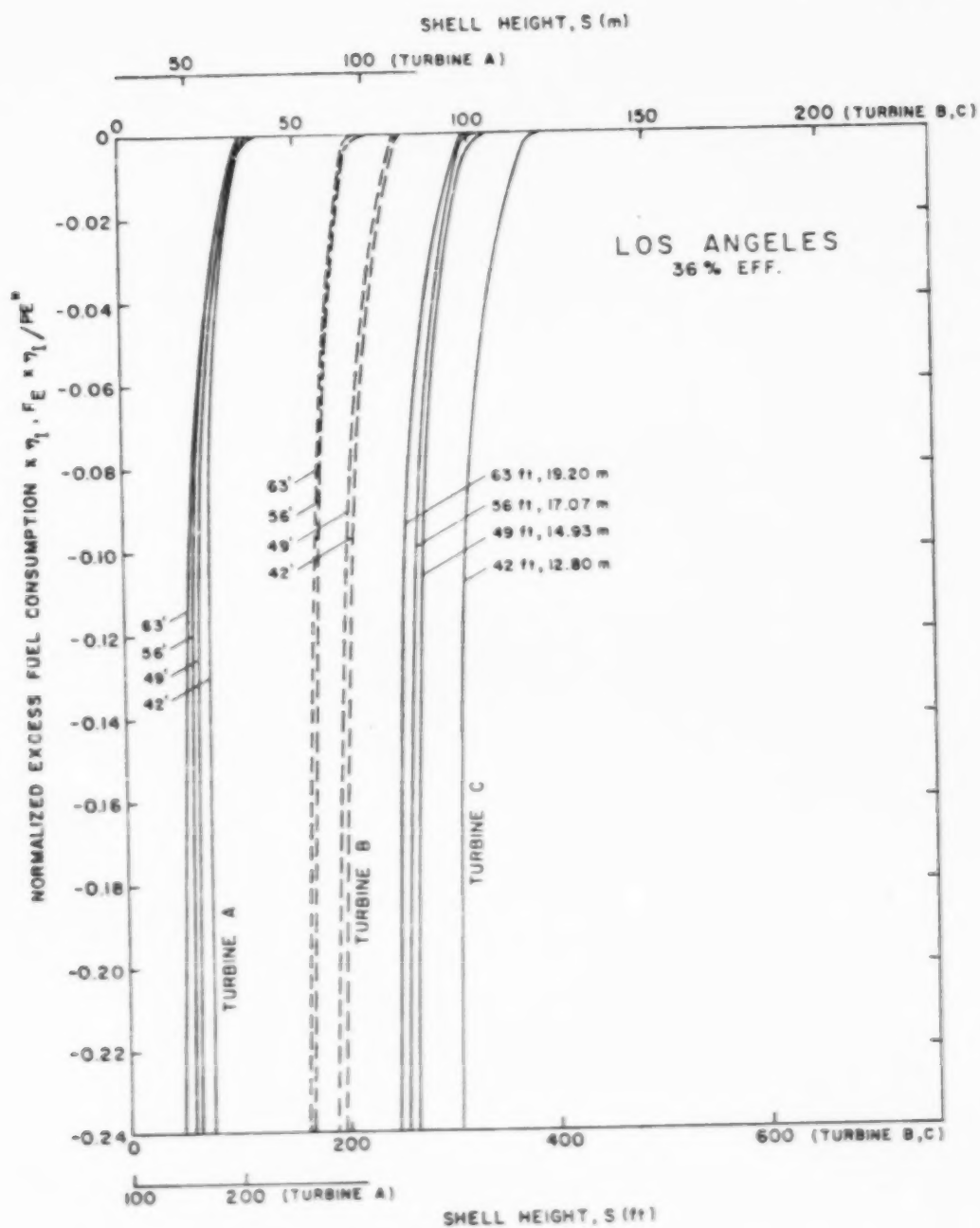


Figure 48(b). Normalized excess fuel consumption
36% turbine efficiency, Los Angeles

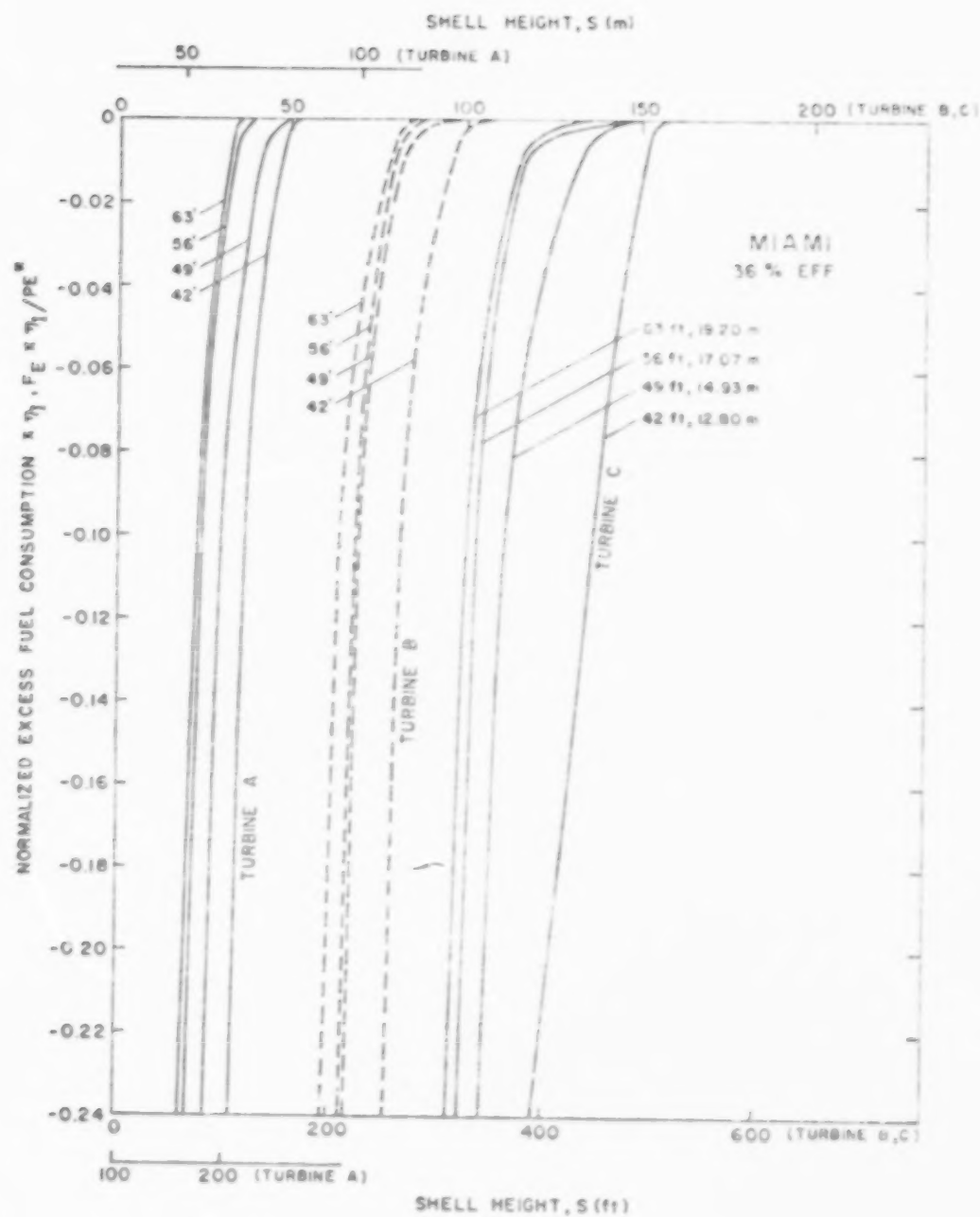


Figure 48(c). Normalized excess fuel consumption, 36% turbine efficiency, Miami

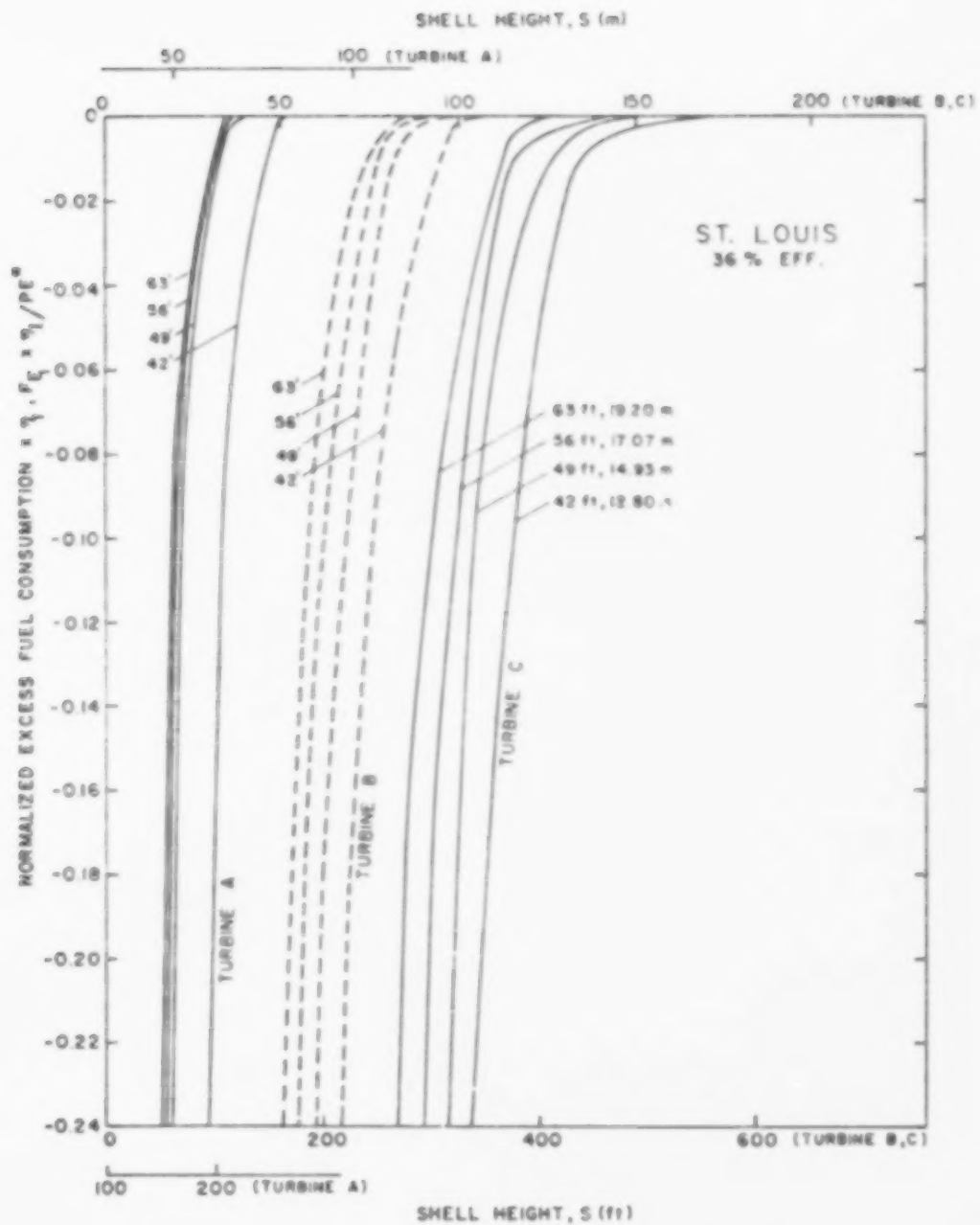


Figure 48(d). Normalized excess fuel consumption, 36% turbine efficiency, St. Louis

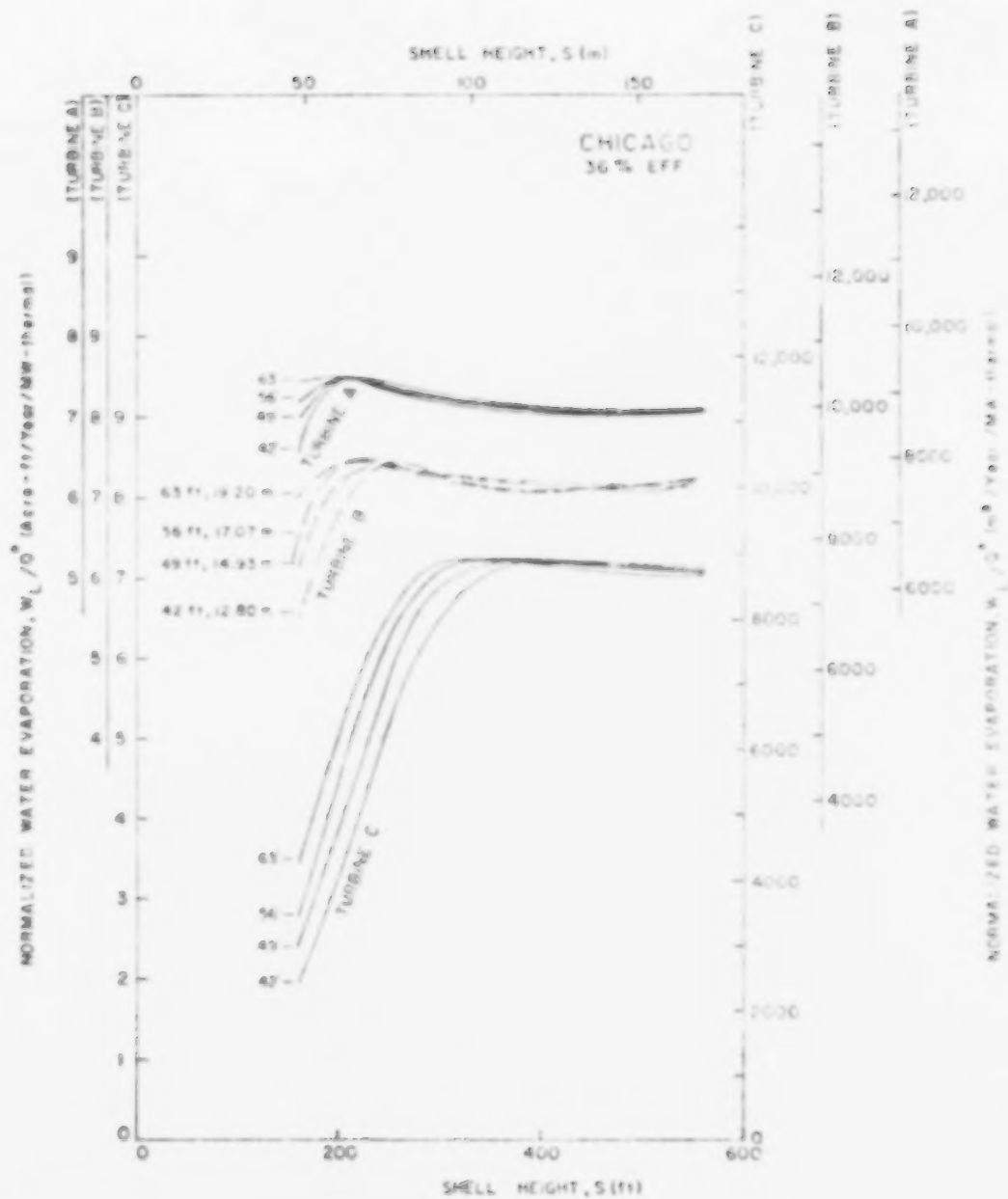


Figure 49(a). Normalized evaporation, 36% turbine efficiency, Chicago

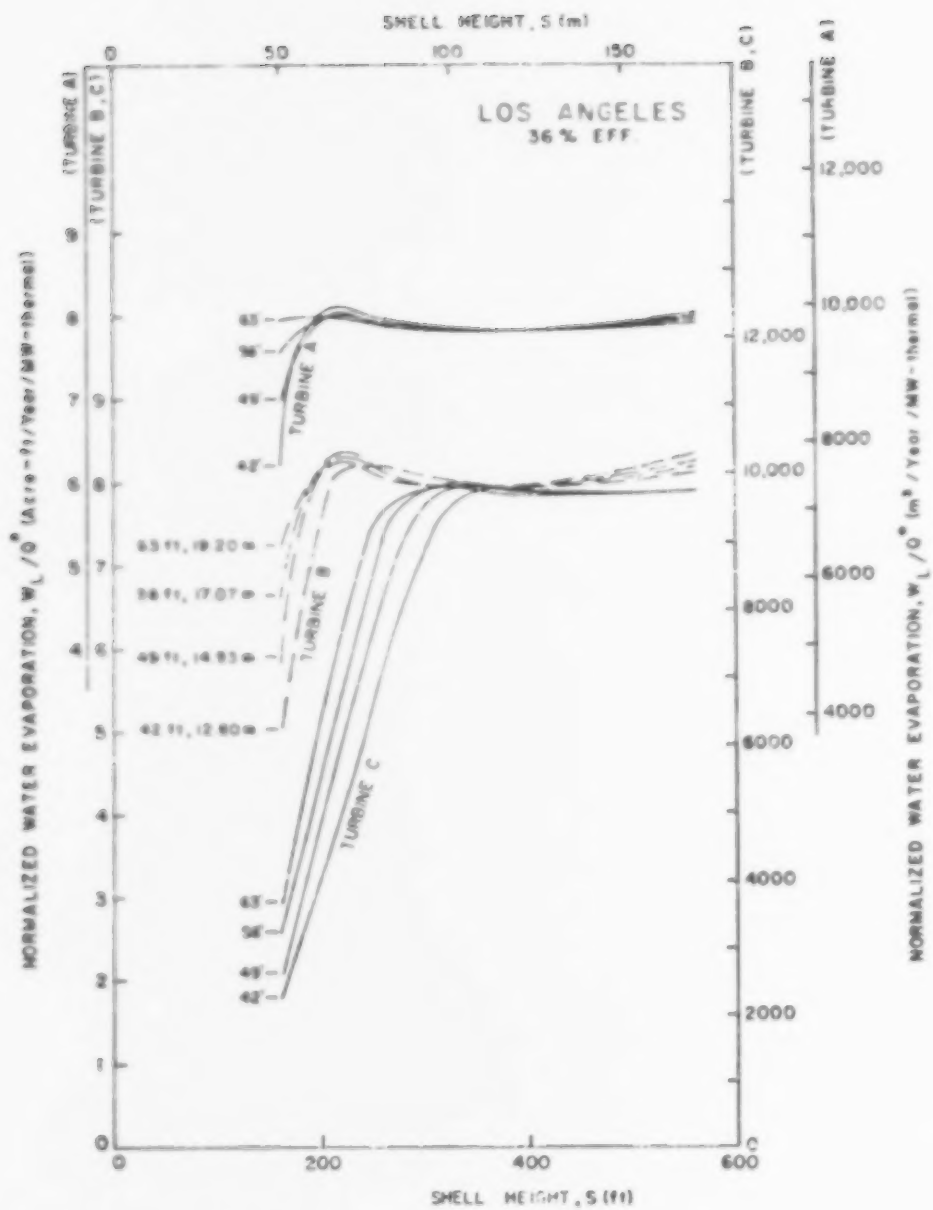


Figure 49(b). Normalized evaporation, 36% turbine efficiency, Los Angeles

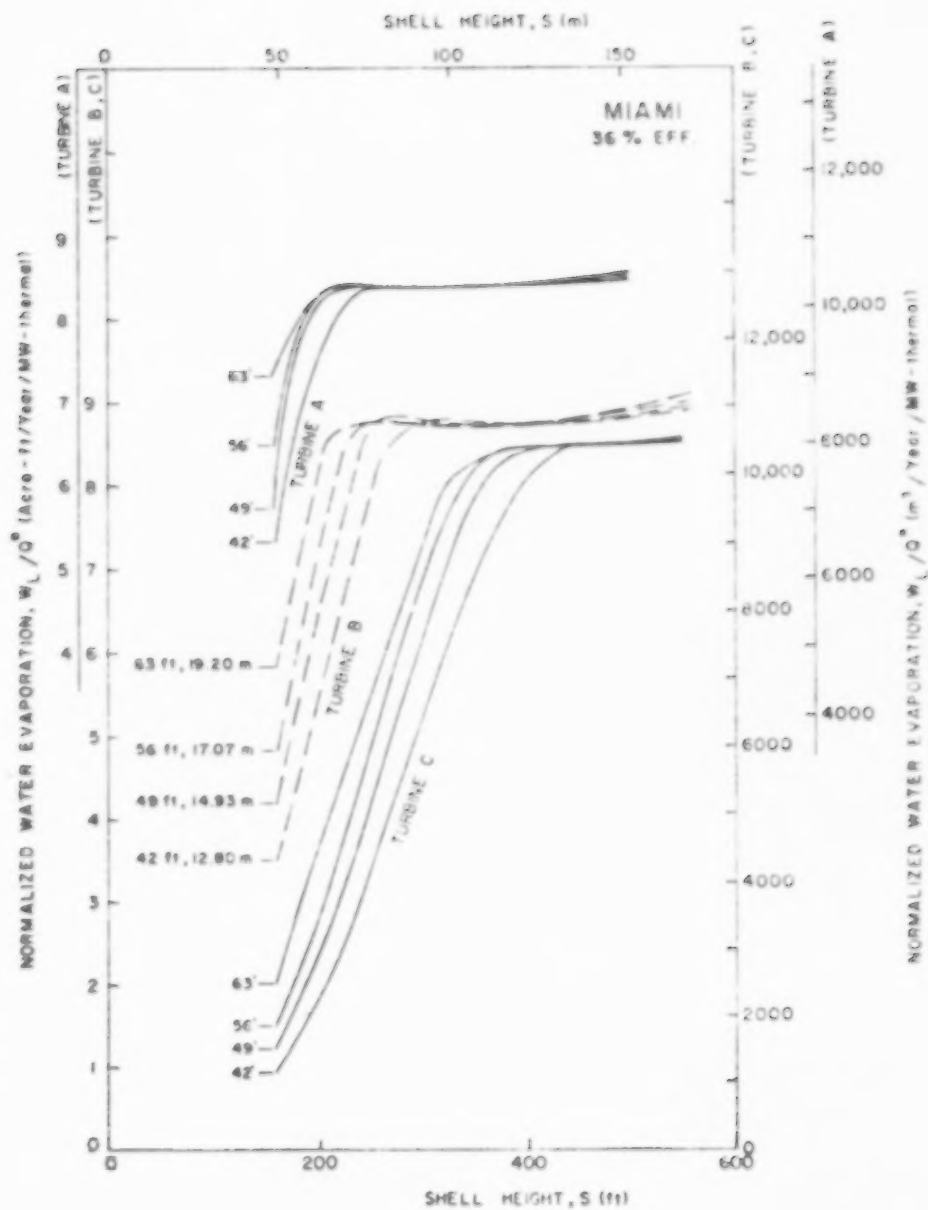


Figure 49(c). Normalized evaporation, 36% turbine efficiency, Miami

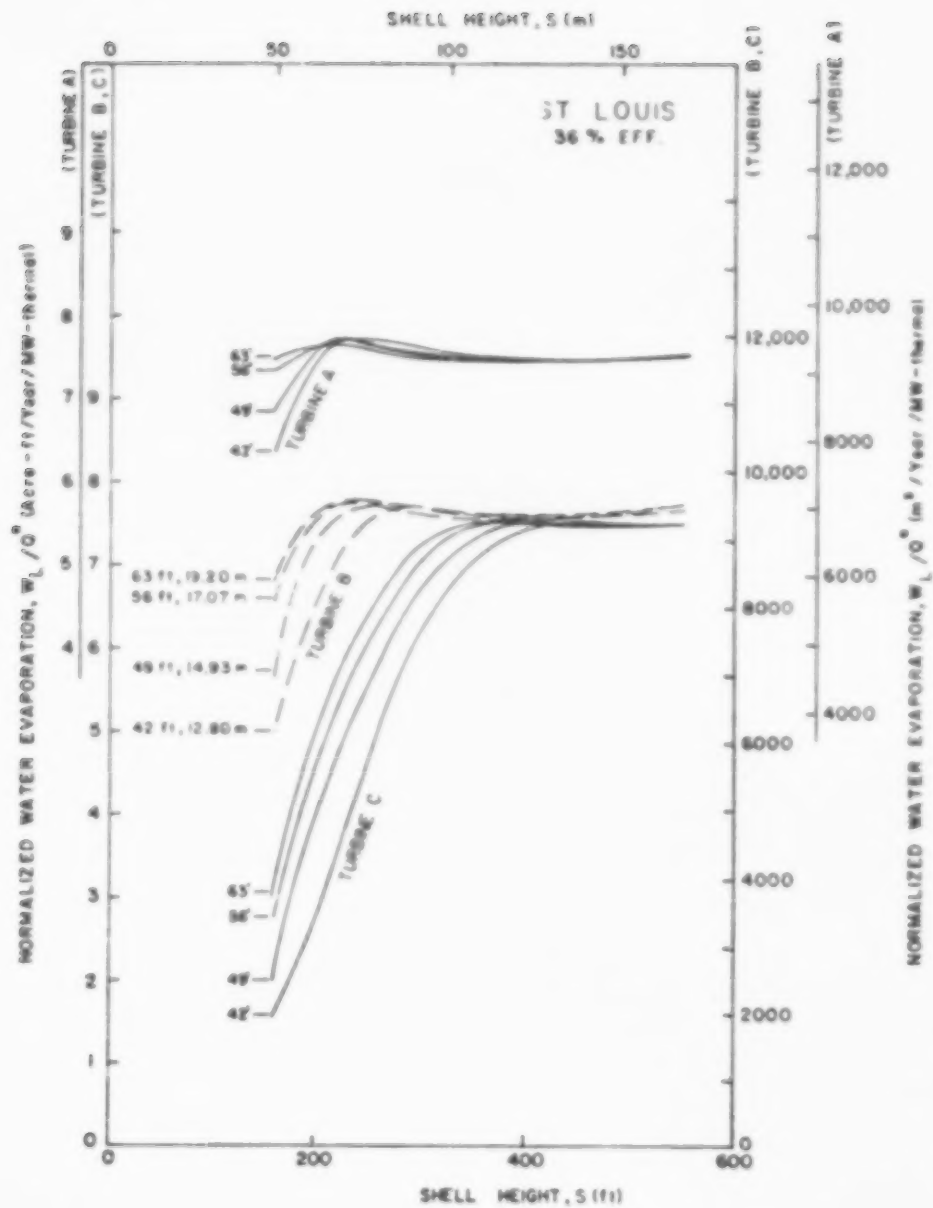


Figure 49(d). Normalized evaporation, 36% turbine efficiency, St. Louis

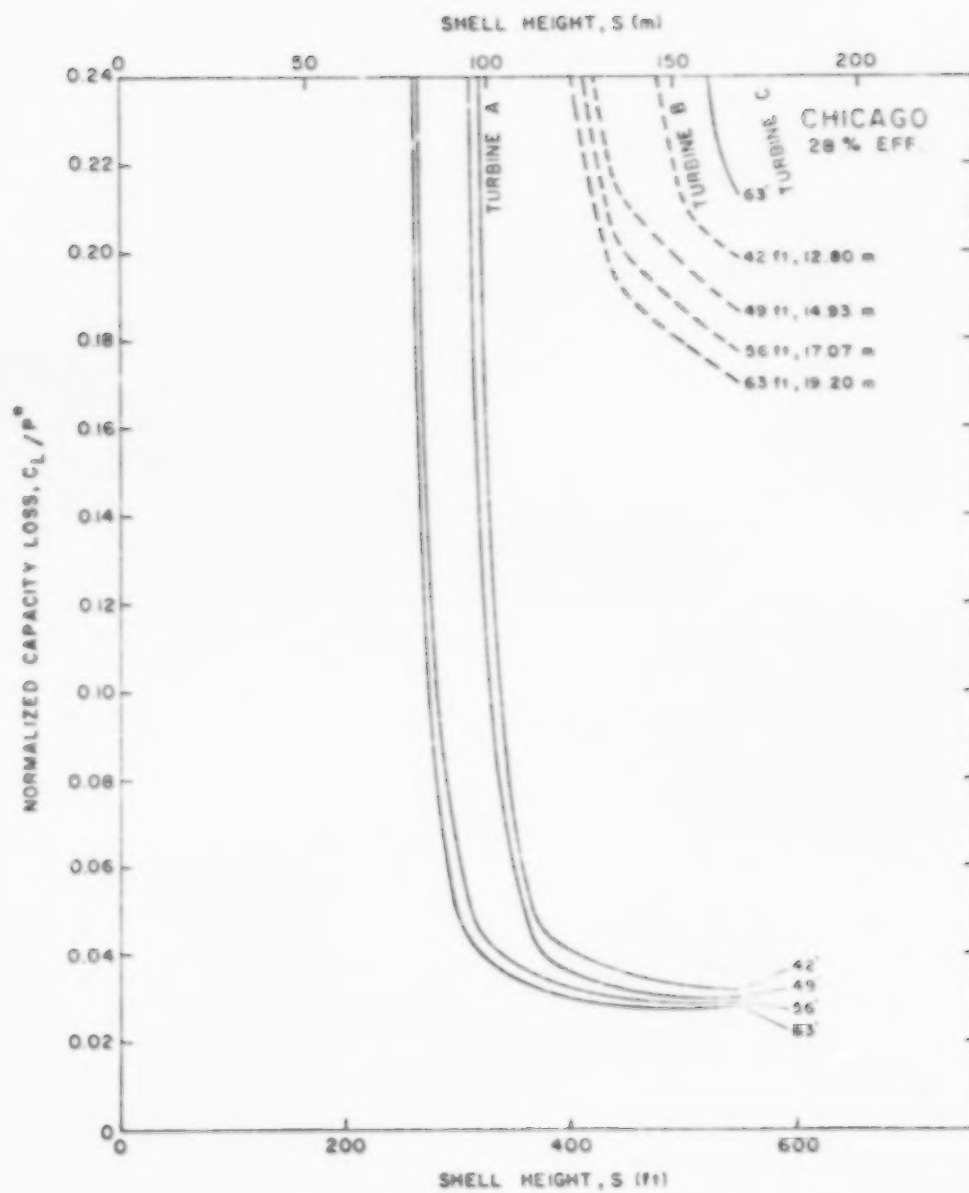


Figure 50(a). Normalized capacity loss, 28% turbine efficiency, Chicago

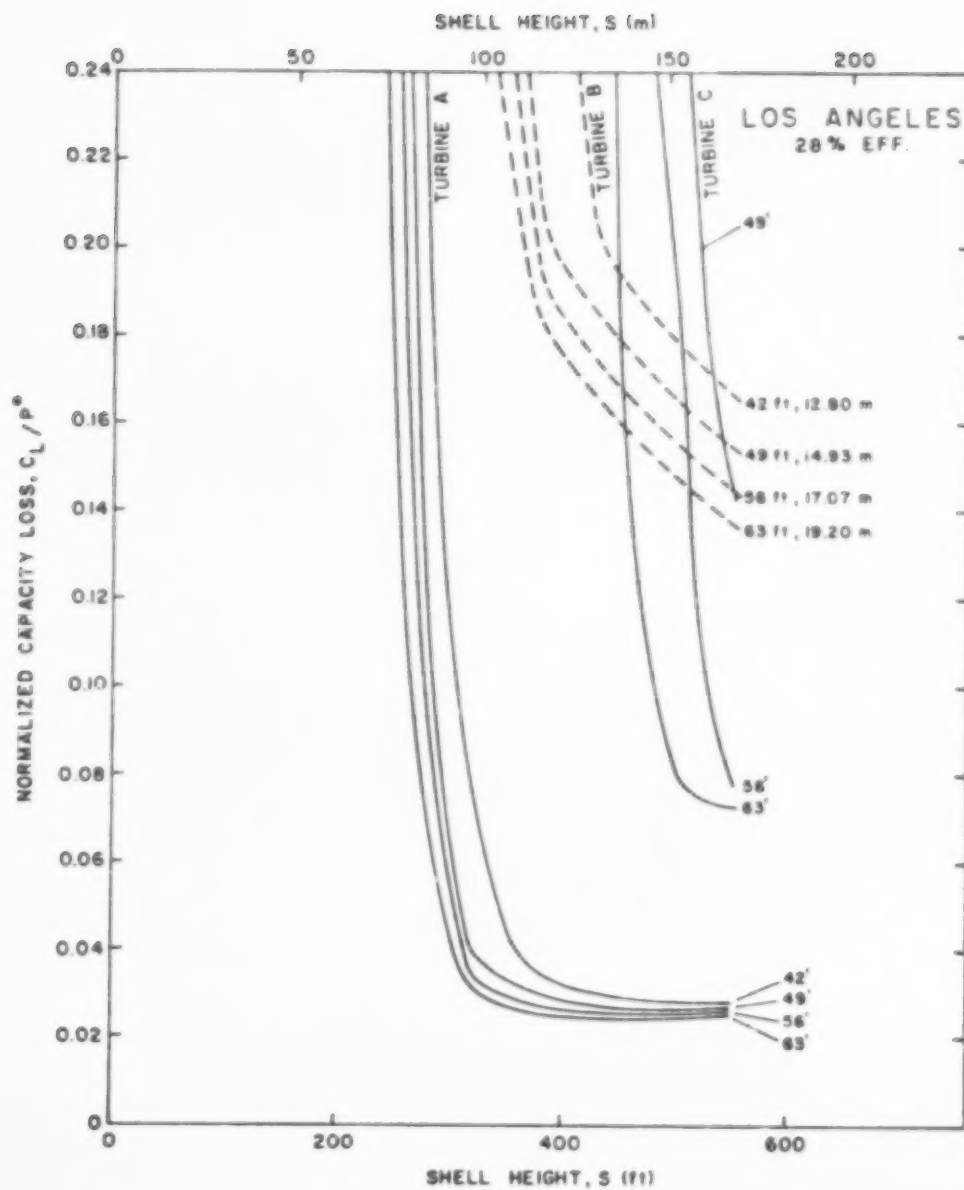


Figure 50(b). Normalized capacity loss, 28% turbine efficiency, Los Angeles

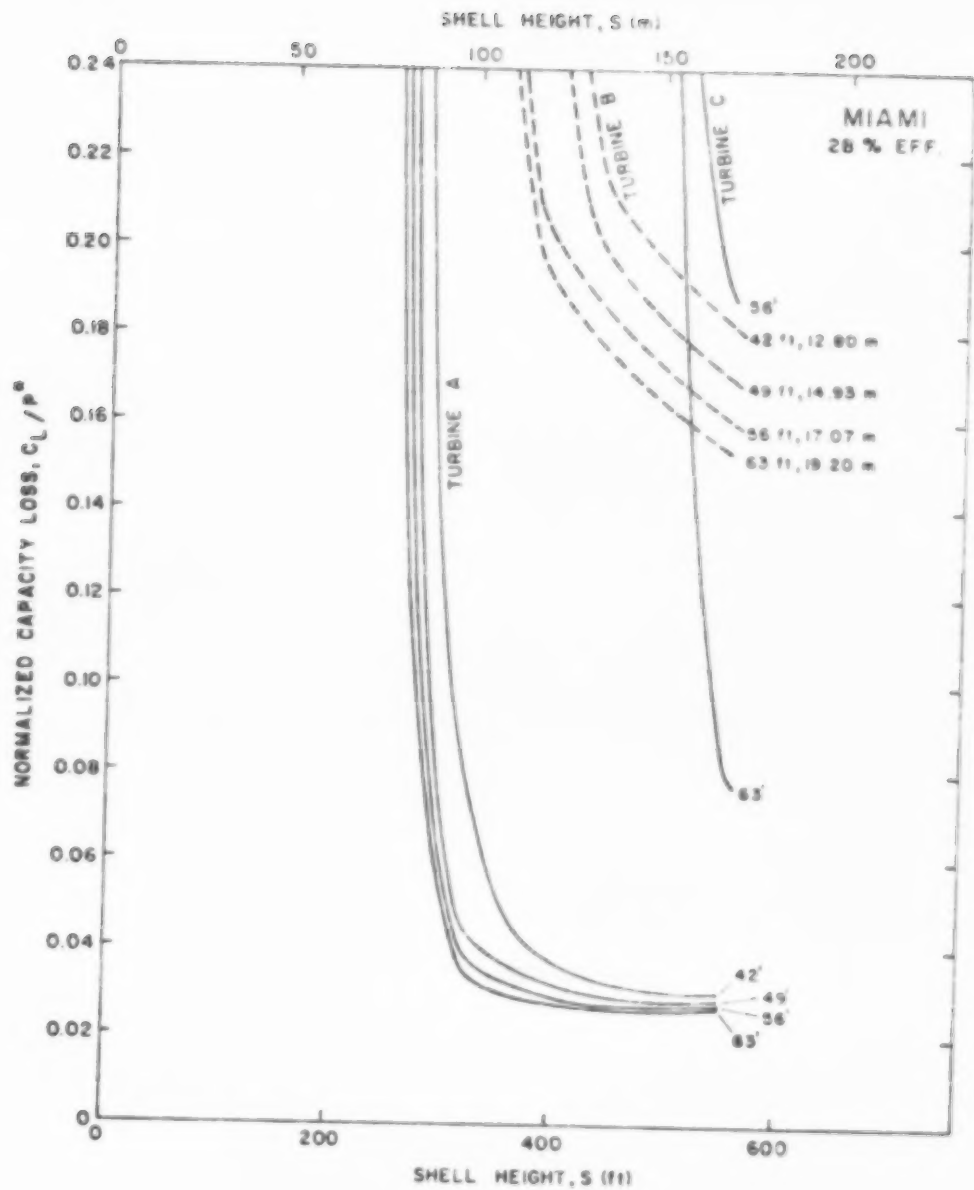


Figure 50(c). Normalized capacity loss, 28% turbine efficiency, Miami

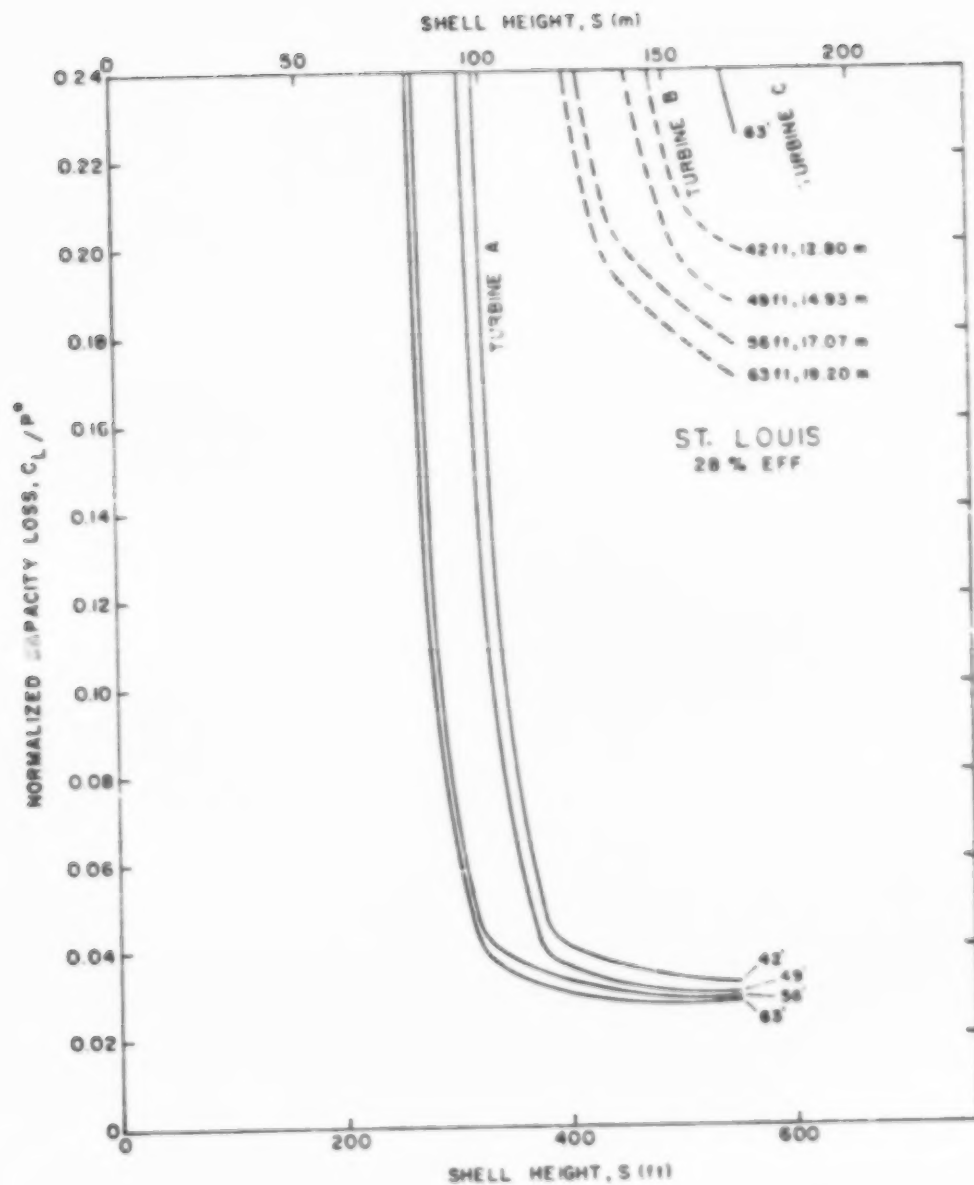


Figure 50(d). Normalized capacity loss, 28% turbine efficiency, St. Louis

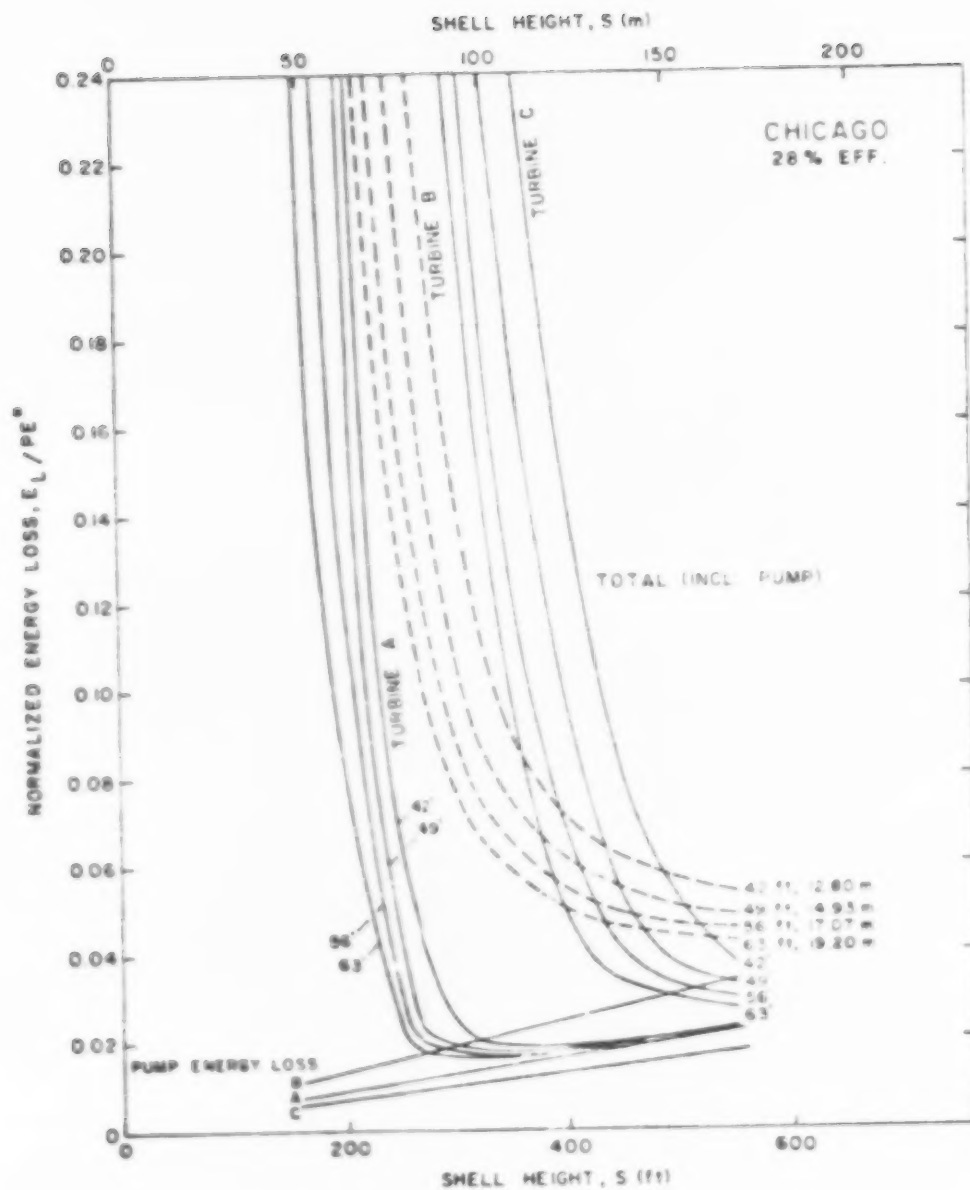


Figure 51(a). Normalized energy loss, 28% turbine efficiency, Chicago

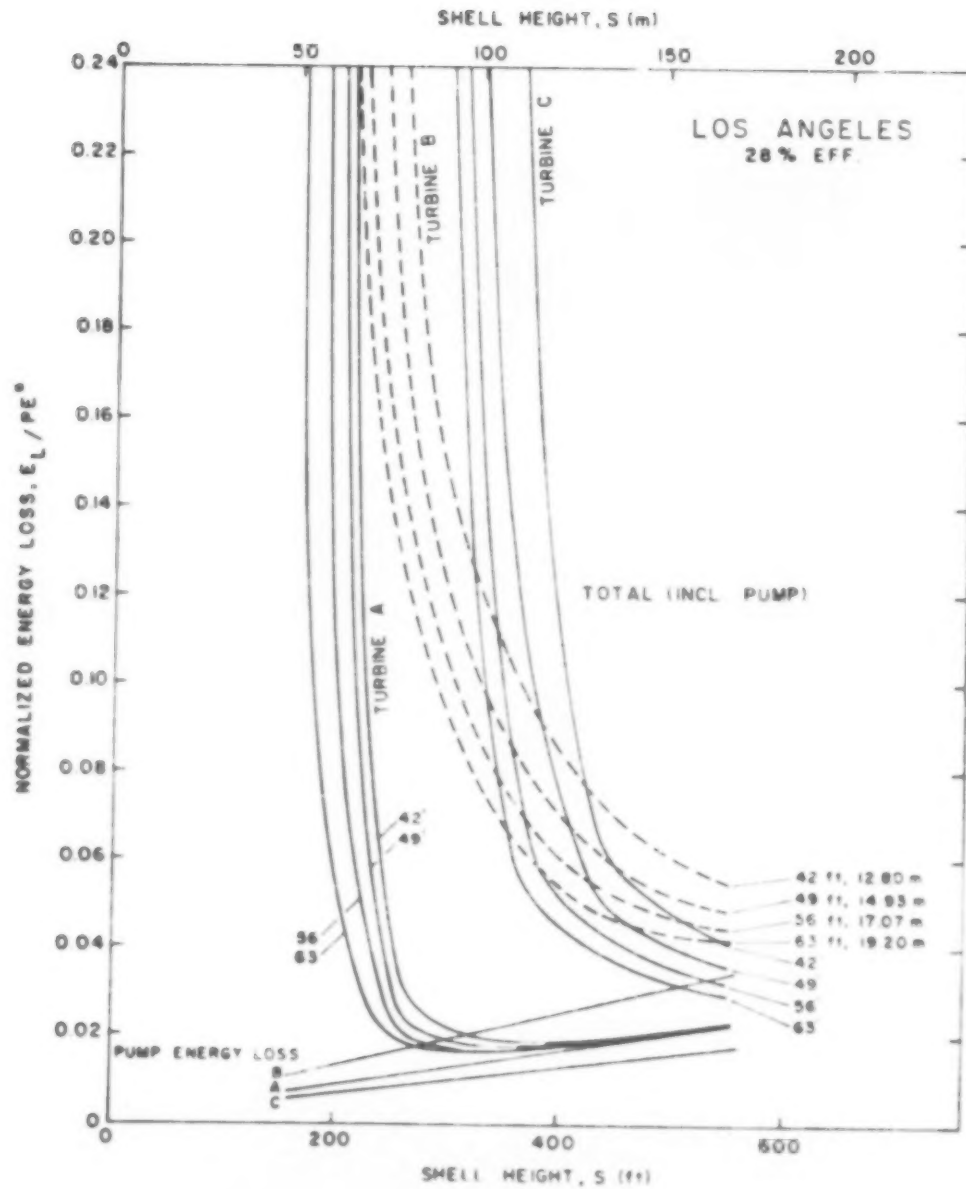


Figure 51(b). Normalized energy loss, 28% turbine efficiency, Los Angeles

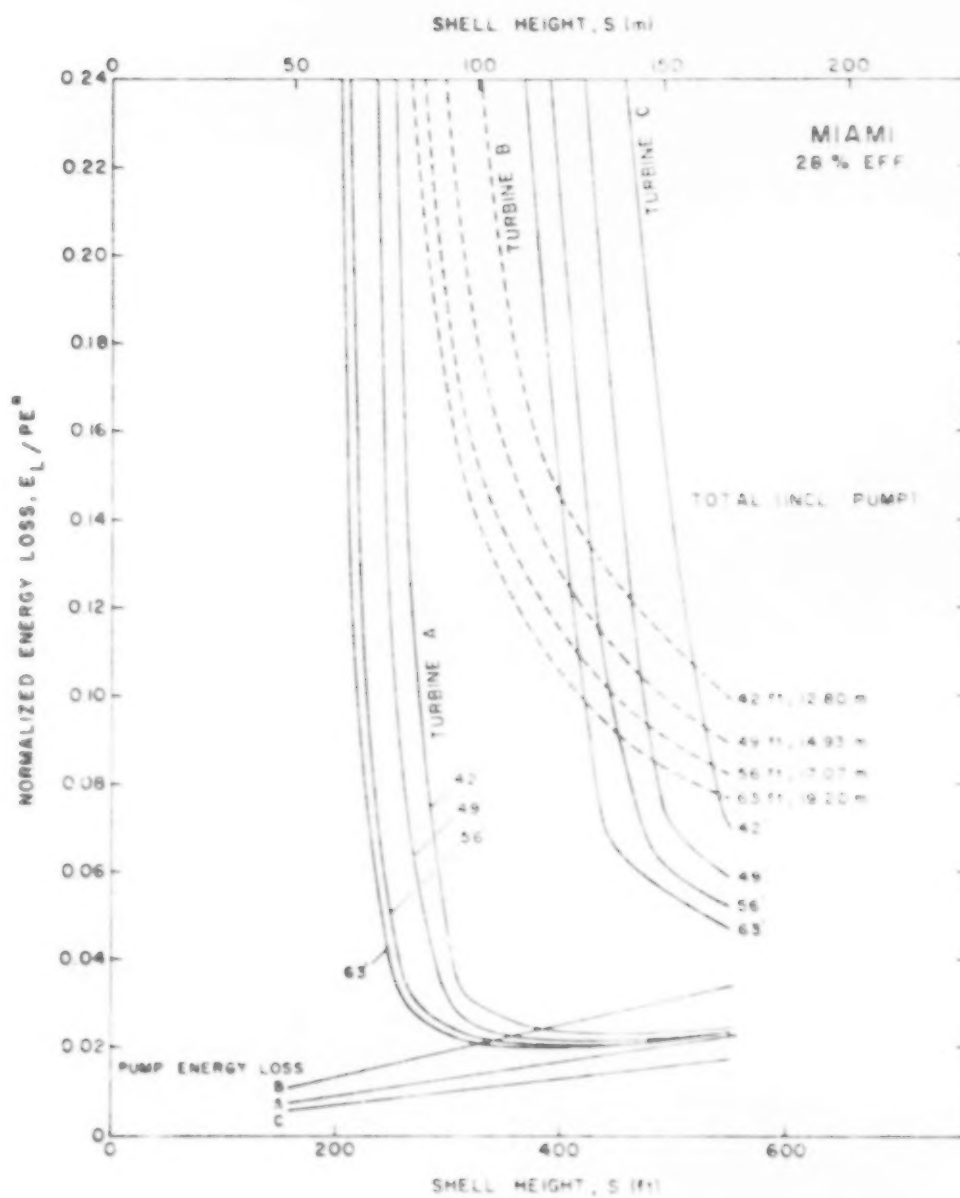


Figure 1101. Normalized energy loss, 26% turbine efficiency, Miami

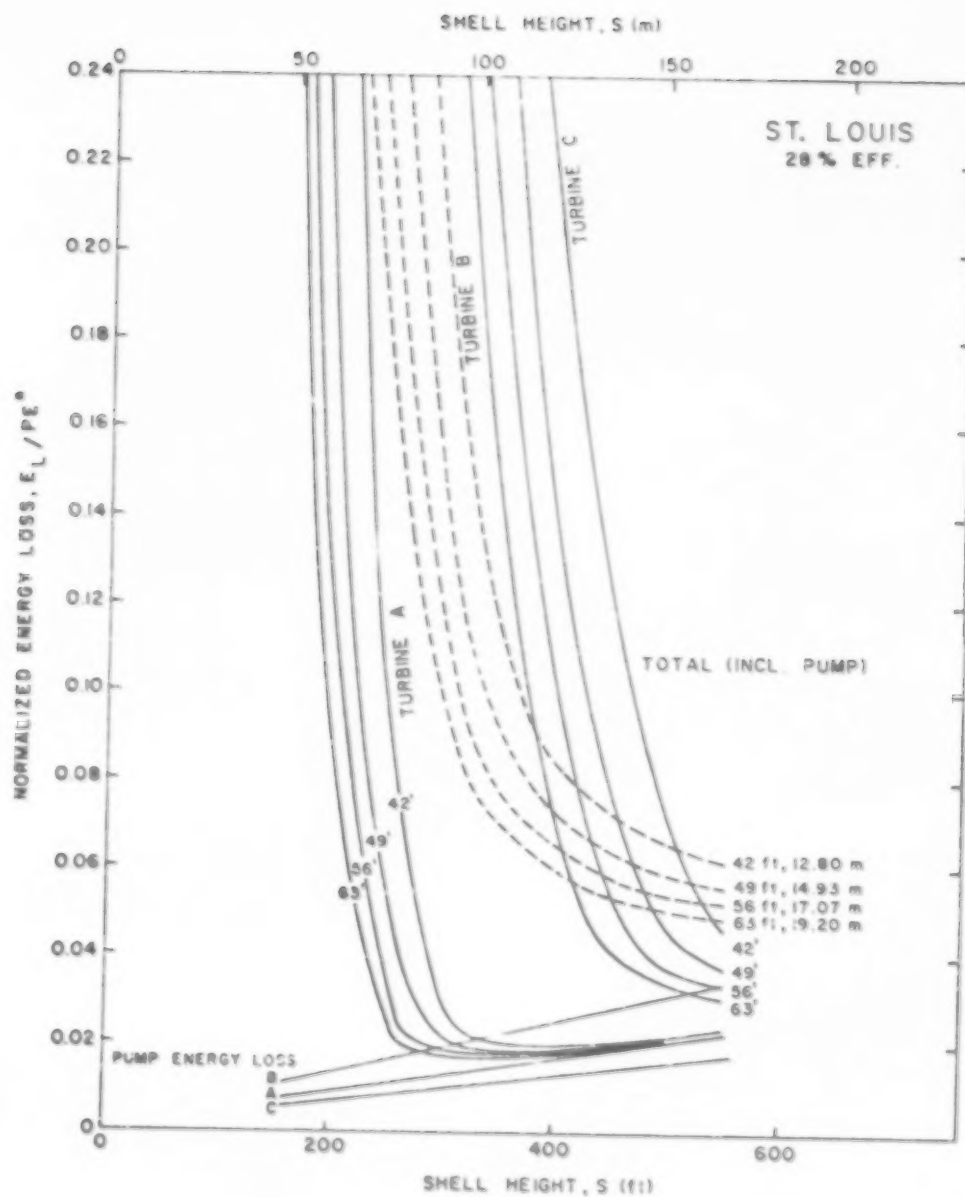


Figure 51(d). Normalized energy loss, 28% turbine efficiency, St. Louis

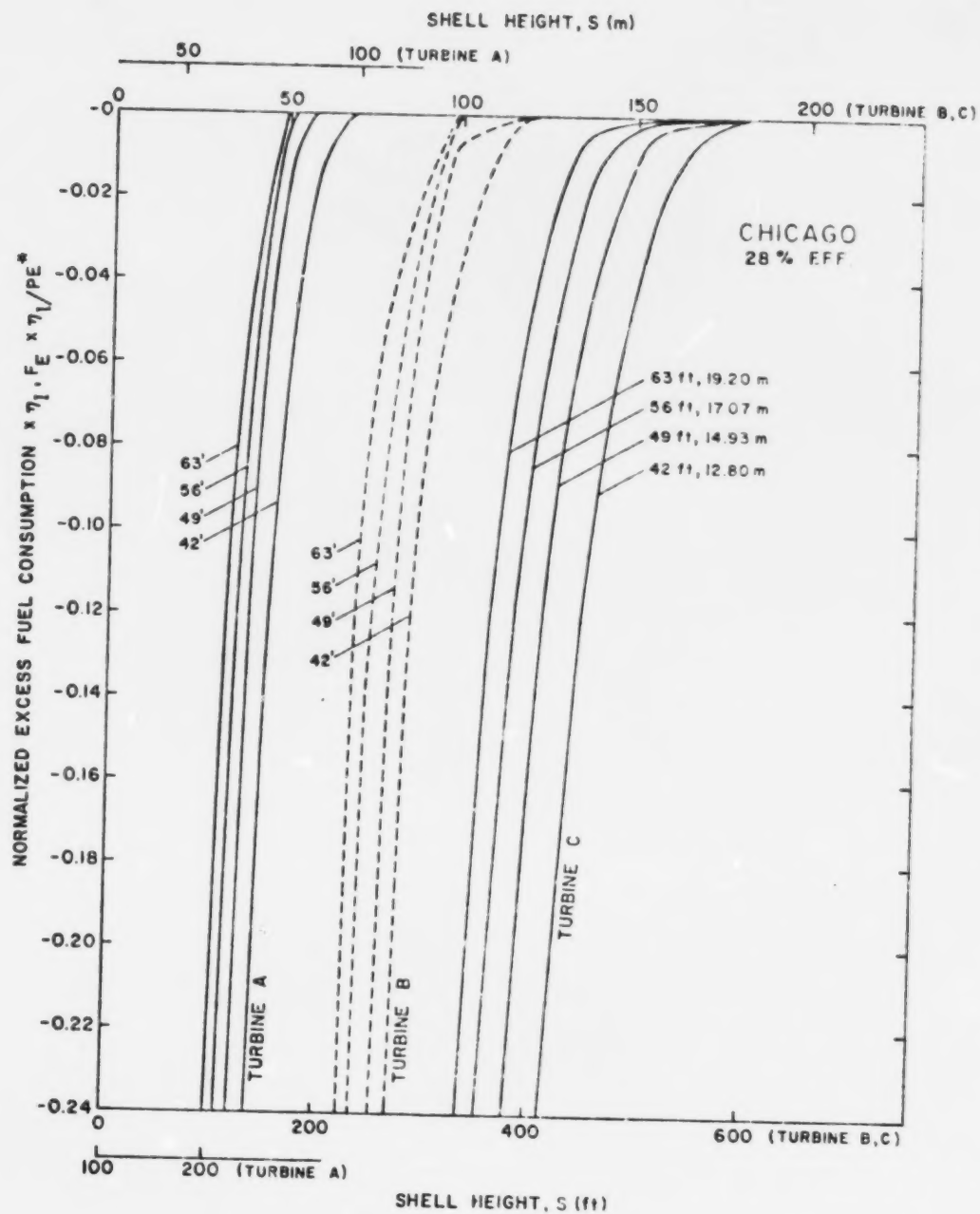


Figure 52(a). Normalized excess fuel consumption, 28% turbine efficiency, Chicago

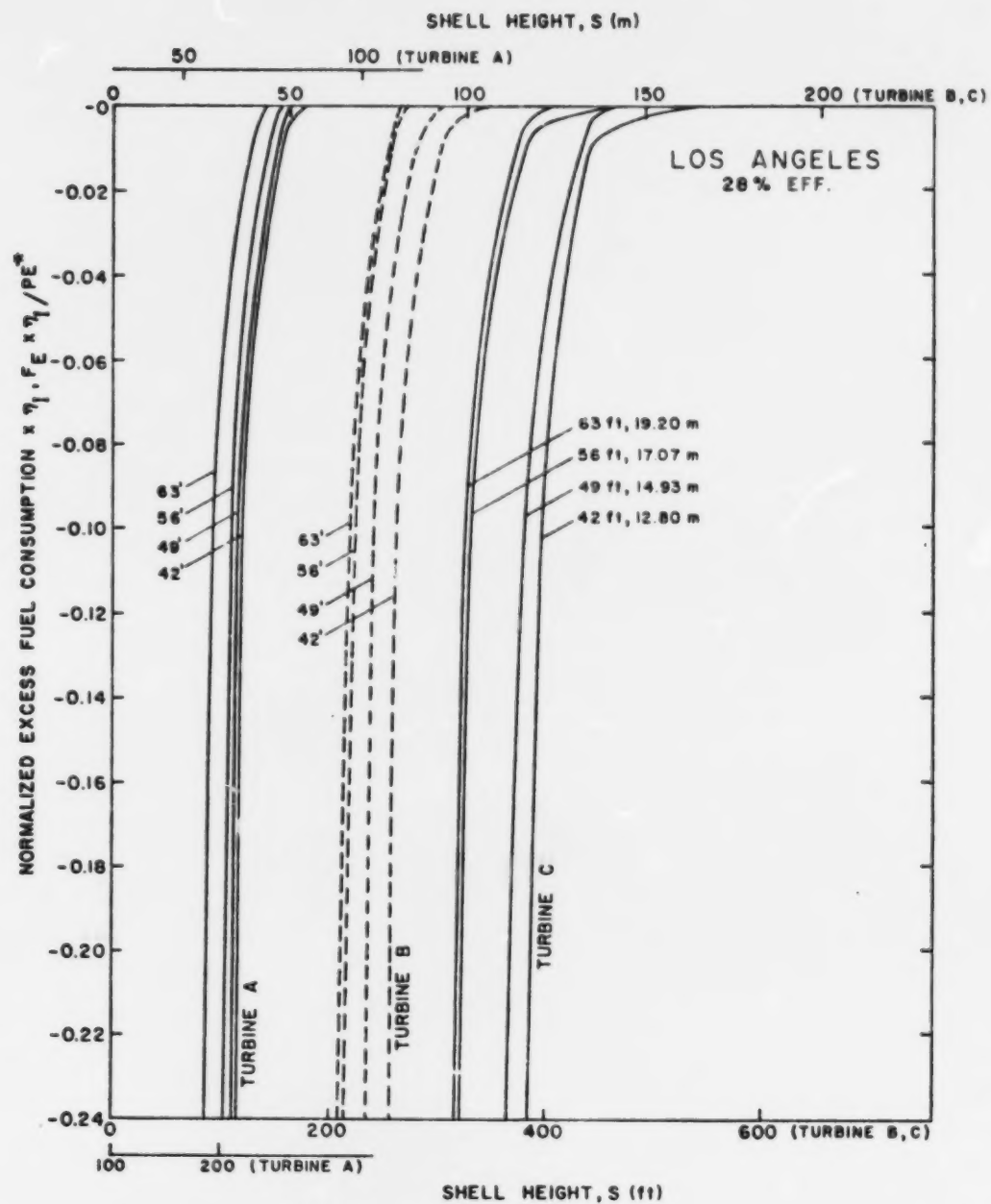


Figure 52(b). Normalized excess fuel consumption, 28% turbine efficiency, Los Angeles

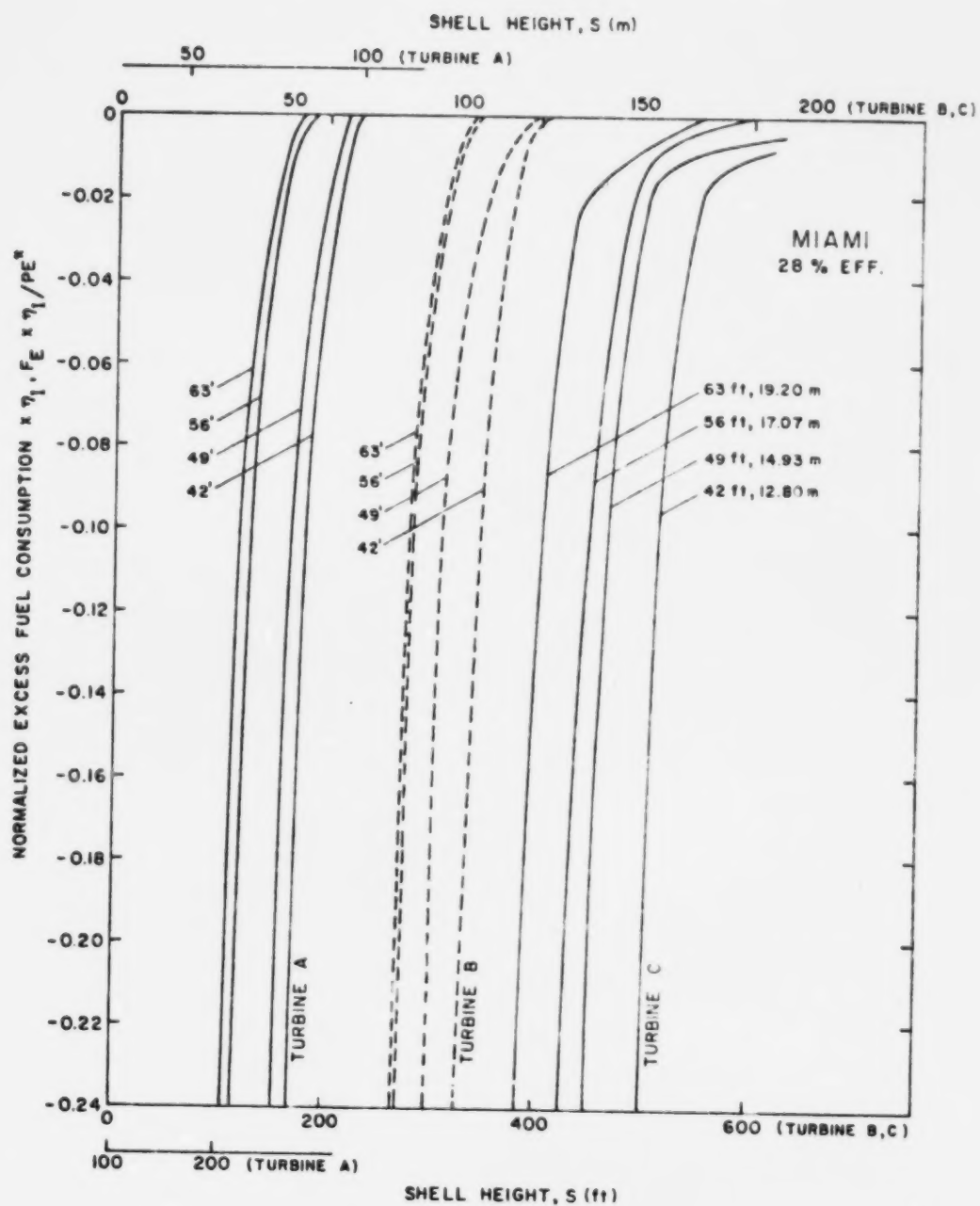


Figure 52(c). Normalized excess fuel consumption, 28% turbine efficiency, Miami

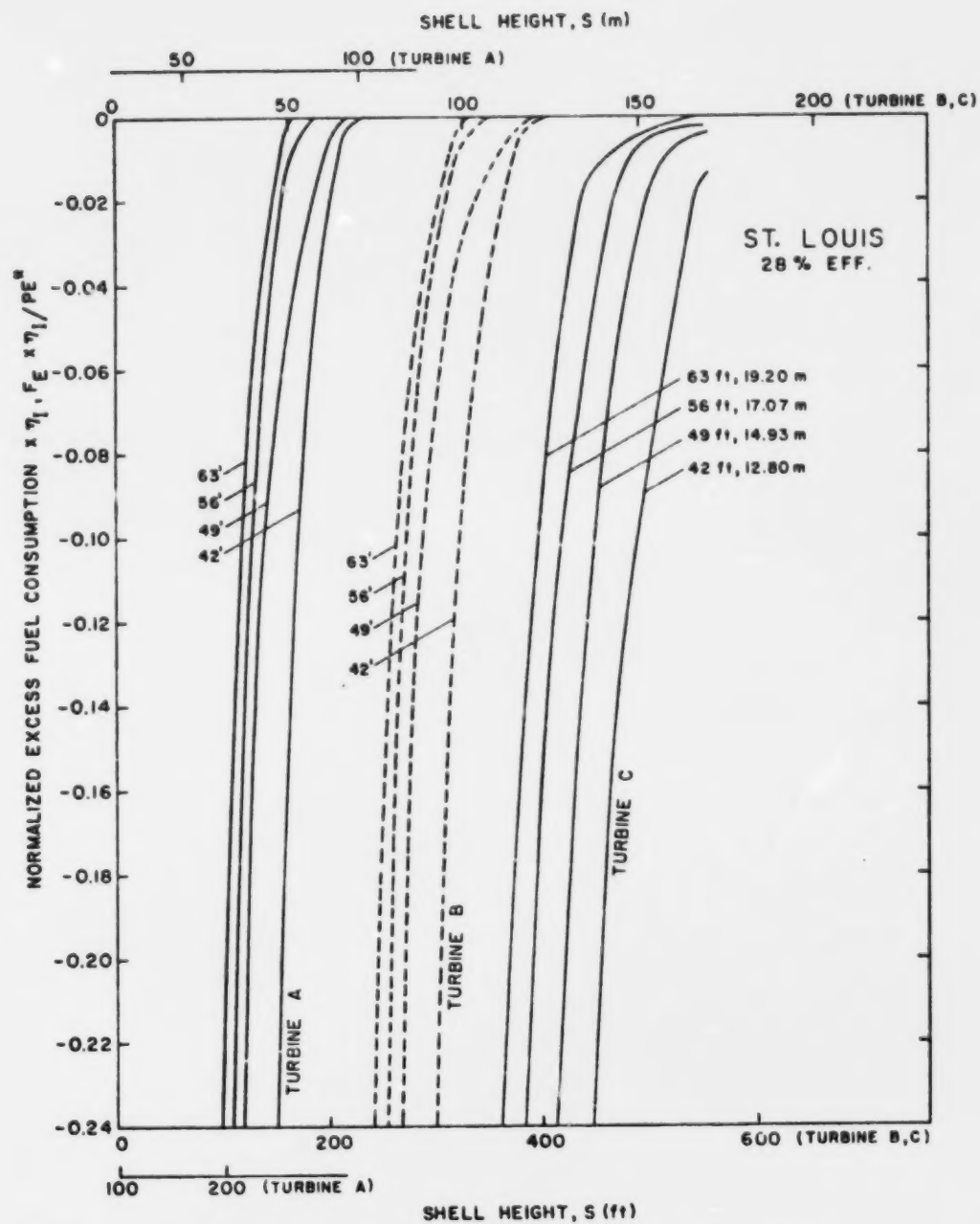


Figure 52(d). Normalized excess fuel consumption,
28% turbine efficiency, St. Louis

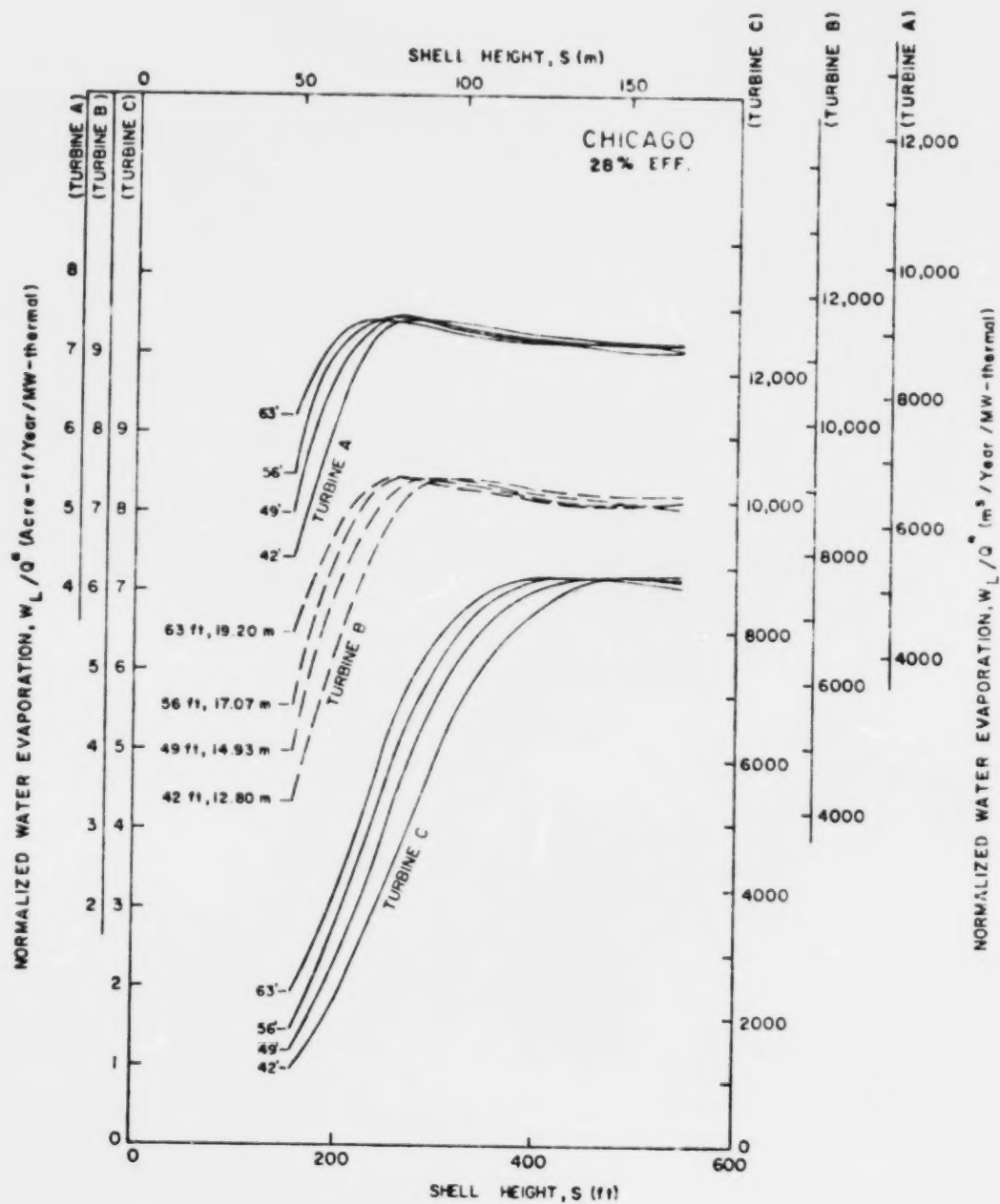


Figure 53(a). Normalized evaporation, 28% turbine efficiency, Chicago

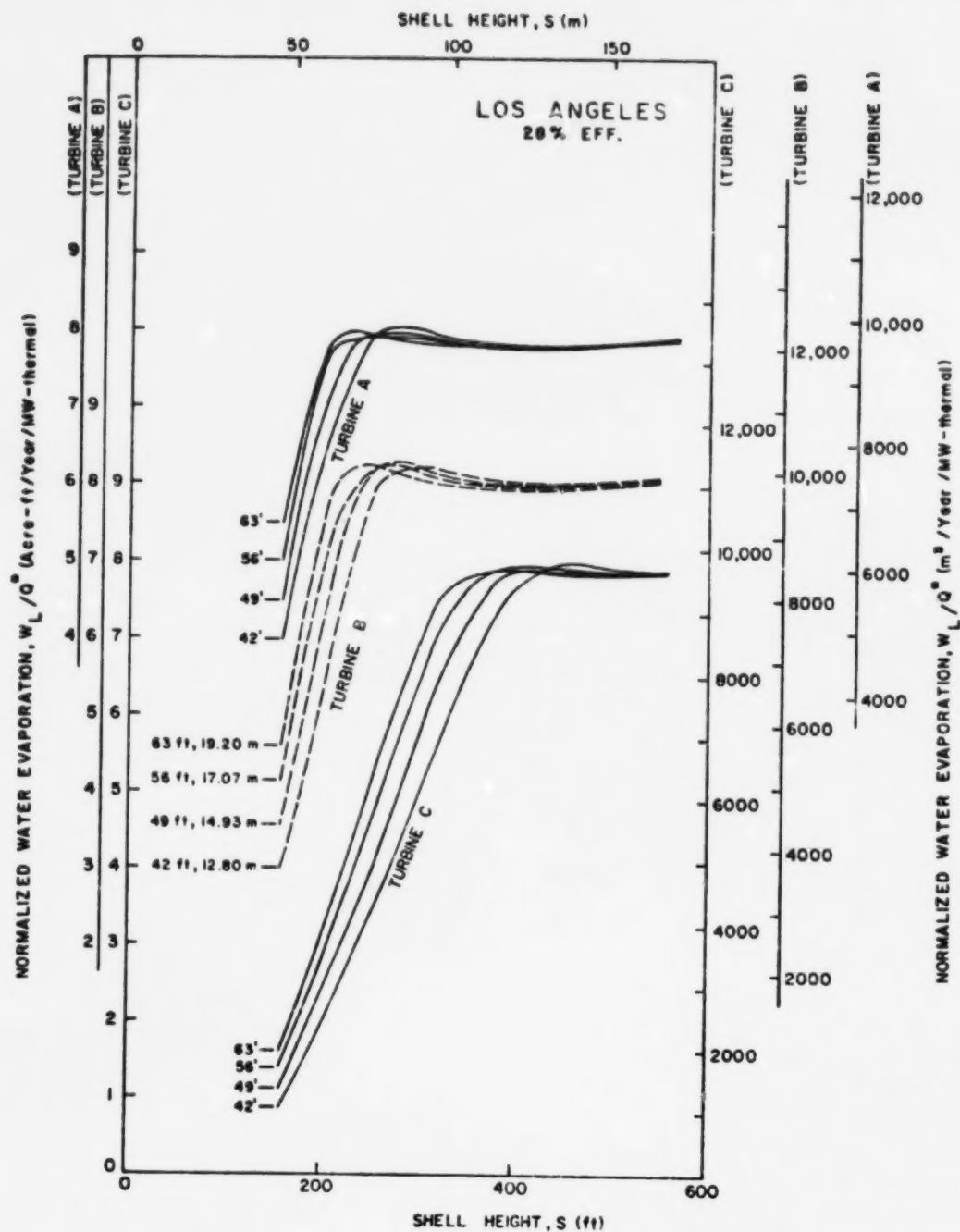


Figure 53(b). Normalized evaporation, 28% turbine efficiency, Los Angeles

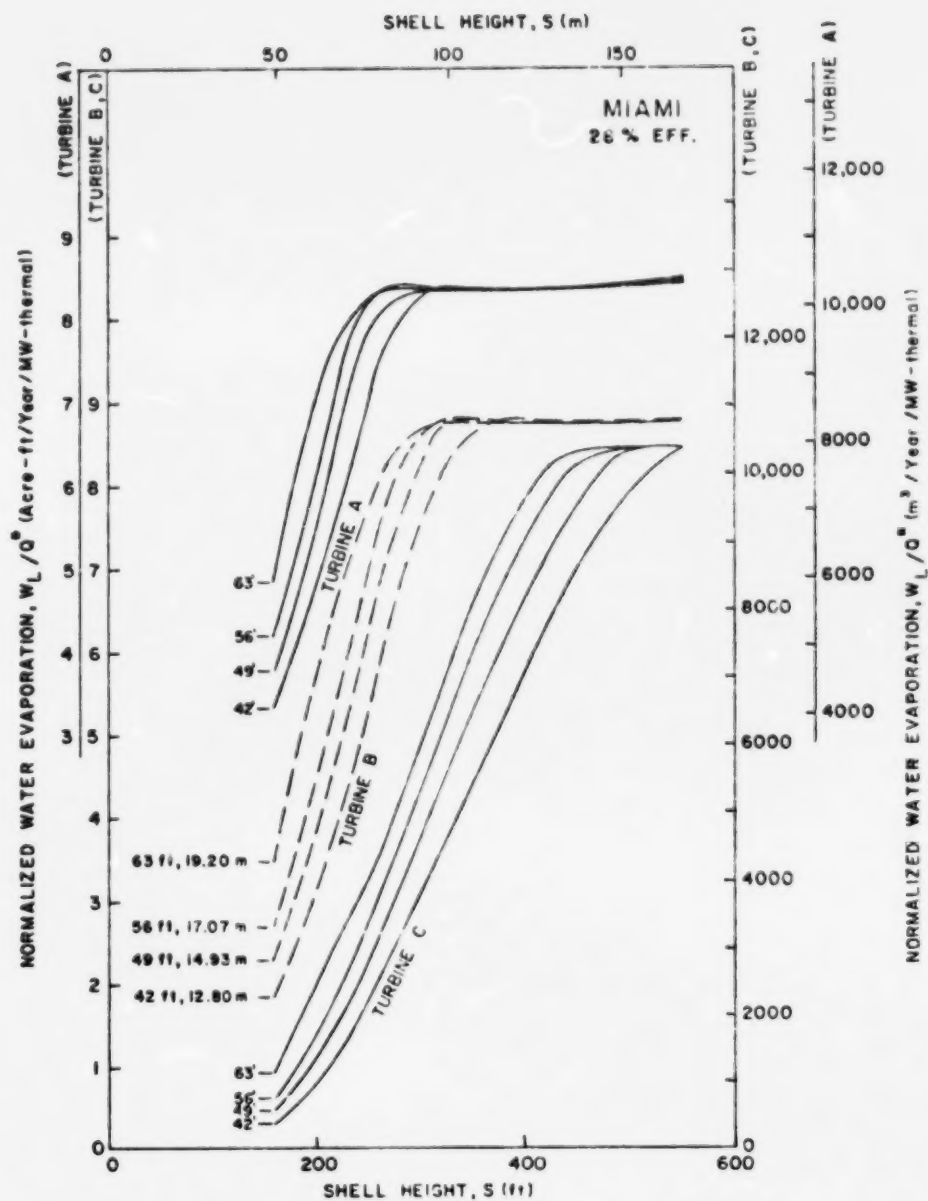


Figure 53(c). Normalized evaporation, 28% turbine efficiency, Miami

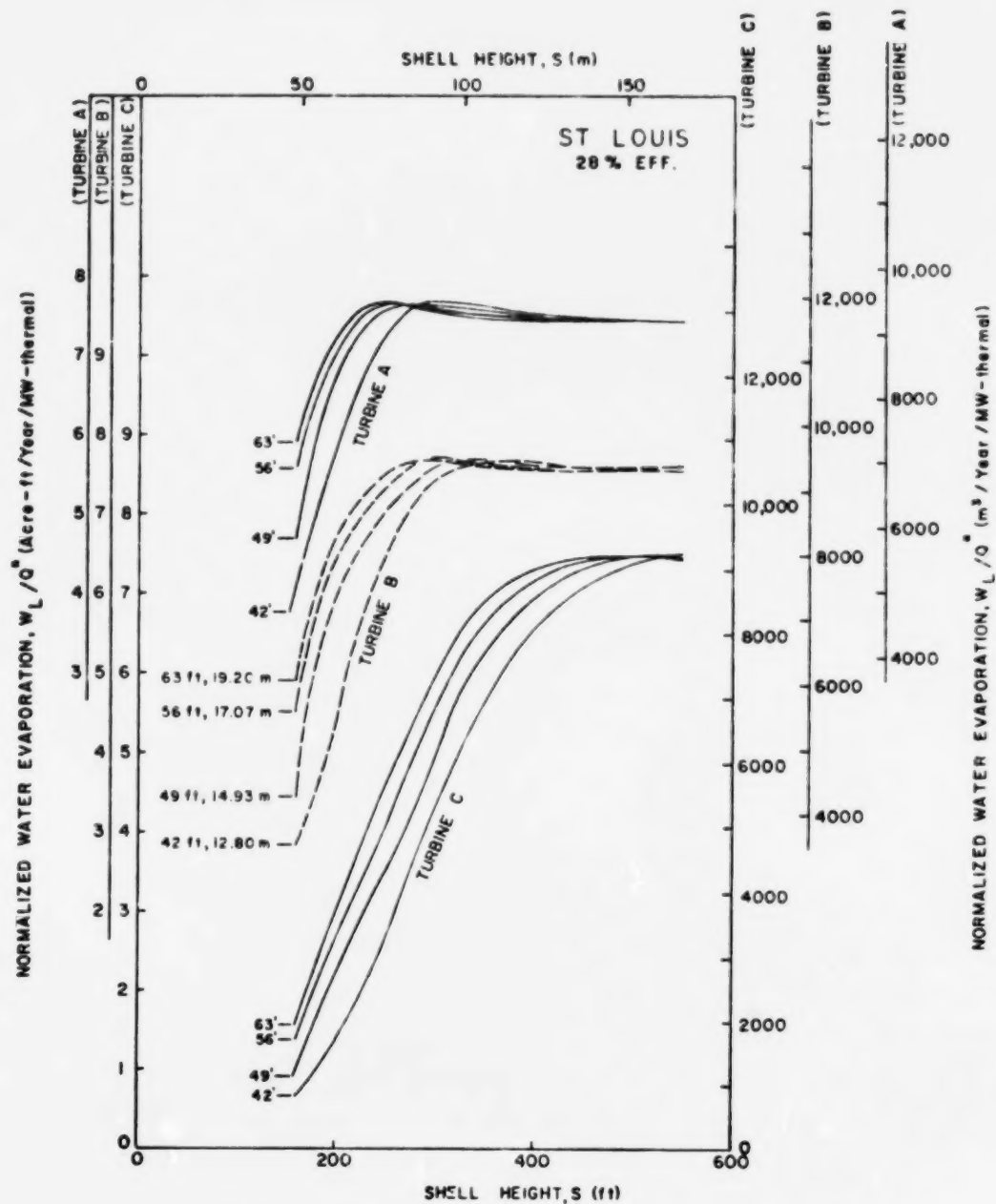


Figure 53(d). Normalized evaporation, 28% turbine efficiency, St. Louis

The economic evaluation of backfitting with natural-draft evaporative towers is very similar to the procedure already identified in Section V.F for mechanical-draft towers. In particular, the quantities which must be identified prior to the evaluation are the same as those listed in that section, except for items b-1,2. Instead the following quantities must be identified for natural-draft towers:

(b) Cooling Tower

1. The size of the cooling tower in terms of the shell height, S , and the height, H , of the evaporative pile^{*};
2. The capital cost of the natural-draft tower, C_{cs} , from Figure 32.

Once this information has been gathered, the calculation of the total differential cost of backfitting can be carried out either by using the computer program or by referring to the results presented graphically, if applicable. The general procedure to be followed is similar to that already identified with mechanical-draft towers in Section V.F, and it is further illustrated with the example presented in Section VI.H.

G. THE COMPUTER PROGRAM

The computer program which accepts any set of numerical values for the various parameters and performs the calculations outlined in the previous sections is listed in Appendix IV. The thermodynamic models used to simulate the performance of cooling towers are basically the same as those developed by Croley, Patel and Cheng [15] for the wet portion of dry-wet combination towers, but there are a number of important

* It will be recalled that S and H are sufficient to describe the physical size of the towers since the width of the pile (W) and the shape of the hyperbolic shell have been fixed, and since all detailed calculations are based upon a representative set of empirical data concerning the heat transfer properties, and water-loading in the pile.

differences in other respects. In particular, the economic considerations are formulated specifically for the analysis of backfitting an existing power plant or unit with natural-draft wet cooling towers and cannot be used, without modification, to study the design of towers for new plants or units.

The computer program consists of the MAIN program and eight subroutines, namely OPECOS, MODELW, NTUCAL, AIRFLR, BESTK, CAPCO, FOGSEN, and POWERS. The MAIN program reads all inputs, calculates the overall capital and total costs, and controls the printout of these quantities. The inputs, along with the symbols and units used, are listed in Appendix II. The primary functions of the various subroutines not previously identified are as follows:

AIRFLR: This subroutine is described in Section VI.A. It calculates, through iteration, the proper air flow rate and evaporative cooling. This subroutine calculates the buoyant air flow rise and outlet water temperature, given ambient dry- and wet-bulb temperatures, height of tower, tower friction factor, water temperature, and flow rate.

BESTK: This subroutine is also described in Section VI.A. It calculates, through iteration, the value of the tower friction factor which is appropriate for air flow rate calculations for a given tower specification.

CAPCO: Computation of the capital cost of the natural-draft cooling tower is made in this subroutine. Capital cost is determined as a function of the wet-bulb temperature, relative humidity, cooling range, approach, and heat rejection rate [16].

The overall program logic is similar to that already described for the mechanical-draft economic calculations. Minor changes have been made

in the other subroutines and the main program to accommodate the different cooling model. These changes are included in the program listing in Appendix IV.

H. A HYPOTHETICAL TEST CASE

1. Consider a power plant with the characteristics identified in Section V.H.1, which also implies that the extreme dry-bulb temperature, $T_{db} = 97.0^{\circ}\text{F}$ (36.1°C) for Miami.
2. Assume that this plant is to be backfitted with a natural-draft cooling tower whose characteristics are:

Shell Height, S	= 400 ft (121.9 m)
Base Diameter, D_1	= 305 ft (93.1 m)
Pile Height, H	= 49 ft (14.9 m)
Pile Width, W	= 21 ft (6.4 m)
Water Loading, per unit plan area of pile	= 18 gpm/ft ² (0.733 m ³ /min/m ²)
Total water flow rate, GPM (= $18 \times \pi (D_1 + W) \times W$)	= 387,132 gpm (1465.3 m ³ /min)
Concentration ratio, k^*	= 3.3
Unit blowdown treatment cost, c_b	= \$0.05/1000 gal. (\$0.0132/m ³)
Cost of hook-up and testing, C_{HT}	= included in cost of towers
Maintenance cost, C_m	= \$2,000/yr
Downtime, DT	= 720 hrs (30 days)
3. Assume that the various economic parameters are as identified in Section V.H.3.
4. Use of example results:
 - (a) Use Figure 32 to find the capital cost of the natural-draft evaporative cooling tower

	= \$5,160,000
--	---------------

- (b) Refer to Ref. 7 to find the clearance width around tower corresponding to a desired noise level (e.g. 60dB) = 200 ft (61.0 m)
 Thus, land area required, A_L from equation 36 is = 390,000 sq ft
 = 9 acres
 (3.6 hectares)
- (c) Calculate the base efficiency of the turbine

$$\eta_T = \frac{cF^*}{cP + Q} = \frac{3.413 \times 10^6 \times 312.5}{3.413 \times 10^6 \times 312.5 \times 1.912 \times 10^9} \approx 0.36$$

- (d) Read Figure 38 to find the normalized maximum capacity loss (for Los Angeles) for 411 MW, 36% efficiency (A), and 822 MW, 36% (B). A = 0.020
 Read Figure 42 to find the normalized maximum capacity loss for 411 MW, 28% (C), and 822 MW, 28% (D) D = 0.336
 B = 0.040
 C = 0.026
- (e) Interpolate (log) "economy of scale" correction factor for 312.5 MW unit for normalized maximum capacity loss, i.e.

$$E = \ln A + \frac{(\eta_T - 0.36)}{(0.28 - 0.36)} (\ln C - \ln A) = -3.9120$$

$$F = \ln B + \frac{(\eta_T - 0.36)}{(0.28 - 0.36)} (\ln D - \ln B) = -3.2189$$

$$\text{correction factor} = \frac{F - E}{822 - 411} = 1.6865 \times 10^{-3}$$

- (f) Read Figure 46(c) and 50(c) (Turbine A, Miami) to find the normalized maximum capacity loss, C_L/P^* for efficiencies of 36% (G), G = 0.021
 and 28% (H), respectively H = 0.032
- (g) Calculate the normalized maximum capacity loss corresponding to the given efficiency (I)

$$\ln I = \ln G + \frac{(\eta_T - 0.36)}{(0.28 - 0.36)} (\ln H - \ln G) = -3.8632$$

- (h) Correct the normalized maximum capacity loss for economy of scale:

$$\exp[\ln I + \text{correction factor} \times (P^* - 411)] = 0.01779$$

Thus, the maximum capacity loss,

$$C_L = 0.01779 \times 312.5 \times 1000 = 5560 \text{ kW}$$

- (i) Repeat steps (d) through (h) using Figures 39, 43, 47(c), and 51(c) respectively, to determine the corrected value of the normalized energy loss, E_L/PE^*

$$A = 0.015$$

$$B = 0.011$$

$$C = 0.017$$

$$D = 0.029$$

$$E = \ln(0.015) + \frac{(0.36 - 0.36)}{-0.08} [\ln(0.017) - \ln(0.015)] = -4.1997$$

$$F = \ln(0.011) + \frac{(0.36 - 0.36)}{-0.08} [\ln(0.029) - \ln(0.011)] = -4.5099$$

correction factor

$$= \frac{-4.5099 + 4.1997}{822 - 411} = -7.5463 \times 10^{-4}$$

$$G = 0.018$$

$$H = 0.022$$

$$\ln I = \ln(0.018) + \frac{(0.36 - 0.36)}{-0.08} [\ln(0.022) - \ln(0.018)] = -4.0174$$

$$\exp[\ln I + \text{correction factor} \times (P^* - 411)] = 0.01939$$

Thus, the energy loss,

$$E_L = 0.01939 \times 312.5 \times 1000 \times 8760 = 53.1 \times 10^6 \text{ kW-hr/yr}$$

- (j) Repeat steps (d) through (h) using Figures 40, 44, 48(c), and 52(c) respectively, to determine the corrected value of the normalized excess fuel consumption, $\eta_I F_E/PE^*$ (use absolute values for log-linear interpolations)

$$A = 0$$

$$B = 0$$

$$\begin{array}{ll} C & = 0 \\ D & = -0.01 \end{array}$$

but interpolation does not really apply since A, B, C, D, E, and $F < 0$; therefore set correction factor

$$= 0$$

$$\begin{array}{ll} G & = 0 \\ H & = 0 \end{array}$$

and using simple linear interpolation:

$$I = 0 + \frac{(0.36 - 0.36)}{-0.08} = 0$$

$$I + \text{correction factor} \times (P^* - 411) = 0$$

Thus, the excess fuel consumption

$$F_E = 0 \times 312.5 \times 1000 \times 8760 / 0.85 = 0 \text{ kW-hr/yr}$$

- (k) Repeat steps (d) through (h) using Figures 41, 45, 49(c), and 53(c) respectively, to determine the corrected value of the normalized water evaporation, W_L/Q^*

$$\begin{array}{ll} A & = 7.83 \\ B & = 7.79 \\ C & = 7.83 \\ D & = 7.04 \end{array}$$

$$E = \ln(7.83) + \frac{(0.36 - 0.36)}{-0.08} [\ln(7.83) - \ln(7.83)] = 2.0580$$

$$F = \ln(7.79) + \frac{(0.36 - 0.36)}{-0.08} [\ln(7.04) - \ln(7.79)] = 2.0528$$

$$\text{correction factor} = \frac{2.0528 - 2.0580}{822 - 411} = -1.2652 \times 10^{-5}$$

$$\begin{array}{ll} G & = 8.40 \\ H & = 8.35 \end{array}$$

$$\ln I = \ln(8.40) + \frac{(0.36 - 0.36)}{-0.08} [\ln(8.35) - \ln(8.40)] = 2.1282$$

$$\exp[\ln I + \text{correction factor} \times (P^* - 411)] = 8.4102$$

Thus, the water evaporation,

$$W_L = 8.4102 \times 1.912 \times 10^9 / 3.413 \times 10^6 = 4711 \text{ acre-ft/yr} \\ (5.811 \times 10^6 \text{ m}^3/\text{yr})$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Also, blowdown, } W_b &= W_L \frac{1}{k^* - 1} = 2048 \text{ acre-ft/yr} \\ &\quad (2.526 \times 10^6 \text{ m}^3/\text{yr}) \\ \text{and makeup, } W_m &= W_L \frac{k^*}{k^* - 1} = W_b + W_L = 6759 \text{ acre-ft/yr} \\ &\quad (8.337 \times 10^6 \text{ m}^3/\text{yr}) \end{aligned}$$

5. Cost Determination

Capital Costs

Cooling tower, C_{CS}	= \$5,160,000
Pump and pipe system (Figure 13 with total water flow rate = 387,132 gpm (1465.3 m ³ /min), C_{PP}	= \$2,950,000
Pump and pipe system salvage, $C'_{PP} = 0.2 C_{PP}$	= (\$590,000)
New condensers, C_C	= 0
Salvage value of old condensers, C'_C	= (0)
Salvage value of other open-cycle components, C'_O	= (0)
Hook-up and testing cost, C_{HT}	= included in tower cost
Additional land, $A_L a_L = 9 \times 3000$	= \$ 27,000
Replacement capacity, $CC_R = C_L c_L = 5560 \times 90$	= \$ 500,400
Downtime, $CC_{DT} = DT \times P^* \times e'_L$ = 720 × 312.5 × 1000 × 0.007	= \$1,575,000
TOTAL CAPITAL COST, CC	<u>\$9,622,400</u>

Operating Costs/year

Excess fuel cost, $OC_{EF} = F_E f_c = 0 \times 0.000751$	= 0
Replacement energy cost, $OC_R = E_L e_L = 53.1 \times 10^6 \times 0.01$	= \$ 531,000
Supply water cost, $W_c = 6759 \times (3.259 \times 10^5) \times 0.1/10^3$	= \$ 220,276

Cost of blowdown treatment, $W_c = 2048 \times (3.259 \times 10^5) \times 0.05/10^3$ b_b	= \$ 33,372
Maintenance of towers, C_m	= \$ 2,000
Makeup water cost with open-cycle system, M'	= (0)
Blowdown treatment cost with open-cycle system, B'	= (0)
Maintenance cost of open-cycle system, C'_m	= (0)
TOTAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST, OC	= \$ 786,648

Total costs

From equation (20), the total excess unit cost due to backfitting, tc , is given by

$$tc = \frac{OC + CC \times FCR}{8760 \times P^*}$$

$$= \frac{786,648 + (9,622,400 \times 0.179)}{312.5 \times 1000 \times 8760}$$

$tc = 0.9165 \text{ mills/kW-hr}$

The effectiveness of the logarithmic-linear interpolation/extrapolation scheme to correct the graphical results for economy of scale can be noted by comparing this solution with the results of the computer calculations. The total capital cost, annual operating cost, and excess unit cost given by the computer program are respectively: $CC = \$ 9,974,271$, $OC = \$ 892,084$, and $tc = 0.9781 \text{ mills/kW-hr}$. The difference between the graphical result and the computer result for the total excess unit cost is seen to be approximately 6.4%. This small difference indicates that the graphical method with logarithmic-linear interpolation/extrapolation yields a good approximation for the given problem.

SECTION VII

COOLING PONDS

Man-made cooling ponds are a possible heat rejection method for backfitting needs. The economics of a cooling pond are dependent on topography, available land, and the ease of construction at a given site. The physical factors which determine the cooling capacity of these ponds have long been of fundamental interest in the fields of oceanography, limnology, hydrology, and meteorology. Various compendiums of information [24,25,26] have presented thermodynamic and economic methods and data for cooling ponds. Heat is rejected from cooling ponds by natural effects of conduction, evaporation, convection, and long-wave radiation. Ponds also absorb heat through solar and atmospheric radiation, plus waste heat from the power plant.

In most areas, the required size of a cooling pond is about 1 or 2 acres/MW (0.4 or 0.8 hectares/MW) [25], but some very efficient ponds require as little as 0.75 acres/MW (0.3 hectares/MW). At 4 acres/MW (1.6 hectare/MW) it is often possible to obtain cooling water temperatures within 5 degrees F (2.8 degrees C) of the equilibrium temperatures of open cycle cooling [24]. Generally, the overall water consumption is about 1 to 3% of the flow rate, comparable to cooling tower operations.

The economics of cooling ponds are strongly site dependent since they require large land areas and basins of low permeability. Like other evaporative systems, there may be problems of evaporative water loss, fogging, icing, and blowdown. Advantages of cooling ponds are

simplicity of operation, low maintenance costs, low power requirements, aid in settlement of suspended solids, high thermal inertia, and they may also serve recreational purposes.

The thermodynamics of cooling ponds is also strongly site dependent due to meteorological and topographical variables. Analytical models have been developed to include transient effects, vertical temperature gradients, complex boundaries, and lateral and longitudinal temperature gradients [24,25,27,28,29]. Evaluation of these models and of various components of the heat balance equation are current topics of study [30,31,32,33]. The completely mixed, steady state, shallow cooling pond model is used in this report in an effort to make general economic evaluations of backfitting with a minimum of input parameters. The thermodynamics of this model are well known and restated in the following paragraphs.

A. OPERATION MODEL FOR THE FULLY-MIXED POND

To mesh with models describing condenser and power plant behavior, the cooling pond model was formulated to accept input parameters of two categories. One set of input data consists of parameters assumed to be fixed for a specified geographical location. For example, these parameters include atmospheric pressure, wind velocity, month of the year, fluid and thermal properties of water, cloudiness ratio, clear sky solar radiation values, and reflection percentages. The second set of input data consists of variables needed in the operation of the MODELW subroutine which performs the economic analyses. These variables are the temperature of the hot water entering the pond, the water flow rate, the area of the cooling pond, the dry-bulb air temperature, and the wet-bulb air temperature. The outputs of the model are: 1. the cold-water temperature (for a fully-mixed pond model, this temperature is the surface temperature of the pond), and 2. water loss due to evaporation from the pond.

In this section, the symbols for the input variables of the cooling pond model are:

T_H = temperature of hot water entering the cooling system
 GPM = water flow rate
 A = area of cooling pond
 T_{db} = dry-bulb temperature of air
 T_{wb} = wet-bulb temperature of air

The symbols for the output variables of the model are:

T_C, T_S = cold water temperature, surface temperature of pond
 W_L = water loss due to evaporation from the cooling pond

The outputs of the model are a result of solving the heat balance equation which is described next. The technique used is an iterative procedure which seeks out the surface pond temperature that satisfies the heat balance equation.

Significant terms in the heat balance equation are now reviewed. Complete discussions [24,25,33] are available in the literature. The general heat balance equation can be written:

$$QP + QR = QW + QE + QC \quad (37)$$

where QP = heat supplied to pond from power plant
 QR = heat supplied to pond due to solar radiation and atmospheric radiation

The terms on the right-hand side of equation (37) are heat loss terms defined as

QW = long-wave radiation from pond
 QE = evaporative heat loss
 QC = conductive heat loss

The dimensions of these terms are heat/unit area/unit time. All of the terms in equation (37) except QR , depend on the surface water

In this section, the symbols for the input variables of the cooling pond model are:

T_H = temperature of hot water entering the cooling system

GPM = water flow rate

A = area of cooling pond

T_{db} = dry-bulb temperature of air

T_{wb} = wet-bulb temperature of air

The symbols for the output variables of the model are:

T_C, T_S = cold water temperature, surface temperature of pond

W_L = water loss due to evaporation from the cooling pond

The outputs of the model are a result of solving the heat balance equation which is described next. The technique used is an iterative procedure which seeks out the surface pond temperature that satisfies the heat balance equation.

Significant terms in the heat balance equation are now reviewed. Complete discussions [24,25,33] are available in the literature. The general heat balance equation can be written:

$$QP + QR = QW + QE + QC \quad (37)$$

where QP = heat supplied to pond from power plant
 QR = heat supplied to pond due to solar radiation and atmospheric radiation

The terms on the right-hand side of equation (37) are heat loss terms defined as

QW = long-wave radiation from pond

QE = evaporative heat loss

QC = conductive heat loss

The dimensions of these terms are heat/unit area/unit time. All of the terms in equation (37) except QR , depend on the surface water

temperature of the pond. The purpose of the model is to calculate the surface temperature T_S , by a simple iterative procedure.

The residual of equation (37), RES , is defined as the difference between the heat input and the heat loss terms, i.e.,

$$RES = QP + QR - (QW + QE + QC) \quad (38)$$

where RES is calculated for different estimates of the surface temperature. When $RES = 0$, the heat balance, equation (37) is satisfied. The iterative method is initiated by arbitrarily choosing two temperatures which span T_S , and it advances by sequentially bisecting the temperature interval and correcting the limits of the temperature span as $RES \rightarrow 0$. When RES becomes sufficiently small, equation (37) is assumed to be satisfied.

In order to calculate the residual defined in equation (38) each of the heat transfer terms must be computed independently. The complete description of these heat transfer terms is found in the work by Ryan and Stolzenbach [34]. In the following equations, all of the heat transfer terms are daily averages given in $\text{Btu/ft}^2/\text{day}$. QR is the total radiative heat transfer expressed as

$$QR = QA - QAR + QS - QSR \quad (39)$$

where

- QA = atmospheric radiation to water surface
- QAR = reflected atmospheric radiation from surface
- QS = solar radiation to surface
- QSR = reflected solar radiation from surface

An approximation [34, p. 1-23] to the atmospheric radiation term is

$$QA - QAR = 800 + 28T_{db} \quad (40)$$

This linear equation is applicable for $40 \leq T_{db} \leq 90^\circ\text{F}$. The solar radiation is approximated [34] by

$$QS = QSC(1.0 - 0.65 R_c^2) \quad (41)$$

where QSC = the clear sky solar radiation, and R_c is the cloudiness ratio. The QSC depends on time of year and the latitude [24, p. 12, Fig. 4]. The worst condition (i.e., when solar radiation to a pond will be greatest) can be approximated as:

$$QSC = 2800 \text{ Btu/ft}^2/\text{day} \quad (42)$$

This value is used in the present calculations, and an average value of $R_c = 0.5$ is also used.

The long-wave radiation from the water surface is usually the largest item in the heat balance equation, and it is expressed as [34, p. 1-23]

$$QW = 4.10 \times 10^{-8} (TS + 460)^4 \quad (43)$$

The evaporative heat loss term is still subject to considerable research. For evaporation from a heated surface the MIT formula, based on field data, [34, p. 1-34, Eq. 44] is used.

$$QE = [22.4 (\Delta\theta_v)^{1/3} + 14.0V_2](e_s - e_A) \quad (44)$$

where

V_2 = wind speed (mph) at a height of 2m

e_s = air saturation vapor pressure at water surface temperature (mm Hg)

e_A = air vapor pressure at T_{db} (mm Hg)

$\Delta\theta_v$ = virtual temperature difference
 $= TS_v - TA_v$

where $TS_v = TS / (1.0 - 0.378e_s/p_A)$

$TA_v = T_{db} / (1.0 - 0.378e_A/p_A)$

p_A = atmospheric pressure = 760 mm Hg

Some further comment is necessary for the evaporative heat loss term. If the wind speed is given at some height other than 2 m, then the logarithmic velocity profile can be used to approximate V_2 .

$$V_2 = V_z \frac{\ln(2.0/z_o)}{\ln(z/z_o)} \quad (45)$$

where $z_o = 0.005 \text{ m}$
 $z = \text{arbitrary height}$
 $v_z = \text{wind speed at height } z.$

For all the calculations, an average wind speed is chosen particular to the geographic location of the cooling pond. As noted in Ref. 34 (p. 1-44), equation(44) is only valid when $e_s > e_A$, or when the evaporative heat loss is out of water. In each iteration, the evaporative heat loss, QE, is calculated by equation(44) with $\Delta\theta_v$ replaced by $|\Delta\theta_v|$, if $TS \geq T_{db}$, and if $TS < T_{db}$, QE is set equal to zero.

The conductive heat loss term is discussed in Ref. 34 (p. 1-42). The relationship given there is written as

$$QC = c_2 (e_s - e_A) \left| \frac{TS - T_{db}}{e_s - e_A} \right| [22.4 (\Delta\theta_v)^{1/3} + 14.0 v_z] \quad (46)$$

where $c_2 = 0.255 \text{ mm Hg/}^\circ\text{F}$

It should be noted that QC can be negative. The water loss term which is closely related to the evaporative heat loss is discussed next.

The water loss by evaporation can be calculated after the evaporative heat loss is known. The latent heat of vaporization is given by [35, p. 60]

$$H_v = 1087 - 0.54(TS) \text{ (Btu/lb)}$$

The evaporative water loss per unit area is then

$$w_l = QE / \gamma H_v \text{ (ft}^3/\text{ft}^2/\text{day)} \quad (47)$$

where $\gamma = 62.4 \text{ lb/ft}^3$

B. CAPITAL COSTS OF COOLING PONDS

The capital costs given below should be accepted as rough estimates

based on the source information which is stated. In particular, the data bases for the costs are approximated from the vague source material which is available. Because of the large land area requirements, land cost is the most important economic factor for cooling ponds. The additional land necessary for backfitting with a cooling pond, A_L , is split into two categories, viz., A , the land required for the cooling pond itself and, A_a , additional land needed for access roads, placement of service facilities, landscaping, and other miscellaneous uses. ($A_L = A + A_a$) Land costs are highly variable and typical values given in the literature range from \$500 to \$5,000 per acre (\$1235 to \$12,355 per hectare). In the hypothetical example presented in Section VII.G, unit cost for the pond itself, c_p , including land, pond preparation and construction is taken as \$5,000/acre (\$12,355/hectare), and the cost of the access land, c_a , is taken as \$3000/acre (\$7,413/hectare). The amount of land needed for access roads, etc. is estimated as ten percent of the pond area; i.e., $A_a = 0.1 \times A$, and the total capital cost of the cooling pond and access land is given by the sum, $c_p A + c_a A_a$.

The capital cost for pumps and pipe systems is taken from the report by Jedlicka [26]. In the nomographs of Ref. 26 (p. N-43), the pump and pipe system costs are shown (assumed to be in 1970 dollars) as functions of water flow rate (gpm) and total head (ft). In the example which follows, a water flow rate of 0.54×10^6 gpm (2.04×10^3 m³/min) and an assumed head of 40 ft (12.2 m) results in a total cost of $\$0.80 \times 10^6$. This is approximately \$1.50/gpm (\$396/m³/min) which is considerably higher than the figure of \$0.50/gpm (\$132/m³/min) stated in an earlier work [24, p. 81]. Of course, total head is strongly site dependent and contributes significantly when the pond is located a large distance from the plant. Usually, an advantage of cooling ponds, is that maintenance costs for the pond itself are low. For the present example, \$2.00/acre/year (\$4.94/hectare/year) [24, p. 84] (1970 dollars, assumed) is used for maintenance costs.

C. REFERENCE AREA OF COOLING POND, A^*

As discussed in Section V.B., P^* is the rated or nameplate capacity obtained at the reference back pressure, p^* , which occurs when the excess turbine heat rate, Δ , is zero. The corresponding heat rejection rate is Q^* . Then, for any given water loading, the reference area of the pond, A^* , can be defined as the area required for the reference heat rejection rate, Q^* , while maintaining the turbine back pressure at a specified value, p' , at the reference meteorological conditions. As explained in Sections V and VI, all of the reference values chosen for computing A^* may be selected arbitrarily. For this study, the reference dry-bulb temperature is set at 70°F (21.1°C), and the reference wet-bulb temperature at 60°F (15.6°C). The reference wind speed is set at 8 mph (3.57 m/sec) and the clear sky solar radiation to the pond is taken as 2800 Btu/ft²/day (3.18×10^4 kJ/m²/day).

The reference area A^* , can be found by considering the heat transfer characteristics of the condenser and the performance of the cooling pond at the reference meteorological conditions. The reference area then depends on the values of Q^* , water loading, the specified turbine back pressure, and the fixed meteorological conditions. The details for calculating A^* are the same as for calculating the reference length of the mechanical-draft cooling tower, Section V.B. The results are shown in Figure 54 for a specified turbine back pressure of 2.0 in. Hg (5.08 cm Hg). The reference area, A^* , is a nearly linear function of the reference heat rejection rate, Q^* , and A^* increases with increasing values of water loading. The reference area found from Figure 54 is used to nondimensionalize the pond area.

D. PARAMETRIC STUDIES

Detailed calculations can be made using the cooling pond as the closed-cycle cooling system to be backfitted to an existing power plant or unit. The calculations are made for a range of values of pond surface area and water loading. The pond area is normalized with respect to

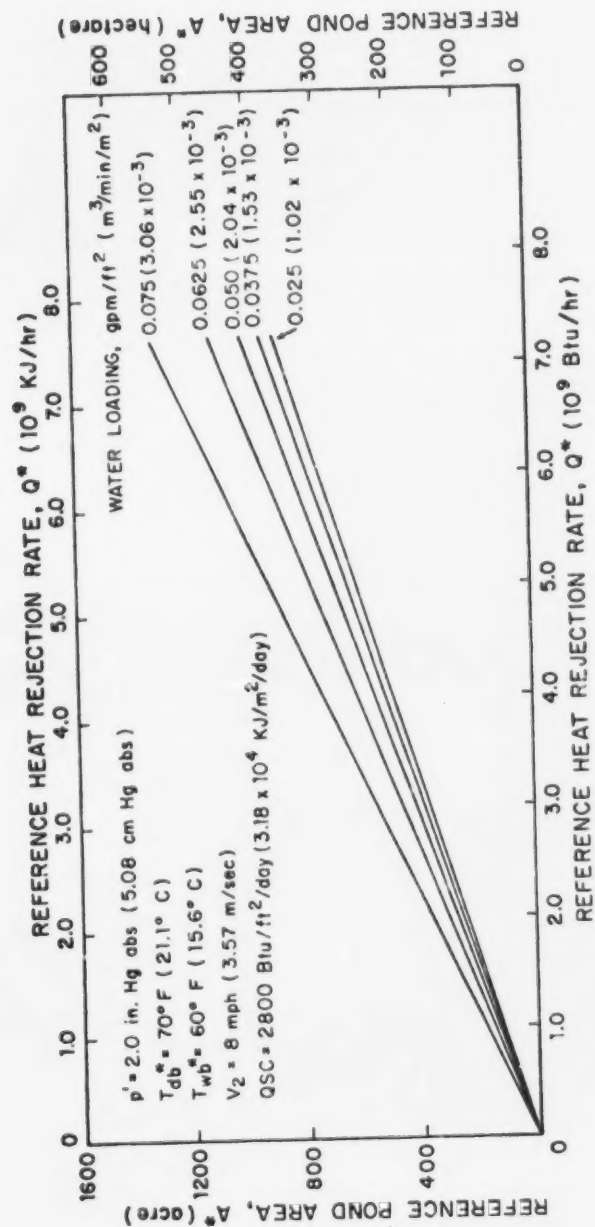


Figure 54. Reference area of cooling ponds

the reference area, A^* ; the maximum capacity loss, annual energy loss, annual excess fuel consumption, and annual evaporative water loss are all normalized as in Sections V and VI. Meteorological conditions are chosen as representative of four geographical locations: Chicago, Los Angeles, Miami, and St. Louis, as discussed in part B of Section III. In addition to the meteorological parameters of the ambient dry- and wet-bulb temperatures, the wind speed, clear sky solar radiation, and cloud cover must be considered in the study of cooling ponds. Values of the last three are chosen as fixed for all geographical locations in this parametric study. Because of the thermal inertia of cooling ponds, the use of average values for these parameters is probably more realistic than for the other cooling systems considered in this report.

As for the other cooling systems, it is necessary to carry out studies of the 411 MW and the 822 MW power plants, under identical meteorological conditions, in order to check for scale effects on the computed results. Variations of the normalized quantities (maximum capacity loss, annual energy loss, annual excess fuel consumption, and annual water loss due to evaporation) with the normalized pond area for the 411 MW plant (turbine A, $Q^* = 2.545 \times 10^9$ Btu/hr = 2.686×10^9 kJ/hr) and the 822 MW plant (turbine A, $Q^* = 5.090 \times 10^9$ Btu/hr = 5.372×10^9 kJ/hr) for meteorological conditions at Los Angeles (Table 4 and 5) and one water loading (0.025 gpm/ft² = 1.02×10^{-3} m³/min/m²) are shown in Figures 55 through 58. Since the curves shown in these figures do not completely collapse, it is seen that an economy of scale exists for the fully-mixed cooling pond (similar to the natural-draft cooling tower, as discussed in Section VI.E.).

Parametric studies of variations of the normalized quantities mentioned above with normalized pond area for the four geographical locations are shown in Figures 59 through 62. Since the study on scale effects, Figures 55 through 58, indicates differences in the normalized

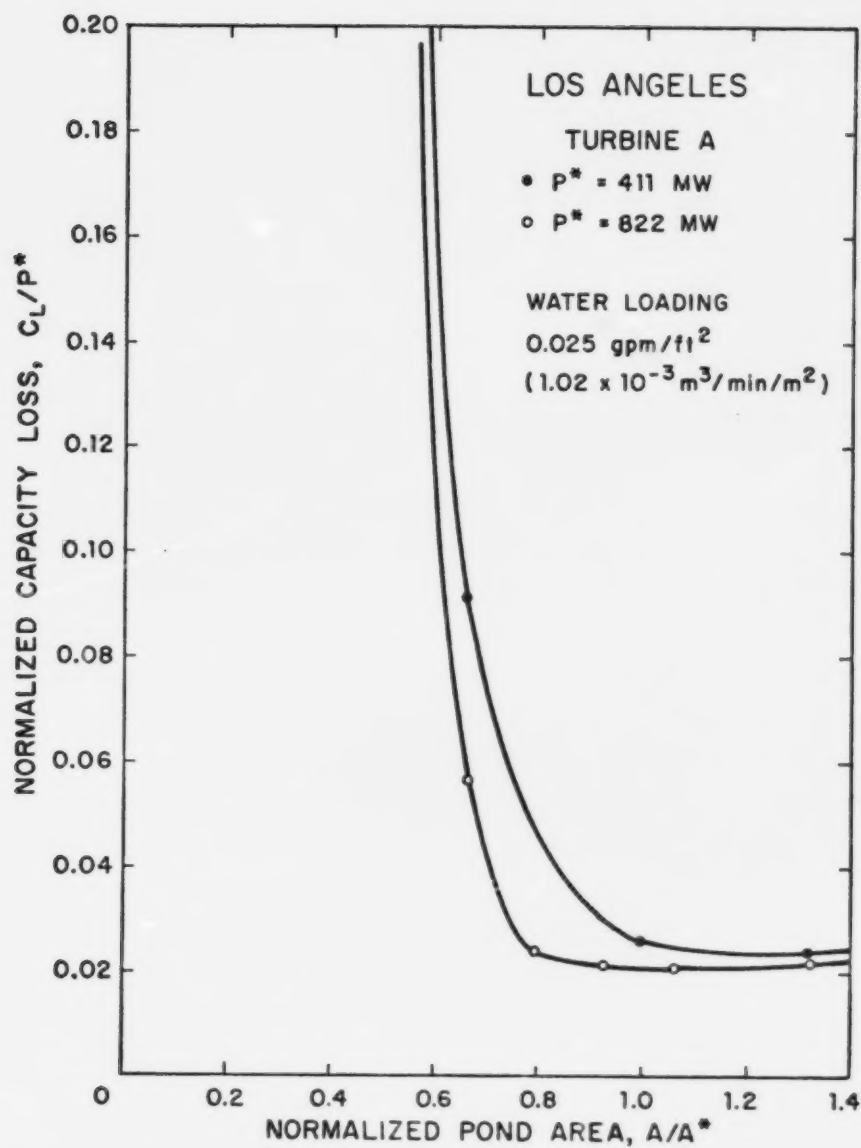


Figure 55. Normalized capacity loss

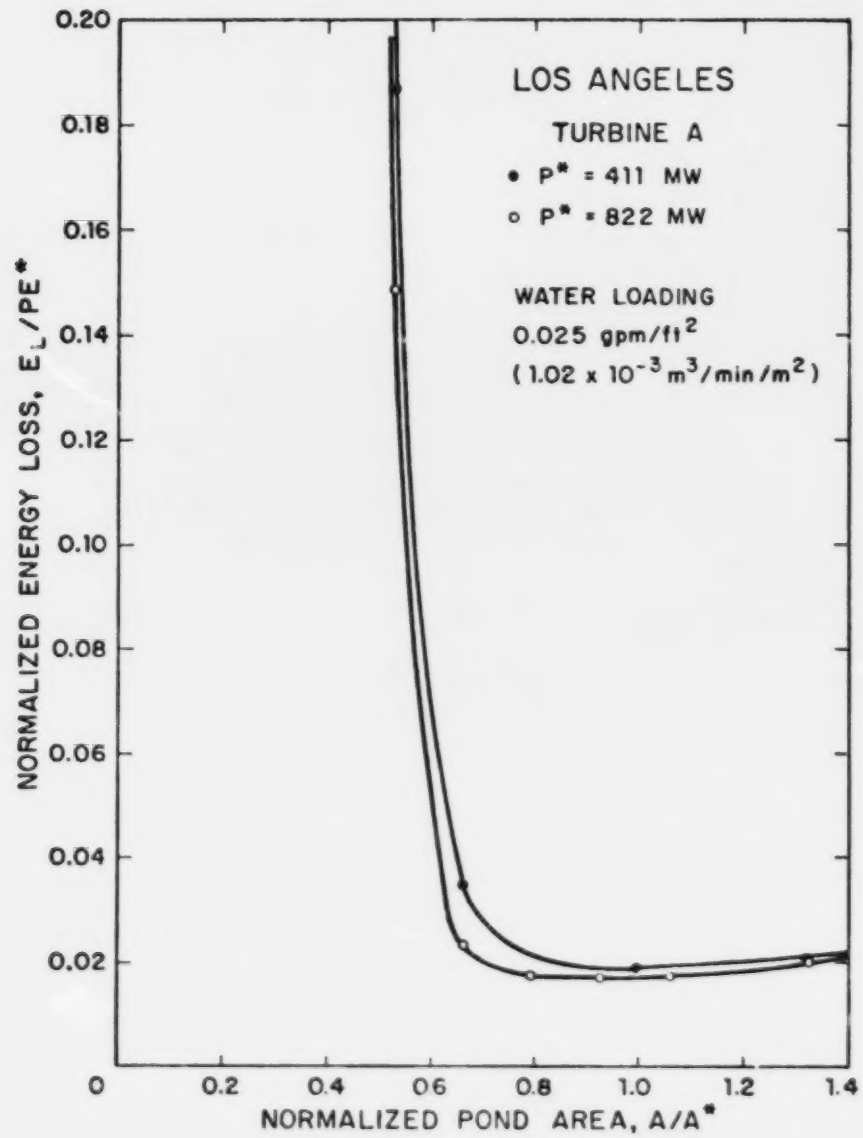


Figure 56. Normalized energy loss

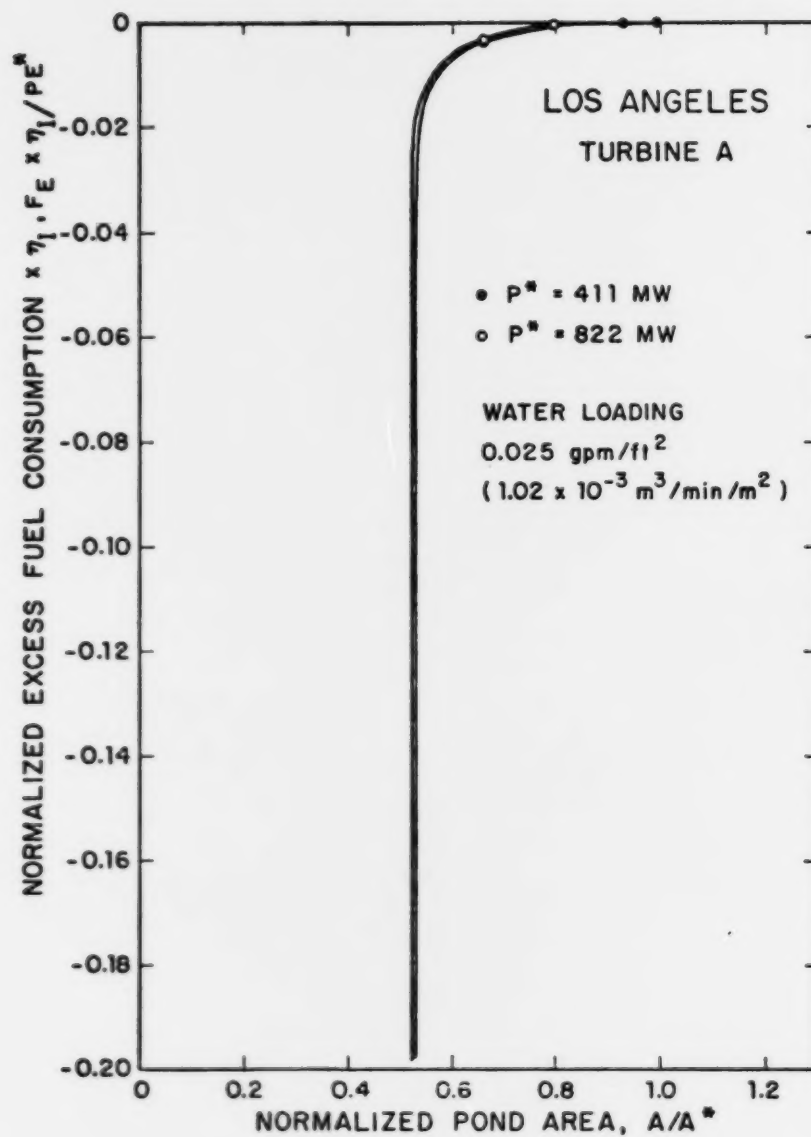


Figure 57. Normalized excess fuel consumption

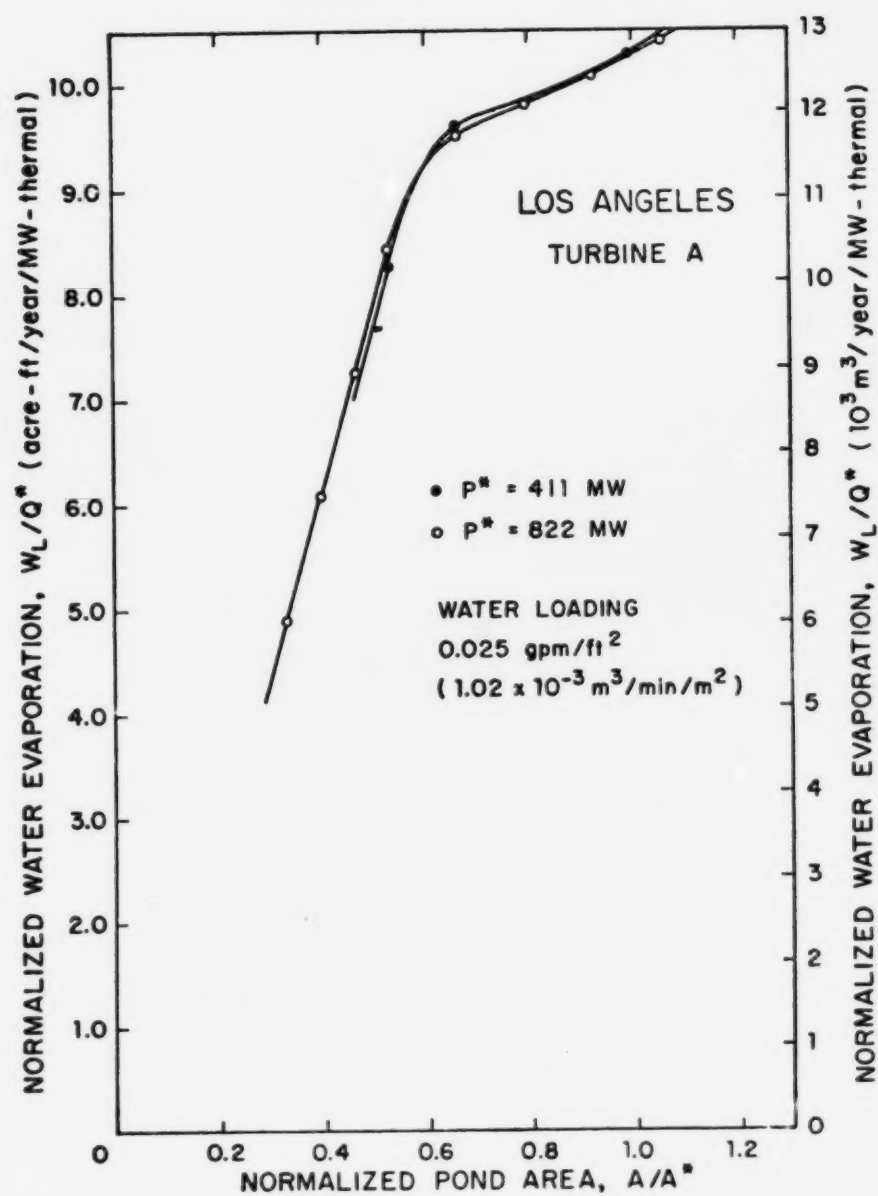


Figure 58. Normalized evaporation

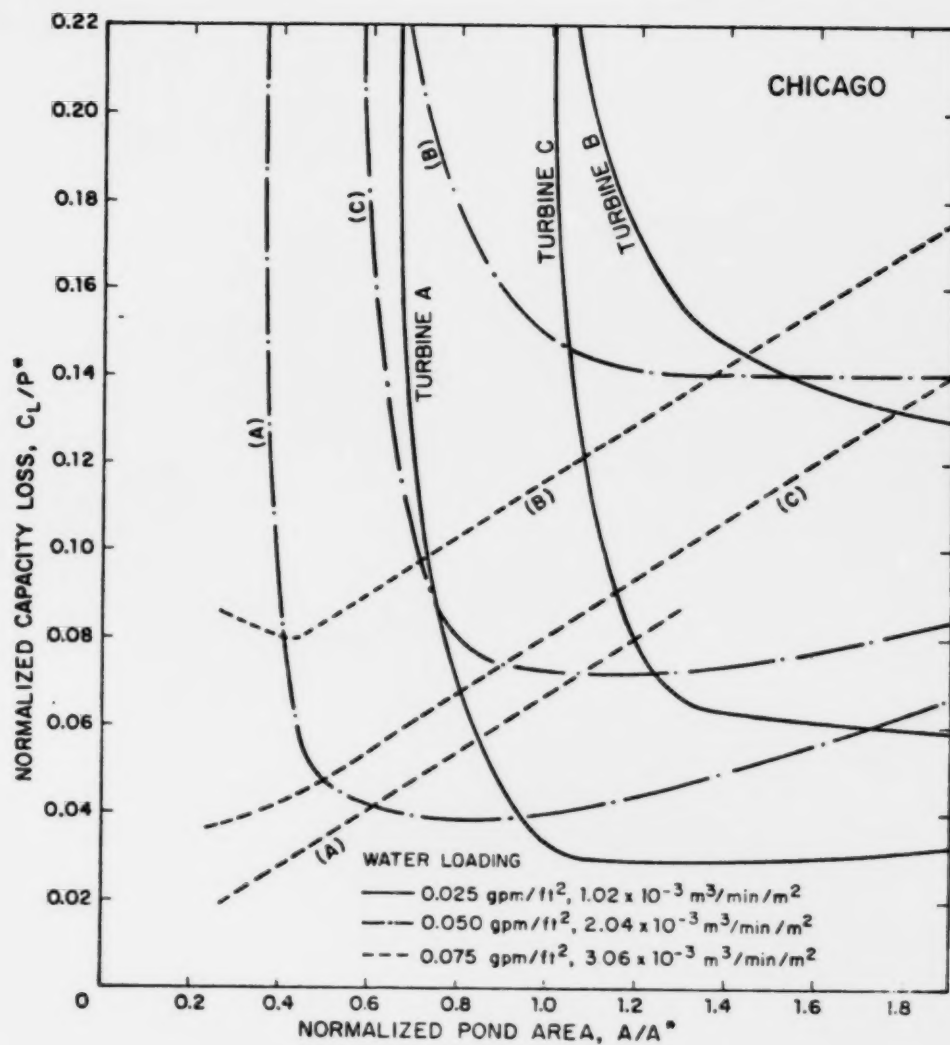


Figure 59(a). Normalized capacity loss, Chicago

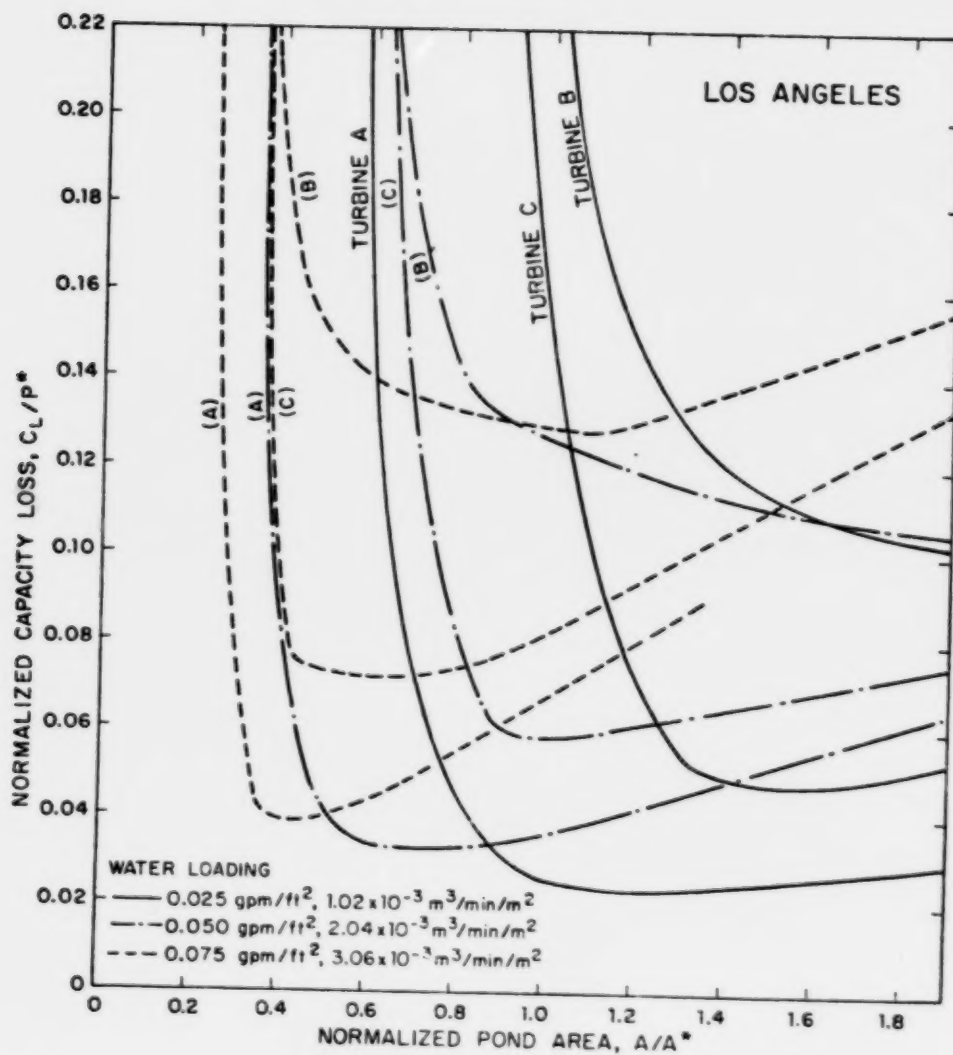


Figure 59(b). Normalized capacity loss, Los Angeles

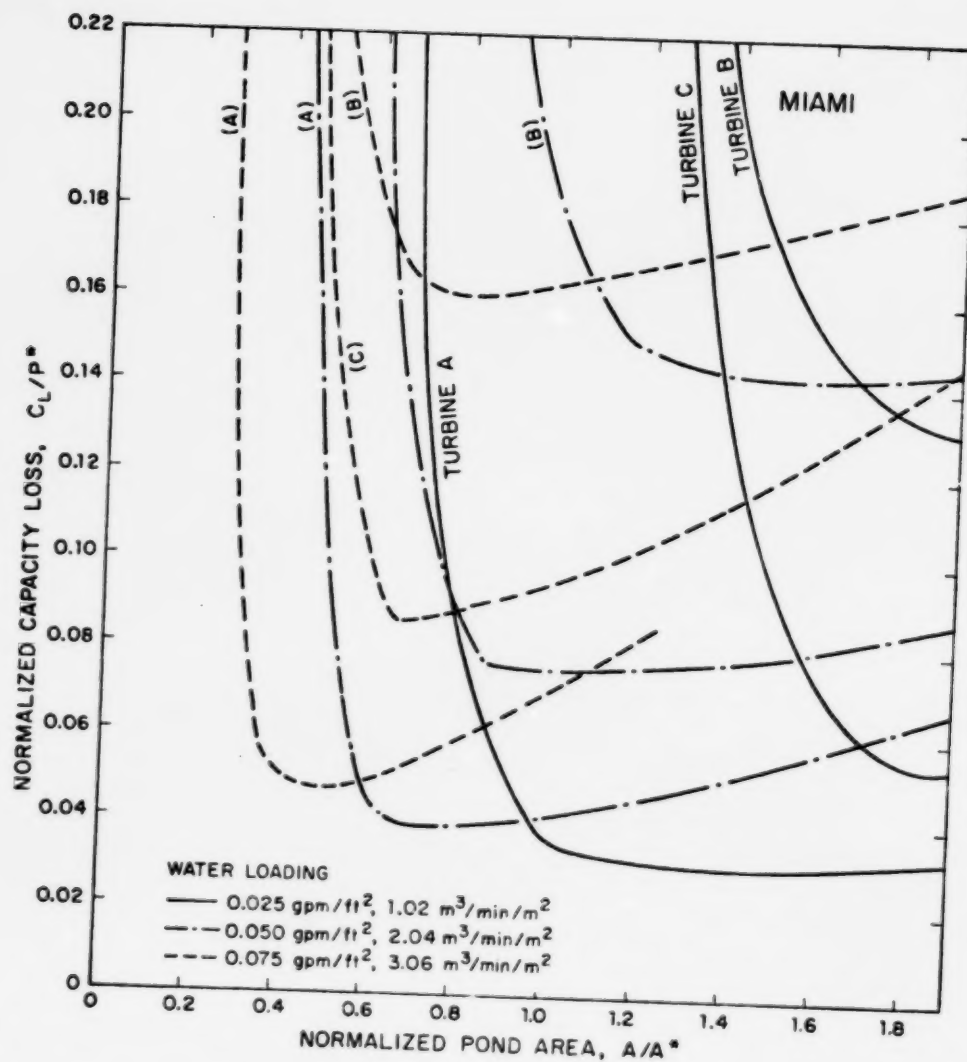


Figure 59(c). Normalized capacity loss, Miami

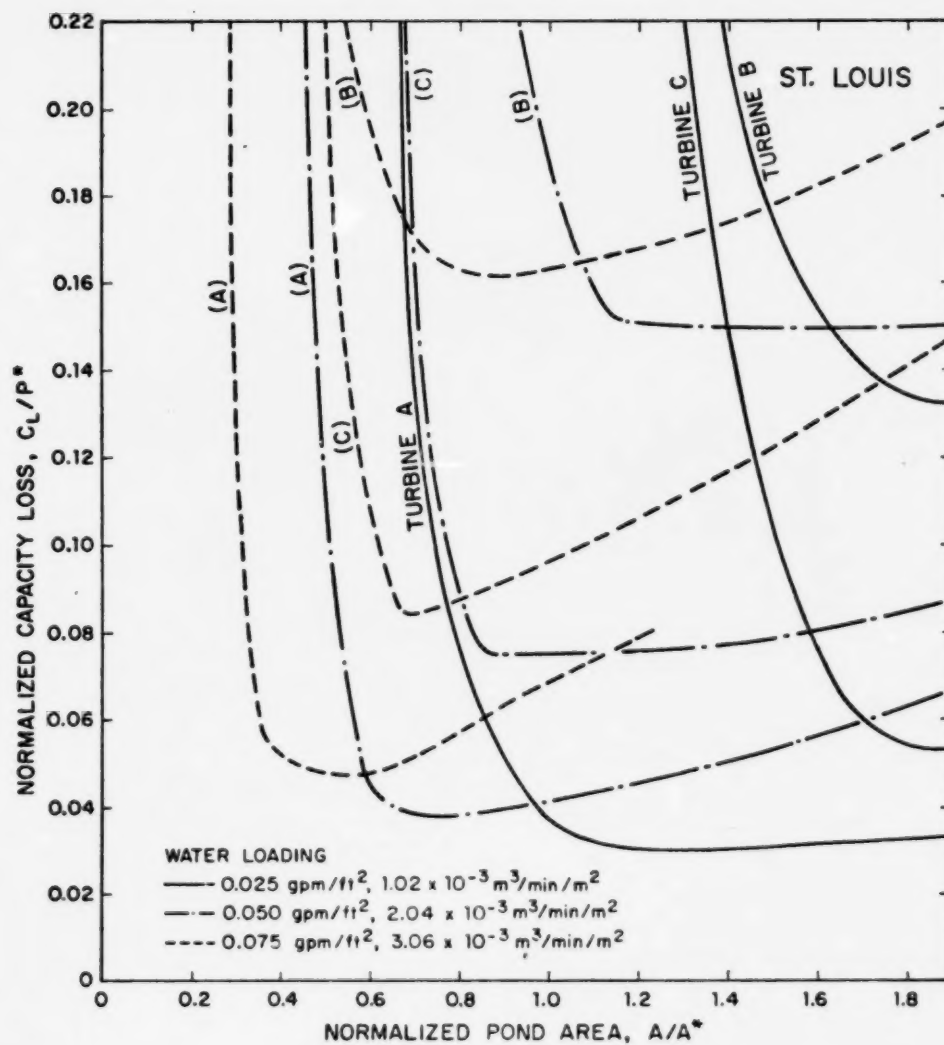


Figure 59(d). Normalized capacity loss, St. Louis

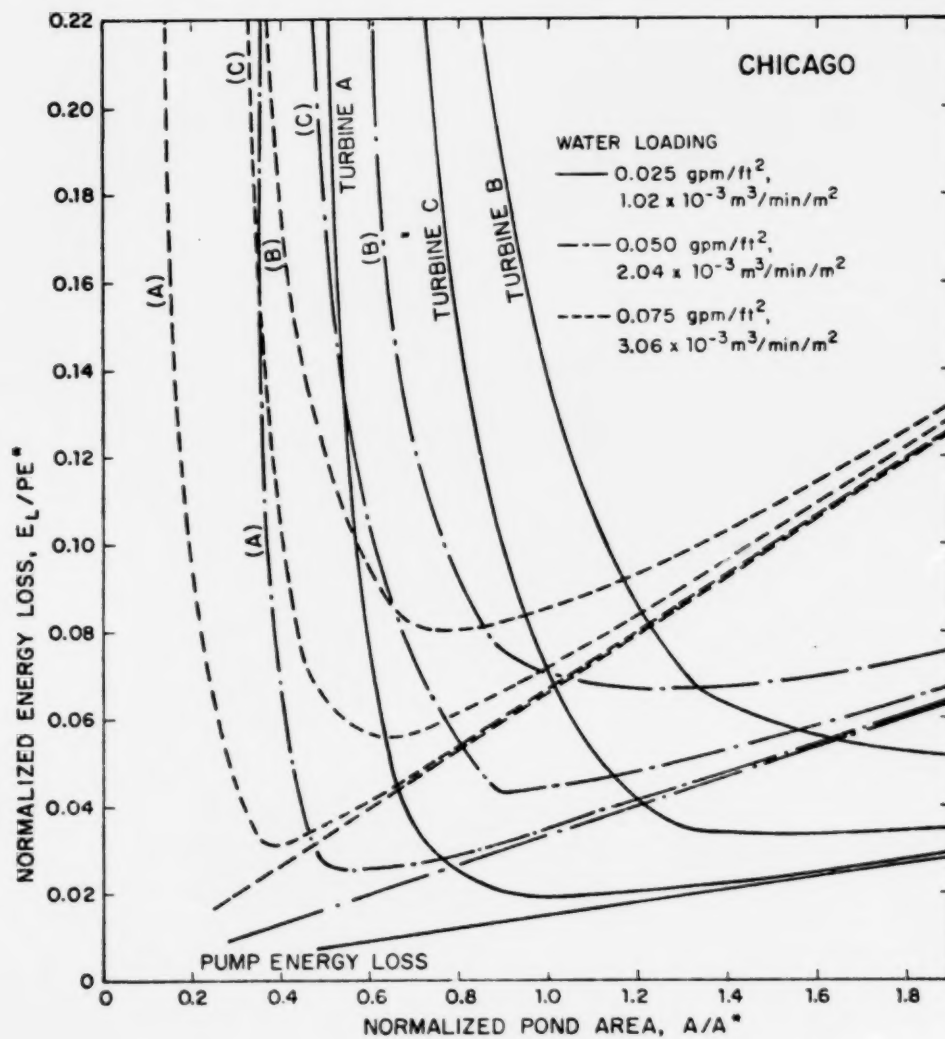


Figure 60(a). Normalized energy loss, Chicago

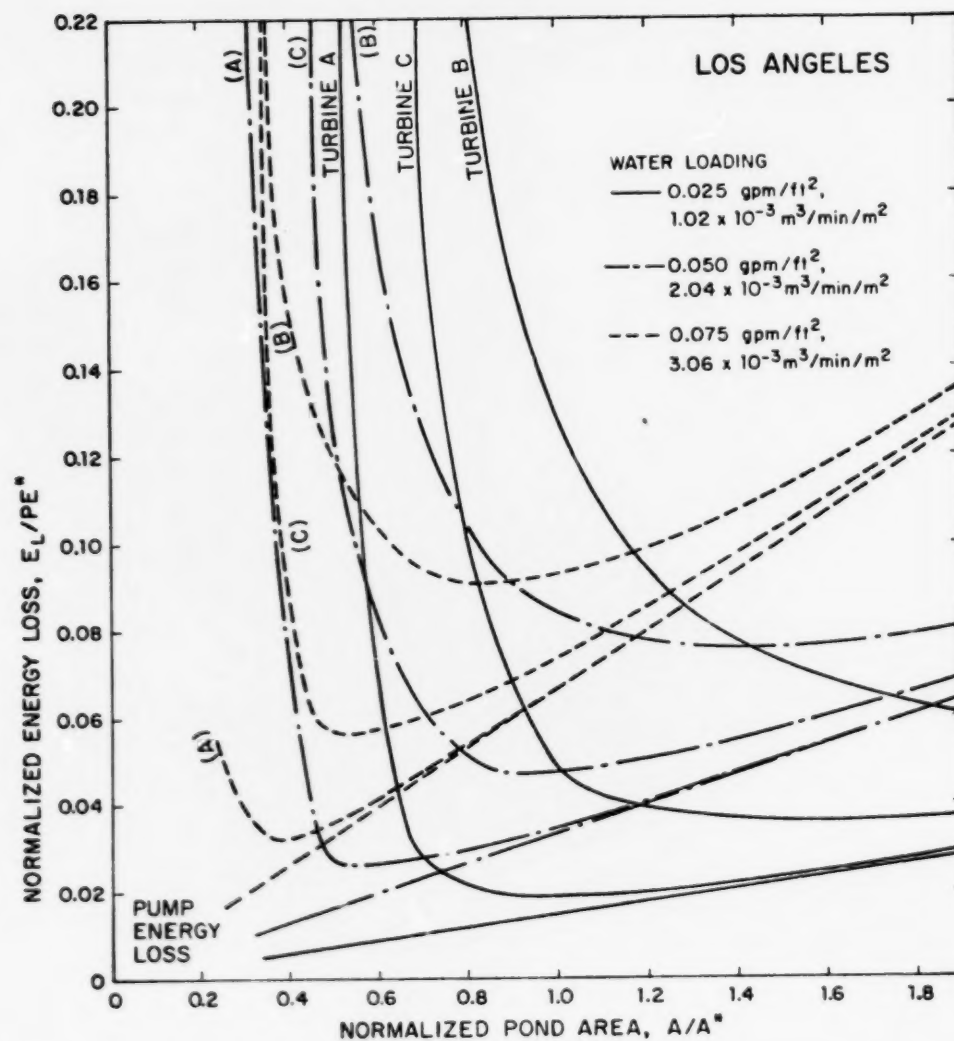


Figure 60(b). Normalized energy loss,
Los Angeles

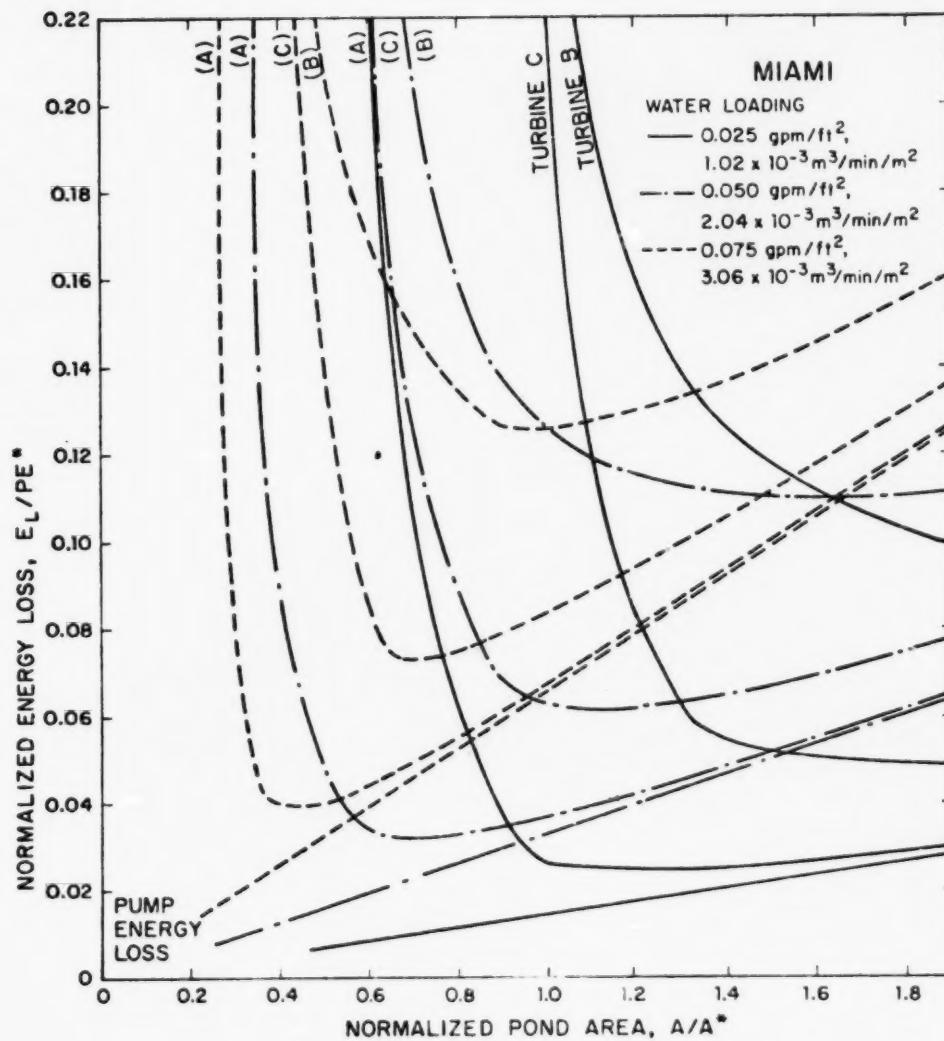


Figure 60(c). Normalized energy loss,
Miami

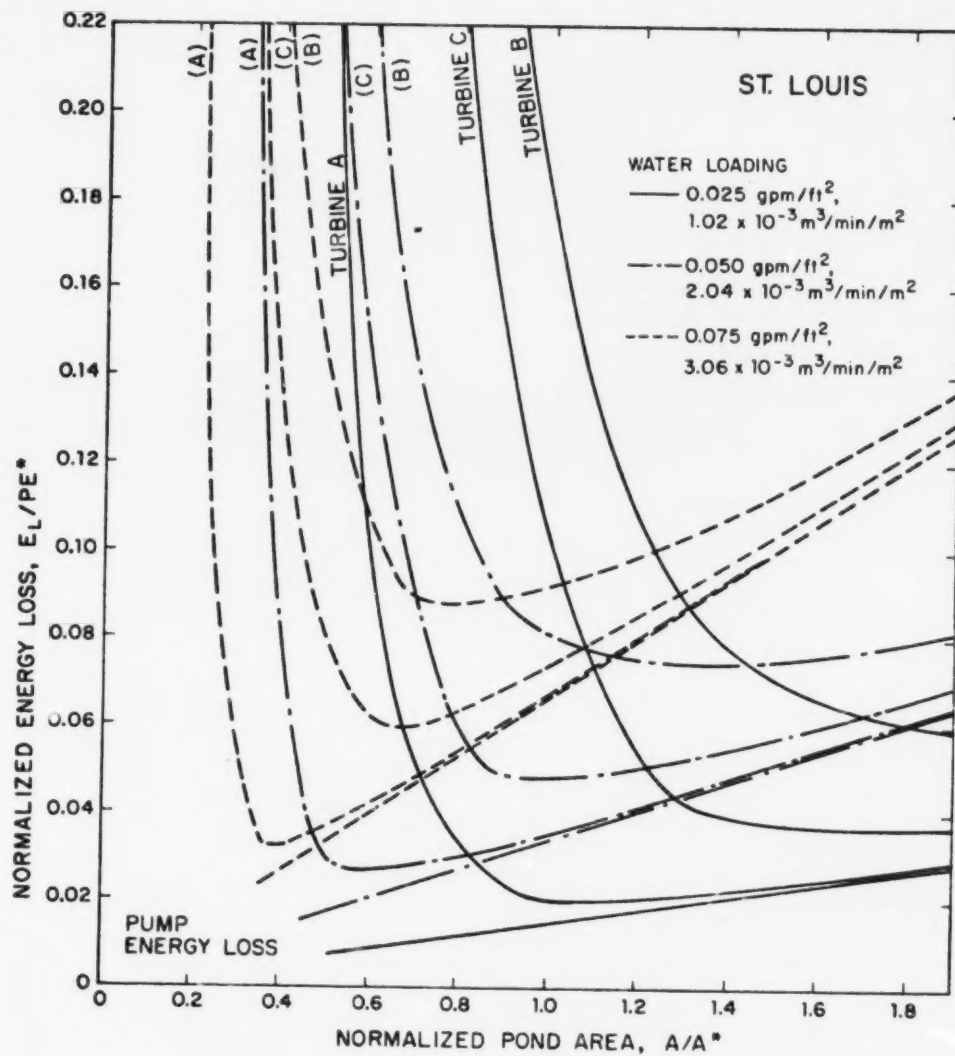


Figure 60(d). Normalized energy loss,
St. Louis

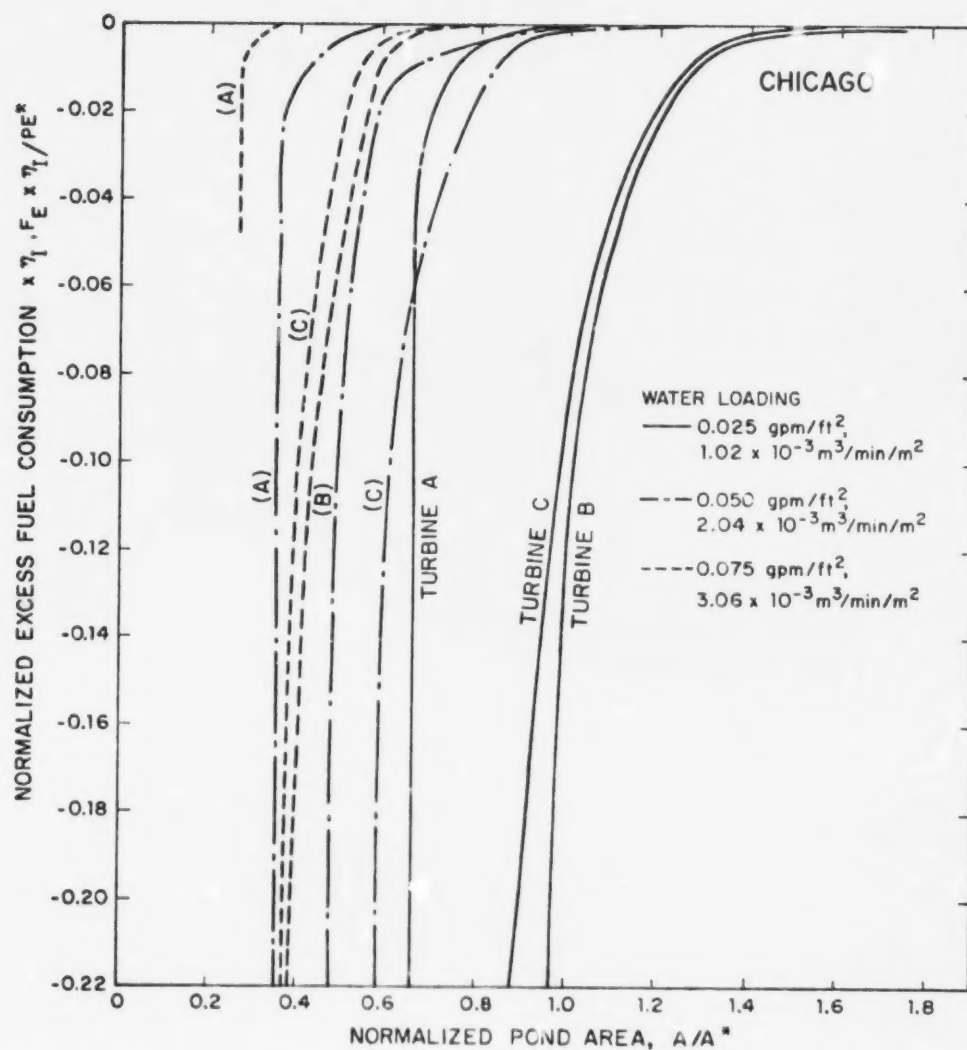


Figure 61(a). Normalized excess fuel consumption, Chicago

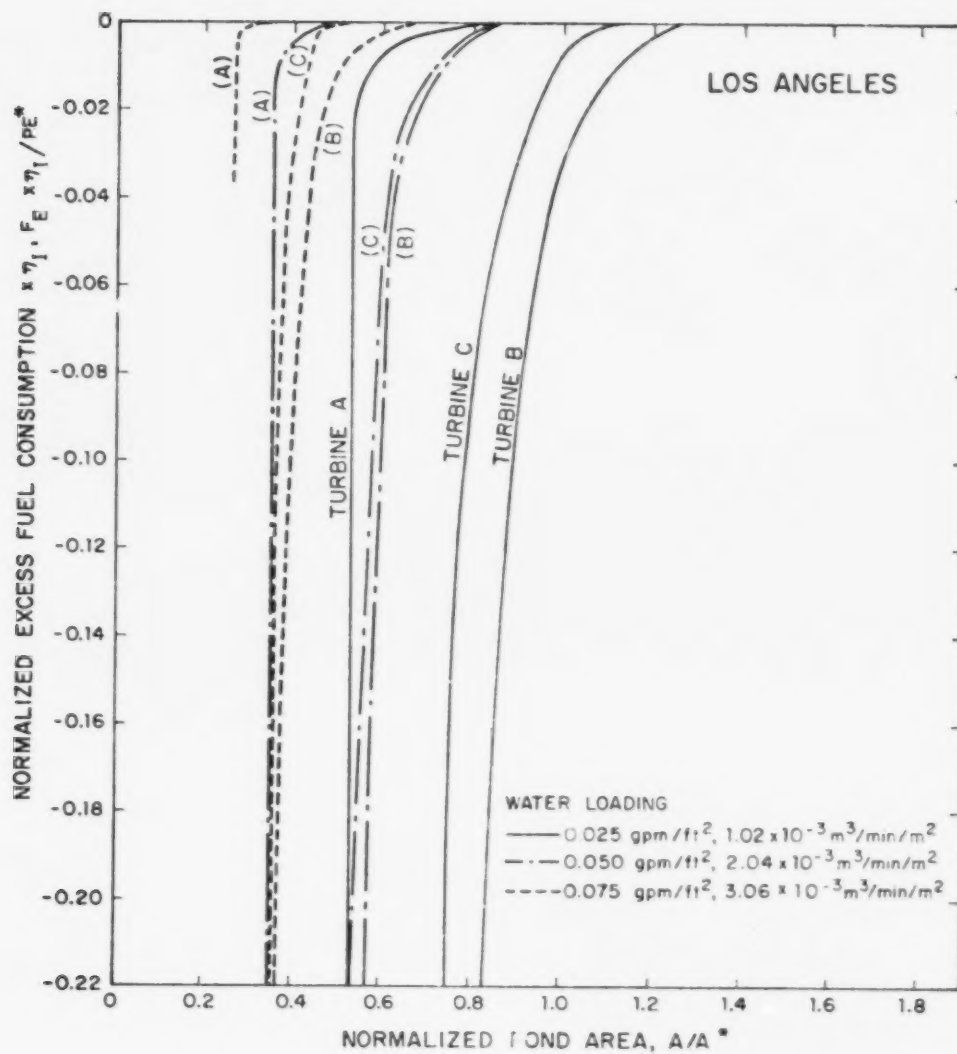


Figure 61(b). Normalized excess fuel consumption, Los Angeles

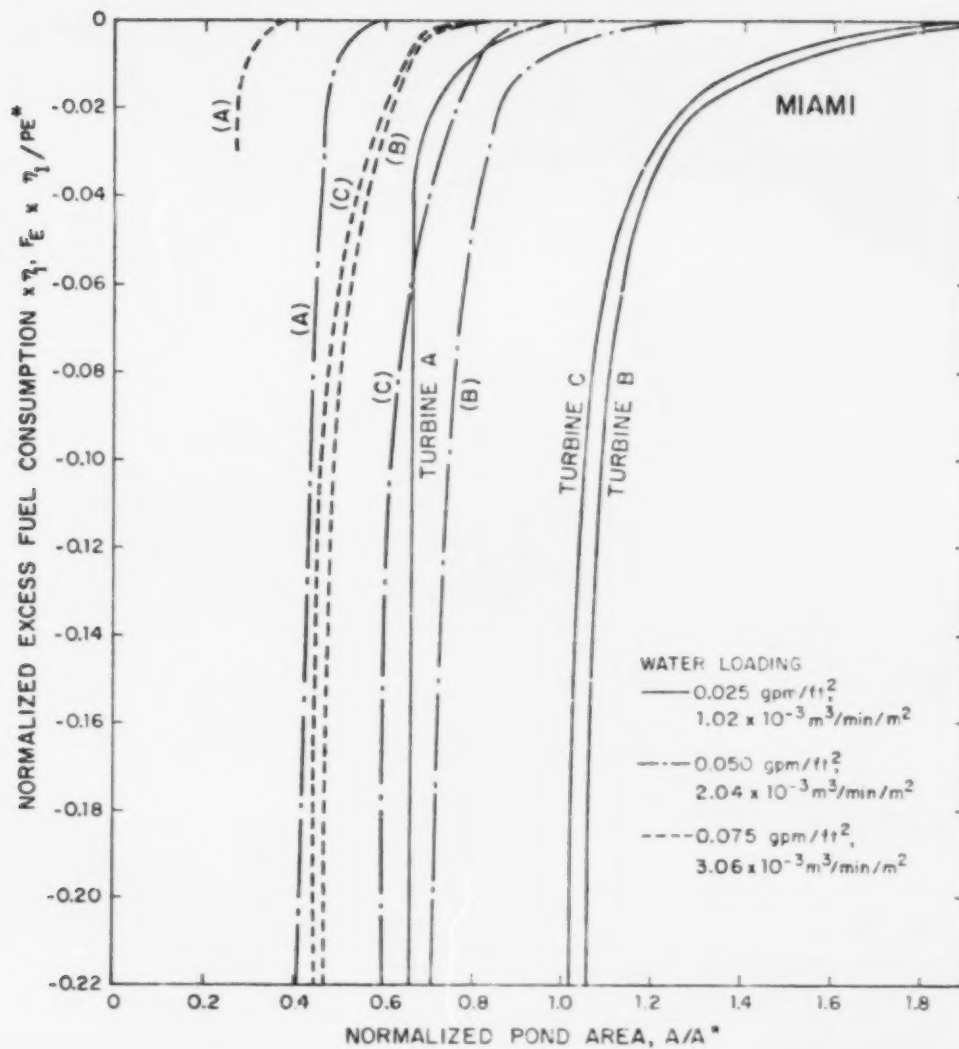


Figure 61(c). Normalized excess fuel consumption, Miami

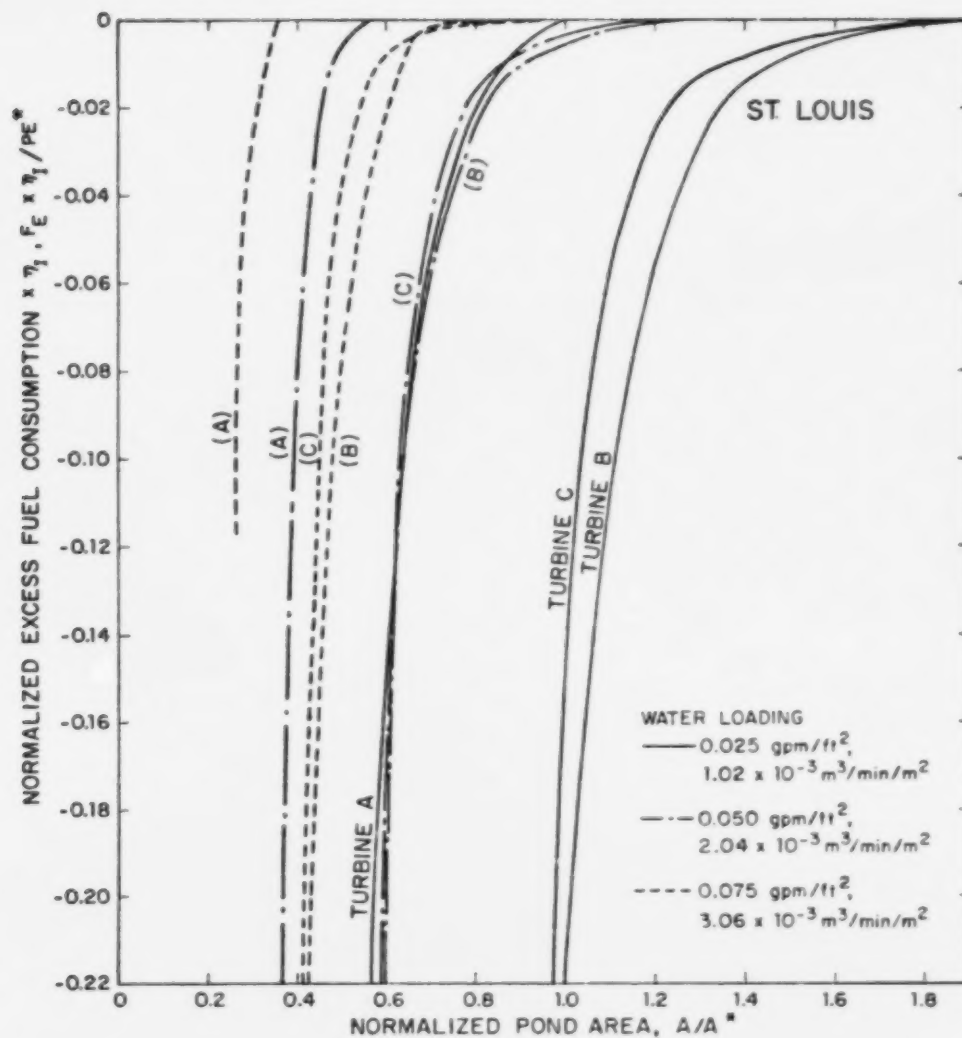


Figure 6l(d). Normalized excess fuel consumption, St. Louis

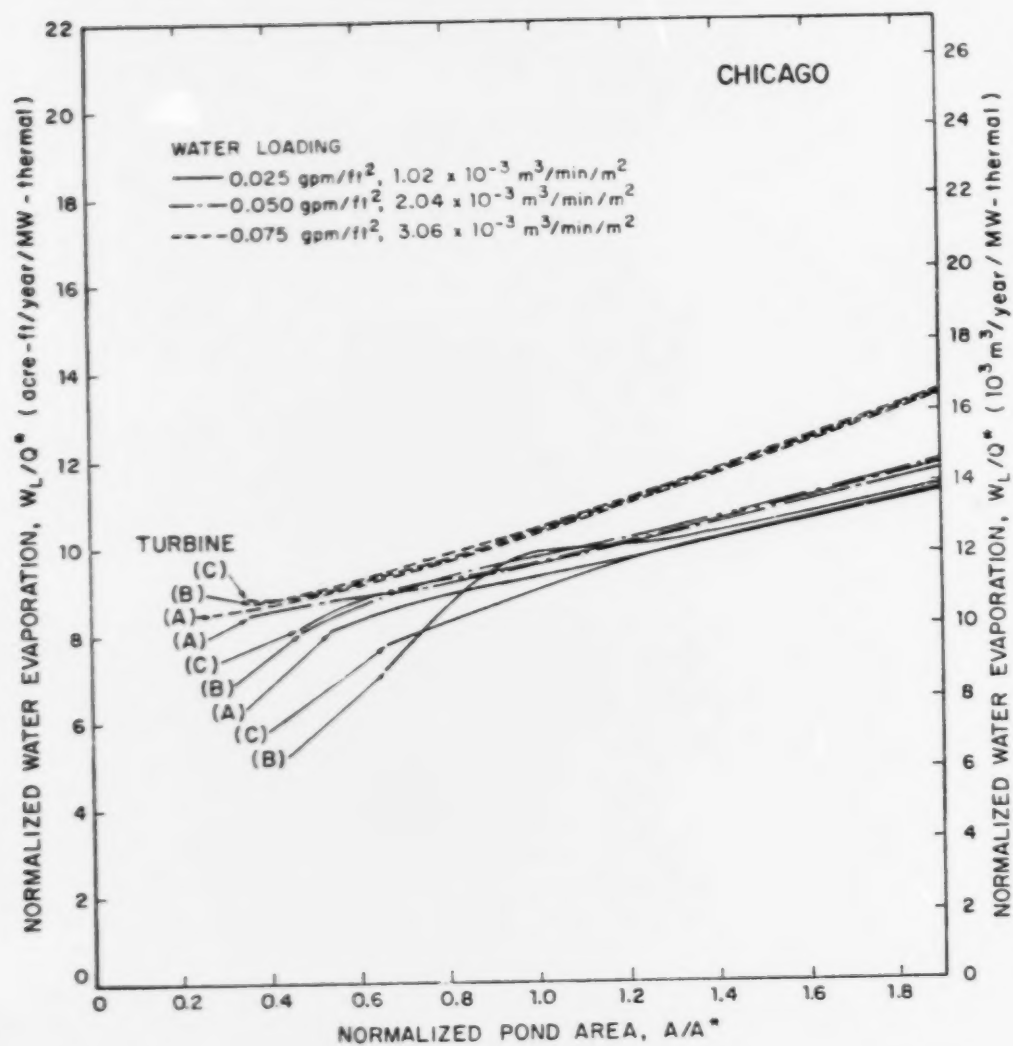


Figure 62(a). Normalized evaporation,
Chicago

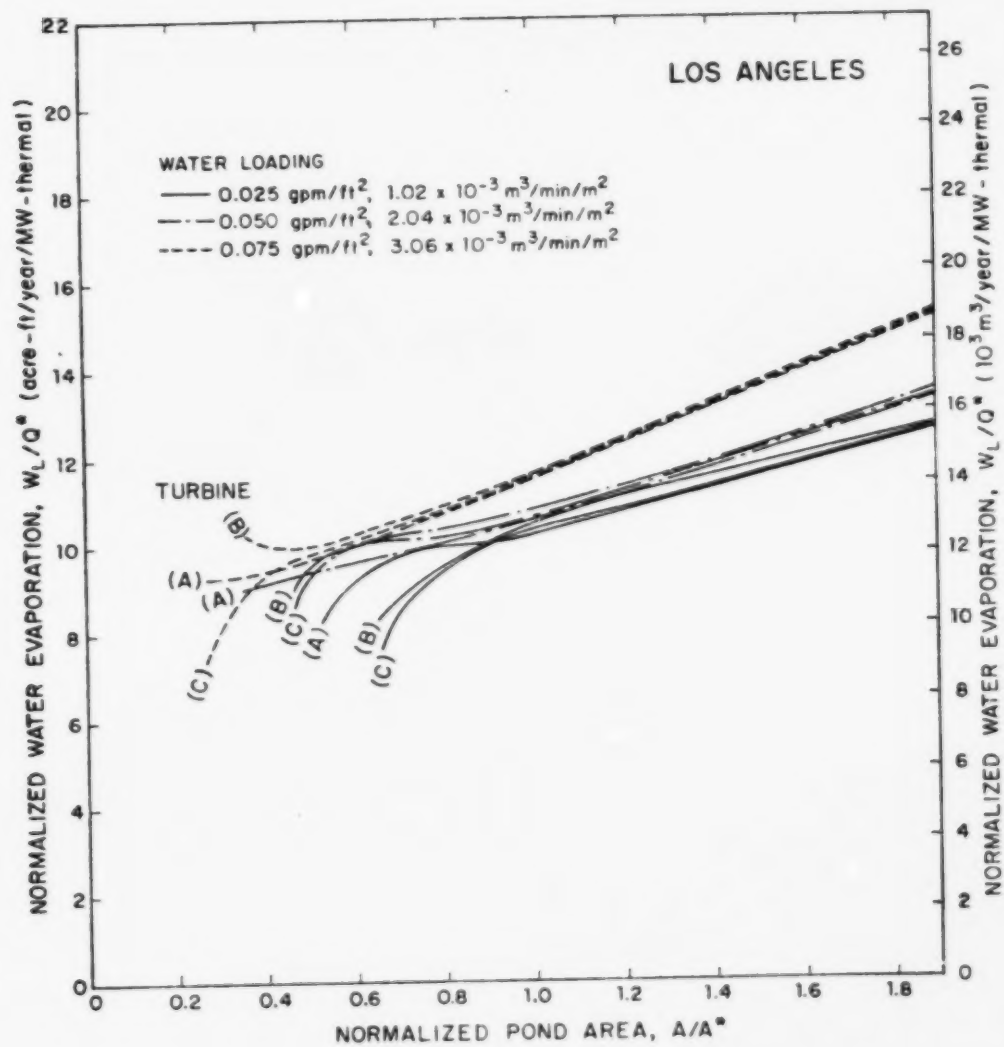


Figure 62(b). Normalized evaporation,
Los Angeles

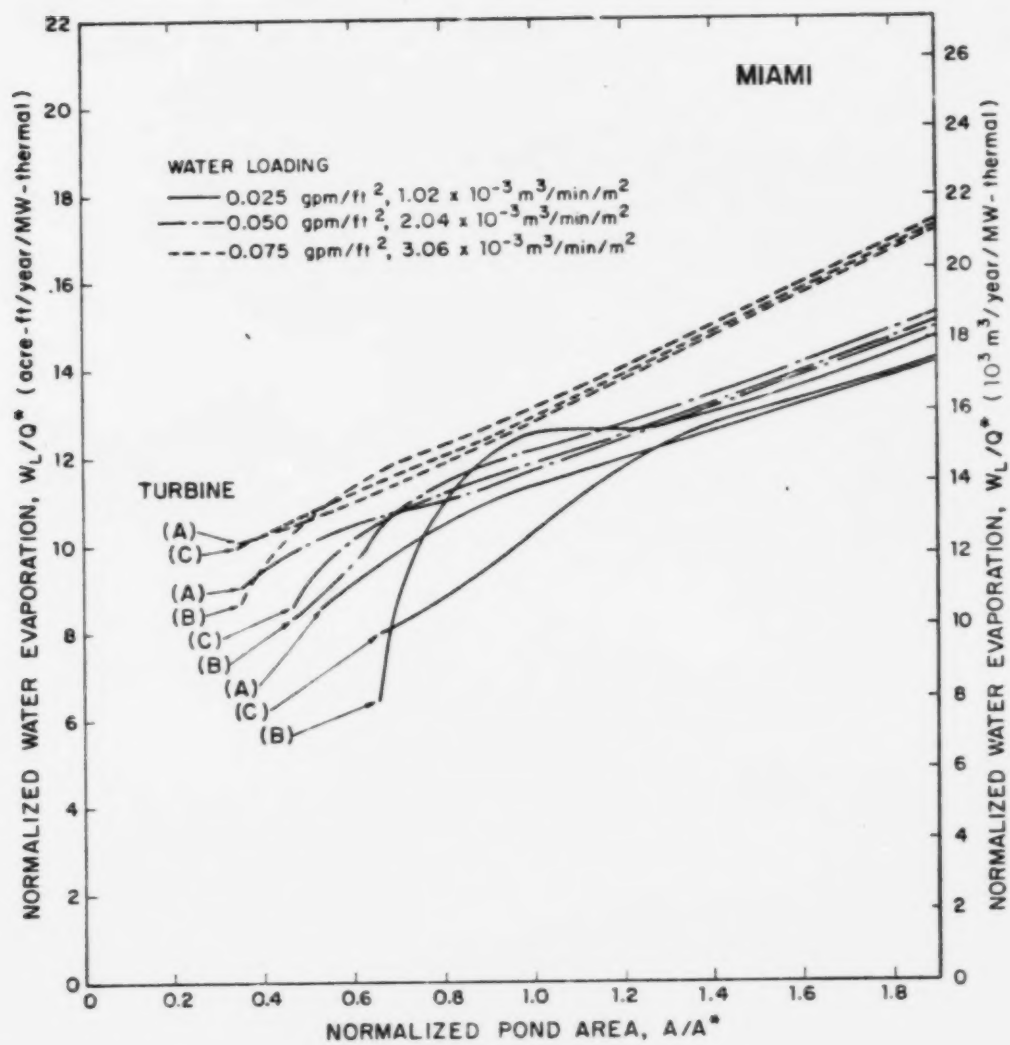


Figure 62(c). Normalized evaporation,
Miami

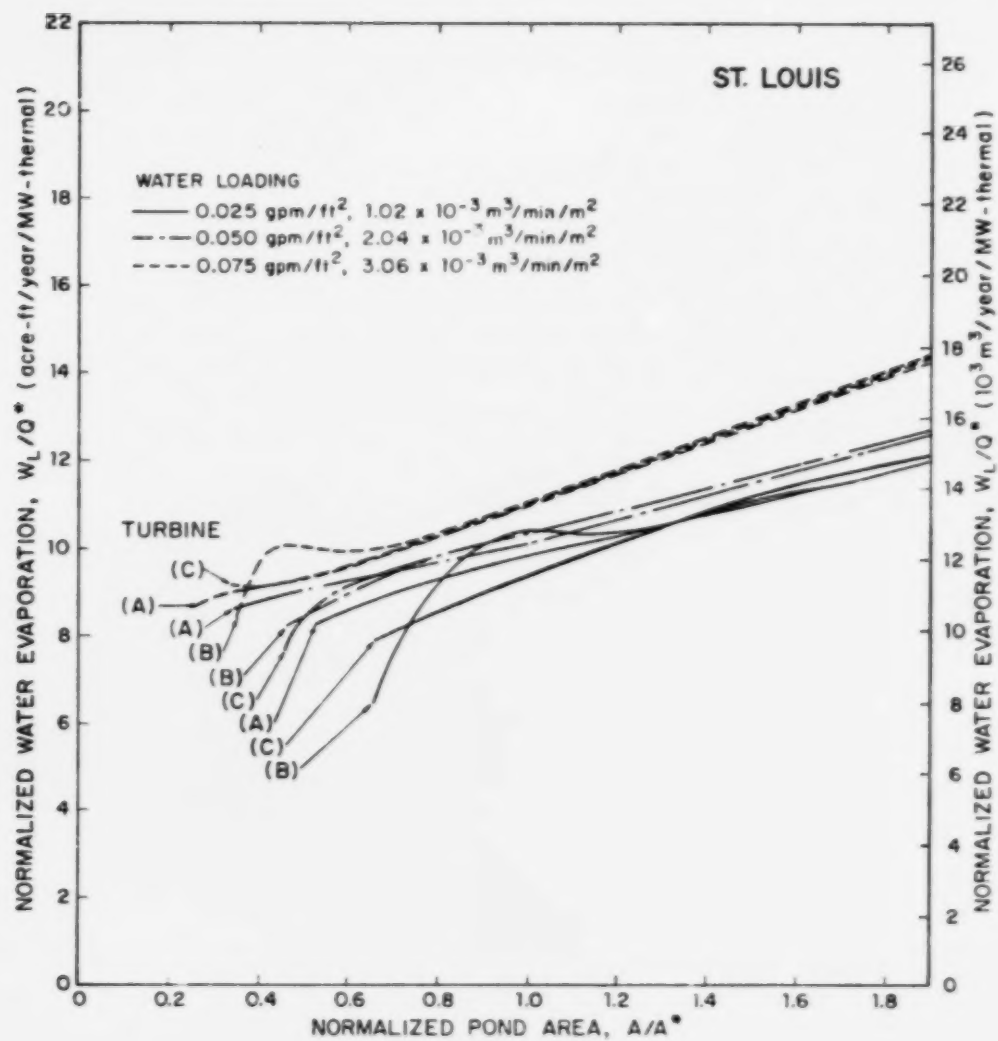


Figure 62(d). Normalized evaporation,
St. Louis

quantities with power plant size, the final results for the cooling pond, Figures 59 through 62 are valid for a 411 MW plant only. Therefore, if the graphical results are to be used for other size plants or units, the interpolation technique described for the natural-draft towers (Sections VI.E and VI.H) should be employed. However, the differences in the results for the 411 MW and the 822 MW plants (Figures 55 through 58) are seen to be quite small.

In the sample calculations presented in Section VII.G for a 312.5 MW plant, the curves are read directly, assuming that any errors which are introduced are small. This assumption is checked by comparing the results from the graphical computation with results obtained using the computer program. The comparison is quite acceptable as seen at the close of Section VII.G. It must be emphasized that if the size of the power plant being studied varies greatly from 411 MW, the computer program must be used to obtain accurate results.

E. PROCEDURE FOR THE ECONOMIC EVALUATION OF BACKFITTING

Particular items which must be considered in the economic evaluation of backfitting with a cooling pond have been previously described. Any specific differences in the technique for computing the total cost of backfitting with a cooling pond are presented next, followed by a brief description of the computer program that has been developed. A hypothetical test case is presented in part G to illustrate the use of the graphical results.

The procedure for the economic evaluation of backfitting with a cooling pond is very similar to that already presented for the mechanical-draft cooling tower (Section V.F) and the natural-draft cooling tower (Section VI.F) with the following exceptions. In items (b) and (c) of those Sections, the following quantities must be identified for cooling ponds:

(b) Cooling pond

1. The size of the cooling pond in terms of its area, A ;
2. Unit cost of the cooling pond including land, pond preparation and construction, c_p (\$/acre or \$/hectare);

(c) Economic parameters:

6. Unit cost of pump and pipe system [26], c_{pp}

Once this information has been gathered, the total differential cost of backfitting with a cooling pond can be calculated by the computer program or estimated by the graphical results presented in Section VII.D. Use of the graphical results is subject to the limitation discussed at the end of Section VII.D. Illustration of the use of the graphical results is presented in Section VII.G.

F. THE COMPUTER PROGRAM

The computer program which accepts any set of numerical values for the various parameters and performs the calculations previously described is listed in Appendix V.

The computer program consists of the MAIN program and five subroutines, namely OPECOS, MODELW, COOL, MIX, and POWERS. The main program reads all inputs, calculates the overall capital and total costs, and controls the printout of these quantities. The inputs along with the symbols and units used are listed in Appendix II. The primary functions of the various subroutines not previously defined are as follows:

COOL: This subroutine contains the iterative method for computing the cold-water (surface) temperature of the cooling pond from the heat balance, equation (37). The subroutine is independent of the particular mathematical model which is employed to predict the cooling performance of the pond, and it accepts information which is transferred from subroutine, FIX.

FIX: The thermodynamic (mathematical) model of the cooling pond is found in this subroutine. In the present study, the completely mixed, steady state, shallow cooling pond model is used, as described in Section VII.A.

The overall program logic is similar to that already explained for the cooling tower economic calculations. Minor changes have been made in the main program and subroutines to accomodate the cooling pond model. These changes are shown in the program listing included in Appendix V.

G. A HYPOTHETICAL TEST CASE

1. Consider a power plant with the characteristics identified in Section V.H.1, which also implies that the extreme dry-bulb temperature, $T_{db} = 97.0^{\circ}\text{F}$ (36.1°C) for Miami.

2. Assume that this plant is to be backfitted with a cooling pond whose characteristics are:

Pond area, A	= 250 Acres (101.2 hectares)
Water loading, per pond area	= 0.05 gpm/ft ² (0.002 m ³ /min/m ²)
Wind speed, V_2	= 8.0 mph (3.57 m/sec)
Solar Radiation, QSC	= 2800 Btu/ft ² /day (3.8×10^4 kJ/m ² /day)
Total water flow rate, GPM (=0.05 × 250 × 43560)	= 544,500 gpm (2061 m ³ /min)
Unit cost of cooling pond (including land cost), c_p	= \$5000/acre (\$12,355/hectare)

Unit maintenance cost, c_m	= \$2.00/acre/year (\$4.94/hectare/year)
Concentration ratio, k^*	= 3.3
Unit blowdown treatment cost, c_b	= \$0.00
Cost of hook-up and testing, c_{HT}	= included in cost of pond
Downtime, DT	= 720 hrs (30 days)
Unit cost of pump and pipe system, c_{pp}	= \$1.50/gpm (\$396./m ³ /min)

3. It is assumed that the following economic parameters apply to the affected utility. All other characteristics are the same as in Section V.H.3.

Unit cost of water, c_w	= \$0.00
Unit cost of access land, c_a	= \$3000/acre (\$7413/hectare)

4. Use of example results:

- (a) Read Figure 54 to find A^* = 260 acres (105.2 hectares)
Determine normalized area
 $A/A^* = 250/260$ = 0.961
- (b) Read Figure 59(c) (turbine A, Miami) to find normalized capacity loss, C_L/P^* = 0.0402
Thus, capacity loss
 $C_L = 0.0402 \times 312.5 \times 1000$ = 12562 kW
- (c) Read Figure 60(c) (turbine A, Miami) to find normalized energy loss, E_L/PE^* = 0.0360
Thus, energy loss,
 $E_L = 0.0360 \times 312.5 \times 1000 \times 8760$ = 98.55×10^6 kW-hr/year
- (d) Read Figure 61(c) (turbine A, Miami) to find normalized excess fuel consumption,
 $\eta_I F_E/PE^*$ = 0.0

Thus, excess fuel

$$F_E = 0 \times 312.5 \times 1000 \times 8760 / 0.85 = 0 \text{ kW-hr/year}$$

(e) Read Figure 62(c) (turbine A, Miami) to find normalized water evaporation, W_L/Q^*

$$= 11.55 \text{ acre-ft/yr/MW-th}$$

$$(1.42 \times 10^4 \text{ m}^3/\text{yr/MW-th})$$

Thus, evaporation,

$$W_L = 11.55 \times 1.912 \times 10^9 / 3.413 \times 10^6 = 6470 \text{ acre-ft/year}$$

$$(7.98 \times 10^6 \text{ m}^3/\text{year})$$

Also, blowdown, $W_b = W_L \frac{1}{k^*-1}$

$$= 2813 \text{ acre-ft/year}$$

$$(3.47 \times 10^6 \text{ m}^3/\text{year})$$

and makeup,

$$W_m = W_L \frac{k^*}{k^*-1} = W_b + W_L = 9283 \text{ acre-ft/year}$$

$$(11.45 \times 10^6 \text{ m}^3/\text{year})$$

5. Cost determination

Capital costs

Pond cost, $C_{cs} = A \times c_p = 250 \times 5000 = \$1,250,000$

Access land cost = $A_a \times c_a = 25 \times 3000 = \$75,000$

Pump & pipe system cost,
 $c_{pp} \times \text{GPM} = 1.50 \times 544,500 = \$816,750$

Pump & pipe system salvage,
 $C'_{pp} = 0.2 C_{pp} = (\$163,350)$

New condensers, $C_c = \$ 0$

Salvage value of old condensers, $C'_c = (\$ 0)$

Salvage value of other open-cycle components, $C'_o = (\$ 0)$

Hook-up and testing cost, $C_{HT} = \text{included in pond cost}$

Replacement capacity,
 $CC_R = C_L c_l = 12562 \times 90 = \$1,130,580$

$$\text{Downtime, } CC_{DT} = DT \times P^* \times e_L^i \\ = 720 \times 312.5 \times 1000 \times 0.007 = \underline{\$1,575,000}$$

$$\text{TOTAL CAPITAL COST, } CC = \underline{\$4,683,980}$$

Operating costs/year

$$\text{Excess fuel cost, } OC_{EF} = F_E f_c = \$ 0$$

$$\text{Replacement energy cost, } OC_R = E_L e_L = 98.55 \times 10^6 \times 0.01 = \$985,500$$

$$\text{Supply water cost, } W_{m w} = 9283 \times 3.259 \times 10^5 \times 0 = \$ 0$$

$$\text{Cost of blowdown treatment, } W_{b b} = 2813 \times 3.259 \times 10^5 \times 0 = 0$$

$$\text{Maintenance of ponds, } C_m = c_m \times A = 2.0 \times 250 = \$500$$

$$\text{Makeup water cost with open-cycle system, } M' = (\$ 0)$$

$$\text{Blowdown treatment cost with open-cycle system, } B' = (\$ 0)$$

$$\text{Maintenance cost of open-cycle system, } C'_m = (\$ 0)$$

$$\text{TOTAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST, } OC = \underline{\$986,000}$$

Total costs

From equation (20), the total excess unit cost due to backfitting, tc , is given by

$$tc = \frac{OC + CC \times FCR}{8760 \times P^*} \\ = \frac{986,000 + (4,683,980 \times 0.179)}{312.5 \times 1000 \times 8760}$$

$tc = 0.6665 \text{ mills/kW-hr}$

To check the assumption made at the end of Section VII.D, i.e., that the errors introduced by reading Figures 59 through 62 directly for the 312.5 MW plant are small, this example was also analyzed using the computer program. The computer results are $CC = \$4,583,027$; $OC = \$927,333/\text{yr}$; $tc = 0.6384$ mills/kW-hr. The difference between the graphical result and the computer result for the total excess unit cost is seen to be approximately 4.4%, indicating that the graphical method does indeed yield a good approximation for the given problem.

SECTION VIII

SPRAY CANALS AND PONDS

For applications where cooling towers are not desired and where land is not available for cooling ponds, another alternative which could be considered for a closed-cycle cooling system is the use of spray cooling. Such a system, simply described, consists of an array of nozzles or other devices which spray the cooling water directly into the air where both evaporative and sensible heat transfer take place. The cooled water is then collected for recirculation through the power plant condensing system.

The use of spray cooling may increase the heat transfer per unit surface area by twenty times that of a cooling pond resulting in a significant decrease in the land requirement [39]. The low profile of a spray cooling system generally presents little or no aesthetic disadvantages.

Spray cooling systems are usually arranged in one of several different ways. One method which has been employed for several years is referred to as "conventional" spray cooling [12, 23, 26, 32, 40, 41]. Such a system consists of a fixed array of pipes and spray nozzles located in a small pond which serves mainly as a collecting basin. The hot water is taken directly from the condenser, sprayed once, and the cooler pond water is returned to the condenser. Conventional spray ponds have been employed for relatively small scale applications, and they are usually designed for a $10^{\circ}\text{--}15^{\circ}\text{F}$ ($5.6^{\circ}\text{--}8.3^{\circ}\text{C}$) cooling range and for about 10°F (5.6°C) approach to the wet bulb temperature [12].

A second technique, employing what may be referred to as a "parallel pass" concept, is also in current use [32, 42, 43]. In this type of cooling system, the water is sprayed from a hot-water delivery canal to a cold-water receiving canal. Such a system may also be designed for multiple parallel passes by including one or more intermediate canals between the hot-water and the cold-water canals [39]. For this type of cooling system, devices other than spray nozzles are often used to propel the water. One manufacturer supplies a spray cooling system which utilizes a series of rotating discs mounted on a common shaft to spray the water [43].

A third possibility for spray cooling is the use of the "series concept" in which spray devices are arranged along a canal [39, 42, 44, 45, 46]. The condenser discharges hot water into the canal, and the canal water is sprayed into the air many times as it moves through the canal. The amount of heat which is dissipated to the atmosphere depends upon the number of times the water is sprayed, and the length of the canal. This technique has the capability of yielding a closer approach to the ambient wet-bulb temperature than the other methods [42].

Spray canals utilizing the series concept appear to be the most popular method of spray cooling in new installations and particularly for large power plants [39, 42]. A recent innovation in spray cooling is the floating (powered) spray module [46, 47, 48]. Spray modules usually consist of from one to twelve nozzles arranged as a floating, self-contained system with a pump. Dependent upon the particular design, the pump power may range from 20 hp (14.9 kW) to 100 hp (74.6 kW), and the pump discharge may vary from 2600 gpm ($9.84 \text{ m}^3/\text{min}$) to 12000 gpm ($45.4 \text{ m}^3/\text{min}$) [42, 47, 48, 49]. Each module is serviced by its own pump and is independently deployed along the canal, being moored and electrically connected to shore.

The floating spray modules take in water from just below the float level to a depth of approximately 3 ft (0.91 m), and the spray pattern produced may vary from 20 to 50 ft (6.1 to 15.2 m) in diameter and from 10 to 20 ft (3.05 to 6.1 m) high. These ranges are, again, dependent upon the particular design of the module [47, 48, 49].

One set of module characteristics is chosen for the present analysis. This set of characteristics reflects units commonly in use and conditions most likely to be faced in backfitting applications. The three major manufacturers of powered spray modules can each supply units matching the size which is considered in this study [47, 48, 49].

A. OPERATION MODELS OF SPRAY COOLING

The thermodynamic analysis of a spray canal for a particular application includes many site-dependent variables. It is not possible to include all of these variables in the present study, and certain features of the spray cooling system are held fixed with the resultant limitations on the analysis. The particular spray modules chosen for the current investigation utilize a 75 hp (55.9 kW) pump and have a discharge rate of 10000 gpm ($37.8 \text{ m}^3/\text{min}$). In all cases, the spray canal is assumed to be straight and oriented perpendicularly to the direction of the prevailing summer wind. The canal cross-section is trapezoidal with side slopes of 3-horizontal to 1-vertical, and the depth is 10 ft (3.05 m). The canal top-width depends upon the number of rows of spray modules mounted across the canal, i.e., the number of modules per group. Likewise, the length of the canal depends upon the number of module groups deployed along it. The depth of water flowing in the canal is held constant at 8 ft (2.44 m).

The spacing between adjacent modules in both the streamwise and transverse directions is held constant according to the following plan. The modules are considered to be arranged along the canal on lines which are parallel to the canal sides. The centerline of the first module

is located at a distance of 100 ft (30.5 m) from the upstream end of the canal. Adjacent modules along the canal are separated by a distance of 100 ft (30.5 m), center-to-center, and the downstream end of the canal is also 100 ft (30.5 m) from the center of the last module. For modules arranged in multiple rows across the canal, the center-to-center distance between rows is 75 ft (22.9 m), and the canal shoreline on either side of the modules is located at a distance of 50 ft (15.2 m) from the center of the outboard rows. The rows of modules are along lines which are perpendicular to the canal.

As mentioned, the canal geometry and the module layout are fixed for the present analysis. However, there is enough built-in flexibility for this set-up to handle many different module arrangements. See, for example [47, 48]. It should be mentioned that the canal geometry and module spacing as described determine, mainly, land requirements and canal construction costs which are considered in detail in Section VIII.B.

With the spray module characteristics and the canal geometry chosen, the thermodynamic analysis of spray canal cooling depends upon the mathematical simulation which is employed. There are three basic types of models for predicting the thermal performance of spray cooling systems. These models are listed by Ryan [39] as the manufacturer's model, the NTU model, and the cellular model.

The manufacturer's models are usually based on the measured performance of a single nozzle. Various performance curves and correction factors, all proprietary information, have been developed and are used by the manufacturers to size and fit given cooling applications. The information on system performance which is available to the public may be useful for simplified performance checks [47, 48].

The cellular model, which assumes that the spray field is made up of

a number of identical droplets each surrounded by a cell of air, was originally developed for the analysis of conventional spray cooling [50]. This model may not be useful for modular spray cooling due to large droplet size in the sprays, but certain variations of the basic model are being considered [39].

The NTU (number of transfer units) model is similar to the theory based on the Merkel equation which is commonly used to describe the heat transfer occurring in evaporative cooling towers [44, 46]. The basis of this model is carefully explained by Chen [51] and summarized by Porter [52] and Porter and Chen [53]. The NTU method is used in the current investigation following their presentation.

The Merkel equation may be written as

$$\int_{T_C}^{T_H} \frac{dT}{h(T) - h_a} = \overline{(K_C A_d / m_d)} t_d \quad (48)$$

in which ξ is the specific heat of liquid water at constant pressure; T_C and T_H are the temperatures of the cold and hot water, respectively; $h(T)$ and h_a are the total heats (sigma functions) of the water at temperature T , and of the air-vapor mixture, respectively; K_C is the effective droplet convective heat transfer coefficient; A_d is the droplet surface area; m_d is the mass of the droplet, and t_d is the time of flight of the water droplets. The overbar indicates average values over the time of flight of the spray which integrates the complex dynamical effect into a single parameter called the number of transfer units (NTU) [52].

If it is assumed that h_a may be approximated by its average value (constant) at the local wet-bulb temperature, T_{wb} , and that $dh/dT=b$ is constant over the integration, NTU may be replaced by an average value, $\overline{NTU}$, which may be approximated by

$$\overline{NTU} = (\xi/b_f) \ln \left[\frac{T_H - T_{wb\ell}}{T_C - T_{wb\ell}} \right] \quad (49)$$

Herein, b_f is the constant, b , evaluated at the film temperature, T_f , which is estimated as the average of the hot-water temperature and the local wet-bulb temperature [52]; i.e.,

$$T_f = (T_H + T_{wb\ell})/2 \quad (50)$$

Equation (49) may be inverted to yield a relationship for the cooling range of a single module,

$$T_H - T_C = (T_H - T_{wb\ell}) (1 - \exp[-\overline{NTU}(b_f/\xi)]) \quad (51)$$

For a known hot-water temperature entering a module, the temperature of the cold water being returned to the canal can be computed from this equation if the local wet-bulb temperature, $T_{wb\ell}$, the constant, b_f , and the average number of transfer units, $\overline{NTU}$, are known. The determination of these quantities is discussed in the following paragraphs.

For the proper assessment of spray cooling, it is quite important to consider the effects of the sprays upon the local psychrometric conditions. The presence of hot-water sprays will increase the air temperature and humidity in their vicinity. Therefore, if spray modules are placed close together, these interference effects upon the downwind units which cause a decrease in cooling performance must be considered. Since the wet-bulb temperature of the air is driven toward the local canal temperature, Porter [52] and Porter and Chen [53] suggest a correction in the local wet-bulb temperature of the form

$$T_{wb\ell} = T_{wb} - F_w (T_H - T_{wb}) \quad (52)$$

where T_{wb} is the ambient wet-bulb temperature and F_w is the wet-bulb

correction factor. The correction factor, which varies from zero to one, is an experimentally determined function of distance downwind from the center of individual spray modules. A set of average values of F_w is given by Porter [52] for different numbers of rows of modules across the canal and for various row separation distances. These values were determined from field measurements of two types of modules operating at different flow rates and module configurations. It is noted by Porter [52] that these correction factors should be regarded as tentative due to the limited amount of verification. The maximum row separation distance reported in Porter's table is 60 ft (18.3 m), and those values of the wet-bulb correction factor are used in the present study for a row separation distance of 75 ft (22.9 m) resulting in a slightly conservative correction. The local wet-bulb temperature needed in equation (51) is then computed from equation (52) using the wet-bulb correction factor from Porter's table [52].

The constant, b_f , which is used in equation (51) is the rate of change of the total heat of the air-vapor mixture with respect to wet-bulb temperature evaluated at the film temperature, T_f . The dependence of the total heat (sigma function) of air-water vapor mixtures upon wet-bulb temperature is given by Berry [54] as

$$h_a = 0.240 T_{db} + w_s (h_v - T_{wb} + 32) \quad (53)$$

where w_s is the specific humidity, and h_v , the enthalpy of the vapor is expressed in terms of the dry-bulb temperature as

$$h_v = 1061.8 + 0.44 T_{db} \quad (54)$$

Equations (53) and (54) may be combined yielding

$$h_a = (0.240 + 0.44 w_s) T_{db} + w_s (1093.8 - T_{wb}) \quad (55)$$

The specific humidity, w_s , is given in terms of the atmospheric pressure, p_A , and the vapor pressure of the air, e_A , by [54]

$$w_s = e_A / 1.608 (p_A - e_A) \quad (56)$$

and the vapor pressure is expressed in terms of its saturation value, e_s , by [15]

$$e_A = e_s - 0.000367 p_A [T_{db} - T_{wb}] [1 + (T_{wb} - 32)/1571] \quad (57)$$

The saturation value of the vapor pressure is taken from the saturation curve as discussed in [15].

The total heat of the air-vapor mixture at different values of wet-bulb temperature can be computed from equation (55), and b_f can be found from a finite-difference approximation of its definition; i.e.,

$$b_f = \left(\frac{dh_a}{dT_{wb}} \right)_f \approx \left(\frac{\Delta h_a}{\Delta T_{wb}} \right)_f \quad (58)$$

in which the ratio is evaluated at the film temperature.

The average number of transfer units, $\overline{NTU}$, is also needed in equation (51) to compute the cooling range of a single module. It is generally accepted that $\overline{NTU}$ depends primarily upon wind speed [46, 47, 52, 53] although this concept is subject to some controversy [39]. Porter [52] and Porter and Chen [53] have presented an approximate correlation of module $\overline{NTU}$ with wind speed. The values of $\overline{NTU}$ were determined from tests of entire canals by matching their observed performance to the theory [53]. However, Porter [55] has reported that this curve results in values of $\overline{NTU}$ which are too high. In his discussion of the relationship between wind speed and $\overline{NTU}$, Ryan [39] compares the curve of Porter and Chen (as it first appeared in a technical report prior to the publication of [53]) with one constructed from some

unpublished data of Hoffman. Hoffman's curve is somewhat lower than that of Porter and Chen. Another curve of $\overline{NTU}$ vs. wind speed presented by a spray module manufacturer [47] is also lower than Porter and Chen's curve. Therefore, for the present study, a relationship between $\overline{NTU}$ and wind speed was constructed by considering the average of the two curves presented by Ryan [39]. The equation of this straight line is

$$\overline{NTU} = 0.036 V_2 + 0.156 \quad (59)$$

where V_2 is the wind speed in mph. This curve is useful for approximating values of $\overline{NTU}$ to be used in equation (51); however, a better estimate of $\overline{NTU}$ would be necessary for a more accurate assessment of a given situation.

Equation (51) and the material just presented allow the thermodynamic analysis of a single module. This information for a typical module must be included with the flow properties of the canal water in order to investigate the cooling performance of the entire spray canal system. Assuming complete mixing of the canal water with the spray water between passes of modules along the canal, Porter [52] gives the equation to determine the canal cooling performance which is used in the present study, viz.,

$$(T_C - T_{wb}) / (T_H - T_{wb}) = \exp(-N_{tot} r_F (1 - F_w) (1 - \exp[-\overline{NTU} b_f / \xi])) \quad (60)$$

In this equation, N_{tot} is the total number of modules in the canal, and r_F is the ratio of the flow rate per module to the total canal flow rate. It should be noted that $N_{tot} = N \times m$ where N is the number of module groups deployed along the canal, and m is the number of modules per group. As mentioned earlier, each module may contain from one to twelve nozzles. The number of nozzles is not important in the present study, and it should not be confused with N or m .

The amount of spray water evaporated must also be calculated to determine make-up water requirements for the spray cooling system. The fraction of canal flow evaporated is directly proportional to the cooling range and is approximated by Porter [52] as

$$r_E = \xi (T_H - T_C) / [H_V (1 + B_O)] \quad (61)$$

where H_V is the latent heat of vaporization of water (at constant pressure) and B_O is the so-called Bowen ratio, which is the ratio of the sensible to the evaporative heat transfer. In the present study, the latent heat of vaporization is computed by [35]

$$H_V = 1087 - 0.54T_H \quad (\text{Btu/lb}) \quad (62)$$

and the Bowen ratio is assumed to be zero, resulting in a conservative estimate of the water evaporated. The total evaporative water loss, W_L , is given by the product of $r_E \times \text{GPM}$.

The thermodynamic model described in the preceding paragraphs of this Section is employed to estimate the cooling effectiveness and water evaporation rate of different size spray canal systems. The operational aspects of this model as it is applied to the backfit situation are described next.

The input variables for the spray canal model include the meteorological conditions, spray module layout, and hot-water flow conditions. The meteorological conditions include the dry-bulb temperature, T_{db} , wet-bulb temperature, T_{wb} , atmospheric pressure, p_A , and wind speed, V_2 . The spray module layout is described in terms of the number of module groups (or passes) along the canal, N , the number of modules per group (or the number of rows of modules) across the canal, m , and the spacing between adjacent modules. The input variables related to the hot water at the canal inlet are the hot-water temperature, T_H ,

and the total canal flow rate, GPM. It should be noted that the canal flow rate is specified by the reference heat rejection rate, Q^* , if a particular design cooling range is predetermined; i.e.,

$$\text{GPM} = c_3 Q^* / \xi RC \quad (63)$$

where GPM is the canal flow rate in gpm; Q^* is the reference heat rejection rate in Btu/hr, ξ is the specific heat at constant pressure in Btu/lb-°F, and RC is the cooling range in degree F. The constant $c_3 = 7.481/(60 \times 62)$ is the numerical factor converting lb/hr to gal/min.

The wet-bulb correction factor is chosen, based on the geometric information, and it is used together with the hot-water and ambient wet-bulb temperatures to compute the local wet-bulb temperature by equation (52). Next, the wind speed is used in equation (59) to estimate $\overline{\text{NTU}}$. The psychrometric variables are then combined according to equation (55) through equation (58) to obtain the value of b_f , and the cold-water temperature can be computed from equation (60) for the known ratio of module flow rate to canal flow rate for any number of modules. With the cold-water temperature thus computed, the fraction of water lost due to evaporation is found from equation (61), and the total evaporative water loss can be calculated.

The outputs from the spray cooling model are the temperature of the cold water being returned to the condenser and the total water loss due to evaporation. This information is utilized together with the condenser and other power plant parameters in performing the economic analysis.

B. CAPITAL COSTS OF SPRAY CANALS

The most significant components of the capital costs for a spray canal are the costs of the modules, the cost of the canal construction (excavation and canal lining), and the cost of the pump and piping

system related to transporting the hot water from the condenser to the canal and returning the cold water to the condenser.

Capital costs of spray modules are, of course, dependent upon the particular model design and manufacturer which supplies the units. Unit prices may be quoted in terms of \$/hp or directly in \$/unit. On the basis of private communication with two manufacturers [56, 57] and a published cost estimate [49], a unit cost figure which lies between the highest and lowest cost estimates has been chosen. It is, however, not entirely clear what these costs include regarding auxiliary equipment; therefore, for the present study, a unit capital cost, $c_s = \$22,500$ per module (1974 estimate) including mooring and electrical equipment is used.

The cost of canal construction is another major component of the capital costs. The major items contributing to the cost of canal construction are the excavation and lining costs as well as the cost of the land itself. The length and top-width of the canal are based upon the number, layout, and spacing of the modules as described in the previous Section. The required land area is taken as 2.5 times the plan area of the canal. The additional land area is necessary for access roads, electrical service facilities, and mooring facilities.

The cost of land varies over a wide range, as mentioned earlier, and for this study, it is taken as $a_l = \$3000$ / acre (\$7413/hectare). The cost of canal excavation is determined from the volume of earth removed in building the canal. In the present study a unit excavation cost, $c_E = \$2.50/\text{yd}^3$ (\$3.27/ m^3) is used. The cross-sectional shape of the canal is held fixed as described in Section VIII.A, and the canal volume is easily computed when the length and top-width are known.

Canal lining costs depend upon the type of lining being used and vary over a wide range. Minimum lining costs are obviously incurred for an

unlined canal, and the most expensive canal lining in common use is concrete [47]. There are several other possibilities for canal linings which offer a choice between higher capital cost and a decreased durability. The canal lining for the present study is taken as concrete, 6 in. (0.15 m) thick. The lining cost is based upon a unit concrete cost of $\$50/\text{yd}^3$ ($\$65.40/\text{m}^3$) which includes the canal construction costs. For a canal lining of constant thickness, unit costs are usually expressed in terms of the lining area. Expressing the concrete lining cost for the given cross-sectional shape in terms of the lining area results in a unit lining cost, $c_L = \$0.93/\text{ft}^2$ ($\$10/\text{m}^2$). These 1974 estimates for excavation and concrete were obtained from local contractors, and it is assumed that the total estimate of canal construction costs is representative of actual charges.

The capital cost of the pump and piping system which circulates the condenser cooling water is based upon the canal flow rate and the total pumping head. This cost may be determined from the chart or formula given by Jedlicka [26, p. N-43 or Eq. (30), p. 64]. Assuming a pumping head of 40 ft (12.2 m), the unit cost of the pump and piping system, c_{PP} , (including installation) is seen to be approximately $\$1.50/\text{gpm}$ ($\$396/\text{m}^3/\text{min}$) based on 1970 estimates. Annual maintenance cost for the spray canal system is taken as 1% of the pump and module operating cost.

C. REFERENCE SIZE OF SPRAY CANALS, N^*

The reference size for a spray canal, N^* , is defined as the number of groups of modules along the canal, N , required to reject Q^* while maintaining the turbine back pressure at p^* and delivering P^* at the reference meteorological conditions which may be arbitrarily selected. In the present study, spray canals are investigated with either one or four modules per group; therefore, for each value of Q^* , two reference sizes are needed. The reference meteorological conditions for the spray canal study are: wet-bulb temperature, 68°F (20.0°C); dry-bulb temperature, 78°F (25.6°C), and wind speed, 8 mph (3.57 m/sec).

The reference spray canal size corresponding to a particular heat rejection rate (Figure 63) is found by first computing and plotting the turbine back pressure, p , versus N , for a range of heat rejection rates, Q , at the reference meteorological conditions. These computations are carried out for various values of m , the number of modules per group. The canal flow rate is determined from equation (63) (for each value of Q), and the thermodynamic model for spray cooling is combined with the turbine heat rejection rate characteristics to obtain the desired information, p vs. N .

Data for Figure 63 (Q vs. N) are read from these curves at the value of turbine back pressure selected for defining the reference size of the cooling system, viz., $p' = 2.0$ in. Hg (5.08 cm Hg). One curve is drawn for each of the two cases $m = 1$ and $m = 4$. It is seen that the curves are linear over the entire range which is considered. Figure 63 defines the reference spray canal size, N^* , corresponding to the heat rejection rate, Q^* , which is used to nondimensionalize the size of the spray canal.

D. PARAMETRIC STUDIES

A series of detailed parametric studies are made for the spray cooling system in a manner paralleling the studies of the other cooling systems presented in this report. The calculations are carried out for a wide range of canal sizes, defined by N , for the two cases, $m = 1$ and $m = 4$ module rows across the canal. The size of the spray cooling system depends only on N and m because the spray module size and capacity is held fixed as described in the introduction to this Section.

Results of detailed calculations of maximum capacity loss, C_L , annual energy loss, E_L , annual excess fuel consumption, F_E , and annual water loss by evaporation, W_L , are presented for a large range of canal sizes. The canal size is normalized by N^* as described in Section VIII.C, and the other variables are normalized with the same reference

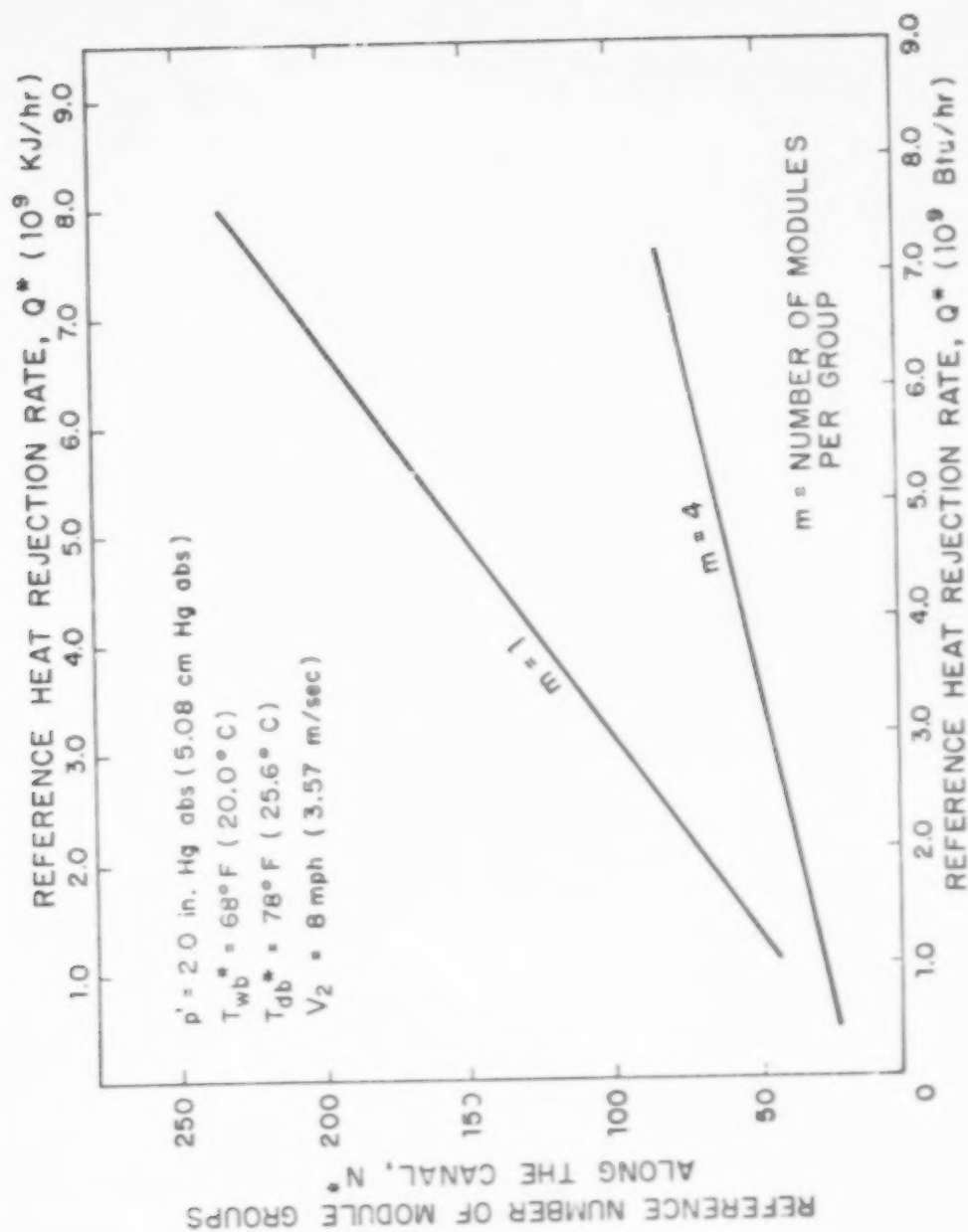


Figure 63. Reference size of spray canals

quantities as the three cooling systems described previously. Four sets of meteorological conditions are chosen as representative of four geographical locations in this country, viz., Chicago, Los Angeles, Miami, and St. Louis. All the studies of spray cooling are carried out for a wind speed of 8 mph (3.57 m/sec), and the other meteorological conditions at each location are described in Section IV.B.

Figures 64 through 67 are plots of normalized capacity loss, normalized energy loss, normalized excess fuel consumption, and normalized water loss by evaporation vs. normalized canal size for the particular case of turbine A (411 MW), at Los Angeles with $m = 1$ and $m = 4$. Also shown in these figures are the results for a hypothetical turbine which has a nameplate capacity and reference heat rejection rate twice those of turbine A, but whose basic heat rate characteristics are the same as those of turbine A. (See Section V.D or VI.E for details.) As for the natural-draft cooling tower and the cooling pond, the normalized results for the two turbine sizes did not collapse indicating a certain scale effect as discussed in Section VI.E.

Detailed studies of the dependence of the quantities listed above upon spray canal size for turbines A, B, and C (see Figures 4, 5, and 6 and Table 1) at each of the four geographical locations are presented in Figures 68 through 71. The turbine designs represent a wide range of practical applications for which the plotted results may be applied. But, because of the scale effects, the final results are valid for a 411 MW unit only. If the graphical results are to be used for other sizes of turbines, the interpolation technique described for the natural-draft towers (Sections VI.E and VI.H) should be employed. However, over most of the range of practical application, the differences in the results for the 411 MW and the 822 MW units (Figure 64 through 67) are seen to be small.

In the sample calculations presented in Section VIII.G for a 312.5 MW unit, the curves are read directly, assuming that any errors which are

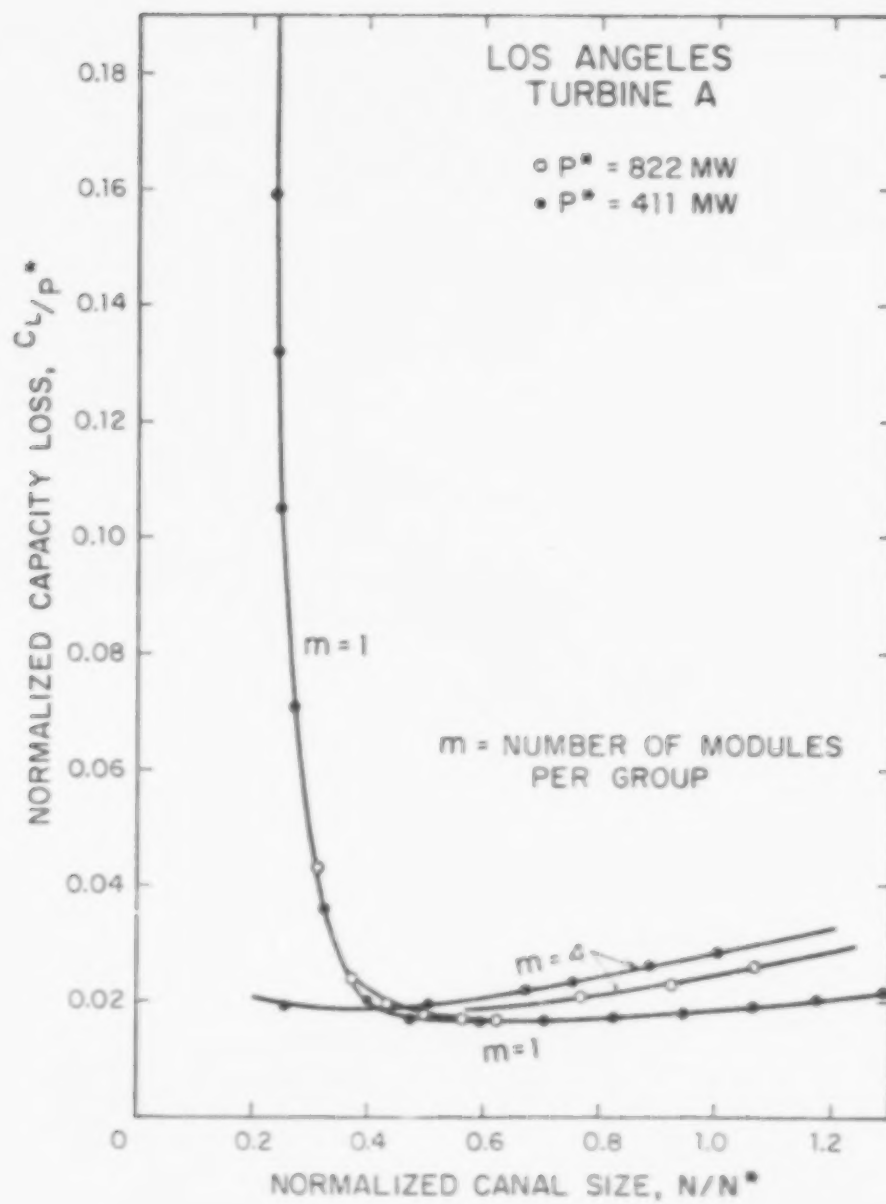


Figure 64. Normalized capacity loss

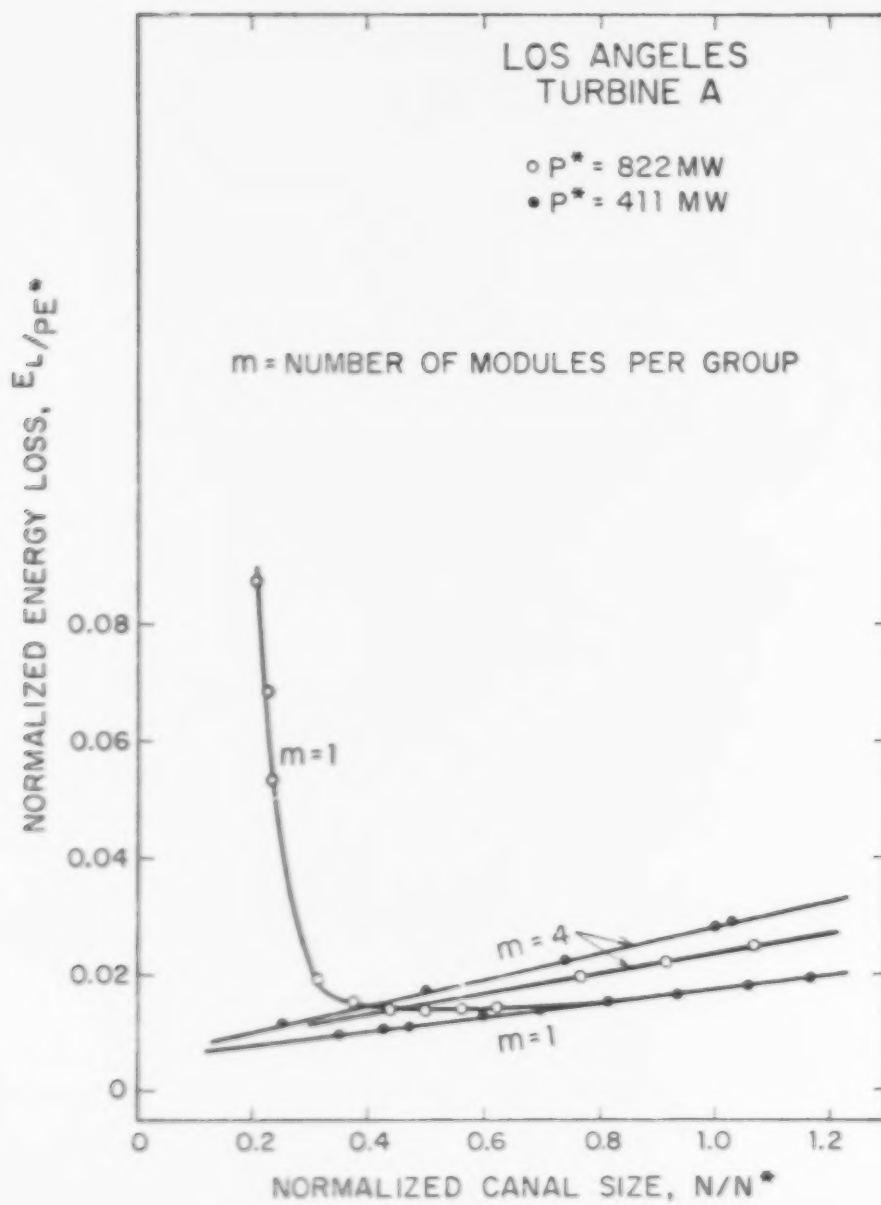


Figure 65. Normalized energy loss

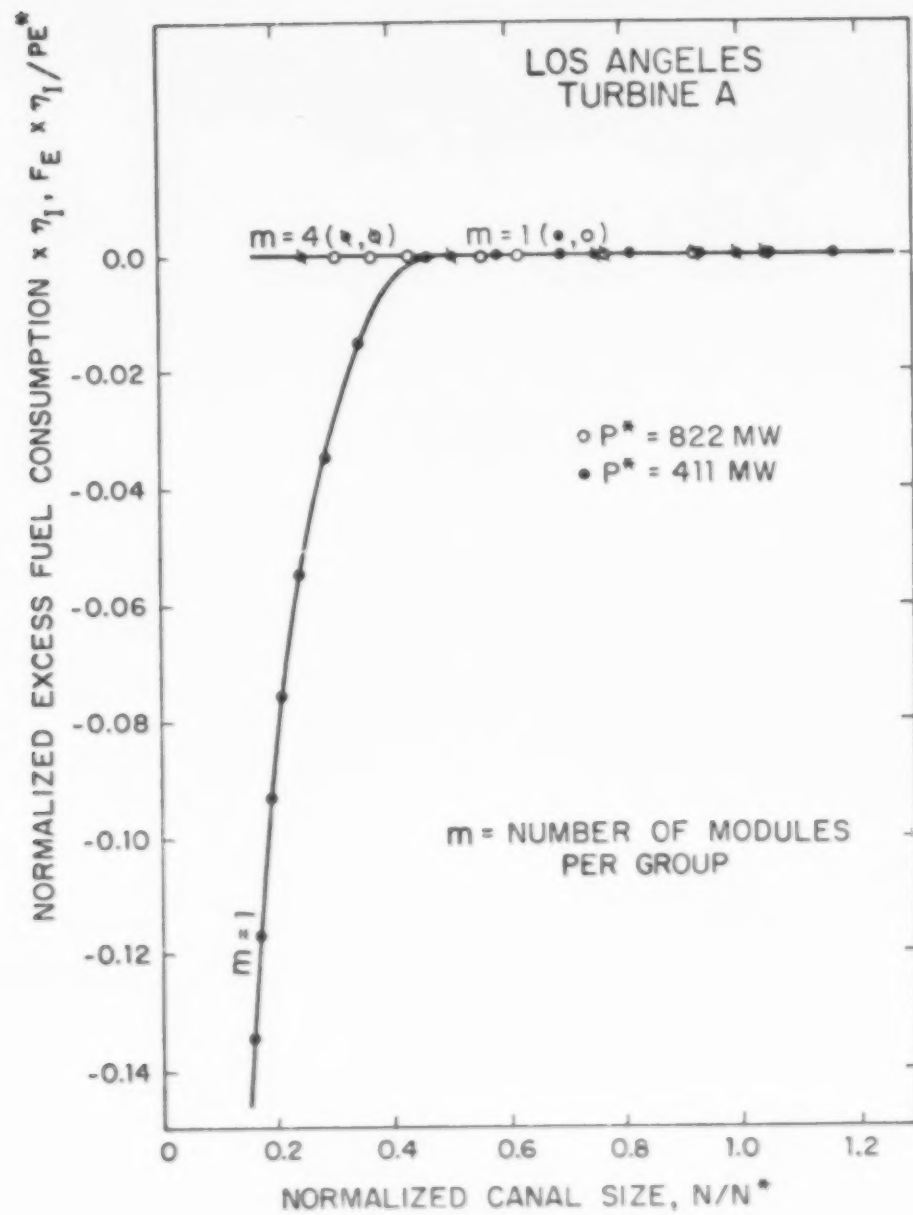


Figure 66. Normalized excess fuel consumption

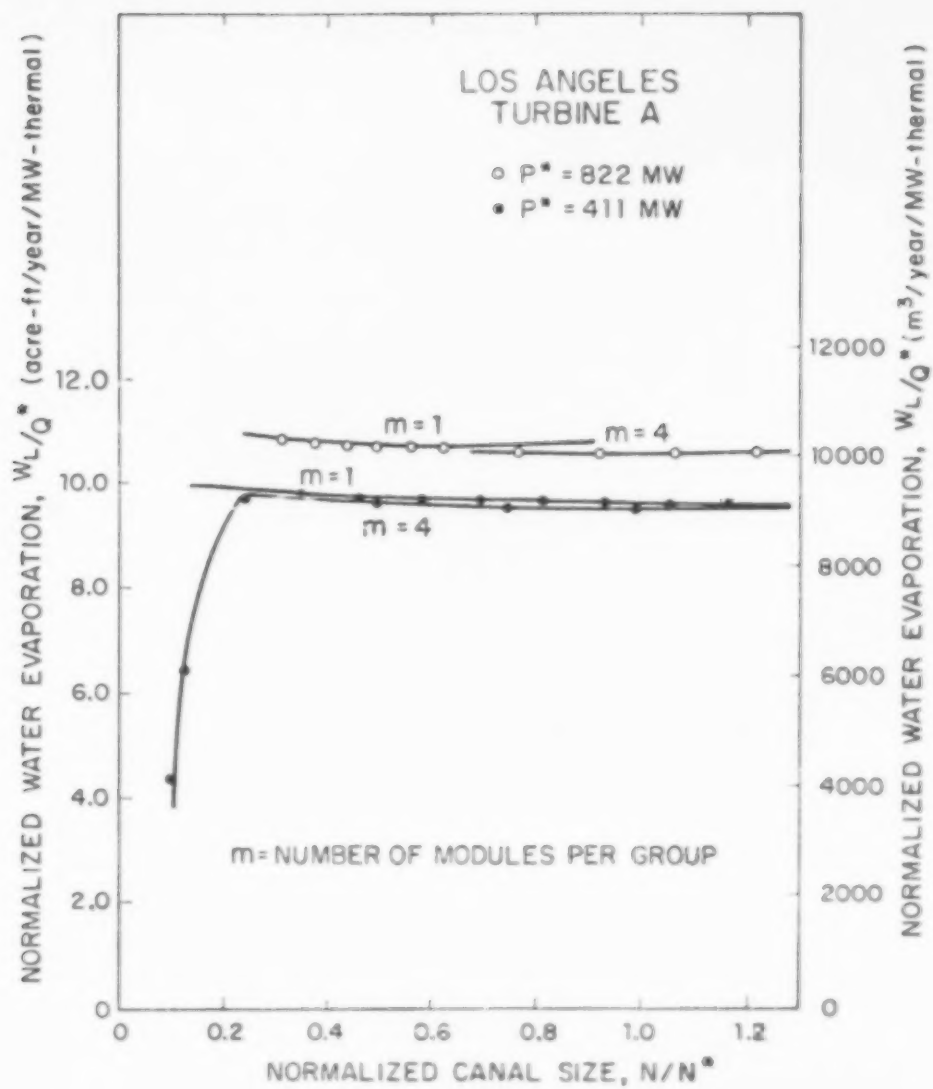


Figure 67. Normalized evaporation

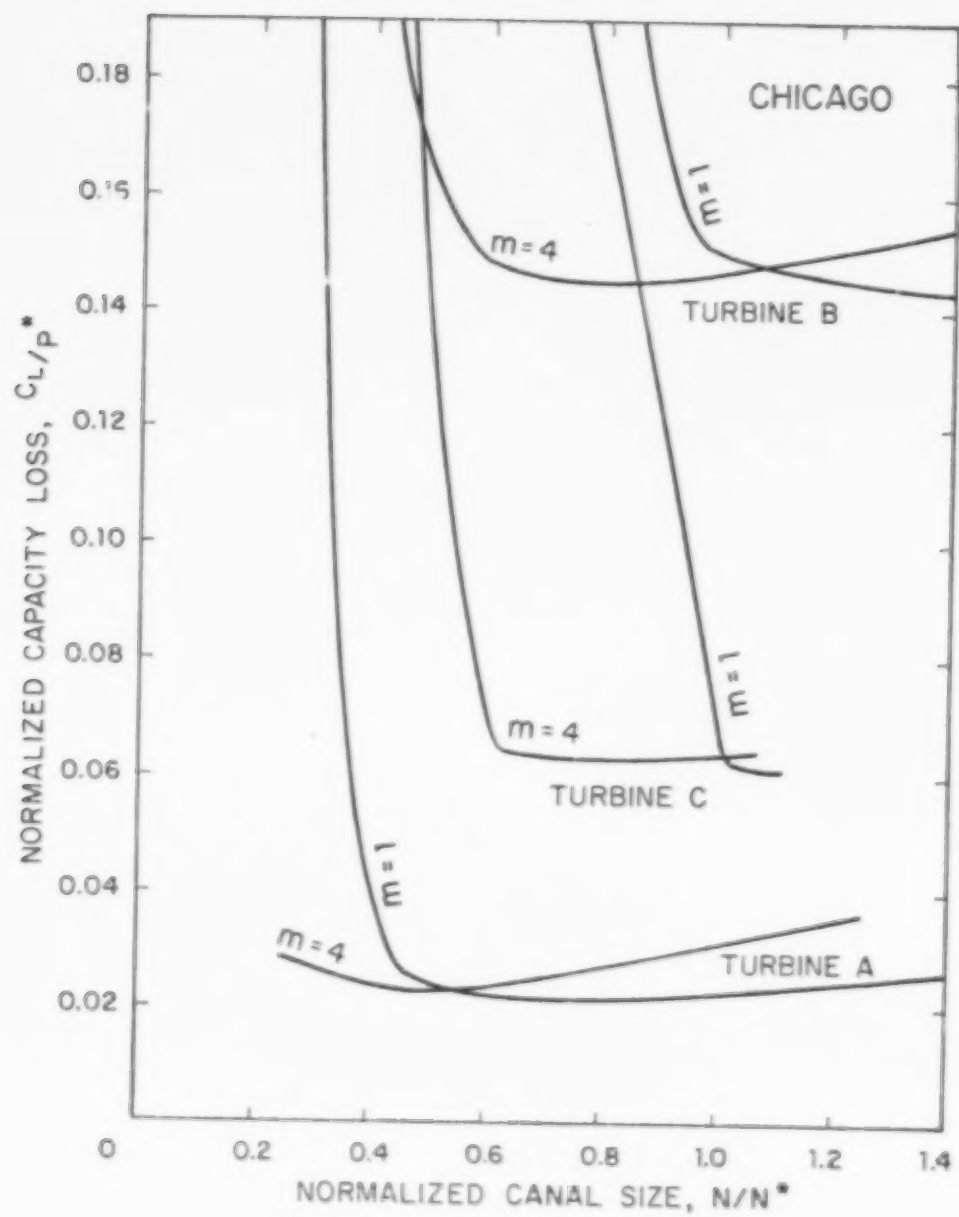


Figure 68(a). Normalized capacity loss, Chicago

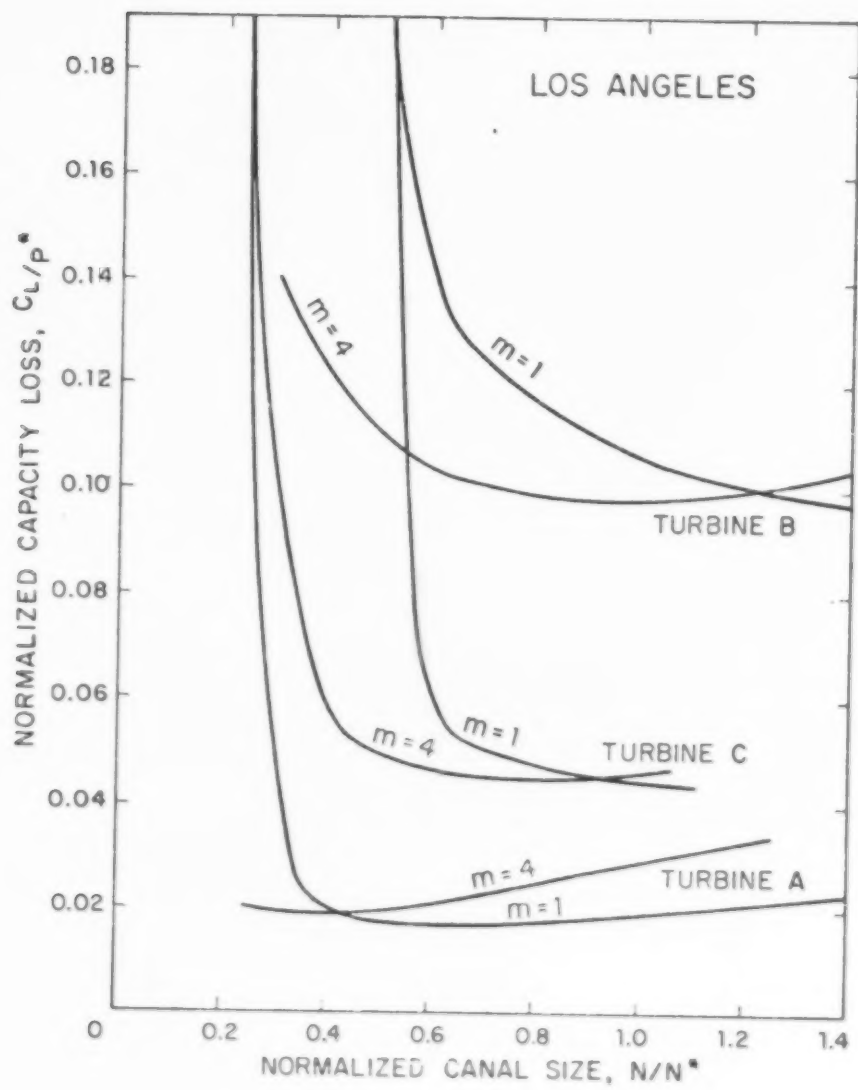


Figure 68(b). Normalized capacity loss, Los Angeles

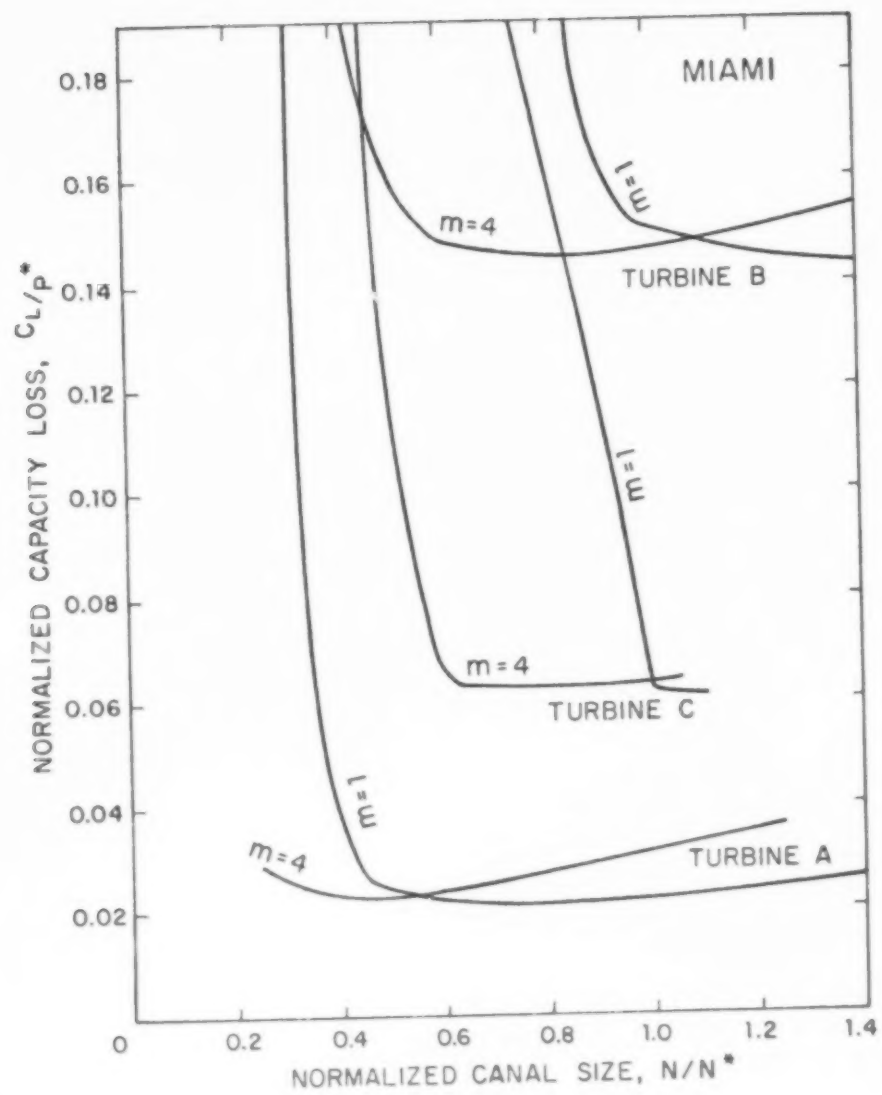


Figure 68(c). Normalized capacity loss, Miami

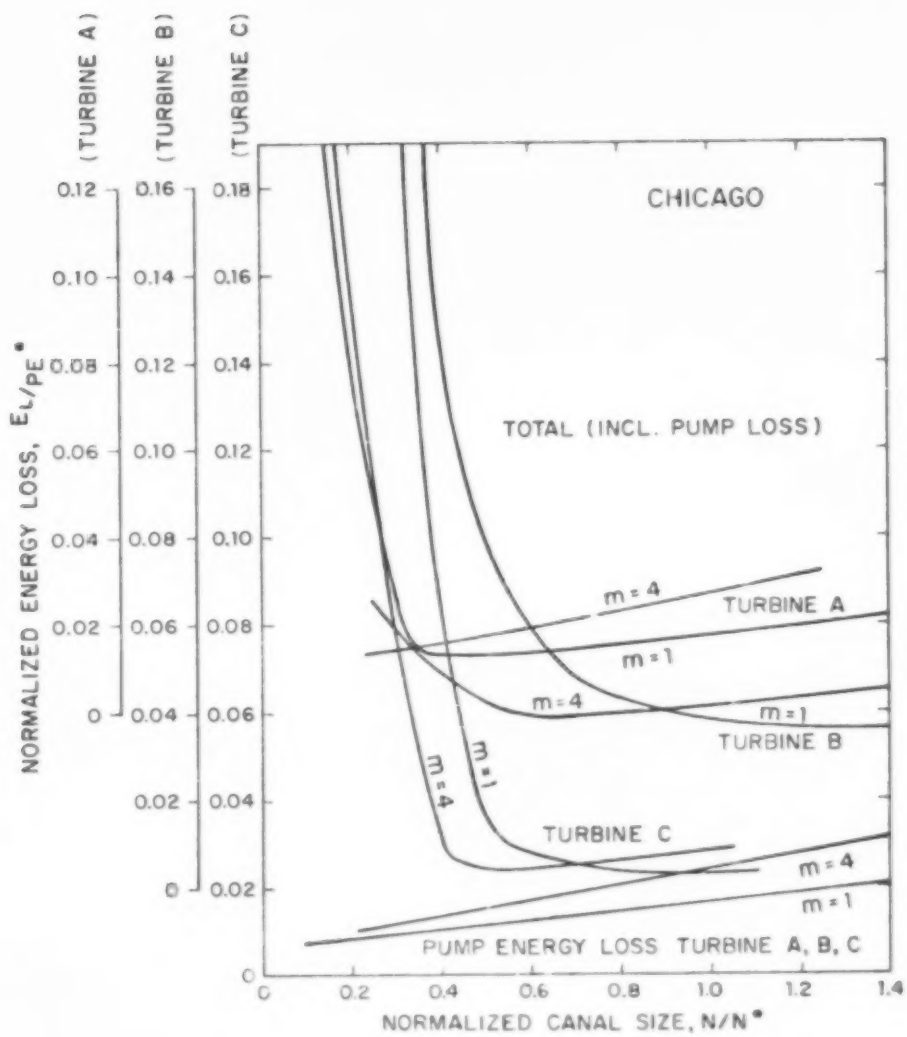


Figure 69(a). Normalized energy loss, Chicago

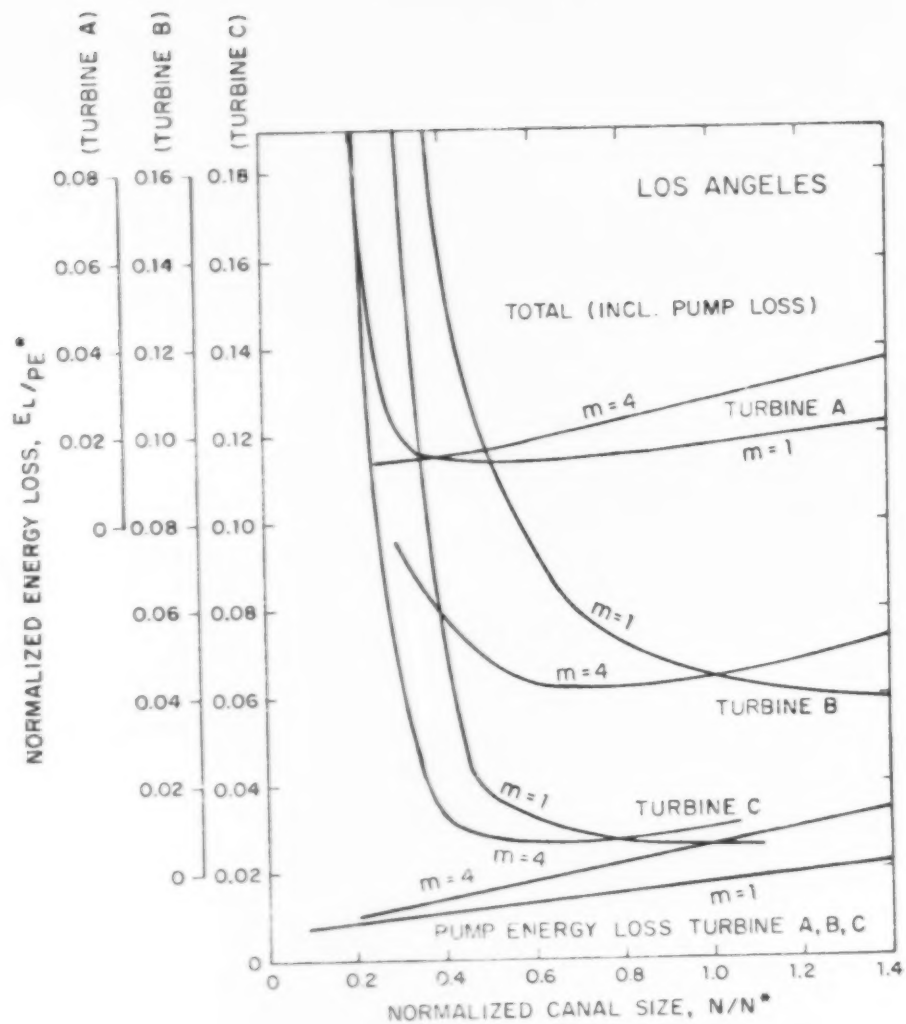


Figure 69(b). Normalized energy loss, Los Angeles

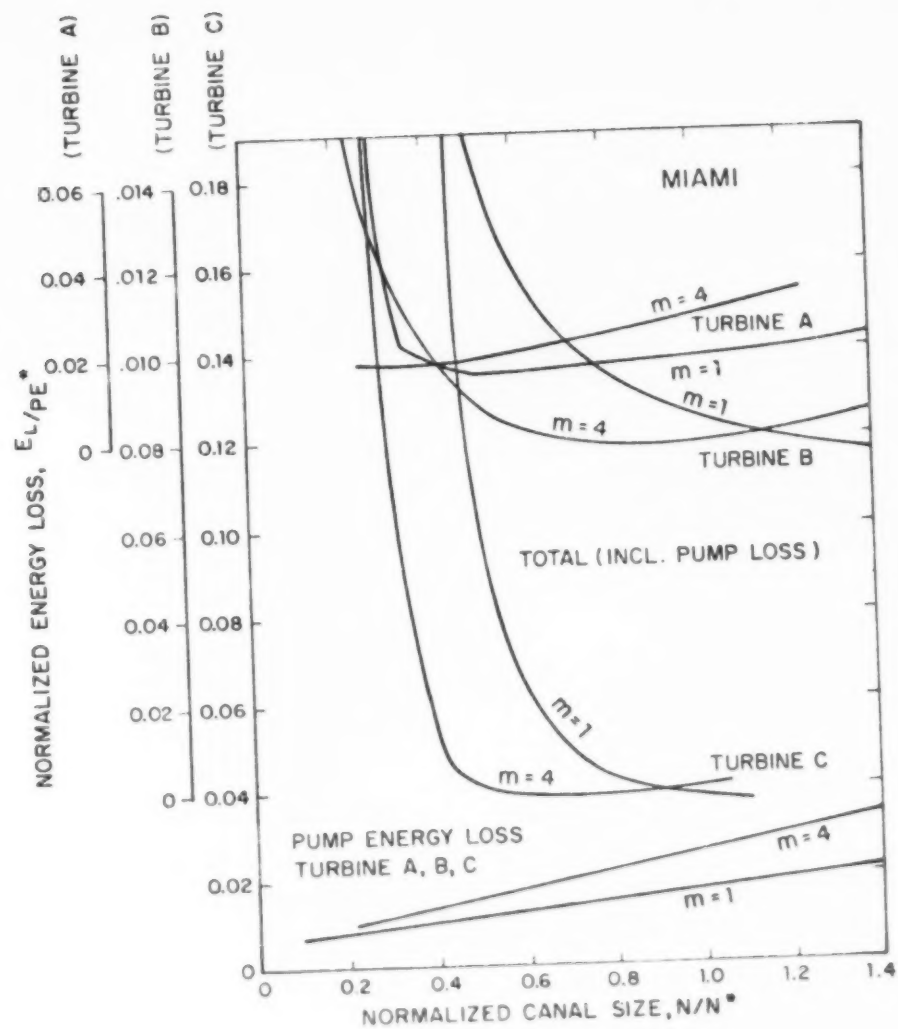


Figure 69(c). Normalized energy loss, Miami

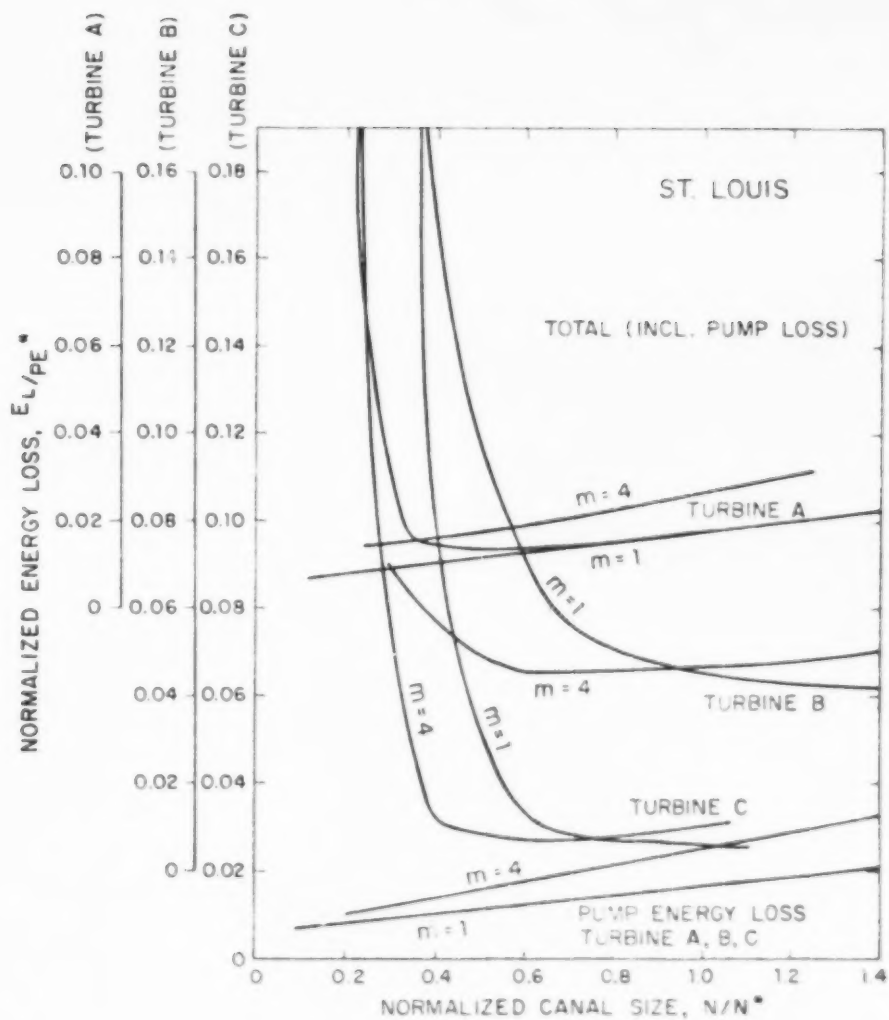


Figure 69(d). Normalized energy loss, St. Louis

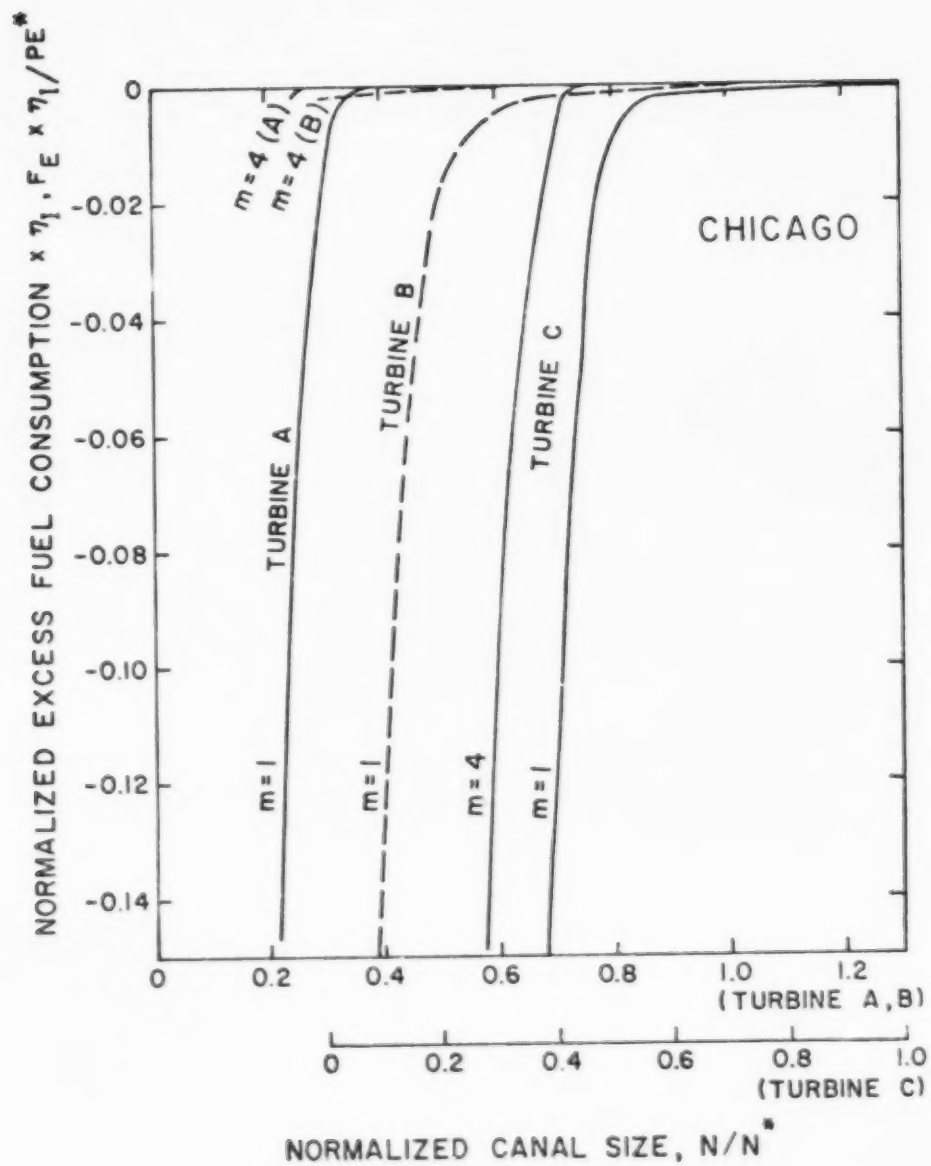


Figure 70(a). Normalized excess fuel consumption, Chicago

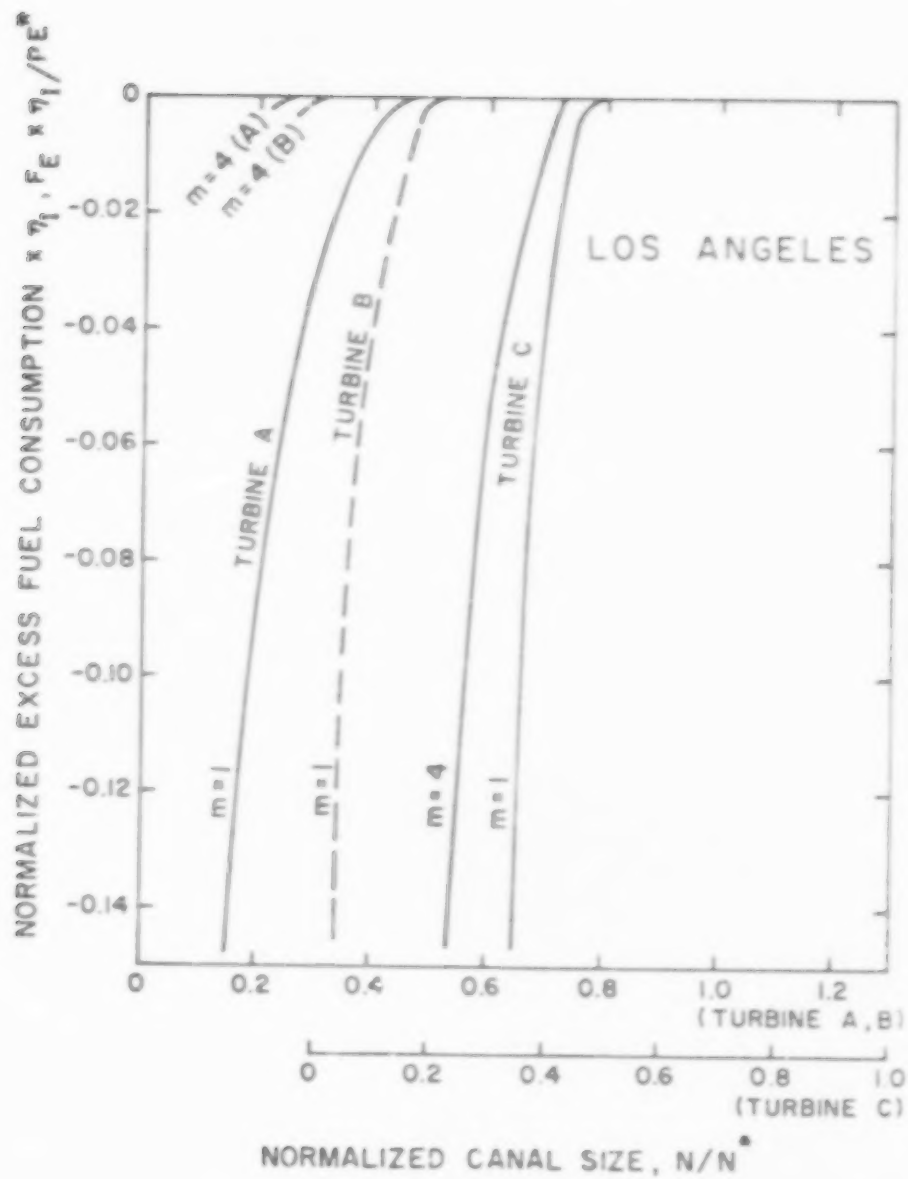


Figure 70(b). Normalized excess fuel consumption, Los Angeles

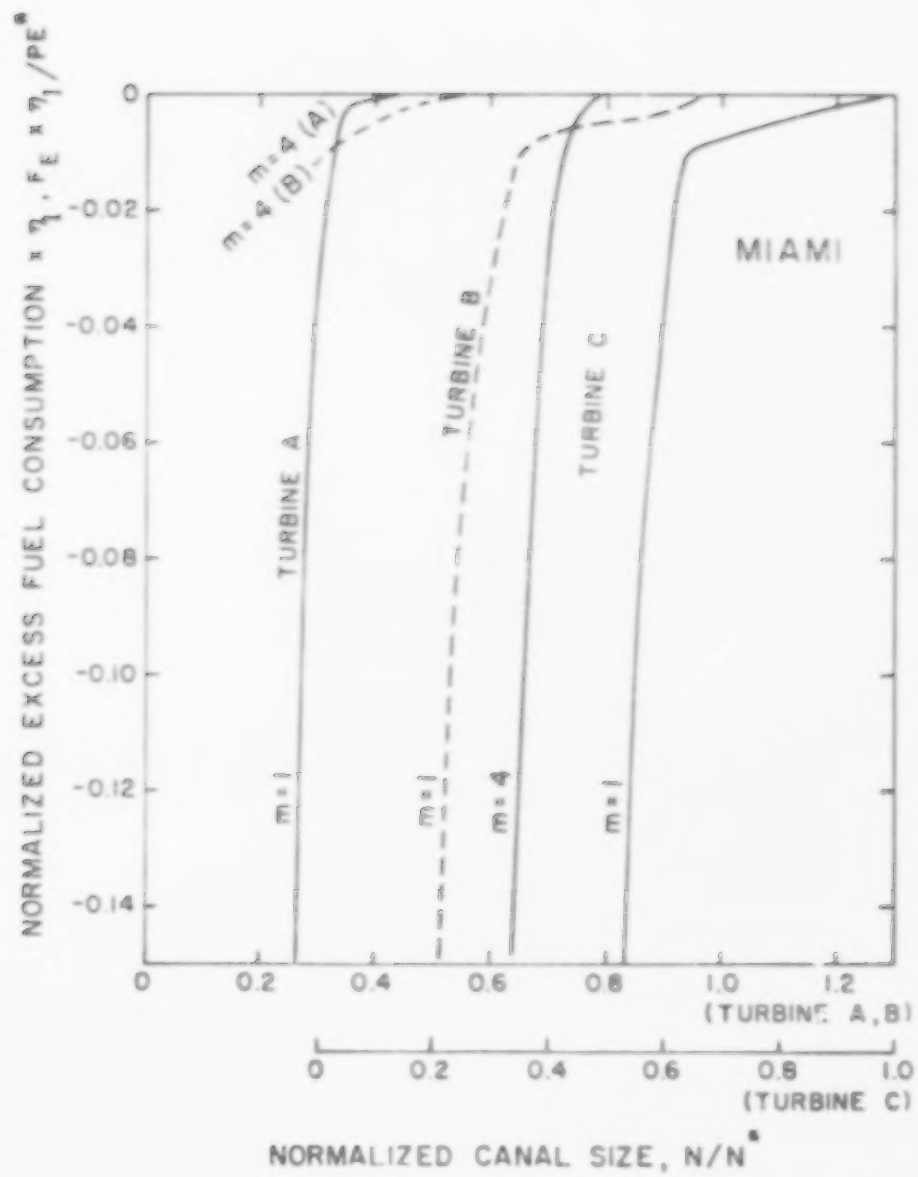


Figure 70(e). Normalized excess fuel consumption, Miami

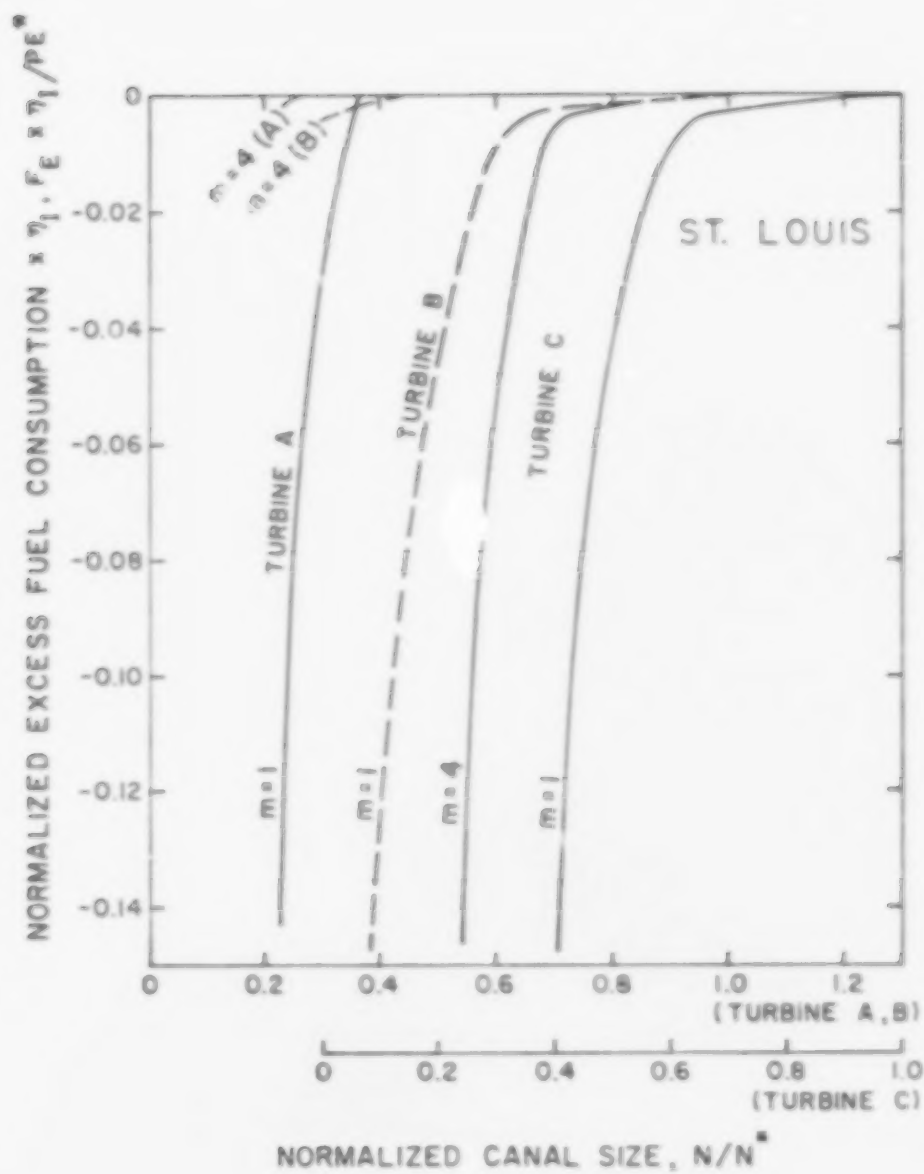


Figure 70(d). Normalized excess fuel consumption, St. Louis

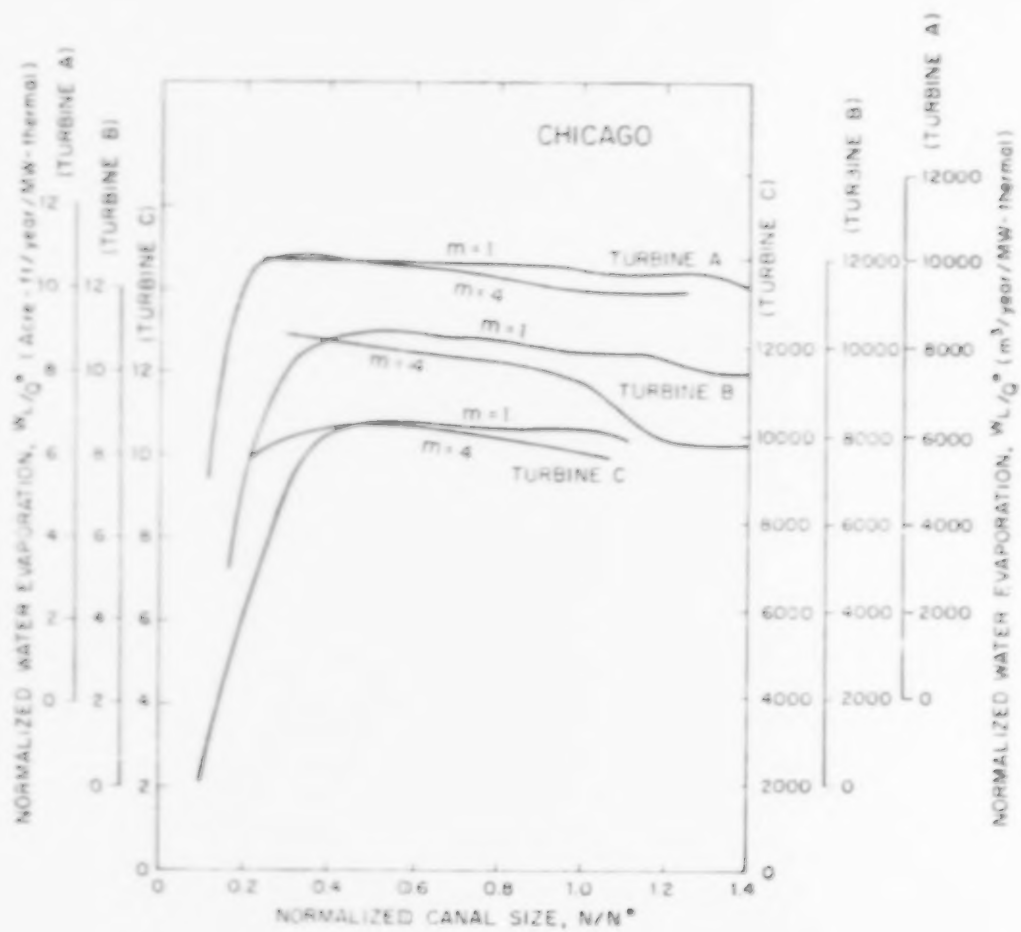


Figure 71(a). Normalized evaporation, Chicago

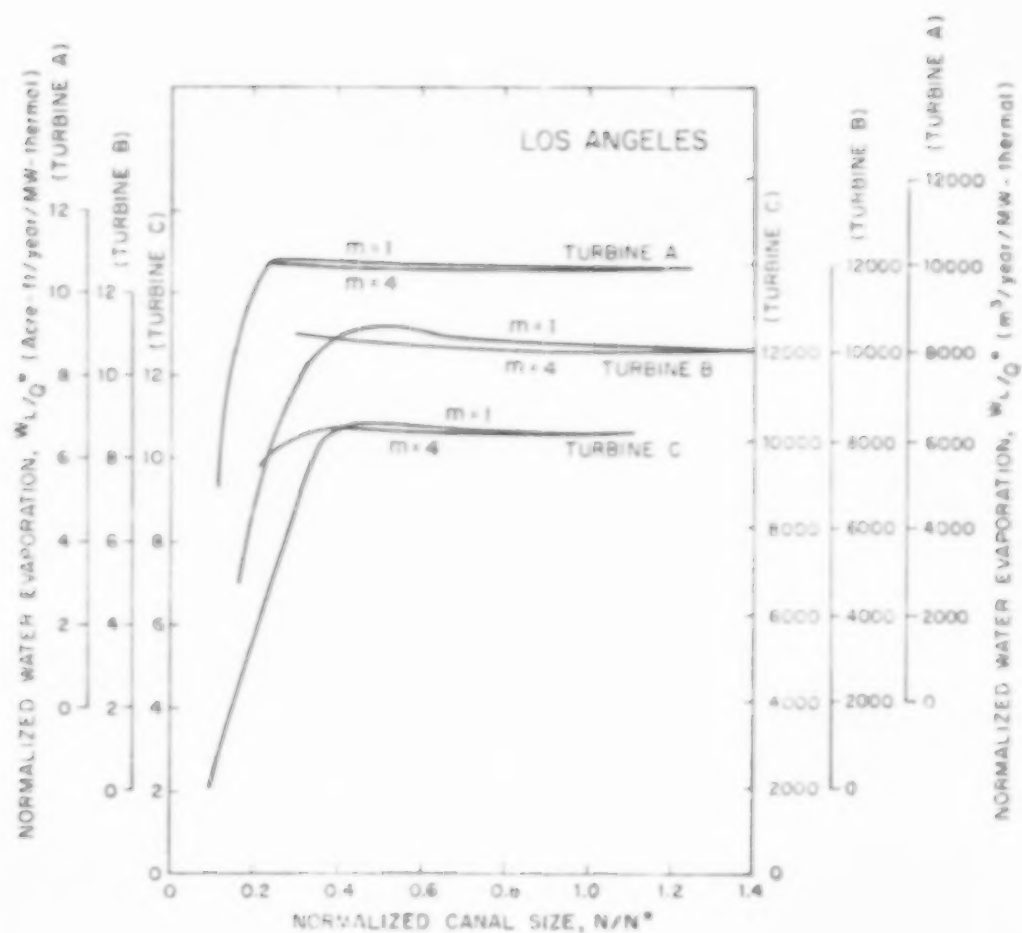


Figure 71(b). Normalized evaporation, Los Angeles

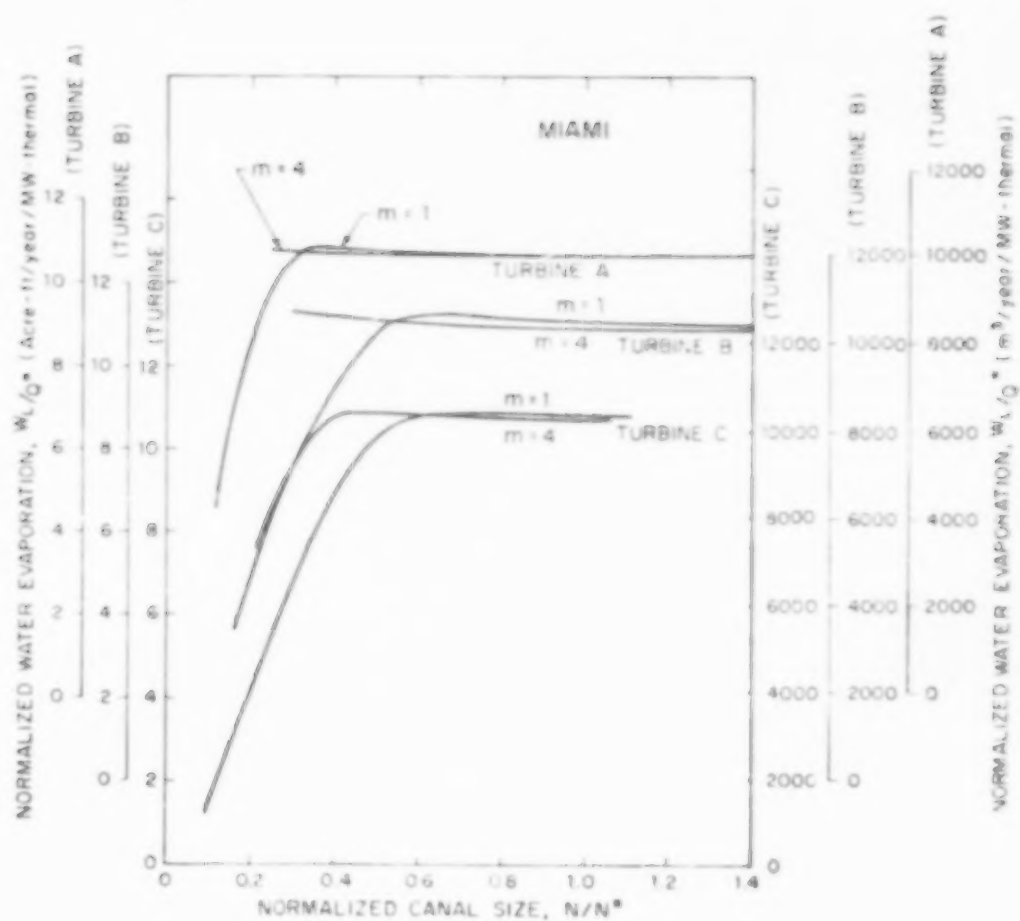


Figure 71(c). Normalized evaporation, Miami

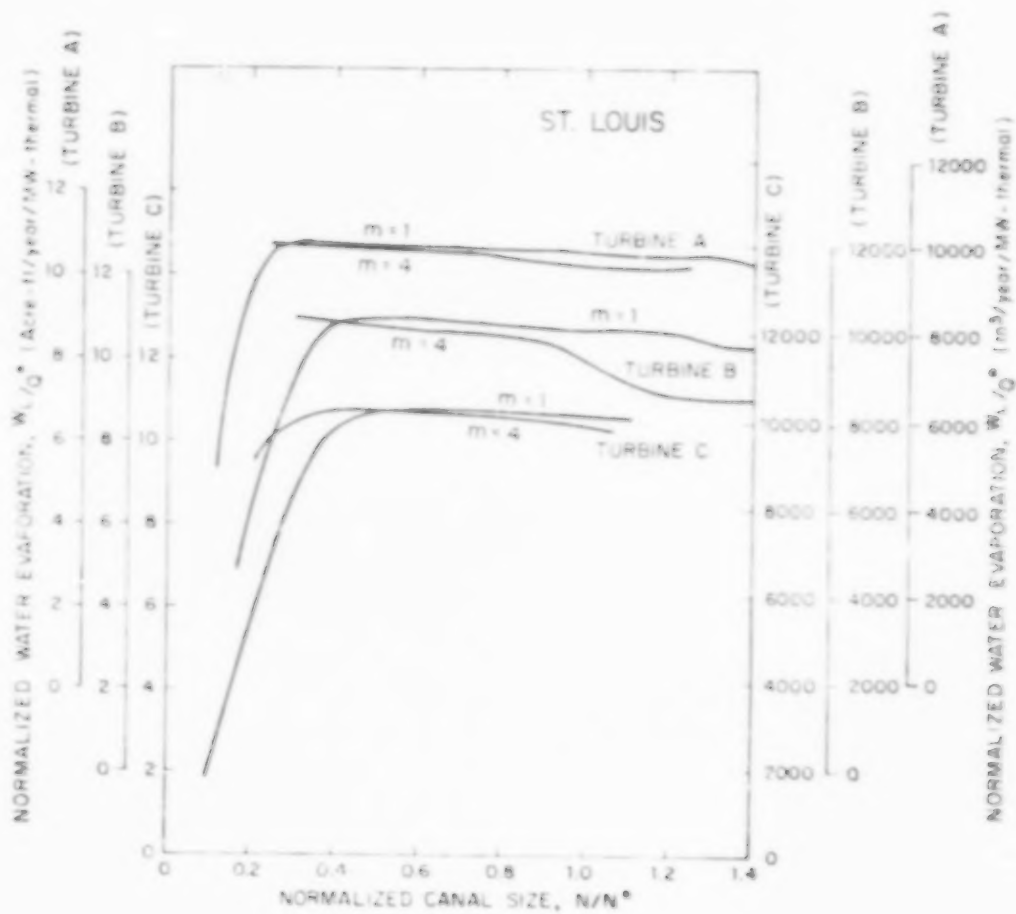


Figure 71(d). Normalized evaporation, St. Louis

introduced are small. This assumption is checked by comparing the results from the graphical computation with results obtained using the computer program. The comparison is quite acceptable as seen at the close of Section VIII.6. It must be emphasized that if the size of the unit being studied varies greatly from 411 MW, the computer program must be used to obtain accurate results.

E. PROCEDURE FOR THE ECONOMIC EVALUATION OF BACKFITTING

The various items which must be considered in the evaluation of the cost of backfitting an existing power plant or unit with a spray canal cooling system have been previously described. The manner in which these items are to be combined in order to calculate the total cost of backfitting is considered in this section which is followed by a brief description of the computer program that has been developed for this purpose.

The technique for the economic evaluation of backfitting with a spray canal cooling system is very similar to the procedure already discussed for the other cooling systems (Sections V.F, VI.F, and VII.F) with the following exceptions. In items (b) and (c) of those Sections, the following quantities must be substituted for the study of spray canals:

(b) Spray canals

1. The size of the spray cooling system in terms of the number of module groups along the canal, N , and the number of modules per group (rows) across the canal, m ;
2. Unit cost of spray modules, c_s (\$/module), unit canal construction costs (excavation, c_e , and lining, c_l), and physical dimensions of the canal (length, L_c , top-width, W_c , depth, D_c , water depth, D_{cw} , and cross-sectional shape).

(c) Economic parameters:

6. Unit cost of pump and pipe system [26], c_{pp}

Once this information has been gathered, the total differential cost of backfitting with a spray canal can be calculated by the computer program or estimated by the graphical results presented in Section VIII.D. Use of the graphical results is subject to the limitation discussed at the end of that Section. Illustration of the application of the graphical results is presented in Section VIII.E.

F. THE COMPUTER PROGRAM

The computer program which accepts any set of numerical values for the various parameters (except those which have been held fixed for the present study) and performs the calculations outlined in the previous sections is listed in Appendix VI. The thermodynamic model used to simulate the performance of spray canals is basically the same as that developed by Porter [52] and Porter and Chen [53], but there are a number of important differences in other respects. In particular, the economic considerations are formulated specifically for the analysis of backfitting in existing power plant or unit with a spray canal cooling system and cannot be used, without modification, to study the design of spray canals for new plants or units.

The computer program consists of the MAIN program and four subroutines, namely OFECOS, MODELW, SPRCOL, and POWERS. The MAIN program reads all inputs, calculates the overall capital and total costs, and controls the printout of these quantities. The inputs, along with the symbols and units used, are listed in Appendix II. The primary functions of the various subroutines not previously identified are as follows.

SPRCOL: This subroutine which computes the cold-water temperature

and the water loss due to evaporation contains the thermodynamic model described in Section VIII.A.

The overall program logic is similar to that already described for the other cooling system calculations. Minor changes have been made in the main program and subroutines to accommodate the spray canal cooling model. These changes are included in the program listing in Appendix VI.

G. A HYPOTHETICAL TEST CASE

1. Consider a power plant with the characteristics identified in Section V.H.1, which also implies that the extreme dry-bulb temperature, $T_{db} = 97.0^{\circ}\text{F}$ (36.1°C) for Miami.
2. Assume that this plant is to be backfitted with a spray canal system whose characteristics are:

Number of module groups, N	= 80
Number of modules/group, m	= 1
Module size,	= 75 hp pump (55.9 kW)
Module pump flow rate	= 10,000 gpm ($37.8 \text{ m}^3/\text{min}$)
Canal cross-section	= Trapezoidal (3-horizontal to 1-vertical side slope)
Canal length, L_c	= 8100 ft (2470 m)
Canal depth, D_c	= 10 ft (3.05 m)
Water depth, D_{cw}	= 8 ft (2.44 m)
Canal top-width, W_c	= 100 ft (30.5 m)
Wind speed, V_2	= 8 mph (3.57 m/sec)

Total water flow rate,

$$\text{GPM} = \frac{1.912 \times 10^9}{20} \times \frac{7.481}{60 \times 62} = 192,454 \text{ gpm} \quad (727.7 \text{ m}^3/\text{min})$$

equation 63)

Unit module cost, c_M	= \$22,500/module
Unit cost of pump and pipe system, c_{PP}	= \$1.50/gpm (\$396 /m ³ /min)
Unit canal excavation cost, c_E	= \$2.50/yd ³ (\$3.27/m ³)
Unit canal lining cost, c_L (Concrete, 6 in. (15.24 cm) thick)	= \$0.93/ft ² (\$10/m ²)
Concentration ratio, k^*	= 3.3
Unit blowdown treatment cost, c_B	= \$0.05/1000 gal (\$0.0132/m ³)
Cost of hook-up and testing, c_{HT}	= included in unit module cost
Maintenance cost, c_M	= 1% of pump and module operating cost
Downtime, DT	= 720 hrs (30 days)

3. Assume that the various economic parameters are as identified in Section 7.8.3.

4. Use of example results:

(a) Land Area required

$$A_L = 2.5 \times \frac{Q}{C} = \frac{W}{C} = 46.5 \text{ acres} \\ (18.8 \text{ hectares})$$

(b) Excavation required,

$$\text{excavation volume} = \frac{L}{C} (W - 2D) \\ = 8100(100 - 100 - 10)/27 = 160,566 \text{ yd}^3 \\ (160,566 \text{ m}^3)$$

(c) Lining required

$$\text{lining area} = \frac{L}{C} (W - 2D + 2 \times 10 \text{ ft}) \\ = 8100 \times (110 - 100 + 20 \times 1) = 836,200 \text{ ft}^2 \\ (77,691 \text{ m}^2)$$

(d) Read Figure 63 to find N^* = 68

Determine normalized canal
size, N/N^* = 1.18

(e) Read Figure 68(c) (turbine A,
Miami) to find normalized
capacity loss, C_L/P^* = 0.024

Thus, capacity loss

$$C_L = 0.024 \times 312.5 \times 1000 = 7500 \text{ kW}$$

(f) Read Figure 68(c) (turbine A,
Miami) to find normalized
energy loss, E_L/PE^* = 0.02

Thus, energy loss,

$$E_L = 0.02 \times 312.5 \times 1000 \times 8760 = 54.75 \times 10^6 \text{ kW-hr/year}$$

(g) Read Figure 70(c) (turbine A,
Miami) to find normalized
excess fuel consumption,
 F_L/E^* = 0

Thus, excess fuel,

$$F_E = 0 \times 312.5 \times 1000 \times 8760 / 0.85 = 0 \text{ kW-hr/year}$$

(h) Read Figure 71(c) (turbine A,
Miami) to find normalized
water evaporation, W_L/Q^* = 10.7 acre-ft/yr-MW(th)
($1.32 \times 10^4 \text{ m}^3/\text{yr-MW(th)}$)

Thus, evaporation

$$W_L = 10.7 \times 1.912 \times 10^9 / 3.413 \\ \times 10^6 = 5994 \text{ acre-ft/year} \\ (7.39 \times 10^6 \text{ m}^3/\text{year})$$

$$\text{Also, blowdown, } W_D = W_L \frac{1}{k^* - 1} = 2606 \text{ acre-ft/year} \\ (3.21 \times 10^6 \text{ m}^3/\text{year})$$

And, makeup,

$$W_m = W_L \frac{k^*}{k^* - 1} = W_D + W_L = 8600 \text{ acre-ft/year} \\ (1.06 \times 10^7 \text{ m}^3/\text{year})$$

- (1) Read Figure 69(c) (turbine A, Miami) to find normalized pump and module energy loss, E_L/PE^* = 0.019

Thus, pump and module energy loss,

$$E_L (\text{pump}) = 0.019 \times 312.5 \times 1000 \\ = 8760 \quad 52.02 \times 10^6 \text{ kW-hr/year}$$

5. Cost determination:

Capital costs

Spray module cost,

$$N(\text{mic})_s = 80 \times 1 \times 22,500 = \$1,800,000$$

Excavation cost,

$$(\text{excavation volume}) \times c_E \\ = 210,000 \times 2.50 = \$525,000$$

Lining cost,

$$(\text{lining area}) \times c_L \\ = 816,790 \times 2.91 = \$2,377,760$$

Pump and pipe system cost,

$$C_{PP} \times QPM = 1.50 \times 147,294 = \$220,941$$

Pump and pipe system salvage,

$$C'_{PP} = 0.2 C_{PP} = \$44,188$$

New Condensers, C'_C

0

Salvage value of old condensers,

$$C'_C = (0)$$

Salvage value of other open-

$$\text{cycle components, } C'_O = (0)$$

Hook-up and testing cost, C_{HT} = included in module cost

Additional Land,

$$A_L a_i = 46.5 \times 3000 = \$139,500$$

Replacement capacity,

$$CC_R = C_L c_i = 7500 \times 90 = \$675,000$$

Downtime,

$$\begin{aligned} CC_{DT} &= DT \times P^* \times e'_i \\ &= 720 \times 312.5 \times 1000 \times 0.007 = \$1,575,000 \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{TOTAL CAPITAL COST, } CC = \underline{\underline{\$5,722,950}}$$

Operating costs/year

Excess fuel cost,

$$\begin{aligned} OC_{EF} &= F_E f_C \\ &= 0 \times 0.000751 = 0 \end{aligned}$$

Replacement energy cost,

$$\begin{aligned} OC_R &= E_L e_i \\ &= 54.75 \times 10^6 \times 0.01 = \$547,500 \end{aligned}$$

Supply water cost,

$$\begin{aligned} W_m c_w &= 8600 \times (3.259 \times 10^5) \\ &\quad \times 0.1/10^3 = \$280,274 \end{aligned}$$

Cost of blowdown treatment

$$\begin{aligned} W_b c_b &= 2606 \times (3.259 \times 10^5) \\ &\quad \times 0.05/10^3 = \$42,465 \end{aligned}$$

Maintenance cost,

$$C_m = 0.01 \times (52.01 \times 10^6) \\ \times 0.01 = \$5,201$$

Makeup water cost with open-

$$\text{cycle system, } M' = (0)$$

Blowdown treatment cost with

$$\text{open-cycle system, } B' = (0)$$

Maintenance cost of open-

$$\text{cycle system, } C'_M = (0)$$

TOTAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST, OC = \$875,440

Total costs

From equation (20), the total excess unit cost due to backfitting, tc , is given by

$$tc = \frac{OC + CC \times FCR}{8760 \times P^*} \\ = \frac{875,440 + (5,722,950 \times .179)}{312.5 \times 1000 \times 8760}$$

$$tc = 0.6940 \text{ mills/kW-hr}$$

To check the assumption made at the end of Section VIII.D, i.e., that the errors introduced by reading Figures 68 through 71 directly for the 312.5 MW unit are small, this example was also analyzed using the computer program. The computer results are $CC = \$5,703,772$; $OC = \$907,214/\text{yr}$; $tc = 0.7044 \text{ mills/kW-hr}$. The difference between the graphical result and the computer result for the total excess unit cost is seen to be approximately 1.5%, indicating that the graphical method does indeed yield a good approximation for the given problem.

SECTION IX

REFERENCES

1. Development Document for Proposed Effluent Limitations Guidelines and New Performance Standards for the Steam Electric Power Generating Point Source Category. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. September 1973.
2. Development Document for Effluent Limitations Guidelines and New Source Performance Standards for the Steam Electric Power Generating Point Source Category. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Washington, D.C. Report No. EPA 440/1-74 029-a. October 1974. 770 p.
3. Proposed Criteria for Water Quality. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Vol. I and II. October 1973.
4. Development Document for Effluent Limitations Guidelines and Standards of Performance, Steam Electric Power Plants. Burns & Roe, Inc., for U.S. Environmental Protection Agency under contract No. 68.01.1512. June 1973, draft.
5. EPA, Utilities Draw Closer on Thermal Discharges. Industrial Developments, Electrical World. p. 25-26, November 1974.
6. Steam Electric Power Generating Point Source Category: Effluent Guidelines and Standards. Federal Register. 39 (196): 36200-36201. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. October 1974.
7. Comments on EPA's Proposed §304 Guidelines and §306 Standards of Performance for Steam Electric Powerplants. Edison Electric Institute - Utility Water Act Group. Vols. I, II and III. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. June 1974.
8. Climatology of the United States, No. 82, Decennial Census of United States Climate, Summary of Hourly Observations, U.S. Weather Bureau.
9. Merkel, F. Verdunstungskühlung. VDI Forschungsarbeiten (Berlin). 275: 1-48, 1925.

10. Nottage, H.B., Merkel's Cooling Diagram as a Performance Correlation for Air-Water Evaporative Cooling Systems. ASHVE Transactions. 47: 429-448, 1941.
11. Baker, D.R. and L.T. Mart. Cooling Tower Characteristics as Determined by the Unit-Volume Coefficient. Refrigerating Engineering. p. 965-971, September 1952.
12. Cooling Towers and Spray Ponds. Chapter 21, In: ASHRAE Guide and Data Book, New York, ASHRAE, 1969. p. 255-268.
13. Baker, D.R. and H.A. Shryock. A Comprehensive Approach to the Analysis of Cooling Tower Performance. Journal of Heat Transfer, ASME. 83: 339-350, August 1961.
14. Park, J.E. and J.M. Vance. Computer Model of Crossflow Towers. In: Cooling Towers. Editors of Chemical Engineering Progress. New York, AIChE, 1972. p. 122-124.
15. Croley, T.E.II, V.C. Patel, and M.S. Cheng. The Water and Total Optimizations of Wet and Dry-Wet Cooling Towers for Electric Power Plants. Iowa Institute of Hydraulic Research, Iowa City, Iowa. IIHR Report No. 163. Office of Water Resources Technology, January 1975. 290 p.
16. Dickey, J.B., Jr., and R.E. Cates. Managing Waste Heat with the Water Cooling Tower. 2nd Edition. Mission, Kansas, The Marley Company, 1973. 19 p.
17. Cooling Towers-Special Report. Industrial Water Engineering. 7: 22-54, May 1970.
18. Farrell, C. and F.E. Maisch. External Roughness Effects on the Mean Wind Pressure Distribution on Hyperbolic Cooling Towers. Iowa Institute of Hydraulic Research, Iowa City, Iowa. IIHR Report No. 164. National Science Foundation and Marley Company. August 1974. 51 p.
19. Threlkeld, J.L. Thermal Environmental Engineering. Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, Prentice-Hall, 1970. 166 p.
20. Kennedy, J.F. Wet Cooling Towers. In: Engineering Aspects of Heat Disposal from Power Generation, Vol. II, Harleman, D.R.F. (ed.). Cambridge, Massachusetts, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, June 1972. p. 13-1 - 13-67.
21. Overcamp, T.J. and D.P. Hoult. Precipitation from Cooling Towers in Cold Climates. Fluid Mechanics Laboratory, Department of Mechanical Engineering, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Massachusetts. Report No. 70-7. May 1970. 30 p.

22. Crenshaw, C.J. Investigation into The Variations of Performance of Natural Draught Cooling Towers. Proc. Inst. Mech. Eng. 178, part 1 (35): 927-948, 1963-1964.
23. A Survey of Alternate Methods for Cooling Condenser Discharge Water. Dynatech R/D Company, Report No. 16130DHS08/70. Environmental Protection Agency, Water Quality Office. August 1970. 94 p.
24. Hogan, W.T., A.A. Liepins, and F.E. Reed. An Engineering Economic Study of Cooling Pond Performance. Littleton Research and Engineering Corporation. Littleton, Massachusetts. Report No. 16130DFX05/70. Environmental Protection Agency. May 1970. 172 p.
25. Ryan, P.J. Cooling Ponds: Mathematical Models for Temperature Prediction and Design. In: Engineering Aspects of Heat Disposal from Power Generation, Vol. II, Harleman, D.R.F. (ed.). Cambridge, Massachusetts, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, July 1971. p. 12-1 - 12-57.
26. Jedlicka, C.L. Nomographs for Thermal Pollution Control Systems. Hittman Associates, Inc. Columbia, Maryland. EPA-660/2-73-004. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. September 1973. 171 p.
27. Edinger, J.E. Shape Factors for Cooling Lakes. Journal of the Power Division, ASCE. 97 (PO4): 861-867, December, 1971.
28. Loziuk, L.A., J.C. Anderson, and T. Belytschko, Finite Element Approach to Transient Hydrothermal Analysis of Small Lakes. Sargent and Lundy Engineers. Chicago. Report No. SAD-067. August 1972. 32 p.
29. Loziuk, L.A., J.C. Anderson and T. Belytschko, Hydrothermal Analysis by Finite Element Method. Journal of the Hydraulic Division. ASCE. 98(HY11): 1983-1998, November 1972.
30. Gibbons, J.H. and F.P. Pike. A Study of Selected Cooling Pond Design Techniques, College of Engineering, University of South Carolina. Columbia, South Carolina, Report No. SR0-701-1, UC-12. Division of Reactor Research and Development, USAEC. June 1973. 74 p.
31. Ryan, P.J., D.R.F. Harleman, and K.D. Stolzenbach. Surface Heat Loss From Cooling Ponds. Water Resources Research. 10(5): 930-938, October 1974.
32. Sonnichsen, J.C., Jr., S.L. Eintrom, D.C. Kolesar, and G.C. Bailey. Cooling Ponds - A Survey of the State of the Art, Hanford Engineering Development Laboratory. Richland, Washington. Report No. HEDL-TME 72-01. USAEC. September 1972. 99 p.

33. Edinger, J.E. and J.C. Geyer. Heat Exchange in the Environment. The Johns Hopkins University. Baltimore, Maryland. Report No. EEI 65-902. Edison Electric Institute. June 1971. 259 p.
34. Ryan, P.J. and K.D. Stolzenbach. Environmental Heat Transfer. In: Engineering Aspects of Heat Disposal from Power Generation, Vol. I, Harleman, D.R.F. (ed.). Cambridge, Massachusetts, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, June 1972. p. 1-1 - 1-75.
35. Paily, P.P., E.O. Macagno, and J.F. Kennedy. Winter-Regime Heat Loss from Heated Streams. Iowa Institute of Hydraulic Research. Iowa City, Iowa. IIHR Report No. 155. Iowa State Water Resources Institute and National Science Foundation. March 1974. 137 p.
36. Tichenor, B.A. and A.G. Christianson. Cooling Pond Temperature versus Size and Water Loss. Journal of the Power Division, ASCE. 97 (PO3): 589-596, July 1971.
37. Harbeck, G.E., Jr. Estimating Forced Evaporation from Cooling Ponds. Journal of the Power Division, ASCE. 90 (PO3): 1-9, October 1964.
38. Sefchovich, E. Condenser Cooling and Pumped-Storage Reservoirs. Journal of the Power Division, ASCE. 97 (PO3): 611-621, July 1971.
39. Ryan, P.J. Spray Cooling. In: Proceedings of a Conference on Thermal Pollution Analysis, Blacksburg, Virginia, Virginia Polytechnic Institute & State University, May 1974. p. 19-32.
40. Hori, S., U.A. Patchett, and L.M.K. Boelter. Design of Spray Cooling Ponds. Heating, Piping and Air Conditioning, ASHVE Journal Section. p. 624-626, October 1942.
41. Malkin, S. Converting to Spray Pond Cooling. Power Engineering. p. 48-49, January 1972.
42. Rainwater, F.H. Report to the Committee on Electric Power on Environmental Consequences of Spray Cooling Systems. Seminar on Environmental Aspects of the Cooling Systems of Thermal Power Stations, Zurich, Switzerland, May 1974. 10 p.
43. Nelson, B.D. Final Test Report of the Cherne Fixed Thermal Rotor Demonstration Conducted at the Northern States Power Company Allen L. King Plant, September 1973. Cherne Industrial, Inc., 1973. 74 p.
44. Kelley, R.B. Large-Scale Spray Cooling. Industrial Water Engineering. p. 18-20, August/September 1971.

45. Frohwerk, P.A. Spray Modules Cool Plant Discharge Water. Power. p. 52-53, September 1971.
46. Hoffman, D.P. Spray Cooling for Power Plants. In: Proceedings of the American Power Conference, Chicago, Illinois, 35: 702-712, 1973.
47. Kool-Flow, Spray Cooling Modules. Richards of Rockford, Inc. Rockford, Illinois, August 1974.
48. Floating Spray Cooler Equipment and Design Specifications. Ashbrook Corporation. Houston, Texas. 1974.
49. Ryan, P.J. Temperature Prediction and Design of Cooling Ponds. In: Engineering Aspects of Heat Disposal from Power Generation, Vol. II, Harleman, D.R.F. (ed.). Cambridge, Massachusetts, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, June 1972. p. 11-1 - 11-74.
50. Elgawhary, A.M. and A.M. Rowe. Spray Pond Mathematical Model for Cooling Fresh Water and Brine. In: Environmental and Geophysical Heat Transfer, Cremers, C.J., Kreith, F., and Clark, J.A. (eds.). New York, ASME, November 1971. p. 1-8.
51. Chen, K.H. Thermal Analysis of Spray Canal Design. M.S. Thesis, Department of Mechanical & Aerospace Engineering, Illinois Institute of Technology, Chicago, Illinois. May 1973. 80 p.
52. Porter, R.W. Analytical Solution for Spray-Canal Heat and Mass Transfer. AIAA/ASME 1974 Thermophysics and Heat Transfer Conference, Boston, Massachusetts, July 1974.
53. Porter, R.W. and K.H. Chen. Heat and Mass Transfer of Spray Canals. Journal of Heat Transfer, ASME. 96: 286-291, August 1974.
54. Berry, C.H. Mixtures of Gases and Vapors. In: Mechanical Engineer's Handbook. Marks, L.S. (ed.), Fifth Edition, 1951. p. 354-363.
55. Porter, R.W. Illinois Institute of Technology. Chicago, Illinois. private communication. October 1974.
56. Wendt, R.C. Ashbrook Corporation. Houston, Texas. private communication. August 1974.
57. McArt. S. Richards of Rockford, Inc. Rockford, Illinois. private communication. November 1974.

SECTION X

GLOSSARY OF SYMBOLS

A	cooling pond area
A*	reference cooling pond area
A _a	cooling pond access land area
A _c	condenser surface area
A _d	water droplet surface area
A _L	required land area
a _l	unit land cost
B	tower breadth
B'	blowdown cost with open-cycle system
B _O	Bowen ratio
b _f	dh/dT evaluated at T _f
C _c	capital cost of new condenser
C' _c	salvage value of old condenser
C _{cs}	capital cost of closed-cycle cooling system
C _{HT}	cost of hook-up and testing
C _L	maximum capacity loss
C _m	annual maintenance cost of closed-cycle system
C' _m	annual maintenance cost of open-cycle system
C' _o	salvage value of old system components other than pumps, piping and condensers
C _{pp}	capital cost of new pump and pipe system
C' _{pp}	salvage value of old pumps and piping
CC	total differential capital cost
CC _{DT}	differential cost of unit downtime during changeover to closed-cycle cooling

CC_R	capital cost of replacement capacity
CC_S	differential capital cost of closed-cycle cooling system
CF	plant capacity factor
c, c_1, c_2, c_3	numerical conversion factors
c_a	unit cost of cooling pond access land
c_b	unit cost of water treatment
c_c	unit cost of new condenser
c_E	unit excavation cost for spray canal
c_L	unit canal lining cost
c_l	unit capital cost of replacement capacity
c_m	unit maintenance cost
c_p	unit cost of cooling pond
c_{PP}	unit cost of pump and pipe system
c_s	unit cost of spray modules
c_t	unit cost of cooling towers
c_w	unit cost of water
D	width of clearance around cooling tower
D_1	bottom diameter of hyperbolic shell
D_2	throat diameter of hyperbolic shell
D_3	top diameter of hyperbolic shell
D_c	spray canal depth
D_{cw}	water depth in spray canal
DT	downtime during hook-up
E_L	annual energy loss
EA	actual net energy output for one year
ER	rated net energy output for one year
e_A	vapor pressure of air at T_{db}
e_l	unit cost of replacement energy
e'_l	unit differential cost of replacement energy during downtime
e_s	saturation vapor pressure of air at T_{db}
F_E	annual excess fuel consumption
F_w	wet-bulb correction factor
FCR	fixed charge rate

f	frequency function
f_c	unit cost of fuel
G	total air flow rate through cooling tower
GPM	water flow rate
H	fill (pile) height
H_v	latent heat of vaporization
$h(T)$	total heat of water at temperature T
h_a	total heat of air-vapor mixture
h_v	enthalpy of water vapor
K	overall head loss coefficient
K_c	effective droplet convective heat transfer coefficient
k	concentration of contaminant's
k^*	concentration ratio
k_m	maximum allowable concentration of contaminants
L	fill (pile) length
L^*	reference length of mechanical-draft cooling tower
L_c	spray canal length
ℓ	frictional head loss in hyperbolic shell
ℓ_p	frictional head loss in evaporative pile
$\dot{P}$	makeup water cost with open-cycle system
M^*	number of spray modules per group
m	water droplet mass
m_d	number of module groups (passes) along spray canal
N	reference size of spray canal
N^*	$N \times m$, total number of spray modules in canal
N_{tot}	number of transfer units
NTU	average number of transfer units
$\overline{NTU}$	differential operating cost
OC	cost of excess fuel consumption
OC_{EF}	operating and maintenance cost of replacement capacity
OC_R	differential operating and maintenance cost of closed-cycle
OC_S	cooling system
P	power output

P^*	nameplate power output
P_{CS}	power to operate closed-cycle cooling system
P_D	power demand
P_{HR}	plant heat rate
P_{min}	gross power output at extreme temperature
PE^*	nameplate energy
P	turbine back pressure
p^*	reference turbine back pressure
p'	turbine back pressure for calculation of reference cooling system size
P_A	atmospheric pressure
P_{max}	maximum allowable turbine back pressure
Q	heat rejection rate
Q^*	reference heat rejection rate
Q_{IP}	in-plant and stack heat losses
Q_T	rate of heat input (heat equivalent of fuel consumption)
Q_A	atmospheric radiation to water surface
Q_{AR}	reflected atmospheric radiation from water surface
Q_C	conductive heat loss
Q_E	evaporative heat loss
Q_F	heat input to cooling system from plant
Q_R	heat input by solar and atmospheric radiation
Q_S	solar radiation to water surface
Q_{SC}	clear sky solar radiation
Q_{SR}	reflected solar radiation from water surface
Q_W	heat loss by long-wave radiation
R	nominal natural-draft tower radius
R_c	cloudiness ratio
RC	cooling range
RES	residual in iterative solution
r_1, r_2, r_3	ratios of hyperbolic shell dimensions
r_e	fraction of total spray canal flow rate lost by evaporation
r_F	ratio of flow rate per module to total canal flow rate

S	shell height of natural-draft cooling tower
S*	reference shell height
T	throat height of hyperbolic shell
T	extreme temperature, equalled or exceeded by 10 hours/year
T _C	cold-water temperature
T _d	design temperature
T _{db}	dry-bulb temperature
T _f	film temperature
T _H	hot-water temperature
T _{HR}	turbine heat rate
T* _{HR}	reference turbine heat rate
T _S	throttle setting
T _{wb}	wet-bulb temperature
T _{wbd}	design wet-bulb temperature
T _{wbi}	local wet-bulb temperature
TC	total differential cost
TS	cooling pond water surface temperature
TU	tower units
t _d	time of flight of water droplets
tc	unit excess cost of energy production
U _c	heat transfer coefficient
V ₂	wind speed at height of 2m
v	average velocity
W	fill (pile) width
W _b	blowdown water volume
W _C	spray canal top-width
W _L	annual water loss due to evaporation
W _m	makeup water volume
w	absolute humidity of air
w _i	evaporative water loss per unit area
w _s	specific humidity
z	height above cooling pond
z _O	reference height above cooling pond

γ	specific weight of water
Δ	heat rate correction
Δt	time duration
$\Delta\theta_v$	virtual temperature difference
η_I	in-plant efficiency
η_P	plant efficiency
η_t	turbine base efficiency
ξ	specific heat of liquid water at constant pressure

SECTION XI

APPENDICES

<u>Appendix</u>	<u>Page</u>
I. Summary of Economic Analysis	285
II. List of Inputs to Computer Programs	289
III. FORTRAN Listing Mechanical-draft wet cooling tower	295
Example results Mechanical-draft wet cooling tower Full loading pattern	314
Example results Mechanical-draft wet cooling tower Variable loading pattern	317
IV. FORTRAN Listing Natural-draft wet cooling tower	320
V. FORTRAN Listing Cooling pond	339
VI. FORTRAN Listing Spray canal	354
VII. Range of Values of Various Economic and Other Parameters	368

APPENDIX I
SUMMARY OF ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

Differential Capital Costs

$$CC = CC_S + CC_{DT} + CC_R, \quad \$ \quad (15)$$

$$= \gamma_P (C_C - C'_C + C_{PP} - C'_{PP} + C_{CS} - C'_O + A_L a_\ell + C_{HT}) \\ + \gamma_P (DT \times P^* \times e'_\ell) \\ + \gamma_P \left(\frac{C_L}{P^*} \times P^* \times c_\ell \right)$$

where CC = total differential capital cost, \$
 CC_S = differential capital cost of closed-cycle system, \$
 CC_{DT} = cost due to outage at hook-up, \$
 CC_R = capital cost of replacement capacity, \$
 γ_P = price escalation factor for materials and labor
 C_C = capital cost of new condenser ($= A_C c_C$), \$
 A_C = surface area of new condenser
 c_C = unit cost of new condenser, \$/surface area
 C'_C = salvage value of old condenser, \$
 C_{PP} = capital cost of new pumps and piping, \$
 C'_{PP} = salvage value of old pumps and piping, \$
 C_{CS} = capital cost of closed-cycle cooling system (less condenser, pumps and piping), \$
 C'_O = salvage value of old cooling system components, excluding condensers, pumps and piping, \$
 A_L = additional land requirement
 a_ℓ = unit cost of additional land, \$/unit area
 C_{HT} = hook-up and testing costs for new system, \$
 DT = downtime during hook-up, hours
 P^* = nameplate capacity, kW
 e'_ℓ = unit cost of replacement energy during hook-up at \$/kW-hr (difference between purchase price and usual production cost with the affected unit)

C_L = maximum capacity loss (10-hr exceedance), kW
 c_ℓ = unit capital cost of replacement capacity, \$/kW

Differential Operating Costs

$$OC = OC_S + OC_R + OC_{EF}, \quad \$/\text{year} \quad (16)$$

$$= \left\{ \frac{k^*}{k^* - 1} W_L c_w - M' + \frac{1}{k^* - 1} W_L c_b - B' + C_m - C'_m \right\} \\ + E_L e_\ell + F_E f_c \\ = Q^* \left\{ \frac{k^* c_w + c_b}{k^* - 1} \right\} \frac{W_L}{Q^*} - M' - B' + C_m - C'_m + PE^* \left\{ \frac{E_L}{PE^*} e_\ell + \frac{F_E}{PE^*} f_c \right\}$$

where OC = total differential operating and maintenance cost corresponding to maximum power output, \$/year
 OC_S = differential operating and maintenance cost of new closed-cycle system, \$/year
 OC_R = operating and maintenance cost of replacement energy, \$/year
 OC_{EF} = cost of excess fuel consumption, \$/year
 Q^* = reference heat rejection rate, kJ/hr
 k^* = ratio of maximum permissible concentration of contaminants in the circulating water or blowdown to the concentration in the make-up water
 W_L = total annual evaporation from the new system, m^3/year
 c_w = unit cost of supply water, \$/m³
 c_b = unit cost of blowdown treatment, \$/m³ (alternatively, unit cost of damage to the environment due to blowdown release)
 M' = make-up water cost of open-cycle system, \$/year
 B' = blowdown cost or damage for open-cycle system, \$/year

C_m = annual maintenance cost of closed-cycle system, \$/year
 C'_m = annual maintenance cost of open-cycle system, \$/year
 PE^* = nameplate energy = $P^*(kW) \times 8760$ (hrs/year), kW-hr/year
 E_L = annual energy loss due to backfit, kW-hr/year
 e_l = unit cost of replacement energy, \$/kW-hr
 F_E = annual excess fuel consumption, kW-hr-th/year
 f_c = unit cost of fuel, \$/kW-hr-th

Differential Total Costs

$$TC = OC + CC \times FCR, \quad \$/year \quad (17)$$

$$tc = \frac{TC}{PE^*} \quad (20)$$

where TC = levelized annual differential cost of backfitting,
 \$/year
 FCR = fixed charge rate
 tc = unit excess cost of energy production resulting from
 backfit, \$/kW-hr or mills/kW-hr

APPENDIX II
LIST OF INPUTS TO COMPUTER PROGRAMS

POWER PLANT CHARACTERISTICS

(1) Turbine Characteristics

- (a) HR, Heat rejection rate matrix (10^9 Btu/hr)
- (b) IHR and IPMAX, Number of rows of heat rejection rate matrix
- (c) NPL, Number of columns of heat rejection rate matrix
- (d) TBP, Design turbine back pressure (in. Hg abs)
- (e) TPMAX, Maximum turbine back pressure (in. Hg abs)
- (f) TLOW, Lowest turbine temperature in heat rejection rate matrix ($^{\circ}\text{F}$)
- (g) FINC, Increment of temperature in heat rejection rate matrix, ($^{\circ}\text{F}$)
- (h) EF, Base turbine efficiency for HR matrix
- (i) EN, Alternative base turbine efficiency

(2) Plant Capacity

- (a) PLMAX, Maximum plant capacity (MW)
- (b) DPL, Power interval ($=1/10$ maximum plant capacity (MW))
- (c) PLMIN, Minimum plant capacity (MW)
- (d) LP, Power level
- (e) TTDD, Design terminal temperature difference ($^{\circ}\text{F}$)
- (f) IPLI, Initial power level index
- (g) IPLF, Final power level index
- (h) MM, Interval of power level index
- (i) CF, Fraction of full load
- (j) EFI, in-plant efficiency
- (k) NYEAR, Remaining life of plant (years)

SITE CHARACTERISTICS

- (1) TDBD, Design Dry-Bulb Temperature ($^{\circ}\text{F}$)
- (2) TWBD, Design Wet-Bulb Temperature ($^{\circ}\text{F}$)
- (3) TDB10, Extreme Dry-Bulb Temperature ($^{\circ}\text{F}$)
- (4) TWB10, Extreme Wet-Bulb Temperature ($^{\circ}\text{F}$)
- (5) PERCEN, Temperature Distribution (Fraction)

- (6) ITWBI, Initial Wet-Bulb Temperature ($^{\circ}\text{F}$)
- (7) ITWBF, Final Wet-Bulb Temperature ($^{\circ}\text{F}$)
- (8) ITDBF, Final Dry-Bulb Temperature ($^{\circ}\text{F}$)
- (9) ITBD, Temperature Interval ($^{\circ}\text{F}$)
- (10) TWBREF, Reference Wet-Bulb Temperature ($^{\circ}\text{F}$)
- (11) FOGL, Upper Limit of Medium Fogging ($^{\circ}\text{F}$ -lb H_2O /lb air)
- (12) FOGM, Upper Limit of Medium Fogging ($^{\circ}\text{F}$ -lb H_2O /lb air)

ECONOMIC PARAMETERS

- (1) Unit Costs
 - (a) UNCOND, Condenser ($\$/\text{ft}^2$)
 - (b) FC, Fuel ($\$/\text{kW-hr}$)
 - (c) WC, Water ($\$/1000 \text{ gal}$)
 - (d) WW, Waste water treatment ($\$/1000 \text{ gal}$)
 - (e) UCAPAB, Capability (capacity) loss ($\$/\text{MW}$)
 - (f) UENER, Replacement energy loss ($\$/\text{MW-hr}$)
 - (g) ULAND, Land ($\$/\text{acre}$)
 - (h) UDOWN, Downtime cost ($\$/\text{kW-hr}$)
- (2) PAPCOS, Pump and Pipe System Cost (\$)
- (3) DAYS, Downtime (days)
- (4) FCR, Fixed Charge Rate Array
- (5) CCO, Salvage Value of Old Condenser (\$)
- (6) COO, Salvage Value of Other Open-Cycle System Components (\$)
- (7) CHT, Hook-up and Testing Cost (\$)
- (8) CWATEO, Makeup Water Cost with Open-Cycle System (\$)
- (9) CBLOWO, -Blowdown Treatment Cost with Open-Cycle System (\$)
- (10) CMAINO, Maintenance Cost of Open-Cycle System (\$)

BASIC THERMODYNAMIC AND OTHER INPUTS

- (1) Psychrometric Data
 - (a) PSA, Saturated Vapor Pressure (psia)
 - (b) DAIR, Density of Dry Air (lb_m/ft^3)
 - (c) QHSUM, Cumulative area under saturation curve

(°F-lb H₂O/lb air)

- (d) REFSV, Specific volume of air (ft³/lb)
- (e) PATM, Atmosphere pressure (psia)
- (f) CA, Specific heat of air (Btu/lb_m/°F)
- (g) CW, Specific heat of water (Btu/lb_m/°F)

2. Other Information and Program Control Parameters

- (a) CCNO, Concentration of solids in makeup water (ppm)
- (b) CCN1, Maximum allowable limit of concentration of solids (ppm)
- (c) LOCATI, LOCATF, Geographical location parameters
- (d) IWRITE, Parameter controlling printout of information
- (e) IPUNCH, Parameter controlling output on cards
- (f) ITPMAX, Flag for maximum turbine back pressure limitation
(=0, no; = 1, yes)
- (g) IEXTRA, Flag for cooling system cost of backfit or new plant
(=0, new; = 1, backfit)
- (h) INUCAL, Parameter controlling base turbine efficiency
(=0, base turbine eff. = EF; = 1, base turbine eff. = EN)
- (i) NEWCON, Flag for use of new condenser
(=0, no; = 1, yes)

COOLING SYSTEM DATA

(1) Mechanical-Draft Cooling Tower

- (a) NNOTSI, NNOTS, Parameter for different tower heights
- (b) NOWTSI, NOWTS, Parameter for different tower lengths
- (c) RFT, Rating factor matrix
- (d) DTWB, Wet-bulb temperature interval in rating factor matrix
(°F)
- (e) NOITT, Number of iterations in NTU calculations
- (f) Tower size
 - (i) ELENG, Total tower length (ft)
 - (ii) FT, Tower height (ft)
 - (iii) WIDTHW, Tower width (ft)
 - (iv) DIAM, Fan diameter (ft)

- (v) DMIN, Distance between adjacent fans (ft)
- (g) Tower parameters
 - (i) AW, Proprietary pile coefficient
 - (ii) BW, Proprietary pile coefficient
- (h) EFFICW, Water pump efficiency
- (i) HEIGHT, Pumping height (ft)
- (j) HW, Tower operation parameter (ft)
 - (=0, tower not operating; = HEIGHT, tower operating)
- (k) AFRL, Air flow rate loading (lb/hr/ft²-face area)
- (l) WFRL, Water flow rate loading (gpm/ft²-plan area)
- (m) SLANDA, Specific land area (acres/MW)
- (n) FANPOW, Fan power (hp)
- (o) WPDRO, Static pressure drop across pile (proprietary),
(in. H₂O abs)
- (p) UO, Overall heat transfer coefficient (Btu/hr/ft²/°F)
- (q) WTCOS, Unit cost of wet tower (\$/tower unit)
- (r) AMANT, Tower maintenance cost (\$/tower cell)
- (2) Natural-Draft Cooling Tower
 - (a) NNOTS, NNOTS, Parameters for different shell heights
 - (b) NOWTSI, NOWTS, Parameter for different pile heights
 - (c) UC, Unit cost matrix (\$/1000 Btu)
 - (d) DRH, Relative humidity in unit cost matrix
 - (e) NOITT, Number of iterations in NTU calculations
 - (f) FRIFAC, Smooth pipe curve from Moody chart
 - (g) Tower size
 - (i) WIDTHW, Pile width (ft)
 - (ii) BASEDI, Base diameter (ft)
 - (iii) HTND, Total tower height (ft)
 - (iv) FILLHT, Pile height (ft)
 - (h) ELEV, Elevation of site from sea level (ft)
 - (i) Tower parameters
 - (i) AW, Proprietary pile coefficient
 - (ii) BW, Proprietary pile coefficient

- (j) EFFICW, Water pump efficiency
 - (k) HEIGHT, Pumping height (ft)
 - (l) AFRL, Air flow rate loading (lb/hr/ft^2 -face area)
 - (m) WFRL, Water flow rate loading (gpm/ft^2 -plan area)
 - (n) SLANDA, Specific land area (acres/MW)
 - (o) UO, Overall heat transfer coefficient ($\text{Btu/hr/ft}^2/^{\circ}\text{F}$)
- (3) Cooling Ponds
- (a) NNOTSI, NNOTS, Parameter for different water loadings
 - (b) NOWTSI, NOWTS, Parameter for different pond areas
 - (c) RHO, Specific weight of water (lb/ft^3)
 - (d) C, Specific heat of water ($\text{Btu/lb}_m/^{\circ}\text{F}$)
 - (e) MONTH, Index for month of year
 - (f) W2, Wind speed at 2 meters above ground (miles/hr)
 - (g) QSC, Clear sky solar radiation ($\text{Btu/ft}^2/\text{day}$)
 - (h) AMR, Average monthly reflection (fraction)
 - (i) UPOND, Unit cost of pond (\$/acre)
 - (j) UPUMP, Unit cost of pump and pipe system (\$/gpm)
 - (k) UMAINT, Maintenance cost (\$/acre/year)
 - (l) CLD, Cloud cover ratio
 - (m) AREAL, Specific pond area (acre/MW)
 - (n) GPMLOD, Water flow rate loading (gpm/ft^2)
- (4) Spray Canals
- (a) UTCOST, Unit cost of modules (\$/module)
 - (b) F, Interference matrix for modules
 - (c) RP, Design cooling range for water flow rate calculations ($^{\circ}\text{F}$)

APPENDIX III
FORTRAN LISTING
MECHANICAL-DRAFT WET COOLING TOWER

```

C .....
C .....
C ..... MECHANICAL DRAFT WET COOLING TOWER .....
C .....
C

```

```

DIMENSION HR(50,14),THR(14),ARW(10),PSA(250)
1,PAPCOS(24),FT(10),ATCONST(10),AW(10),RW(1),FCRR(5)
DIMENSION ELENG(10),WIDTHW(10),NYEAR(5),FCR(11)
COMMON/DENSIT/ DAIR(250)
COMMON/INPUT/ PPRCNT(12,15,2),HW(10),EFI
COMMON/INPUT4/ WPRODT(5),FILLHT(10),PDRDP,WIDTH,FANPWR(20,13)
COMMON/CMWC12/ RFT(10,20,6),DTWB(9)
COMMON/TURBIN/ RR,THR,TLOW,FINE
COMMON/TOWERS/ ARWT,AW,GW,GPM,CONST,NOITT,AFR
1,AIJK,BIJK,KLG,ENTU,N,ENTL,EOPM,GPMW
COMMON/AIRF/ AFRI,FANW2,PUMPPI
COMMON/NOT/ NNOTW,ELENGT,AMANT
COMMON/CONST/ CONST1,DENST
COMMON/TURB/ POWER,TTDD,TET,TTD,TTDKO,TTDR
COMMON/NCAL/ PSA,TPS,TS,TWBL,CH1,CH2,HA
COMMON/TOWPCE/ NOTSI(10),WTCOST
COMMON/TEMP/ ITWBI,ITWBF,ITBD,ITDBF
COMMON/COND/ NYEAR,FC,WC,WW,DR,CCNO,CCNI,ANPWE,HEIGHT,EFFICW
COMMON/POWERC/ IPLI,IPLF,WM,PL,LP
COMMON/ATMO/ PATH
COMMON/FPL11/ FPLMAX
COMMON/LOSS/ SCWATEC,CBLOWD,CHAIND
COMMON/CELL/ CELLTW,FANET
COMMON/WSS/ QHSUM(210),FOGL,FOGH
COMMON/WITREF/ IWRITE,IPUNCH,REFSV,FAWET,PAWET,AFRL,TWREF
COMMON/PLEV-L/ PLMAX,UCAPAB,CAPCAP,ENER,ENRLS,TEI,TOTOP
COMMON/TBPR/ ITPMAX,TETMAX,ICAP
COMMON/TBPR/ IPMAX,NPL,DPL,PLMIN
COMMON/QSTAR/ TQSTAR,CF

```

```

C
109 READ(5,109) IPMAX,NPL,DPL,PLMIN
109 FORMAT(2F10,2F10.0)
110 READ(5,110) ((HR(I,J),J=1,NPL),I=1,IPMAX)
110 FORMAT(10F8.5)
111 READ(5,111) (PSA(I),I=1,250)
101 FORMAT(10F8.5)
112 READ(5,112) (DAIR(I),I=1,250)
113 READ(5,113) (QHSUM(I),I=1,210)
114 READ(5,114) (THR(I),I=1,NPL)
102 FORMAT(14I3)
115 READ(5,115) ((RFT(I,J,K),K=1,6),J=1,20),I=1,10)
501 FORMAT(12F6.3)
116 READ(5,116) (DTWB(I),I=1,9)
512 FORMAT(9F8.1)
117 READ(5,117) (FCR(I),I=1,11)
118 READ(5,118) (PAPCOS(I),I=1,24)
106 FORMAT(10F8.0)
119 READ(5,119) ((FANPWR(I,J),J=1,13),I=1,20)
103 FORMAT(13F6.1)
120 READ(5,120) (WPROD(I),I=1,13)
104 FORMAT(13F6.4)
121 READ(5,121) (FT(I),I=1,10)
122 READ(5,122) (WIDTHW(I),I=1,10)
123 READ(5,123) AFRL
124 READ(5,124) GPMW
125 READ(5,125) (AW(I),I=1,10)
126 READ(5,126) (RW(I),I=1,10)
127 READ(5,127) TLOW,FINE
107 FORMAT(2F17.0)
128 READ(5,128) NOITT
129 READ(5,129) (ELENG(I),I=1,10)
503 FORMAT(10F8.0)
130 READ(5,130) DIAM,DMIN
555 FORMAT(2F10.2)
131 READ(5,131) (NNOTSI,NNOTS,NWTSI,NWOTS,LOCATI,LOCATE)
504 FORMAT(6I4)
132 READ(5,132) WTCOS,CHT,SLANDA,CHAIND
133 READ(5,133) CCNO,CCNI
502 FORMAT(2F10.0)
134 READ(5,134) (NYEAR(I),I=1,5),FC,WC,WW
506 FORMAT(5I4,4F10.0)
135 READ(5,135) HEIGHT,EFFICW,UNCOND,UD,AMANT
136 READ(5,136) (HW(I),I=1,10)
137 READ(5,137) ITWBI,ITWBF,ITBD,ITDBF
507 FORMAT(6I4)
138 READ(5,138) LP,TTDD,REFSV,TWREF,PLMAX,UCAPAB
108 FORMAT(110,4F10.0)
139 READ(5,139) UENER,ULAND,UDOWN,DAYS,CF,CCO,CCC,CWATEC,CBLOWD
140 READ(5,140) IPLI,IPLF,WM

```

```

      NTW=(ITWRF-ITWB1)/ITBD+1
      NTD=(ITDRF-ITWB1)/ITBD+1
      NKN=(IPLF-IPLI+0.01)/MM+1
      READ(5,509) PATM,TPMAX
509  FORMAT(3F10.0)
      READ(5,513) FOGL,FQ,M
513  FORMAT(2F10.0)
      READ(5,505) CA,CW1
505  FORMAT(2F10.2)
      READ(5,509) TBP
      READ(5,509) EF,EN,EFI
      READ(5,507) IWRITE,IPUNCH,ITPMAX,TEXTRA,INUCAL,NEWCCN
C
      CONST=7.481/60./62.*10.**9
      DONST=CONST
      CONST1=0.124683/62.
C
C  CALCULATE CORRESPONDING FIXED CHARGE RATE
C
      DO100K=1,5
      Y=NYEAR(K)/4.+1.
      IV=Y
100  FCRR(K)=FCR(IV)+(FCR(IV+1)-FCR(IV))*(Y-IV)
C
      IF(INUCAL.EQ.0)GOTO300
      PARAME=(1.-EN)*EF/(1.-EF)/EN
      DO400I=1,IPMAX
      DO400J=1,NPL
400  HR(I,J)=HR(I,J)*PARAME
C
C  FIND FUEL CONSUMPTION WITH OPEN-CYCLE COOLING SYSTEM
C
300  TBP1=TBP*62.4*13.6/1728.
      NP=(CF-0.49)*10.
      IT=TLOW
      IF(TBP1.GT.PSA(IT))GOTO710
      TQSTAR=HR(1,LP)
      TQST1=HR(1,NP)
      TQST2=HR(1,NP+1)
      GOTO716
710  IT=IT+5
      IF(TBP1.GT.PSA(IT))GOTO710
714  IT=IT-1
      IF(TBP1.LT.PSA(IT))GOTO714
      YTEMP=IT+(TBP1-PSA(IT))/(PSA(IT+1)-PSA(IT))
      TTEMP=(TTEMP-TLOW)/2.+1
      IT=TTEMP
      TQSTAR=HR(IT,LP)+(HR(IT+1,LP)-HR(IT,LP))*(TTEMP-IT)
      TQST1=HR(IT,NP)+(HR(IT+1,NP)-HR(IT,NP))*(TTEMP-IT)
      TQST2=HR(IT,NP+1)+(HR(IT+1,NP+1)-HR(IT,NP+1))*(TTEMP-IT)
716  DQHR=(TQST1/CF-TQSTAR)/(PLMAX*3.6/1055.04-TQST1/CF+TQSTAR)
      FPL1=PLMAX*CF/(1.+DQHR)
      DQHR=(TQST2/(CF+0.1)-TQSTAR)/(PLMAX*3.6/1055.04-TQST2/(CF+0.1)
      +TQSTAR)
      FPL2=PLMAX*(CF+0.1)/(1.+DQHR)
      TQST=TQST1+(TQST2-TQST1)*(PLMAX*CF-FPL1)/(FPL2-FPL1)
C
C  DETERMINE MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE TURBINE TEMPERATURE
C
      TETMAX=1000.
      IF(ITPMAX.EQ.0)GOTO717
      TBP2=TPMAX*62.4*13.6/1728.
718  IT=IT+5
      IF(TBP2.GT.PSA(IT))GOTO718
719  IT=IT-1
      IF(TBP2.LT.PSA(IT))GOTO719
      TETMAX=IT+(TBP2-PSA(IT))/(PSA(IT+1)-PSA(IT))
C
717  DO6000LOCATE=LOCATI,LOCATF
      READ(5,509) TWBD,TDBD,TWB10
      READ(5,508) ((PERCENT(I,J,K),J=1,NTD),I=1,NTW),K=1,NKN)
508  FORMAT(10F8.6)
C
      SS1=0.
      S=0.
      DO2011LP=IPLI,IPLF,MM
      LP1=(LP-IPLI)/MM+1
      PL=PLMAX
      IF(LP.NE.IPLI) PL=PLMAX*CF
      DO2012IJK=ITWB1,ITWRF,ITBD
      IW1=(IJK-ITWB1)/ITBD+1
      ITDBMA=PSA(IJK)/10.000367*PATM*(1.+(IJK-32.)/1571.))+IJK
      IF(ITDBMA.GT.ITDRF) ITDBMA=ITDRF
      DO2012IJK=IJK,ITDBMA,ITBD

```



```

ID1=(11K-11*H1)/1790+1.
2012 SS1=SS1+PERCENT(1W1, ID1, LP1)
S=S+SS1*PL
SS2=SS1
2011 SS1=0.
IF(1PL1.EQ.1PLF) SS2=0.
S=S+8760.
TE1=PLMAX*(1.-SS2)+PLMAX*CF+SS2+(TQSTAR*(1.-SS2)+TQST*SS2)*293.067
TE1=TE1/EFI

C
WRITE(6,610) TWBD,TORD,TWB10,PLMAX,CA,CW1,TT0D,PATM
610 FORMAT(1H1,///10X,'DESIGN WET-BULB TEMPERATURE OF AIR =',F5.1,' F'
1/10X,'DESIGN DRY-BULB TEMPERATURE OF AIR =',F5.1,' F'/10X,
2'EXTREME WET BULB TEMPERATURE =',F8.3,' DEG. F'/10X,
3'POWER LEVEL =',F6.0,' MW/10X,
4'SPECIFIC HEAT OF AIR AT CONSTANT PRESSURE =',F6.2,' BTU/LB./F'
510X,'SPECIFIC HEAT OF WATER =',F6.2,' BTU/LB./F'
610X,'DESIGN TERMINAL TEMP. DIFFERENCE =',F5.1,' F'/10X,
7'ATMOSPHERIC PRESSURE =',F7.2,' PSIA')

C
WRITE(6,620) FC,WC,WW,AMANT,CCNO,CCN1
620 FORMAT(1H,1X,'UNIT FUEL COST =',F9.6,' $/KW-HR'/10X,
1'UNIT SUPPLY WATER COST =',F7.4,' $/1000 GAL'/10X,
2'UNIT WASTE WATER COST =',F7.4,' $/1000 GAL'/10X,
3'ANNUAL MAINTENANCE COST =',F7.1,' $/CELL/YEAR'/10X,
4'MAX. TOLERABLE CONCENTRATION OF PROCESS WATER =',F5.0,' PPM'/10X,
5'SUPPLY WATER CONCENTRATION =',F5.0,' PPM')

C
WRITE(6,630) DIAM,DMIN,WTCOS,PLMAX,UCAPAB
630 FORMAT(1H,1X,'DIAMETER OF WET TOWER FAN =',F6.2,' FT'/10X,
1'SPACE BETWEEN TWO WET TOWER FANS =',F5.2,' FT'/10X,
2'UNIT WET TOWER COST =',F6.2,' $/TOWER UNIT'/10X,
3'MAXIMUM POWER OUTPUT =',F8.2,' MW/10X,
4'UNIT CAPACITY LOSS COST =',F10.2,' $/MW')

C
WRITE(6,631) UENER,ULAND,SLANDA,UDOWN,DAYS
631 FORMAT(1H,1X,'UNIT ENERGY COST =',F7.3,' $/KW-HR'/10X,
1'UNIT LAND COST =',F8.1,' $/ACRE'/10X,
2'SPECIFIC LAND AREA =',F5.2,' ACRES/MW'/10X,
3'REPLACEMENT ENERGY COST DURING DOWNTIME =',F7.4,' $/KW-HR'/10X,
4'DOWNTIME FOR CONSTRUCTION =',F6.1,' DAYS')

C
WRITE(6,640) HEIGHT,EFFCW,UNCOND,UD
640 FORMAT(1H,1X,'PUMPING HEIGHT OF WATER THROUGH TOWER =',F8.1,
1' FEET'/10X,'PUMPING EFFICIENCY FOR WATER PUMP =',F7.3/10X,
2'UNIT CONDENSER COST =',F6.2,' $/SQ. FT.'/10X,
3'OVERALL CONDENSER COEFFICIENT, U =',F6.1,' BTU/HR/FT2/F')

C
WRITE(6,662) ITWBI,ITWBF,ITBD,ITDRF
662 FORMAT(1H,1X,'INITIAL WET BULB TEMPERATURE =',F4.1,' DEG. F'/10X,
1'FINAL WET BULB TEMPERATURE =',F5.1,' DEG. F'/10X,
2'INCREMENT OF DRY AND WET BULB TEMPERATURE =',F4.1,' DEG. F'/10X,
3'FINAL DRY BULB TEMPERATURE =',F5.1,' DEG. F')

C
WRITE(6,650) TLOW,FTNC,NOITT,REFSV,FOGL,FOGM
650 FORMAT(1H,1X,'LOWEST TEMP. IN TURBINE CHARAC. CHART =',F5.1,
1' DEG. F'/10X,'TEMP. INCREMENT IN TURBINE CHARAC. MATRIX =',F4.1,
2' DEG. F'/10X,'NUMBER OF ITERATIONS IN NTU CALCULATION =',F5.1,
3/10X,'REFERENCE SPECIFIC VOLUME OF AIR =',F7.3,' FT3/LB'/10X,
4'LOWER BOUND OF LIGHT FOGGING =',F7.3,' LB H2O/LB AIR*F'
5/10X,'LOWER BOUND OF HEAVY FOGGING =',F7.3,' LB H2O/LB AIR*F')

C
IT=TWBD
TSS=PSA(IT)+(PSA(IT+1)-PSA(IT))*(TWBD-IT)
HAA=0.24*TWBD+0.622*TSS/(PATM-TSS)*(1061.8+0.44*TWBD)
DO100011=NNOTS1,NNOTS
DO110011=1,10
1100 FILLHT(111)=FT(11)
DO100011=NNOTS1,NNOTS
TS=TSS
HA=HAA

C
C DETERMINE WATER FLOW RATE FOR EACH WET TOWER
C DETERMINE AIR-FLOWS FOR WET TOWERS, DETERMINE N.Y.U. FOR WET TOWER
C
NOTSI(1W)=IFIX((LENGT(1W)-DIAM*0.1)/(DIAM*DMIN))+1
ELENGT=ELENGT(1W)
WIDTH=WIDTH(1W)
NUMTOW=NOTSI(1W)
CELLTH=ELENGT/NUMTOW
FAWET=FILLHT(1W)*CELLTH*2.
FAWET=FAWET*NUMTOW
PAWET=ELENGT*WIDTH
GPM=GPMW*CELLTH*WIDTH

```

```

EGPM=GPM*NUMTOW
AFR1=AFRL*FAWET/60.*REFSV
AAFR=AFRL/60.*REFSV/50+1
IAFR=AAFR
PDROP=WDPRO(I AFR)+(WDPRO(I AFR+1)-WDPRO(I AFR))*(AAFR-IAFR)

C
WRITE(6,660) TEI,TBP,SS2
660 FORMAT(1H1,10X,'FUEL CONSUMPTION WITHOUT COOLING SYSTEM =',F9.3,
1' MW (TUR. BACK PRE. =',F5.2,' IN.HG)'/10X,
2'***,F8.5,' OF THE TIME IS NOT OPERATED AT FULL LOADING ***')

C
AFR=AFR1*60./REFSV
RLG=GPM/CONST*10.**9/AFR
FNTU=AW(IW)*GPM**BW(IW)*FILLHT(IW)
N=FIX(FNTU/0.5)
ENTU=FNTU/N

C
C DETERMINE CAPITAL COST OF THE TOWER
C
C IIII=-5
C TTD=TTDD

C
CALL MODELW (TDBD,TWBD,IW,NPL,TET,TQ,TWL,IIII,K,TT,IW)

C
IF(TET.LT.0)GOTO999
TTSTAR=1.
IF(ICAP.EQ.1)GOTO679

C
CALL POWERS (TET,TQ,TTSTAR)

C
679 DQHR=(TQ/TTSTAR-TQSTAR)/(PLMAX*3.6/1055.04-TQ/TTSTAR+TQSTAR)
TQQ=(PLMAX*TTSTAR/(1.+DQHR)+TQ*1055.04/3.6)/EFI
RP=TQ*CONST/EGPM
AP=TET-TTD-RP-TWBD
ITET=TET
PDESI=(PSA(ITET)+(PSA(ITET+1)-PSA(ITET))*(TET-ITET))*1728./848.64

C
CALL RATFAT (RP,AP,TWBD,RF)

C
IF(RF.GT.0.1)GOTO677
IF(AP.GT.15.0)GOTO678
RF=1.7
GOTO677
678 RF=.4
677 WTCOST(IW)=WTCOS*RF*GPM
CAPCOL=WTCOST(IW)*NUMTOW

C
C DETERMINE CONDENSER COST, AND PUMP AND PIPE SYSTEM COST
C
C THW=TET-TTD
C TCW=THW-TQ*CONST/EGPM
C RANGE=THW-TCW
C TTDKO=TTD/RANGE*CONST/EGPM
C RLL=ALOG((RANGE+TTD)/TTD)
C CONCOS=UNCOND*EGPM/CONST/UD*RLL*10.**9
C IF(INEWCON.EQ.0) CONCOS=CCO
C IP=EGPM/10.**5
C PPCOST=PAPCOS(IP+1)+(PAPCOS(IP+2)-PAPCOS(IP+1))*(EGPM/10.**5-IP)
C PPCOSO=0.20*PPCOST

C
C DETERMINE DOWNTIME, AND ADDITIONAL LAND CCST
C
C DOWNCO=UDOWN*PL*24.*DAYS*1000.
C ALANDC=PLMAX*SLANDA*ULAND

C
C DETERMINE REPLACEMENT CAPABILITY LOSS
C
C CALL FAN (AFR1,PDROP,FANW2)

C
PUMOP1=EGPM*HEIGHT*62.4/7.481/60./550./EFFICW*0.7457
FANW1=FANW2*NUMTOW*0.7457
IIII=0

C
CALL MODELW (TWB10,TWB1C,IW,NPL,TET,TQ,TWL,IIII,K,TT,IW)

C
IF(TET.LT.0)GOTO999
TTSTAR=1.
IF(ICAP.EQ.0)GOTO681

C
CALL POWERS (TET,TQ,TTSTAR)

C
681 DQHR=(TQ/TTSTAR-TQSTAR)/(PLMAX*3.6/1055.04-TQ/TTSTAR+TQSTAR)
FPL=PLMAX*TTSTAR/(1.+DQHR)
FPL1=PLMAX-FPL

```

```

FPL1=FPL1+(FANW1+PUMPP1)/1000.
FPLMAX=FPL1
CAPCAP=FPL1*UCAPAB

C
WRITE(6,661) EGPM,AFR,GPM,GPMW,AFRL,PDRDP,FNTU
661 FORMAT(1H0,10X,
3'TOTAL WATER FLOW RATE =',F11.0,' GPM'/11X,
4'AIR FLOW RATE THROUGH EACH WET TOWER =',F11.0,' LB./HR'/11X,
5'WATER FLOW RATE THROUGH EACH WET TOWER =',F11.0,' GPM'/11X,
6'WATER LOADING =',F11.2,' GPM/SQ. FT. PLAN AREA'/11X,
7'AIR LOADING =',F13.2,' LB./HR/SQ. FT. FACE AREA'/11X,
8'PRESSURE DROP DUE TO FAN OPERATING =',F8.4,' IN. H2O'/11X,
9'TOTAL NUMBER OF TRANSFER UNIT =',F9.4'/)
WRITE(6,665) ELENGT
665 FORMAT(1H0,8X,**** TOWER SIZE ****/11X,
1'LENGTH OF WET TOWERS =',F13.1,' FT')
WRITE(6,664) FILLHT(1W),WIDTH,NUMTOW
664 FORMAT(1H,10X,'FILL HEIGHT FOR WET SECTION =',F6.1,' FT'/11X,
2'FILL WIDTH FOR WET SECTION =',F7.1,' FT'/11X,
3'NUMBER OF WET TOWER FANS =',19)
WRITE(6,663)
663 FORMAT(1H0,8X,**** DESIGN CONDITIONS ****)
WRITE(6,666) THW,TCW,RP,AP,RP,PRES1,TCG
666 FORMAT(1H,10X,'DESIGN HOT WATER TEMPERATURE =',F8.3,' DEG. F'
1'/11X,'DESIGN COLD WATER TEMPERATURE =',F8.3,' DEG. F'/11X,
2'DESIGN COOLING RANGE =',F8.3,' DEG. F'/11X,
3'DESIGN APPROACH =',F8.3,' DEG. F'/11X,
4'RATING FACTOR =',F8.4'/11X,
5'DESIGN TURBINE BACK PRESSURE =',F8.4,' IN. HG'/11X,
6'FUEL CONSUMPTION AT DESIGN CONDITION =',F9.2,' MW')
IF(1CAP.EQ.1) WRITE(6,667)
667 FORMAT(1H,12X,'NOTE ... CAPACITY LOSS AT DESIGN CONDITION')

C
C COMPUTE OPERATION COST AND TOTAL COST
C
CALL OPECOS (1W,TOTOPE)

C
IF(TOTOPE.GT.10.**11)GOTO1001
CAPCOS=CAPC01+PPCOST+PPCOSO+CONCOS+CCO+CCO+CHT+ALANDC+CAPCAP
1*DOWNCO

C
WRITE(6,604)
604 FORMAT(1H0,7X,**** CAPITAL COSTS ****)
WRITE(6,602) CAPC01,PPCOST,PPCOSO,CONCOS,CCO,CCO,CHT,ALANDC,
1CAPCAP,DOWNCO,CAPCOS
602 FORMAT(1H,7X,'CAPITAL COST OF TOWERS = $',F20.0/10X,
1'PUMP AND PIPE SYSTEM COST = $',F17.0/10X,
2'PUMP AND PIPE SYSTEM SALVAGE = ( $',F12.0,' )'/10X,
3'NEW CONDENSER COST = $',F24.0/10X,
4'SALVAGE VALUE OF OLD CONDENSER = ( $',F10.0,' )'/10X,
5'OTHER OPEN-CYCLE COMPONENTS SALVAGE = ( $',F5.0,' )'/10X,
6'HOOKUP AND TESTING COST = $',F19.0/10X,
7'ADDITIONAL LAND COST = $',F22.0/10X,
8'REPLACEMENT CAPABILITY COST = $',F15.0/10X,
9'DOWNTIME COST = $',F29.0/4 X, '-----'/10X,
1'TOTAL CAPITAL COST = $',F24.0)

C
IF(1EXTRA.EQ.1) TOTOPE=TOTOP
IF(1EXTRA.EQ.1) WRITE(6,614)
614 FORMAT(1H0/12X,'NOTE OPERATING COSTS ARE BASED ON EXTRA OPERAT
ING COST')

C
WRITE(6,612)
612 FORMAT(1H0,7X,*** TOTAL COST --- ANNUAL BASIS --- FIXED CHARGE
RATE ***//10X,'NO. OF YRS',5X,'CAPITAL COST',5X,'ANNUAL OPERATING
2 COST',5X,'TOTAL COST',5X,'FIXED CHARGE RATE'/26X,
3'MILLS/KW-HR',10X,'MILLS/KW-HR',9X,'MILLS/KW-HR')
DOSC00KK=1.4
CAPC01=CAPCOS*FCRR(KK)/5
TOTOP2=TOTOPE
TOTCOS=CAPC01+TOTOP2
5000 WRITE(6,611) NYEAP(KK),CAPC01,TOTOP2,TOTCOS,FCRR(KK)
611 FORMAT(1H,11X,F20.7,F21.7,F20.7,F19.6)
GOTO1000
999 WRITE(6,603) EGPM,NUMTOW,TET
603 FORMAT(1H0//10X,*****//12X,'TOTAL WATER FLOW RATE THROUGH
1THESE COOLING TOWERS =',F11.0,' GPM'/12X,'NUMBER OF TOWERS =',
215/12X,'TURBINE TEMPERATURE =',F10.4/12X,
3'TOWER SIZE IS TOO LARGE')
TOTCOS=10.**12
1000 CONTINUE
GOTO6000
1001 TOTCOS=10.**12
6000 CONTINUE

```

STOP
END

SUBROUTINE OPECOS (IW,TCTOPE)

```

C *****
C PROGRAM TO DETERMINE TOTAL ANNUAL OPERATING CEST
C *****

```

```

C
C DIMENSION HR(50,14),IHR(14),ARWT(10),PSA(250),AW(10),RW(10)
1,WT COST(10),S1(15),S2(15),S3(15),NYEAR(5)
COMMON/DENSIT/ DAIR(250)
COMMON/INPUT/ PERCENT(12,15,2),HW(10),EFI
COMMON/INPUT4/ WPDRI(13),FILLHT(10),POROP,WIDTH,FANPWI(20,13)
COMMON/TURBIN/ HR,IHR,TLOW,FINC
COMMON/NCALA/ PSA,TIS,YS,TWBL,QH1,QH2,HA
COMMON/TOWERS/ ARWT,AW,RW,GPM,CONST,NOITT,AFR
1,ATJK,BIJK,RLG,ENTU,N,FNTU,FGPM,GPMW
COMMON/AIRF/ AFR1,FANW2,PUNCP1
COMMON/NDT/ NUNTOW,ELENGT,AMANT
COMMON/TURB/ POWER,TBP,TET,ITD,ITDKO,TTDO
COMMON/TOWERC/ NOTS(10),WTCEST
COMMON/CONSTA/ CONST1,DCNST
COMMON/TEMP/ ITWBI,ITWBF,ITBD,ITDBF
COMMON/ECONO/ NYEAR,FC,W,C,WW,DR,CCNO,CCN1,ANPDWE,HEIGHT,EFFICH
COMMON/POWERC/ IPL1,IPLF,M,PL,LP
COMMON/ATMOS/ PATH
COMMON/LOSS/ S,CWATEO,CBLOWO,CMAINO
COMMON/CELL/ CELLTH,FAWET
COMMON/WSS/ QHSUM(21),FOGL,FOGH
COMMON/WITR/ F/ IWRITE,IFUNCH,REFSV,FAWETT,PAWETT,AFRL,TWBREF
COMMON/PLEV/ L/ PLMAX,UCAPAB,CAPCAP,UENER,ENERLS,YE1,TOTOP
COMMON/FPL1/ FPLMAX
COMMON/TBPR/ ITPMAX,TETMAX,ICAP
COMMON/TBPRF/ IPMAX,NPL,DPL,PLMIN
COMMON/QSTAX/ TQSTAX,CF

```

```

C OPERATION DUE TO WET COOLING TOWER
C

```

```

C IF(FANW2.LT.0.1)HW(1W)=0.0
C IF(HW(1W).LT.0.01 )GOTO1002
C IF(IWRITE.EQ.1)WRITE(16,899)
C

```

```

C IN=0
C TOTOP=0.
C TOTBLD=0.
C TOTNL=0.
C TOTEL=0.
C TOTFUE=0.
C TOTWAT=0.
C TOTWAW=0.
C TOTMAN=0.
C TOTLOS=0.
C TOTPRO=0.
C SEN1=0.
C SEN2=0.
C SEN3=0.
C FOGS=0.
C FOGLS=0.
C FOGMS=0.
C FOGHS=0.
C CAPLOS=0.
C CAPPRO=0.
C ENERLS=0.
C FAPLS=0.

```

```

C AFR=AFR1*0.0/REFSV
C RLG=GPM/CONST*10.001/AFR
C FNTU=AW(1W)*GPM*HW(1W)*FILLHT(1W)
C N=FIX(FNTU/.5)
C ENTU=FNTU/N
C DO1000LP=IPL1,IPLF,M
C LP1=(LP-IPL1)/M+1

```

```

C TTTSAV=0.
C KKSARE=0
C JJJJ=0

```

```

C DO90111J=ITWBI,ITWBF,ITBD

```

```

TWB=I1J
TS=PSA(I1J)
IW1=(I1J-ITWB1)/ITBD+1
KK=KKSARE
TTT=TTTSAV
I2=0
IJ=I1J
TDB=TWB
ITDBMA=PSA(I1J)/(O.C00367*PATH*(1.+(I1J-32.)/1571.))+I1J
IF(ITDBMA.GT.ITDBF)ITDBMA=ITDBF
ID1=(IJ-ITWB1)/ITBD+1
AH=TS-O.000467*PATH*(TDB-TWB)*(1.+(TWB-32.)/1571.)
WL1=0.622*AH/(PATH-AH)
QH1=WL1
FANW1=FANW2*DAIR(IJ)*(1.+WL1)*REFSV*NUMTCW*0.7457
PLC=PLMAX*CF+(FANW1+PUMOP1)/1000.
FAP=(FANW1+PUMOP1)/1000.
NP=NPL
IF(LP.EQ.1) NP=(CF-0.49)*10.

C
CALL MODELW (TDB,TWB,IW,NP,TET,TQ,TWL,JJJJ,KK,TTT,IP)

C
I2=I2+1
IF(TET.LT.O)GOTO200
TTSTAR=1.
IF(LP.NE.IPL1) TTSTAR=CF
IF(ICAP.EQ.O)GOTO9666

C
CALL POWERS (TET,TQ,TTSTAR)

C
CAPPPO=CAPPPO+PERCENT(IW1,ID1,LP1)
DQHR=(TQ/TTSTAR-TQSTAR)/(PLMAX*3.6/1055.04-TC/TTSTAR+TQSTAR)
9666 FPL=PLMAX*TTSTAR/(1.+DQHR)
PL=FPL
IF(LP.EQ.IPL1)GOTO96680
IF(ICAP.EQ.O)GOTO96681
FPL1=CF*PLMAX-FPL
PL=FPL
FAP=(FANW1+PUMOP1)/1000.
GOTO96682
96681 TETST=TET
TQST=TQ
FPLST=FPL
TWLST=TWL
NP=NP+1
KKST=KK
TTTST=TTT

C
CALL MODELW (TDB,TWB,IW,NP,TET1,TQ1,TWL1,JJJJ,KKST,TTTST,IP)

C
TTSTAR=CF+0.1
IF(ICAP.EQ.O)GOTO96683

C
CALL POWERS (TET1,TQ1,TTSTAR)

C
DQHR=(TQ1/TTSTAR-TQSTAR)/(PLMAX*3.6/1055.04-TQ1/TTSTAR+TQSTAR)
96683 FPL=PLMAX*TTSTAR/(1.+DQHR)

C
TET=TETST+(TET1-TETST)/(FPL-FPLST)*(PLC-FPLST)
IF(TET.LT.(TETMAX+0.05))GOTO96684
FPL1=CF*PLMAX-FPL
TQ=TQ1
TET=TETMAX
TWL=TWL1
PL=FPL
FAP=(FANW1+PUMOP1)/1000.
GOTO96682
96684 TQ=TQST+(TQ1-TQST)/(FPL-FPLST)*(PLC-FPLST)
TWL=TWLST+(TWL1-TWLST)/(FPL-FPLST)*(PLC-FPLST)
FPL1=0.
FAP=0.
PL=PLMAX*CF+(FANW1+PUMOP1)/1000.
GOTO96685
96680 FPL1=PLMAX-FPL
96682 FPL1=FPL1+(FANW1+PUMOP1)/1000.
96685 ENERLS=ENERLS+FPL1*PERCENT(IW1,ID1,LP1)*8760.
FAPLS=FAPLS+FAP*PERCENT(IW1,ID1,LP1)*8760.
EI=(PL+TQ*1.05904/3.6*1000.)/1000./FPI
FUECOS=FC*EI*8760.
BLOWN=TWL*CCN1/CCN2-CCN1
WATCOS=(TWL*BLOWN)*WC*52.6
MAWACO=BLOWN*WC*52.6
ANUCAP=ENERLS*UENER*1000.
HOTWTT=TET-TD

```

```

COLDWT=HOTWTT-TQ*CONST/FGPM
ITET=TEY
P=(PSA(ITET)+(PSA(ITET+1)-PSA(ITET))*(TET-ITET))/0.491111
TOTBLD=TOTBLD+BLDOWN*PERCENT(IW1, ID1, LP1)*60.*24.*365./326046
TOTWL=TOTWL+TWL*PERCENT(IW1, ID1, LP1)*60.*24.*365./326046
E11=E1/1000.
TOTF1=TOTF1+E11*PERCENT(IW1, ID1, LP1)
TOTPRO=TOTPRO+PERCENT(IW1, ID1, LP1)
TOTFUE=TOTFUE+FUECOS*PERCENT(IW1, ID1, LP1)
TOTWAT=TOTWAT+WATCOS*PERCENT(IW1, ID1, LP1)
TOTWAW=TOTWAW+WAWACO*PERCENT(IW1, ID1, LP1)
ANANT1=AMANT*NUMTOW*PERCENT(IW1, ID1, LP1)
TOTMAN=TOTMAN+AMANT1
FUECIS=FUECIS+PERCENT(IW1, ID1, LP1)
WATCOS=WATCOS+PERCENT(IW1, ID1, LP1)
WAWACO=WAWACO+PERCENT(IW1, ID1, LP1)
OPCOS=(FUECIS+WATCOS+WAWACO+AMANT1)
1*FPL1=PERCENT(IW1, ID1, LP1)*8760.*UENER*1000.
TOTOPE=TOTOPE+OPCOS
IF(PERCENT(IW1, ID1, LP1).LT.0.000001)GOTO312

C
CALL FOGSEN (TDB, TWB, TWBAL, CH2, SENS11, SENS12, SENS13)

C
SEN1=SEN1+SENS11*PERCENT(IW1, ID1, LP1)
SEN2=SEN2+SENS12*PERCENT(IW1, ID1, LP1)
SEN3=SEN3+SENS13*PERCENT(IW1, ID1, LP1)
IF(SEN3.LT.0.00005)GOTO317
IF(SEN3.LT.FOGL)GOTO315
IF(SEN3.LT.FOGM)GOTO316
FOGMS=FOGMS+PERCENT(IW1, ID1, LP1)
GOTO311
315 FOGLS=FOGLS+PERCENT(IW1, ID1, LP1)
GOTO311
316 FOGMS=FOGMS+PERCENT(IW1, ID1, LP1)
GOTO311
312 SENS11=0.
SENS12=0.
SENS13=0.
317 FOGOS=FOGOS+PERCENT(IW1, ID1, LP1)
311 S1(ID1)=SENS11
S2(ID1)=SENS12
S3(ID1)=SENS13
IF(IPUNCH.EQ.1) WRITE(7,701) FUECOS,ANUCAP,TWL,OPCOS,BLOWDN,FPL1,
1SENS11,SENS12,SENS13,E1,IM
701 FORMAT(2F10.0,F6.0,F10.0,F5.0,F9.4,F7.5,F6.4,F8.5,F8.0,I1)
200 IF(IM.LT.2)GOTO475
IF(I2.NE.1)GO TO 902
TTTSAV=TTT
KKSARE=KK
GO TO 902
475 DO9233IJK=11J,ITDBMA,ITBD
IF(IWRITE.EQ.1)WRITE(6,666)
666 FORMAT(5X,'NET COOLING TOWER IS TOO LARGE TO OPERATE')
ID1=(IJK-ITAH1)/ITBU+1
TOTLOS=TOTLOS+PLMAX*876000.*UENER*PERCENT(IW1, ID1, LP1)
TOTOPE=TOTOPE+PLMAX*876000.*UENER*PERCENT(IW1, ID1, LP1)
FOGOS=FOGOS+PERCENT(IW1, ID1, LP1)
IM=0
IF(IPUNCH.EQ.1)WRITE(7,702) IM
702 FORMAT(I80)
9233 CONTINUE
GO TO 901
902 IF(IWRITE.LT.1)GOTO90222
WRITE(6,601) PL,TWB
601 FORMAT(1H0,5X,'POWER =',F5.0,' MW',10X,'TWB =',F8.3,' DEG. F')
WRITE(6,333)TET,HOTWTT,COLDWT,P,TQ
333 FORMAT(16X,'TURB.TEMP. =',F10.4,1X,'DEG.F.',
15X,'HOT WATER TEMP. =',F10.4,1X,'DEG.F.',
25X,'COLD WATER TEMP. =',F10.4,1X,'DEG.F.',
37.6X,'PRESSURE =',F8.5,1X,'IN.HG.',
45X,'HEAT REJECTION =',F8.5,1X,'BTU*10**9',/)
WRITE(6,602)
602 FORMAT(1H0,1X,'TDB',3X,'WATER EVA.',3X,'BLOWDOWN',3X,
1,'PROBABILITY',3X,'FUEL COST',3X,
2,'WATER COST',3X,'WASTE WATER COST',3X,'SUBS ENERGY LOSS',3X,
3,'OPERATING COST',3X,'F',
47X,'GPM',9X,'GPM',22X,'$/YEAR',6X,
5'$/YEAR',10X,'$/YEAR',13X,'$/YEAR',12X,'$/YEAR'/)
WRITE(6,607)IJ,TWL,BLOWDN,PERCENT(IW1, ID1, LP1),FUECIS,WATCOS,WAWAC
10,ANUCAP,OPCOS,FPL1
90222 IJ=11J+ITBD
IF(IJ.GT.ITDBMA)GO TO 911
DO9233IJK=IJ,ITDBMA,ITBD
TDB=IJK

```



```

C HIGH TURBINE TEMPERATURE
C
C IF TW IS LOW ENOUGH, COOLING WATER FREEZES, WHICH
C IS NEVER DESIRED. THIS WILL STOP COOLING WATER WOULD HAVE BEEN
C COULD BE USED IN THE CYCLE, OR COOLING IS
C PERFORMED EMPLOYING ALTERNATE SYSTEM USED IN PRACTICE.
C
C ASSIGN MODEL PARAMETERS FOR TURBINE SECTION
C
    TCA=0.
    TMA=
    TFC=0
    TFC=1
    IF(TW,GT,5.5)GOTO1000
    WLS=
    TFS=0.
    TWAL=0.
    GZ=0.
    IF(TW,GT,5.5)GOTO991
    TFC=TOJIN(1,LP)+TFC
    GOTO992
991 TFC=TFC
C
C ASSIGN INITIAL TRIAL TURBINE TEMPERATURE
C
992 K=0
99 IF K=199999
201 K=+1
    TFC,GT,1E+07GOTO999
    TFC=K*1E+07
    IF(TW,GT,5.5)GOTO999
    TFC=TOJIN(1,LP)+TFC
    GOTO992
404 TFC=TFC
C
C COOL THROUGH COOLING SYSTEM IF POSSIBLE TO GET T1
C
    IF(TW,LT,T1)GOTO3403
    GOTO201
403 WLS=
    TFS=1E5
    TWAL2=TWAL
    GZ=0
    IF(TW,GT,5.5) TMA=1.5GOTO999
C
    CALL MICAL (T1,T0,TW,ALG,ENTU,T2,NHIT,AFR,WL,N)
C
    IF(T2,GT,37.5)GOTO503
    GOTO999
C
C DETERMINE DIRECTION OF APPROACH TO INTERSECTION OF CURVES
C
503 T1=(T1+T2)*REGM/2
    IF(T1,LT,5.5)GOTO100
C
C REACH INTERSECTION BY DECREASING TURBINE TEMPERATURE
C
    IF(TFC,GT,5.5)GOTO206
    IF(TW,GT,5.5)GOTO1004
C
C COULD BE USED IN THE CYCLE, OR COOLING IS
C PERFORMED EMPLOYING ALTERNATE SYSTEM USED IN PRACTICE.
C
206 T1=T1-TFC
    T1=T1-TFC
    IF(T1,LT,5.5)GOTO1003
    IF(TW,GT,5.5)GOTO1004
C
C COOL THROUGH COOLING SYSTEM IF POSSIBLE TO GET T2
C
    WLS=
    TFS=1E5
    TWAL2=TWAL
    GZ=0
    IF(TW,GT,5.5) TMA=1.5GOTO999
C
    CALL MICAL (T1,T0,TW,ALG,ENTU,T2,NHIT,AFR,WL,N)
C
    IF(T2,GT,37.5)GOTO505
    GOTO1
505 T2=(T1+T2)*REGM/2
    IF(T2,LT,5.5)GOTO1005
    IF(TW,GT,5.5)GOTO1004
    T2=T2
    GOTO206
C

```

```

C INTERPOLATE FOR TQ,TET,TWL
C
105 TQ=HTRJIN(1,LP)
    HTQ=(TQ-TQ2)/(TQ1-TQ2)
    TET=TT+HTQ*(TET1-TET2)
    IF(HTQ.EQ.0)GOTO409
    TT=TQ*HTQ
405 TWL=HTRJIN(1,LP)*HTRJIN(2,LP)*HTRJIN(3,LP)
    TPS=TPS*HTRJIN(1,LP)*(TPS2-TPS)
    TWAL=TWAL*HTRJIN(1,LP)*(TWAL2-TWAL)
    QH2=QH2*HTRJIN(1,LP)*(QH22-QH2)
    IF(HTQ.EQ.0)GOTO210
C
C (PREVIOUS TOWER COOLING) INDICATES THAT THE OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS
C CURVE FOR THE COOLING SYSTEM FALLS IN THE SAME TEMPERATURE INTERVAL
C AS TET)
C COOL THROUGH COOLING SYSTEM USING TET, TQ FOR CHECK
C
211 TT=TET-TT0
    IF(TT.GT.(TMAX+1.75))GOTO299
C
    CALL HTCAL (TT1,TQ,TW,PLG,ENTU,TT2,NOIT,AFR,WL,N)
C
    IF(TT2.GT. 12.5)GOTO210
    GOTO299
210 CONTINUE
    TT1=1
    RETURN
304 TT=TT+FINC
C
C COOLING CURVES END JUST BELOW TT AND DECREMENTING TURBINE TEMPERATURE
C WILL NOT INTERSECT IT
C
C DETERMINE PROPER VALUE OF HTRJIN(1,LP)
C DOUBLE INTERPOLATE FOR T2,TET,TWL
C
104 IF(HT.GT.116.10106)
    HQ=HTRJIN(1,LP)
    GOTO107
106 HQ=HTRJIN(K-1,LP)
107 IF(HT.GT.55)GOTO407
    HQ=HQ*(TWR+TT-TT0)/FINC*(HTRJIN(K,LP)-HQ)
    GOTO408
407 HQ=HQ*(TWR+TT+FINC)/FINC*(HTRJIN(K,LP)-HQ)/11.-TTOK/FINC
    HQ=HTRJIN(K,LP)-HQ
408 IF(HT.GT.55)GOTO409
    TT0=HTRJIN(K,LP)
406 TQ=TQ+HQ*(TQ1+HQ-HTRJIN(K,LP))
    TET=TWB+TT0*(TT-TWR-TT0)*TQ/TQ1
    IF(HT.GT.55)GOTO409
    TT0=TQ*HTOK
409 TWL=WL/TQ1*TC*HTRJIN(1,LP)
    TPS=TPS/TQ1*TC
    TWAL=TWAL/TQ1*TC
    QH2=QH2/TQ1*TC
    TT=TT-TTC
    IF(HT.GT.116.10106)
    GOTO211
C
C REACH INTERSECTION BY INCREMENTING TURBINE TEMPERATURE
C
100 IF(HT.GT.116.10106)GOTO299
108 TT=TT+FINC
    K=K+1
    IF(HT.GT.55)GOTO410
    TT0=HTRJIN(K,LP)*HTOK
410 TT1=TT-TT0
C
C COOL THROUGH SYSTEM TO GET TQ2
C
    WL2=WL
    TPS2=TPS
    TWAL2=TWAL
    QH22=QH2
    IF(TT.GT.(TMAX+1.75))GOTO299
C
    CALL HTCAL (TT1,TQ,TW,PLG,ENTU,TT2,NOIT,AFR,WL,N)
C
    TW2=(TT1-TT2)*HTRJIN(1,LP)/CONST
    IF(TQ2.GT.HTRJIN(K,LP))GOTO101
    IF(TQ2.GT.HTRJIN(K,LP))GOTO299
    TQ1=TQ2
    GOTO108
C

```

```

C INTERPOLATE FOR TQ, TFI, TOL
C
101 HTDIF=HTDIF(X,LP)-HTDIF(X-1,LP)
HTDIF2=TQ2-TQ1
TQ=(HTDIF(X,LP)*HTDIF2-TQ2*HTDIF1)/(HTDIF2-HTDIF1)
TFI=TI-(TQ2-TQ)/HTDIF2*FNC
IF(TFI-TO<=1E-04)GOTO411
TFI=TQ*TFI0
411 TOL=(L2*(L2-WL2)/HTDIF2*(TQ-TQ1))*SUMTOW
TPS=TPS2*(TI-5-TPS2)/HTDIF2*(TQ-TQ1)
TWBAL=TWBAL2*(TWBAL-TWBAL2)/HTDIF2*(TQ-TQ1)
QM2=QM22*(QM2-QM22)/HTDIF2*(TQ-TQ1)
TI=TI-FNC
KK=1
IIII=1
RETURN
C
C RETURN WITH MESSAGE
C
703 TQ=-50
TFI=-50
TOL=-50
IIII=0
IM=-50
RETURN
C
C FIND INTERSECTION WHEN WET-BULB TEMPERATURE INCREASES
C
C REACH INTERSECTION BY INCREMENTING TURBINE TEMPERATURE
C
1000 TTD=HTDIF(X,LP)*TT-KO
TTI=TI-TTD
IF(TT,GT,(TI-TMAX+1.45))GOTO799
C
CALL NTJCAL (TTI,TD, TWB,RLG,ENTU,TI2,NOITT,AFR,WL,N)
C
TQ1=TTI-TI)*EGPM/CONST
TI=TI+FNC
1004 IF(TT,LT,(TI-TK+0.001))GOTO1001
IF(X,GT,(TMAX-TTI+1.45))GOTO799
KK=1
MQ=HTDIF(X,LP)
HTDIF1=MQ-HTDIF(X-1,LP)
GOTO2070
1001 MQ=HTDIF(X,LP)
HTDIF1=0
2070 TTD=MQ*TTK
TTI=TI-TTD
WL2=WL
TPS2=TPS
TWBAL2=TWBAL
QM22=QM2
IF(TT,GT,(TI-TMAX+1.45))GOTO799
C
CALL NTJCAL (TTI,TD, TWB,RLG,ENTU,TI2,NOITT,AFR,WL,N)
C
TQ2=(TTI-TI)*EGPM/CONST
IF(TQ2,GT,(TMAX-TQ1))GOTO1004
TQ1=TQ2
GOTO1004
C
C INTERPOLATE FOR TQ, TFI, TOL
C
1010 TQ=(T,LT,(TMAX-TQ12)
TTD=HTDIF(X,LP)*TT-KO
GOTO411
412 TTD=HTDIF(X-1,LP)*TT-KO
413 IF(TWB,LT,(TI-FNC-TTD))GOTO1011
TQ1=TQ2
GOTO104
1011 HTDIF2=TQ2-TQ1
TQ=(HTDIF2*(TQ2-TQ2*HTDIF1)/(HTDIF2-HTDIF1)
TFI=TI-(TQ2-TQ)/HTDIF2*FNC
TFI=TQ*TFI0
TOL=(L2*(L2-WL2)/HTDIF2*(TQ-TQ1))*SUMTOW
TPS=TPS2*(TI-5-TPS2)/HTDIF2*(TQ-TQ1)
TWBAL=TWBAL2*(TWBAL-TWBAL2)/HTDIF2*(TQ-TQ1)
QM2=QM22*(QM2-QM22)/HTDIF2*(TQ-TQ1)
IF(X,GT,(TI-TMAX+1.45))GOTO799
TI=TI-FNC
RETURN
990 IF(TTI,LT,(5.0-0.01*TT2,LT,32.0))GOTO703
TCA=1
TTI=TTMAX-TTD

```

```

C CALL HTUCAL (TT1,TDB,TWB,RLG,ENTU,T12,NOITT,APR,WL,N)
C
C T1=(TT1-T12)*LPM/CONST
C T1=TTMAX
C IF (T1-T12-1)*T1D>T1*OTDRD
C TWL=WL*NOITT
C RETURN
C END

SUBROUTINE HTUCAL (TW1,TDB,TWB,RLG,ENTU,TW2,NOITT,APR,WL,N)
C
C ..... CROSSL FLOW CALCULATION OF COLD WATER TEMPERATURE FOR TOWER .....
C
C DIMENSION H(30),TW(30),PSA(250)
C COMMON/NCALZ/PSA,T1S,T5,TWAL,HH1,HH2,HA
C COMMON/CONST/CONST1,CONST
C COMMON/ATMOS/PATM
C
C IT=TW1
C PS=SA(IT)+(PSA(IT+1)-PSA(IT))*(TW1-IT)
C H=0.24*TW1+0.622*PS/(PATM-PS)*(1061.8+0.44*TW1)
C IT=TW2
C TS=SA(IT)+(PSA(IT+1)-PSA(IT))*(TW2-IT)
C HA=0.24*TW2+0.622*TS/(PATM-TS)*(1061.8+0.44*TW2)
C AH=TS-0.00087*PATM*(TW2-TW1)*(1+(TW2-32.)/1571.)
C WL=0.622*AH/(PATM-AH)
C DO 100 I=1,N
C TW(I)=TW1
100 TWAL=0.
C DO 104 J=1,7
C HH=0
C DO 101 I=1,7
C KC=0
C DH1=H(I)-H
C DH=DH1/1.2*ENTU
102 KC=KC+1
C TW2=TW(I)-DH/RLG
C IT=TW2
C PS=SA(IT)+(PSA(IT+1)-PSA(IT))*(TW2-IT)
C HW2=0.24*TW2+0.622*PS/(PATM-PS)*(1061.8+0.44*TW2)
C DH1=(DH1+HW2-H-DH1)/2*ENTU
C DH=(DH+DH1)/2
C IF (KC.GE.40) IT=0. GO TO 106
C DH=DH1
C GO TO 102
106 TW(I)=TW(I)-DH/RLG
C IT=TW(I)
C PS=SA(IT)+(PSA(IT+1)-PSA(IT))*(TW(I)-IT)
C HW(I)=0.24*TW(I)+0.622*PS/(PATM-PS)*(1061.8+0.44*TW(I))
101 H=H+DHH
C TW(I)=TW2
20 ITW2=TW2
C PS=SA(ITW2)+(PSA(ITW2+1)-PSA(ITW2))*(TW2-ITW2)
C HA2=0.24*TW2+0.622*PS/(PATM-PS)*(1061.8+0.44*TW2)
C IF (HA2-0.00087*PATM*(TW2-TW1)*(1+(TW2-32.)/1571.))
C TW2=TW2+5.
C HA2=HA2
C GO TO 20
10 TW2=TW2+4.
40 ITW2=TW2
C PS=SA(ITW2)+(PSA(ITW2+1)-PSA(ITW2))*(TW2-ITW2)
C HA2=0.24*TW2+0.622*PS/(PATM-PS)*(1061.8+0.44*TW2)
C IF (HA2-0.00087*PATM*(TW2-TW1)*(1+(TW2-32.)/1571.))
C TW2=TW2+1.
C HA2=HA2
C GO TO 40
30 TW2=TW2-(0.02-0)/(HA2-HA2)
104 TWAL=TWAL+TW2
C TWAL=TWAL/4
C TW2=0.0
C DO 103 I=1,N
103 TW(I)=TW1+TWAL
C TW=TW1
C TW=PSA(IT)+(PSA(IT+1)-PSA(IT))*(TWAL-IT)
C DH=0.24*TW+0.622*PS/(PATM-PS)

```

```

      WLF=0.02+AL
      WLF=AL*WLF*(C*(1.0/1.0+0.0))
      RETURN
      END

```

```

      SUBROUTINE FAFAT (RANGE,APPRO,TWB,FAFA)
      C
      C * * * * *
      C * DETERMINE RATING FACTOR BY GIVING TWB, APPROACH, AND RANGE *
      C * - APPLY MARLEY COMPANY'S METHOD - *
      C * * * * *
      C
      REAL LRFAT,LRFAT2,LRF
      COMMON/COMMONC/2/ RFT(10,20,6),DTW(9)
      C
      IF(TWB.LT.30.0 .OR. TWB.GT.80.0)GOTO 999
      IF(APPRO.LT.5.0 .OR. APPRO.GT.40.0) GOTO 999
      IF(RANGE.LT.10.0 .OR. RANGE.GT.50.0)GOTO 999
      C
      C DETERMINE THE LOWER AND UPPER BOUNDS OF WET-BULB TEMPERATURE
      C
      I1=5
      DO 100 I=1,4
      I2=I1+1*(I-1)
      IF(TWB.LE. I2) GO TO 10
      I1=I2
      100
      C
      C DETERMINE THE LOWER AND UPPER BOUNDS OF APPROACH
      C
      10 AP=(APPRO-5.0)/2.
      J=A
      C
      C DETERMINE THE LOWER AND UPPER BOUNDS OF RANGE
      C
      RA=(RANGE-5.0)/5.
      K=RA
      C
      C INTERPOLATION BETWEEN RANGE FOR BOTH TABLES
      C
      100 RFT(1,J,K) .LT. 0.1 .OR. RFT(1,J,K+1) .LT. 0.1
      1 .OR. RFT(1,J+1,K) .LT. 0.1 .OR. RFT(1,J+1,K+1) .LT. 0.1
      2 .OR. RFT(1+1,J,K) .LT. 0.1 .OR. RFT(1+1,J,K+1) .LT. 0.1
      3 .OR. RFT(1+1,J+1,K) .LT. 0.1 .OR. RFT(1+1,J+1,K+1) .LT. 0.1
      4 GO TO 999
      RAT=RA-K
      LRF1=RFT(1,J,K)+(RFT(1,J,K+1)-RFT(1,J,K))*RAT
      LRF2=RFT(1,J+1,K)+(RFT(1,J+1,K+1)-RFT(1,J+1,K))*RAT
      LRF3=RFT(1+1,J,K)+(RFT(1+1,J,K+1)-RFT(1+1,J,K))*RAT
      LRF4=RFT(1+1,J+1,K)+(RFT(1+1,J+1,K+1)-RFT(1+1,J+1,K))*RAT
      C
      C INTERPOLATION BETWEEN APPROACH FOR BOTH TABLES
      C
      LRF=LRF1+(LRF2-LRF1)*(AP-J)
      LRF=LRF1+(LRF2-LRF1)*(AP-J)
      C
      C INTERPOLATION BETWEEN WET-BULB TEMPERATURE
      C
      RAFA=LRF*(10.0-LRF)/(12-11)*(TWB-11)
      RETURN
      999 RAFA=0.
      RETURN
      END

```

```

      SUBROUTINE FAN (FAFR,P,FANF)
      C
      C * * * * *
      C * FIND FAN MOTOR POWER CORRESPONDING TO THE GIVEN AIR FLOW RATE *
      C * AND STATIC PRESSURE *
      C * * * * *
      C
      COMMON/COMMONC/2/ KPROP(13),FILLR(10),FPROP,WINDH,FANPOWER(20,13)
      C
      C DETERMINE THE LOWER BOUNDS OF STATIC PRESSURE AND AIR FLOW RATE
      C
      IP=120+1
      AAF=1/10000+1.

```

```

      IA=A
      IP1=IP+1
      IA1=IA+1
      IF(IP.GT.13)GOTO999
      IF(IA.GT.20)GOTO996
      IF(IP.LQ.13)GOTO999
      IF(IA.LQ.20)GOTO997
C
C   INTERPOLATION BETWEEN *PRESSURE*
C
      A1=FANPOW(IA,IP)*(FANPOW(IA,IP1)-FANPOW(IA,IP))*(P*20.+1.-IP)
      A2=FANPOW(IA1,IP)*(FANPOW(IA1,IP1)-FANPOW(IA1,IP))*(P*20.+1.-IP)
C
C   INTERPOLATION BETWEEN *AIR FLOW RATE*
C
      FAN1=A1+(A2-A1)*(A-IA)
      RETURN
997 FAN1=FANPOW(20,IP)*(FANPOW(20,IP1)-FANPOW(20,IP))*(P*20.+1.-IP)
      RETURN
998 FAN1=FANPOW(1A,13)*(FANPOW(1A1,13)-FANPOW(1A,13))*(A-1A)
      RETURN
999 FAN1=0.0
      RETURN
996 A1=FANPOW(20,IP)+30.*(AFK-1900000.)/100000.
      A2=FANPOW(20,IP1)+30.*(AFK-1900000.)/100000.
      FAN1=A1+(A2-A1)*(P*20.+1.-IP)
      RETURN
      END

```

```

      SUBROUTINE FOGSEN (TDB,TWP,TDA,SH2,SENS11,SENS12,SENS13)
C
C   * * * * *
C   CALCULATES FOGGING PARAMETERS FOR A KNOWN DRY B WET BULB TEMPERATURE
C   * * * * *
C
      DIMENSION PSA(250)
      COMMON/NCAL/ PSA,T*P,TB,TWBAL,QH1,QH2,QA
      COMMON/ATM/ PATM
      COMMON/HSS/ QHSUM(210),FOCL,FOGM
C
      DT=2.0
      AH=1.-0.000167*PATM/TS*(TDB-TWB)*(1.+(TWB-32.)/1571.)
      SH1=0.622*AH*TS/(PATM-AH*TS)
      IT1=TDB
      PS1=PSA(IT1)*(PSA(IT1+1)-PSA(IT1))*(TDB-IT1)
      SHS1=0.622*PS1/(PATM-PS1)
      QHSUM1=QHSUM(IT1)+(1.-SHS1*(IT1+1)-QHSUM(IT1))*(TDB-IT1)
C
      IT=TDA
      PS2=PSA(IT)*(PSA(IT+1)-PSA(IT))*(TDA-IT)
      SHS2=0.622*PS2/(PATM-PS2)
      QHSUM2=QHSUM(IT)+(1.-SHS2*(IT+1)-QHSUM(IT))*(TDA-IT)
      FSH=(SH2-SH1)/(TDA-TDB)*DT
      SENS11=0.
      SENS13=0.
      SHG=SH1-(TDB-IT1)*QSHFET
      IF(SHS1.LE. SH1+0.001)GOTO10
      IF(SHS2.LE. SH2+0.001)GOTO20
C
C   FIND PLUME EVAPORATION AND CONDENSATION POINTS (IF POSSIBLE)
C
      IT2=IT1
40 IT=IT2+DT
      IF(IT.GT.TDA)GOTO50
      SHS=0.622*PSA(IT)/(PATM-PSA(IT))
      SHG=SHG+FSH
      IF(SHG.GT. SH1)GOTO30
      IT2=IT
      DH=SHS-SHG
      GOTO4)
30 IT=IT2+DH/(DH+SHG-SHS)*DT
      IT4=IT
      PS4=PSA(IT4)*(PSA(IT4+1)-PSA(IT4))*(IT4-IT4)
      QH4=0.622*PS4/(PATM-PS4)
      QHSUM4=QHSUM(IT4)+(1.-PSUM(IT4+1)-QHSUM(IT4))*(IT4-IT4)
C
      DH=SHS-SHS
      IT2=IT
70 IT=IT2+DT
      SHS=0.622*PSA(IT)/(PATM-PSA(IT))

```

```

      SHG=SHG+SHS
      IF (SHG.GT.505)GOTO106
      IT2=IT
      DH=SHG-SHS
      GOTO70
60  T3=IT2+DH/(1+SHS-SHS)*DT
      IT3=IT3
      PS3=PSA(IT3)+(PSA(IT3+1)-PSA(IT3))*(T3-IT3)
      QH3=0.622*P3/(PATM-PS3)
      QHSUM3=QHSUM(IT3)+(QHSUM(IT3+1)-QHSUM(IT3))*(T3-IT3)
      SENS11=(T3-T4)/(T3-IT3)
      SENS13=0.5*(SENS1+SENS2)*(T3-T4)-(QHSUM3-QHSUM4)
      GOTO50

```

```

C
C FIND PLUME EVAPORATION POINT ONLY (IF POSSIBLE)
C

```

```

20  IT2=IT1
90  IT=IT2+DT
      IF (IT.GT.TDA)GOTO50
      SHS=0.622*PSA(IT)/(PATM-PSA(IT))
      SHG=SHG+PSH
      IF (SHG.GT.505)GOTO20
      IT2=IT
      DH=SHS-SHG
      GOTO90
40  T4=IT2+DH/(1+SHS-SHG)*DT
      IT4=IT4
      PS4=PSA(IT4)+(PSA(IT4+1)-PSA(IT4))*(T4-IT4)
      QH4=0.622*P4/(PATM-PS4)
      QHSUM4=QHSUM(IT4)+(QHSUM(IT4+1)-QHSUM(IT4))*(T4-IT4)
      SENS11=(T4-T4)/(T4-IT4)
      SENS13=0.5*(SENS1+SENS2)*(T4-T4)-(QHSUM2-QHSUM4)
      GOTO50

```

```

C
C AMBIENT AIR IS SATURATED
C

```

```

10  IF (SHS2.LE.SH2+0.001)GOTO100

```

```

C
C FIND PLUME CONDENSATION POINT ONLY (IF POSSIBLE)
C

```

```

      IT2=IT1
      IT=IT2+DT
      SHS=0.622*PSA(IT)/(PATM-PSA(IT))
      SHG=SHG+PSH
      IF (SHS.GT.505)GOTO50
      IT2=IT
      DH=SHG-SHS
120  IT=IT2+DT
      SHS=0.622*PSA(IT)/(PATM-PSA(IT))
      SHG=SHG+PSH
      IF (SHG.GT.505)GOTO110
      IT2=IT
      DH=SHG-SHS
      GOTO120
110  T3=IT2+DH/(1+SHS-SHG)*DT
      IT3=IT3
      PS3=PSA(IT3)+(PSA(IT3+1)-PSA(IT3))*(T3-IT3)
      QH3=0.622*P3/(PATM-PS3)
      QHSUM3=QHSUM(IT3)+(QHSUM(IT3+1)-QHSUM(IT3))*(T3-IT3)
      SENS11=(T3-T4)/(T3-IT3)
      SENS13=0.5*(SENS1+SENS2)*(T3-T4)-(QHSUM3-QHSUM1)
      GOTO50
100  SENS11=1.0
      SENS13=0.5*(SENS1+SENS2)*(T4-TDR)-(QHSUM2-QHSUM1)

```

```

C
C CALCULATE PLUME ABATEMENT ANGLE (MARLEY'S METHOD)
C

```

```

50  SENS12=ATANELSH/LT
      RETURN
      END

```

```

      SUBROUTINE POWERS (TEMP,C,TTSTAR)

```

```

C
C * * * * *
C * DETERMINE THE TITC LEVEL OF TURBINE FOR A GIVEN CONDITION *
C * * * * *
C
      DIMENSION P(50),IN(1),IT(16)
      COMMON/ATM/PA,PATM,TA,TL,TLA,FL,FC
      COMMON/PL/PLMAX,NPL,NPLC,PLUNC

```

```

C      COMMON/PLUMV(17,PLMAX,DCAPAR,CAP,AD,DCNEW,CNEW,S,T,I,TT,IP
C
      IF (ITEM,LT,TL) WRITE(10,*) C
      TT=ITEM-TLOG*(FINC)/INC
      IT=IT
      Q11=RR(IT,1)*(RR(IT+1,1)-RR(IT,1))*(TT-IT)
      Q12=RR(IT,2)*(RR(IT+1,2)-RR(IT,2))*(TT-IT)
      IF (C,LT,C1) GO TO 40
      IF (C,LT,C1/2) GO TO 50
      C1=C1/2
      IP=2
20  Q2=RR(IT,IP+1)*(RR(IT+1,IP+1)-RR(IT,IP+1))*(TT-IT)
      IF (C2,GT,C1) GO TO 10
      Q1=C2
      IP=IP+1
      GO TO 20
10  PL=IP-(Q2-C1)/(Q2-Q1)+1
      TTSTAR=((PL-1.)*PL*PL*PL*PL)/PLMAX
      RETURN
30  TTSTAR=((PL-1.)*CPL*PL*PL)/PLMAX
      RETURN
50  IP=1
      Q2=C1/2
      C1=C11
      GO TO 10
40  Q2=(Q11-C1)/(C12-C11)
      TTSTAR=(PL*PL-Q2*QPL)/PLMAX
      RETURN
      END

```


Example Results

Mechanical-draft wet cooling tower

Full loading pattern

DESIGN WET-BULB TEMPERATURE OF AIR = 78.0 F
 DESIGN DRY-BULB TEMPERATURE OF AIR = 89.0 F
 EXTREME WET BULB TEMPERATURE = 69.430 DEG. F
 POWER LEVEL = 313. MW
 SPECIFIC HEAT OF AIR AT CONSTANT PRESSURE = 0.24 BTU/LB./F
 SPECIFIC HEAT OF WATER = 1.00 BTU/LB./F
 DESIGN TERMINAL TEMP. DIFFERENCE = 5.0 F
 ATMOSPHERIC PRESSURE = 14.70 PSIA
 UNIT FUEL COST = 0.000751 \$/KW-HR
 UNIT SUPPLY WATER COST = 0.1000 \$/1000 GAL
 UNIT WASTE WATER COST = 0.0500 \$/1000 GAL
 ANNUAL MAINTENANCE COST = 200.0 \$/CELL/YEAR
 MAX. TOLERABLE CONCENTRATION OF PROCESS WATER = 330. PPM
 SUPPLY WATER CONCENTRATION = 100. PPM
 DIAMETER OF WET TOWER FAN = 28.00 FT
 SPACE BETWEEN TWO WET TOWER FANS = 4.00 FT
 UNIT WET TOWER COST = 7.50 \$/TOWER UNIT
 MAXIMUM POWER OUTPUT = 312.50 MW
 UNIT CAPACITY LOSS COST = 90000.00 \$/MW
 UNIT ENERGY COST = 0.010 \$/KW-HR
 UNIT LAND COST = 3000.0 \$/ACRE
 SPECIFIC LAND AREA = 0.10 ACRES/MW
 REPLACEMENT ENERGY COST DURING DOWNTIME = 0.0070 \$/KW-HR
 DOWNTIME FOR CONSTRUCTION = 30.0 DAYS
 PUMPING HEIGHT OF WATER THROUGH TOWER = 75.0 FEET
 PUMPING EFFICIENCY FOR WATER PUMP = 0.782
 OVERALL CONDENSER COST = 4.00 \$/SQ. FT.
 OVERALL CONDENSER COEFFICIENT, U = 630.0 BTU/HR/FT²/F
 INITIAL WET BULB TEMPERATURE = 5 DEG. F
 FINAL WET BULB TEMPERATURE = 100 DEG. F
 INCREMENT OF DRY AND WET BULB TEMPERATURE = 10 DEG. F
 FINAL DRY BULB TEMPERATURE = 110 DEG. F
 LOWEST TEMP. IN TURBINE CHARAC. CHART = 60.0 DEG. F
 TEMP. INCREMENT IN TURBINE CHARAC. MATRIX = 2.0 DEG. F
 NUMBER OF ITERATIONS IN HTU CALCULATION = 2
 REFERENCE SPECIFIC VOLUME OF AIR = 13.333 FT³/LB
 LOWER BOUND OF LIGHT FOGGING = 0.400 LB H₂O/LB AIR*F
 LOWER BOUND OF MEDIUM FOGGING = 1.350 LB H₂O/LB AIR*F

FUEL CONSUMPTION WITHOUT COOLING SYSTEM = 1026.947 MW (TUR. BACK PRE. = 1.00 IN.HG)
 *** 0.0 OF THE TIME IS NOT OPERATED AT FULL LOADING ***

TOTAL WATER FLOW RATE = 180000. GPM
 AIR FLOW RATE THROUGH EACH WET TOWER = 5359994. LB./HR
 WATER FLOW RATE THROUGH EACH WET TOWER = 15000. GPM
 WATER LOADING = 12.50 GPM/SQ. FT. PLAN AREA
 AIR LOADING = 1800.00 LB./HR/SQ. FT. FACE AREA
 PRESSURE DROP DUE TO FAN OPERATING = 0.2625 IN. H₂O
 TOTAL NUMBER OF TRANSFER UNIT = 2.4238

*** TOWER SIZE ***

LENGTH OF WET TOWERS = 400.0 FT
 FILL HEIGHT FOR WET SECTION = 45.0 FT
 FILL WIDTH FOR WET SECTION = 36.0 FT
 NUMBER OF WET TOWER FANS = 12

*** DESIGN CONDITIONS ***

DESIGN HOT WATER TEMPERATURE = 110.824 DEG. F
 DESIGN COLD WATER TEMPERATURE = 89.396 DEG. F
 DESIGN COOLING RANGE = 21.428 DEG. F
 DESIGN APPROACH = 11.396 DEG. F
 RATING FACTOR = 0.9834
 DESIGN TURBINE BACK PRESSURE = 3.0663 IN. HG
 FUEL CONSUMPTION AT DESIGN CONDITION = 1026.95 MW

*** FOGGING PARAMETERS ***

AVERAGE SENSIBILITY OF FOGGING, BASED ON WESTINGHOUSE CALCULATION = 0.40328
 AVERAGE FOGGING ANGLE, BASED ON PARLEY CALCULATION = 0.0014 RAD.
 AVERAGE FOGGING MAGNITUDE = 0.012MI DEG. F*LB. H₂O/LB. AIR
 PROBABILITY OF NO FOGGING = 0.58048 LIGHT FOGGING = 0.41552
 MEDIUM FOGGING = 0.0 HEAVY FOGGING = 0.0

TOTAL ANNUAL RCLNDOWN = 2030. ACRE-FT/YEAR
 TOTAL ANNUAL WATER VAP. = 4668. ACFT-FT/YEAR (8.32442)
 TOTAL ENERGY RATE IN = 1026.945 MW
 AVERAGE ENERGY RATE IN DURING ACTUAL POWER PRODUCTION = 1026.945 MW

*** CAPABILITY LOSSES ***

EXCESS FUEL CONSUMPTION = -0.003 MW (-0.000009)
 MAXIMUM CAPABILITY LOSS = 6.614 MW (0.021166)
 ENERGY LOSS = 46035.96484 MW-HR (0.016835)
 FAN & PUMP ENERGY LOSS = 36466.3047 MW-HR (0.013504)

*** TOTAL ANNUAL COSTS ***

TOTAL ANNUAL FUEL COST =	6756026. \$/YEAR	OR
EXCESS FUEL COST =	-18. \$/YEAR	
TOTAL ANNUAL REPLACEMENT ENERGY LOSS =	460859. \$/YEAR	
TOTAL ANNUAL WATER COST =	218364. \$/YEAR	
TOTAL ANNUAL WASTE WATER COST =	33086. \$/YEAR	
TOTAL ANNUAL MAINTAINANCE COST =	2400. \$/YEAR	
MAKEUP WATER COST WITH OPEN-CYCLE =	0. \$/YEAR	
BLUENDOWN TREATMENT COST WITH OPEN-CYCLE =	0. \$/YEAR	
MAINTENANCE COST WITH OPEN-CYCLE =	0. \$/YEAR	
TOTAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST =	7470727. \$/YEAR	
EXTRA ANNUAL OPERATION COST =	714691. \$/YEAR	

*** AVERAGE OPERATING COSTS --- IN MILLS/KW-HR ***

AVERAGE FUEL COST =	2.467457 MILLS/KW-HR
AVERAGE WATER COST =	0.079768 MILLS/KW-HR
AVERAGE WASTE WATER COST =	0.012086 MILLS/KW-HR
AVERAGE MAINTAINANCE COST =	0.000877 MILLS/KW-HR
AVERAGE CAPACITY LOSS =	0.168351 MILLS/KW-HR
AVERAGE TOTAL OPERATING COST =	2.729035 MILLS/KW-HR
AVERAGE EXTRA OPERATING COST =	0.261075 MILLS/KW-HR

*** CAPITAL COSTS ***

CAPITAL COST OF TOWERS = \$	1327532.
PUMP AND PIPE SYSTEM COST = \$	1655998.
PUMP AND PIPE SYSTEM SALVAGE = (\$	331200.)
NEW CONDENSER COST = \$	0.
SALVAGE VALUE OF OLD CONDENSER = (\$	0.)
OTHER OPEN-CYCLE COMPONENTS SALVAGE = (\$	0.)
HOOUP AND TESTING COST = \$	0.
ADDITIONAL LAND COST = \$	93750.
REPLACEMENT CAPABILITY COST = \$	595293.
DOWNTIME COST = \$	1574999.
TOTAL CAPITAL COST = \$	4916361.

NOTE : OPERATING COSTS ARE BASED ON "EXTRA" OPERATING COST

*** TOTAL COST --- ANNUAL BASIS --- FIXED CHARGE RATE ***

NO. OF YRS	CAPITAL COST MILLS/KW-HR	ANNUAL OPERATING COST MILLS/KW-HR	TOTAL COST MILLS/KW-HR	FIXED CHARGE RATE
5	0.5459633	0.2610746	0.8070379	0.304000
10	0.4552688	0.2610746	0.7163434	0.253500
15	0.3780437	0.2610746	0.6391183	0.210500
20	0.3214715	0.2610746	0.5825465	0.179000
30	0.2653899	0.2610746	0.5304645	0.150000

Example Results

Mechanical-draft wet cooling tower

Variable loading pattern

DESIGN WET-BULB TEMPERATURE OF AIR = 78.0 F
 DESIGN DRY-BULB TEMPERATURE OF AIR = 89.0 F
 EXTREME WET BULB TEMPERATURE = 83.430 DEG. F
 POWER LEVEL = 313. MW
 SPECIFIC HEAT OF AIR AT CONSTANT PRESSURE = 0.24 BTU/LB./F
 SPECIFIC HEAT OF WATER = 1.00 BTU/LB./F
 DESIGN TERMINAL TEMP. DIFFERENCE = 5.0 F
 ATMOSPHERIC PRESSURE = 14.70 PSIA
 UNIT FUEL COST = 0.000751 \$/KW-HR
 UNIT SUPPLY WATER COST = 0.1000 \$/1000 GAL
 UNIT WASTE WATER COST = 0.0500 \$/1000 GAL
 ANNUAL MAINTENANCE COST = 200.0 \$/CELL/YEAR
 MAX. TOLERABLE CONCENTRATION OF PROCESS WATER = 330. PPM
 SUPPLY WATER CONCENTRATION = 100. PPM
 DIAMETER OF WET TOWER FAN = 28.00 FT
 SPACE BETWEEN TWO WET TOWER FANS = 4.00 FT
 UNIT WET TOWER COST = 7.50 \$/TOWER UNIT
 MAXIMUM POWER OUTPUT = 312.50 MW
 UNIT CAPACITY LOSS COST = 40000.00 \$/MW
 UNIT ENERGY COST = 0.010 \$/KW-HR
 UNIT LAND COST = 3000.0 \$/ACRE
 SPECIFIC LAND AREA = 0.10 ACRES/MW
 REPLACEMENT ENERGY COST DURING DOWNTIME = 0.0070 \$/KW-HR
 DOWNTIME FOR CONSTRUCTION = 30.0 DAYS
 PUMPING HEIGHT OF WATER THROUGH TOWER = 75.0 FEET
 PUMPING EFFICIENCY FOR WATER PUMP = 0.782
 UNIT CONDENSER COST = 4.00 \$/SQ. FT.
 OVERALL CONDENSER COEFFICIENT, U = 630.0 BTU/HR/FT²/F
 INITIAL WET BULB TEMPERATURE = 5 DEG. F
 FINAL WET BULB TEMPERATURE = 100 DEG. F
 INCREMENT OF DRY AND WET BULB TEMPERATURE = 10 DEG. F
 FINAL DRY BULB TEMPERATURE = 110 DEG. F
 LOWEST TEMP. IN TURBINE CHARAC. CHART = 60.0 DEG. F
 TEMP. INCREMENT IN TURBINE CHARAC. MATRIX = 2.0 DEG. F
 NUMBER OF ITERATIONS IN NTU CALCULATION = 2
 REFERENCE SPECIFIC VOLUME OF AIR = 13.333 FT³/LB
 LOWER BOUND OF LIGHT FOGGING = 0.400 LB H₂O/LB AIR*F
 LOWER BOUND OF MEDIUM FOGGING = 1.350 LB H₂O/LB AIR*F

FUEL CONSUMPTION WITHOUT COOLING SYSTEM = 889.354 MW (TUR. BACK PRE. = 1.00 IN.HG)
 *** 0.44662 OF THE TIME IS NOT OPERATED AT FULL LOADING ***

TOTAL WATER FLOW RATE = 180000. GPM
 AIR FLOW RATE THROUGH EACH WET TOWER = 5399994. LB./HR
 WATER FLOW RATE THROUGH EACH WET TOWER = 15000. GPM
 WATER LOADING = 12.50 GPM/SQ. FT. PLAN AREA
 AIR LOADING = 1800.00 LB./HR/SQ. FT. FACE AREA
 PRESSURE DROP DUE TO FAN OPERATING = 0.2625 IN. H₂O
 TOTAL NUMBER OF TRANSFER UNIT = 2.4238

*** TOWER SIZE ***
 LENGTH OF WET TOWERS = 400.0 FT
 FILL HEIGHT FOR WET SECTION = 45.0 FT
 FILL WIDTH FOR WET SECTION = 36.0 FT
 NUMBER OF WET TOWER FANS = 12

*** DESIGN CONDITIONS ***
 DESIGN HOT WATER TEMPERATURE = 110.824 DEG. F
 DESIGN COLD WATER TEMPERATURE = 89.396 DEG. F
 DESIGN COOLING RANGE = 21.428 DEG. F
 DESIGN APPROACH = 11.396 DEG. F
 RATING FACTOR = 0.9814
 DESIGN TURBINE BACK PRESSURE = 3.0663 IN. HG
 FUEL CONSUMPTION AT DESIGN CONDITION = 1026.95 MW

*** FOGGING PARAMETERS ***

AVERAGE SENSIBILITY OF FOGGING, BASED ON WESTINGHOUSE CALCULATION = 0.39725
 AVERAGE FOGGING ANGLE, BASED ON HARLEY CALCULATION = 0.0015 RAD.
 AVERAGE FOGGING MAGNITUDE = 0.01054 DEG. F*LB. H₂O/LB. AIR
 PROBABILITY OF NO FOGGING = 0.60052 LIGHT FOGGING = 0.39948
 MEDIUM FOGGING = 0.0 HEAVY FOGGING = 0.0

TOTAL ANNUAL BLOWDOWN = 1839. ACRE-FT/YEAR
 TOTAL ANNUAL WATER EVAP. = 4230. ACRE-FT/YEAR (7.54851)
 TOTAL ENERGY RATE IN = 896.183 MW
 AVERAGE ENERGY RATE IN DURING ACTUAL POWER PRODUCTION = 896.184 MW

*** CAPABILITY LOSSES ***

EXCESS FUEL CONSUMPTION = 6.829 MW (0.021854)
 MAXIMUM CAPABILITY LOSS = 6.614 MW (0.021166)
 ENERGY LOSS = 27387.57422 MW-HR (0.010005)
 FAN & PUMP ENERGY LOSS = 20414.7188 MW-HR (0.007457)

*** TOTAL ANNUAL COSTS ***

TOTAL ANNUAL FUEL COST = 5095782. \$/YEAR OR
 EXCESS FUEL COST = 44929. \$/YEAR
 TOTAL ANNUAL REPLACEMENT ENERGY LOSS = 273875. \$/YEAR
 TOTAL ANNUAL WATER COST = 197892. \$/YEAR
 TOTAL ANNUAL WASTE WATER COST = 29984. \$/YEAR
 TOTAL ANNUAL MAINTAINANCE COST = 2400. \$/YEAR
 MAKEUP WATER COST WITH OPEN-CYCLE = 0. \$/YEAR
 BLOWDOWN TREATMENT COST WITH OPEN-CYCLE = 0. \$/YEAR
 MAINTENANCE COST WITH OPEN-CYCLE = 0. \$/YEAR

 TOTAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST = 6399926. \$/YEAR
 EXTRA ANNUAL OPERATION COST = 549083. \$/YEAR

*** AVERAGE OPERATING COSTS --- IN MILLS/KW-HR ***

AVERAGE FUEL COST = 2.486929 MILLS/KW-HR
 AVERAGE WATER COST = 0.083474 MILLS/KW-HR
 AVERAGE WASTE WATER COST = 0.012648 MILLS/KW-HR
 AVERAGE MAINTAINANCE COST = 0.001012 MILLS/KW-HR
 AVERAGE CAPACITY LOSS = 0.115525 MILLS/KW-HR
 AVERAGE TOTAL OPERATING COST = 2.694585 MILLS/KW-HR
 AVERAGE EXTRA OPERATING COST = 0.231611 MILLS/KW-HR

*** CAPITAL COSTS ***

CAPITAL COST OF TOWERS = \$ 1327532.
 PUMP AND PIPE SYSTEM COST = \$ 1655998.
 PUMP AND PIPE SYSTEM SALVAGE = (\$ 331200.)
 NEW CONDENSER COST = \$ 0.
 SALVAGE VALUE OF OLD CONDENSER = (\$ 0.)
 OTHER OPEN-CYCLE COMPONENTS SALVAGE = (\$ 0.)
 HOOKUP AND TESTING COST = \$ 0.
 ADDITIONAL LAND COST = \$ 93750.
 REPLACEMENT CAPABILITY COST = \$ 595283.
 DOWNTIME COST = \$ 1102499.

 TOTAL CAPITAL COST = \$ 4843861.

NOTE : OPERATING COSTS ARE BASED ON "EXTRA" OPERATING COST

*** TOTAL COST --- ANNUAL BASIS --- FIXED CHARGE RATE ***

NO. OF YRS	CAPITAL COST MILLS/KW-HR	ANNUAL OPERATING COST MILLS/KW-HR	TOTAL COST MILLS/KW-HR	FIXED CHARGE RATE
6	0.5698439	0.2316115	0.8014554	0.304000
10	0.4751823	0.2316115	0.7067938	0.253500
15	0.3945795	0.2316115	0.6261910	0.210500
20	0.3355332	0.2316115	0.5671447	0.179000
30	0.2811731	0.2316115	0.5127845	0.150000

APPENDIX IV
FORTRAN LISTING
NATURAL-DRAFT WET COOLING TOWER

```

DIMENSION HR(50,14),THR(14),A(10),APWT(10),PSA(250)
1,PAPCOS(20),PERCED(15,2),AMANT(5,2)
DIMENSION WTCOST(10),AW(17),BW(10),CW(10),FCRR(5)
DIMENSION BASED(10),WIDTHW(10),NYEAR(5),FCR(11)
REAL KM
COMMON/DENSITY/ DAIR(250)
COMMON/INPUT4/ WPDUR(13),FILLHT(10),PDROP,WICTH
COMMON/TURNIN/ HR,THR,TLOW,FINC
COMMON/TOWERS/ A,B,ARWT,AW,BW,CW,GPM,CONST,NCITT,AFR
1,A1JK,B1JK,RLG,ENTU,N,FNTL,EGPM,GPMW
COMMON/NOT/ NUMTOW
COMMON/UTCOST/UC(4,3,11,5),CRH(2)
COMMON/NATCH/M,HT,KM,O1,O2,ELEV,R,PDWAF(15)
COMMON/CONST/ CONST,UCNST
COMMON/TURB/ POWER,TTDD,TET,TTD,TTDXO,TTDO
COMMON/NCALA/ PSA,TS,TS,TWBAL,GH1,GH2,HA
COMMON/TOWERC/ PERCENT(10),WTCOST
COMMON/INPU/ PERCENT(12,15,2),MTND(10),PERCED
COMMON/TEMP/ TWH1,TWHF,TTBD,TTDRF
COMMON/ECONO/ NYEAR,FC,W,C,W,DR,CCNO,CCN1,ANPCWE,HEIGHT,EFFICW
COMMON/POWERC/ IPL1,IPLF,WM,PL,LP
COMMON/LOSS/S,CWATEQ,CBLOWO,CMAINO
COMMON/ATMOS/ PATH
COMMON/MAINTA/ AMANT,CF,EFI
COMMON/WSS/ QSMU(210),FOGL,FOGM
COMMON/WITREF/ IWRITE,IPUNCH,REFSV,FAWETT,PAWETT,AFRL,TWREF
COMMON/PLEVEL/ PLMAX,UCAPAS,CAPCAP,UENER,ENERLS,TEI,TOTOP
COMMON/TBPR/ ITPMAX,TETPAX,ICAP
COMMON/TBPR/ IPHAX,IPL,DPL,PLMIN
COMMON/AREAS/PIPLAR,PIFAAR,W,DBAR
COMMON/TEMPE/TWBD,TBDD
COMMON/FRIC/FRIFAC(10)
COMMON/RENEW/TQSTAR
COMMON/FPL11/FPLMAX

```

```
C
      UNY=BULS AND 20-5000-3876
      READ(5,1) (((UC(I,J,K,L),L=1,5),K=1,11),J=1,3),I=1,4)
      FORMAT(5F10.4)
      READ(5,2)((DRH(I),I=1,2))
      FORMAT(2F10.4)
      READ(5,109) IPMAX,NPL,DPL,PLMIN
      109 FORMAT(2I10,2F10.0)
      READ(5,110) ((HR(I,J),J=1,NPL),I=1,IPMAX)
      110 FORMAT(10F8.5)
      READ(5,101) (PSA(I),I=1,250)
      101 FORMAT(10F8.5)
      READ(5,101) (DAIR(I),I=1,250)
      READ(5,101) (QHSUM(I),I=1,210)
      READ(5,102) ((HR(I),I=1,NPL)
      102 FORMAT(14I3)
      READ(5,106) (FCR(I),I=1,11)
      READ(5,106) (PAPCOS(I),I=1,20)
      106 FORMAT(10F8.0)
      READ(5,106) AFRL
      READ(5,106) GPMW
      READ(5,106) (AW(I),I=1,10)
      READ(5,106) (BW(I),I=1,10)
      READ(5,107) FLOW,FINC
      107 FORMAT(2F10.0)
      READ(5,504) NCITT
      READ(5,504) NNOTSI,NNOTS,NOWTSI,NOWTS
      504 FORMAT(4I4)
      READ(5,106) WTCOS ,LHT,SLANDA,CHAINU
      READ(5,502) CCND,CCN1
      502 FORMAT(2F10.0)
      READ(5,506) (NYEAR(I),I=1,5),FC,WG,WM
      506 FORMAT(5I4,4F10.0)
      READ(5,507) ITWB1,ITWRB,ITBD,ITDBF
      507 FORMAT(6I4)
      READ(5,108) TWBD,TDHD,L,P,TTDD,REFSV,TWBREF,PLMAX,UCAPAB
      108 FORMAT(2F10.0,I10,5F10.0)
      READ(5,106) UENER,ULAND,UODOWN,DAYS,CF, CCC,COO,CWATED,CBLOWO
      READ(5,507) IPL1,IPLF,MW
      NTW=((ITWBF-ITWB1)/ITHD+1
      NTD=((ITDBF-ITWB1)/ITHD+1
      NKKK=(IPLF-IPL1)/MW+1
      READ(5,508) (((PERCEN(I,J,K),J=1,NTD),I=1,NTW),K=1,NKKK)
```



```

508 FORMAT(10F8.6)
READ(5,509) PATH,TPMAX
509 FORMAT(3F10.0)
READ(5,510) (IAMANT(I,J),I=1,3),J=1,2)
510 FORMAT(6F10.0)
READ(5,511) FQGL,FQUM
513 FORMAT(2F10.0)
READ(5,5051) CA,CW1
505 FORMAT(4F10.2)
READ(5,509) THP,TWR10,TCB10
READ(5,509) EF,EN,EFI
READ(5,507) IWRITE,IPUNCH,ITPMAX,TEXTRA,INUCAL,NEWCON
READ(5,111) (FRIFAC(I),I=1,18)
111 FORMAT(10F7.5)
READ(5,112) (PDWAF(I),I=1,15)
112 FORMAT(15F5.3)
READ(5,106) EFFICW,UNCOND,UC,HEIGHT
READ(5,106) (WIDTHW(I),I=1,10)
READ(5,595)ILEV
595 FORMAT(3F5.0)
READ(5,596) (BASEDI(I),I=1,10)
596 FORMAT(10F5.0)
READ(5,105) (HTNDI(I),I=1,10)
105 FORMAT(10F8.2)
READ(5,106) (FILLHT(I),I=1,10)
C
NUMTOW=1
R=53.35
CONST=7.481/60./62.*10.**9
DONST=CONST
CONST1=0.124683/62.
E
C CALCULATE CORRESPONDING FIXED CHARGE RATE
C
DO100K=1,5
NEAR=NYEAR(K)
Y=NYEAR(K)/4.+1.
IY=Y
100 FCRR(K)=FCR(IY)+(FCR(IY+1)-FCR(IY))*(Y-IY)
IF(INUCAL.EQ.0)GOTO300
PARAME=(1.-EN)*EF/(1.-EF)/EN
DO400J=1,IPMAX
DO400J=1,NPL
400 HR(I,J)=HR(I,J)*PARAME
C
300 SSI=0.
S=0.
DO2011LP=1PL1,1PLF,MM
LP1=(LP-1PL1)/MM+1
PL=PLMAX
IF(LP.NE.1PL1) PL=PLMAX*CF
DO2012IJK=ITWB1,ITWBF,ITBD
IW1=(IJK-ITWB1)/ITBD+1
ITD8MA=PSA(IJK)/10. DO367*PATH*(1.+(IJK-32.)/1571.))+IJK
IF(ITD8MA.GT.ITDRF) ITD8MA=ITDRF
DO2012IIK=IJK,ITD8MA,ITBD
ID1=(IIK-ITWB1)/ITBD+1.
2012 SSI=SSI+PERCENT(IW1,ID1,LP1)
S=S+SSI*PL
SS2=SSI
2011 SSI=0.
IF(1PL1.EQ.1PLF) SS2=0.
S=S+8760.
E
C FIND FUEL CONSUMPTION WITH OPEN-CYCLE COOLING SYSTEM
C
TBP1=TBP*62.4*13.6/1728.
LP=NPL
NP=(ICF-0.49)*10.
IT=TLOW
IF(TBP1.GT.PSA(IT))GOTO710
TQSTAR=HR(1,LP)
TQST1=HR(1,NP)
TQST2=HR(1,NP+1)
GOTO716
710 IT=IT+5
IF(TBP1.GT.PSA(IT))GOTO710
714 IT=IT-1
IF(TBP1.LT.PSA(IT))GOTO714
TTEMP=IT+(TBP1-PSA(IT))/(PSA(IT+1)-PSA(IT))
TTEMP=(TTEMP-TLOW)/2.+1
IT=TTEMP
TQSTAR=HR(IT,LP)+(HR(IT+1,LP)-HR(IT,LP))*(TTEMP-IT)
TQST1=HR(IT,NP)+(HR(IT+1,NP)-HR(IT,NP))*(TTEMP-IT)

```

```

TQST2=HR((IT,NP+1)+1)*HR((IT+1,NP+1))-HR((IT,NP+1))*(ITEMP-IT)
716 DQHR=(TQST1/CF-TQSTAR)/(PLMAX*3.6/1055.04-TQST1/CF+TQSTAR)
FPL1=PLMAX*CF/11.+DQHR
DQHR=(TQST2/CF+0.11-TQSTAR)/(PLMAX*3.6/1055.04-TQST2/CF+0.11)
1+TQSTAR)
FPL2=PLMAX*(CF+0.11/11.+DQHR)
TQST=TQST1+(TQST2-TQST1)*(PLMAX*CF-FPL1)/(FPL2-FPL1)
TEI=PLMAX*(1.-SS2)+PLMAX*CF*SS2+(TQSTAR*(1.-SS2)+TQST*SS2)*293.067
TEI=TEI/EFI

```

C
C DETERMINE MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE TURBINE TEMPERATURE

```

TETMAX=1000.
IF(ITPMAX.EQ.0)GOTO717
TBP2=TPMAX*52.4*13.0/1728.

```

```

718 IT=IT+5
IF(ITBP2.GT.PSA(IT))GOTO719

```

```

719 IT=IT-1
IF(ITBP2.LT.PSA(IT))GOTO717
TETMAX=IT*(TBP2-PSA(IT))/(PSA(IT+1)-PSA(IT))

```

C
717 WRITE(6,610) TWBD,TBBD,TWRD,PLMAX,CA,CW1,TTED,PATM
610 FORMAT(1H,10X,'DESIGN WET-BULB TEMPERATURE OF AIR =',F5.1,' F'
1/10X,'DESIGN DRY-BULB TEMPERATURE OF AIR =',F5.1,' F'/10X,
2'EXTREME WET-BULB TEMPERATURE =',F6.3,' DEG.F'/10X,
2'POWER LEVEL =',F6.6,' MW'/10X,
5'SPECIFIC HEAT OF AIR AT CONSTANT PRESSURE =',F6.2,' BTU/LB./F'
610X,'SPECIFIC HEAT OF WATER =',F6.2,' BTU/LB./F'
710X,'DESIGN TERMINAL TEMP. DIFFERENCE =',F5.1,' F'/10X,
8'ATMOSPHERIC PRESSURE =',F7.2,' PSIA')

C
WRITE(6,620) FC,WC,WW,CCND,CCN1

```

620 FORMAT(1H,7X,  
4'UNIT FUEL COST =',F7.6,' $/KW-HR'/10X,  
5'UNIT SUPPLY WATER COST =',F7.4,' $/1000 GAL'/10X,  
6'UNIT WASTE WATER COST =',F7.4,' $/1000 GAL'/10X,  
7'MAX. TOLERABLE CONCENTRATION OF PROCESS WATER =',F5.0,' PPM'/10X,  
8'SUPPLY WATER CONCENTRATION =',F5.0,' PPM')

```

C
WRITE(6,630) PLMAX,UCAPAB

```

630 FORMAT(1H,7X,  
7'MAXIMUM POWER OUTPUT =',F6.2,' MW'/10X,  
8'UNIT CAPACITY LOSS COST =',F10.2,' $/MW')

```

C
WRITE(6,631) UENER,ULAND,SLANDA,UDDOWN,DAYS

```

631 FORMAT(1H,9X,'UNIT ENERGY COST =',F6.4,' $/KW-HR'/10X,  
1'UNIT LAND COST =',F8.1,' $/ACRE'/10X,  
1'SPECIFIC LAND AREA =',F7.4,' ACRES/MW'/10X,  
2'REPLACED ENERGY COST DURING DOWN TIME =',F7.4,' $/KW-HR'/10X,  
3'DOWNTIME FOR CONSTRUCTION =',F6.1,' DAYS')

```

C
WRITE(6,640) HEIGHT,EFFICW,LNCOND,UU

```

640 FORMAT(1H,7X,'PUMPING HEIGHT OF WATER THROUGH TOWER =',F8.1,  
2' FEET'/10X,'PUMPING EFFICIENCY FOR WATER PUMP =',F7.3/10X,  
3'UNIT CONDENSER COST =',F6.2,' $/SQ. FT.'/10X,  
4'OVERALL CONDENSER COEFFICIENT, U =',F6.1,' BTU/(HR/FT2/F')

```

C
WRITE(6,662) ITWBI,ITWRF,ITRD,ITDRF

```

662 FORMAT(1H,9X,'INITIAL WET BULB TEMPERATURE =',F4,' DEG. F'/10X,  
1'FINAL WET BULB TEMPERATURE =',F5,' DEG. F'/10X,  
2'INCREMENT OF DRY AND WET BULB TEMPERATURE =',F4,' DEG. F'/10X,  
3'FINAL DRY BULB TEMPERATURE =',F5,' DEG. F')

```

C
WRITE(6,650) TLOW,FINC,NDITT,REFSV,FOGL,FOGM

```

650 FORMAT(1H,9X,'LOWEST TEMP. IN TURBINE CHARAC. CHART =',F5.1,  
1' DEG. F'/10X,'TEMP. INCREMENT IN TURBINE CHARAC. MATRIX =',F4.1,  
2' DEG. F'/10X,'NUMBER OF ITERATION IN NTU CALCULATION =',F5,  
3/10X,'REFERENCE SPECIFIC VOLUME OF AIR =',F7.3,' FT3/LB./10X,  
4'LOWER BOUND OF LIGHT FOGGING =',F7.3,' LB H2O/LB AIR/F'  
6/10X,'LOWER BOUND OF MEDIUM FOGGING =',F7.3,' LB H2O/LB AIR/F')

```

C
IT=TWBD
TSS=PSA(IT)*(PSA(IT+1)-PSA(IT))*(TWBD-IT)
HAA=0.24*(TWBD+0.622*(PATM-TSS)/(PATM-TSS))*(1061.6+0.44*(TWBD)
DO100011=NDITS1,NDITS
DO10001W=NDITS1,NDITS
IF(IW.GT.3) IWRITE=0
DI=BASEDI(IT)
W=WIDTHW(IW)
WIDTH=W
H=FILLHT(IW)
HT=HTND(I1)+H

C
CALL GEOMET(D1,D2,HT,H,DBAR)

```

C      TS=TSS
      HA=HAA
C
C      DETERMINE WATER FLOW RATE FOR EACH WET TOWER
C      DETERMINE AIR FLOWS FOR WET TOWERS, DETERMINE N.T.U. FOR WET TOWER
C
      PIPLAR=-3.1415926535*DI**2/4+.3.1415926535*(DI+2*W)**2/4.
      PIFAAR=3.1415926535*DI*H
      GPM=GPMW*PIPLAR
      EGPM=GPM
      FAWET=H*DI*.3.1415926535
      FNTU=AW(IW)*(GPMW**8*(IW)**H
      N=IFIX(FNTU/0.5)
      ENTU=FNTU/N
C
C      .....
C      CALCULATION OF BEST 'X' FOR AIR FLOW RATE CALCULATIONS
C      .....
C
      CALL BESTK(ENTU,NOITT,N,GPM,AFR,RLG,TCW,WL,KP)
C
      IIII=-5
      TTD=TTDD
C
      CALL MODELW (TDBD,TWBD,IW,NPL,TET,TQ,TWL,IIII,K,TT,IM)
C
      IF(TET.LT.0)GOTO999
      TTSTAR=1.
      IF(ICAP.EQ..)GOTO679
C
      CALL POWERS (TET,TQ,TTSTAR)
C
C 679 DOHR=(TQ/TTSTAR-TQSTAR)/(PLMAX*3.6/1055.04-TQ/TTSTAR+TQSTAR)
      TQ=(PLMAX*TTSTAR/(1.+DOHR))+TQ*1055.04/3.6)/EF1
      RP=TQ*CONST/EGPM
C
C      DETERMINE CONDENSER COST, AND PUMP AND PIPE SYSTEM COST
C
      THW=TET-TTD
      TCW=THW-TQ*CONST/EGPM
      RANGE=THW-TCW
      TTDKO=TTD/RANGE*CONST/EGPM
      RLL=ALOG((RANGE+TTD)/TTD)
      CONCOS=UNCOND*EGPM/CONST/UD*RLL*10.**9
      IF(NEWCON.EQ.1) CONCOS=CCO
      IP=EGPM/10.**5
      PPCOST=PAPCOS(IP+1)+(PAPCOS(IP+2)-PAPCOS(IP+1))*(EGPM/10.**5-IP)
      PPCOSO=0.20*PPCOST
C
C      DETERMINE CAPITAL COST OF THE TOWER
C
      AP=TET-TTD-RP-TWBD
      APPRO=AP
      ITET=TET
      PDES1=(PSA(ITET)+(PSA(ITET+1)-PSA(ITET))*(TET-ITET))*1728./848.64
      AH=TS-0.000367*14.7*(TDBD-TWBD)*(1.+(TWBD-32.)/1571.)
      WL1=0.622*AH/(14.7-AH)
      RH1=1.608*PATM/TS*WL1/(1+1.608*WL1)*100.
C
      CALL CAPCO (TWBD,RANGE,APPRO,RH1,TQ,COST)
C
      WTCOST(IW)=COST
      CAPCO1=COST
C      DETERMINE DOWNTIME, AND ADDITIONAL LAND COST
C
      DOWNCO=UDOWH/PL *24.*DAYS*1000.
      ALANDC=ULAND*PLMAX*SLAND
C
C      DETERMINE REPLACEMENT CAPABILITY COST
C
      PUMPO1=EGPM*HEIGHT*62.4/7.481/60./550./EFFICW*0.7457
      IIII=0
C
      CALL MODELW(TWB10,TWB10,IW,NPL,TET,TQ,TWL,IIII,K,TT,IM)
C
      IF(TET.LT.0) GO TO 999
      TTSTAR=1.
      IF(ICAP.EQ.0)GOTO681
      WRITE(6,5555)TWB10,TET,TQ
      5555 FORMAT(2X,F17.5)
C

```

```

CALL POWERS (TET,TQ,TTSTAR)
C
601 DQHR=(TQ/TTSTAR-TQSTAR)/(PLMAX*3.6/1055.04-TQ/TTSTAR+TQSTAR)
FPL=PLMAX+TTSTAR/(1.+DQHR)
FPL1=PLMAX-FPL
FPL1=FPL1+PUMDPI/1000.
FPLMAX=FPL1
CAPCAP=FPL1*UCAPAB
C
WRITE(6,607) SS2
607 FORMAT(1H0,10X,'****,FB.5,
1* OF THE TIME IS NOT OPERATED AT FULL CONDITION ****')
WRITE(6,661) EGPM,AFR,GPM,GPMW
661 FORMAT(1H0,10X,
3*TOTAL WATER FLOW RATE =',F11.0,' GPM'/11X,
4*AIR FLOW RATE THROUGH EACH WET TOWER =',F11.0,' LB./HR'/11X,
5*WATER FLOW RATE THROUGH EACH WET TOWER =',F11.0,' GPM'/11X,
6*WATER LOADING =',F11.2,' GPM/SQ. FT. PLAN AREA')
WRITE(6,665) HT
665 FORMAT(1H0,10X,'**** TOWER SIZE ****/10X,
1* HEIGHT OF WET TOWER =',F6.2,' FT')
WRITE(6,664) FILLHT(1H),WIDTH,NUMTOW,D1,D2
664 FORMAT(1H,10X,'FILL HEIGHT FOR WET SECTION =',F6.1,' FT'/11X,
2*FILL WIDTH FOR WET SECTION =',F7.1,' FT'/11X,
3*NUMBER OF WET TOWERS =',I3/11X,
4*BASE DIAMETER OF THE TOWER =',F6.2,' FT'/11X,
5*EXIT DIAMETER OF THE TOWER =',F6.2,' FT')
WRITE(6,663)
663 FORMAT(1H0,10X,'**** DESIGN CONDITIONS ****')
WRITE(6,666) THW,TCH,RP,AP,PDES1,TQ,RH1,TQC
666 FORMAT(1H,10X,'DESIGN HOT WATER TEMPERATURE =',F8.3,' DEG. F'
1/11X,'DESIGN COLD WATER TEMPERATURE =',F8.3,' DEG. F'/11X,
2*DESIGN COOLING RANGE =',F8.3,' DEG. F'/11X,
3*DESIGN APPROACH =',F8.3,' DEG. F'/11X,
5*DESIGN TURBINE BACK PRESSURE =',F8.4,' IN. HG'/11X,
5*DESIGN HEAT REJECTION =',F8.4,' 10**9 BTU'/11X,
5*DESIGN RELATIVE HUMIDITY =',F8.3/11X,
5*FUEL CONSUMPTION AT DESIGN CONDITION =',F9.2,' MW')
IF(1CAP.EQ.1) WRITE(6,667)
667 FORMAT(1H,12X,'NOTE ... CAPACITY LOSS AT DESIGN CONDITION')
C
C COMPUTE OPERATION COST AND TOTAL COST
C
CALL OPECOS (1H,TOTOPE)
C
IF(TOTOPE.GT.10.**11)GOTO1001
CAPCOS=CAPC01+PPCOST+CAPCAP*ALANDC+DOWNCO -CCO-COO+CHT-PPCOSO
C
WRITE(6,604)
604 FORMAT(1H0,7X,'**** CAPITAL COSTS ****')
WRITE(6,602) CAPC01,PPCOST,PPCOSO,CUNCOS,CCO,CCO,CHT,ALANDC,
1CAPCAP,DOWNCO,CAPCOS
602 FORMAT(1H,10X,'CAPITAL COST OF TOWERS = $',F20.0/10X,
1*PUMP AND PIPE SYSTEM COST = $',F17.0/10X,
2*PUMP AND PIPE SYSTEM SALVAGE = ( $',F12.0,' )'/10X,
3*NEW CONDENSER COST = $',F24.0/10X,
4*SALVAGE VALUE OF OLD CONDENSER = ( $',F10.0,' )'/10X,
5*OTHER OPEN-CYCLE COMPONENTS SALVAGE = ( $',F5.0,' )'/10X,
6*HOOKUP AND TESTING COST = $',F19.0/10X,
7*ADDITIONAL LAND COST = $',F22.0/10X,
8*REPLACEMENT CAPABILITY COST = $',F15.0/10X,
9*DOWNTIME COST = $',F29.0/40X,'-----'/10X,
1*TOTAL CAPITAL COST = $',F24.0)
C
IF(1EXTRA.EQ.1) TOTOPE=TOTOP
IF(1EXTRA.EQ.1) WRITE(6,614)
614 FORMAT(1H0,12X,'NOTE ... OPERATING COSTS ARE BASED ON EXTRA OPERAT
ING COST')
C
WRITE(6,612)
612 FORMAT(1H0,10X,'**** TOTAL COST 1 --- ANNUAL BASIS --- FIXED CHARGE
1RATE ****//12X,'NO. OF YRS',5X,'CAPITAL COST',5X,'ANNUAL OPERATING
2 COST',4X,'ANNUAL COST',5X,'FIXED CHARGE RATE'/28X,
3*MILLS/KW-HR',10X,'MILLS/KW-HR',9X,'MILLS/KW-HR')
DO500KK=1,5
CAPC01=CAPCOS*FCRRIKK)/5
TOTOP2=TOTOPE
TOTCOS=CAPC01+TOTOP2
5000 WRITE(6,611) NYEAR(1KK),CAPC01,TOTOP2,TOTCOS,FCRRIKK)
611 FORMAT(1H,117,F21.0,F22.9,F20.9,F17.6)
GOTO1000
999 WRITE(6,603) EGPM,NUMTOW,TET
603 FORMAT(1H0//10X,'*****//12X,'TOTAL WATER FLOW RATE THROUGH
1THESE COOLING TOWERS =',F11.0,' GPM'/12X,'NUMBER OF TOWERS =',

```

```

1000 CONTINUE
      STOP
1001 TOTCOS=10.**12
      STOP
      END

```

SUBROUTINE DPECOS (IW, ICTOPE)

PROGRAM TO DETERMINE TOTAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST

```

DIMENSION HR(50,14),IHR(14),A(15),B(10),ARWT(10),PSA(250)
DIMENSION AWT(10),BWT(10),CWT(10),PERCED(15,2),AMANT(3,2)
1,WTCDST(10),SIL(15),Z(15),S3(15),NW:AR(15)
COMMON/DENSITY/ DAIIR(250)
COMMON/INPUT/ PERCENT(2,15,2),MTND(10),PERCED
COMMON/INPUT4/ WPDRI(13),FILLHT(10),PDRAP,WIETH
COMMON/TURBIN/ NR,IHR,TLOW,FINC
COMMON/NCALA/ PSA,TPS,TS,TMAL,GH1,GH2,HA
COMMON/TOWERS/ A,B,ARWT,Aw,Bw,Cw,GPM,CONST,NCITT,AFR
1,A1JK,RIJK,XLG,ENTU,N,FTEU,GPM,GPMH
COMMON/NOT/ NUMTOW
COMMON/TURR/ POWER,TBP,TEY,ITD,ITDKU,ITDC
COMMON/TOWERC/ NOTS(10),ATCUST
COMMON/CONST/ CONST1,DCNST
COMMON/TEMP/ ITWR1,ITWRP,ITBD,ITDBF
COMMON/ECONC/ NYCAR,FC,W,C,W,DR,CCNO,CCN1,ANPOWE,HEIGHT,EFFICIW
COMMON/POWER/ IPLI,IPLF,M,PL,LP
COMMON/ATMOS/ PATH
COMMON/MAINTA/ AMANT,CB,EFI
COMMON/LOSS/ S,CWATED,CBLWD,CMAIND
COMMON/WSS/ QSUM(210),FOGL,FOGM
COMMON/WTREF/ IWRTE,IPLNCH,REFSV,PAWETT,PAWETT,AFRL,TWRREF
COMMON/PLEVEL/ PLMAX,UCAPR,HCAPCAP,UNENR,ENERLS,TEI,TOTCP
COMMON/TBPR/ ITPMX,TEYTMX,IB
COMMON/TBPR/ IPMX,NPL,DPL,PLMIN
COMMON/RENEW/TQSTAR
COMMON/FPLI/FPLMAX

```

OPERATION DUE TO WET COOLING TOWER
DRY-BULB AND WET-BULB TEMPERATURE INTERVAL, ITBC, MUST BE GREATER THAN 1

IF(HTND(IW),LT,0.01)IGOTO1002
PUMOP1=FGPM*HEIGHT*52./7.481/60./550./EFFIC*0.7457

```
IF(IWRITE.EQ.1)WRITE(6,899)
```

```
NUMTOW=1
IM=0
TOTDPE=0.
TOTBLD=0.
TOTWL=0.
TOTEL=0.
TOTFUE=0.
TOTWAT=0.
TOTMAN=0.
TOTLOS=0.
TOTPRO=0.
SEN1=0.
SEN2=0.
SEN3=0.
FOGDS=0.
FOGLS=0.
FOGMS=0.
FOGHS=0.
CAPLOS=0.
CAPPRO=0.
FPLMAX=0.
ENERLS=0.
FAPLS=0.
```

```
RLG=GPM/CONST*10.**4/AFR
FNTU=AW(IW)*GPM**BW(IW)*FILLKT(IW)
N=IFIX(FNTU/0.5)
```

```

ENTU=ENTU/N
PLC=PLMAX*CI+PUMOP1/1000.
DO1000LP=IPL1,IPLF,M
LPI=(LP-IPL1)/M+1

C
TTTSAV=0.
KKSAVF=0
JJJJ=0

C
DO9011IJ=ITWB1,ITWBF,ITED
TWB=IJ
TS=PSA(IJJ)
IW1=(IJ-ITWB1)/ITBD+1
KK=KKSAV
TTT=TTTSAV
I2=0
ITDDMA=PSA(IJJ)/(0.00367*PATH*(1.+(IJ-32.)/1571.1)*IJ
IF(ITDDMA.GT.ITDBF)ITDDMA=ITDBF
IF(IJJ.GT.ITDMA)GO TO 401
DO923IJK=IJ,ITDMA,ITBD
TDB=IJK
ID1=(IJK-ITWB1)/ITBD+1
AH=TS-0.000367*PATH*(TDB-TWB)*(1.+(TDB-32.)/1571.1
WL1=(0.622*TPS/(PATH-TPS)-0.622*AH/(PATH-AH))*AFR*CCNST/10.009
I=NUMTOW
QH1=WL1
FAP=PUMOP1/1000.
NP=NPL
IF(ELP.NE.IPL1) NP=(CF-0.49)*10.

C
CALL MODELW (TDB,TWB,IW,NP,TET,TQ,TWL,JJJJ,KK,TTT,IP)

C
I2=I2+1
IF(TET.LT.0)GOTO200
TTSTAR=1.
IF(ELP.NE.IPL1) TTSTAR=CF
IF(ICAP.EQ.1)GOTO9666

C
CALL POWERS (TET,TQ,TTSTAR)

C
CAPPRO=CAPP+0+PERCENT(IW1,ID1,LPI)
DQHR=(TQ/TTSTAR-TQSTAR)/(PLMAX*3.6/1055.04-TQ/TTSTAR+TQSTAR)
9666 FPL=PLMAX*TTSTAR/(1.+DQHR)
PL=FPL
IF(ELP.EQ.IPL1)GOTO9668C
IF(ICAP.EQ.1)GOTO96681
FPL1=CF*PLMAX-FPL
PL=FPL
FAP=PUMOP1/1000.
GOTO96682

96681 TETST=TET
TQST=TQ
FPLST=FPL
TWLST=TWL
NP=NP+1
KKST=KK
TTTST=TTT

C
CALL MODELW (TDB,TWB,IW,NP-TET1,TQ1,TWL1,JJJJ,KKST,TTTST,TW1)

C
TTSTAR=CF+0.1
IF(ICAP.EQ.1)GOTO96683

C
CALL POWERS (TET1,TQ1,TTSTAR)

C
96683 DQHR=(TQ1/TTSTAR-TQSTAR)/(PLMAX*3.6/1055.04-TQ1/TTSTAR+TQSTAR)
FPL=PLMAX*TTSTAR/(1.+DQHR)

C
TET=TETST+(TET1-TETST)/(FPL-FPLST)*(PLC-FPLST)
IF(TET.LT.(TETMAX+0.05))GOTO96684
FPL1=CF*PLMAX-FPL
TQ=TQ1
TET=TETMAX
TWL=TWL1
PL=FPL
FAP=PUMOP1/1000.
GOTO96682

96684 TQ=TQST+(TQ1-TQST)/(FPL-FPLST)*(PLC-FPLST)
TWL=TWLST+(TWL1-TWLST)/(FPL-FPLST)*(PLC-FPLST)
FPL1=0.
FAP=0.
PL=PLC
GOTO96685

96680 FPL1=PLMAX-FPL

```


329


```

626  F004411W10X, *WET CD LING TOWER IS NOT SUFFICIENT TO OPERATE*
      T004P10, **12
      RETURN
      END

```

[illegible]

```

C
503 TQ1=(TT1-T12)*GPM/CONST
   IF(TQ1,LT,HTRJIN(K,LPI)GOTO100
C
C REACH INTERSECTION BY DECREASING TURBINE TEMPERATURE
C
   IF(ITE,GT,0.1GOTO206
   IF(TWB,GT,110.4-FINC-TD0)GOTO104
C
C COOLING CURVE TAKES MORE THAN 1 DECREMENT BELOW TLOW
C
206 TT=TT-FINC
   TT1=TT-TTINC
   IF(TT1,LT,32.1GOTO203
   IF(TWB,GT,111GOTO104
C
C COOLING THROUGH COOLING SYSTEM IF POSSIBLE TO GET TQ2
C
   WL2=WL
   TPS2=TPS
   TWAL2=TWAL
   QH2=QH2
   IF(ITE,GT,(TETMAX*1.95)IGOTO999
C
   TW1=TT1
   CALL AIRFLR(ITE,TBR,TWB,ENTU,NOITT,N,GPM,AFR,PIG,TT2,WL1)
C
   IF(ITE,GT,32.1AND,IFLAG,NE,1)GOTO995
   IFR=1
505 TQ2=(TT1-TT2)*GPM/CONST
   IF(1,Q2,LT,HTRJIN(1,LPI)GOTO105
   IF(IFR,EQ,1)GOTO703
   TQ1=TQ2
   GOTO206
C
C INTERPOLATE FOR TQ,TET,WL
C
105 TQ=HTRJIN(1,LPI)
   HTDIF1=(TQ-TQ2)/(TQ1-TQ2)
   TET=TT+HTDIF1*(TET-TET1)
   IF(ITE,GT,32.1GOTO405
   TTD=TQ-TD0
405 TWL=(WL+HTDIF1*(WL2-WL1))*NUMTOW
   TPS=TPS+HTDIF1*(TPS2-TPS)
   TWAL=TWAL+HTDIF1*(TWAL2-TWAL)
   QH2=QH2+HTDIF1*(QH2-QH2)
   IF(IFR,EQ,0)GOTO210
C
C PREVIOUS POWER COOLING INDICATES THAT THE OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS
C CURVE FOR THE COOLING SYSTEM ENDS IN THE SAME TEMPERATURE INTERVAL
C AS TET1
C
C COOL THROUGH COOLING SYSTEM USING TET, TQ FOR CHECK
C
211 TT1=TET-TTD
   IF(ITE,GT,(TETMAX*1.95)IGOTO995
C
   TW1=TT1
   CALL AIRFLR(ITE,TBR,TWB,ENTU,NOITT,N,GPM,AFR,PIG,TT2,WL1)
C
   IF(ITE,GT,32.1AND,IFLAG,NE,1)GOTO210
   GOTO702
210 CONTINUE
   IITE=1
   RETURN
306 TT=TT+FINE
C
C COOLING CURVES END JUST BELOW TT AND DECREASING TURBINE TEMPERATURE
C WILL NOT INTERSECT IT
C
C DETERMINE PROPER VALUE OF HTRJIN(1,LPI)
C DOUBLE INTERPOLATE FOR TQ,TET,WL
C
106 IF(K,GT,1)GOTO106
   HQ=HTRJIN(1,LPI)
   GOTO107
106 HQ=HTRJIN(K-1,LPI)
107 IF(ITE,GT,32.1GOTO407
   HQ=HQ+HTDIF1*(TET-TET1)/FINC*(HTRJIN(K,LPI)-HQ)
   GOTO408
407 HQ=(HQ*(TET-TET1)+FINE)/FINC*(HTRJIN(K,LPI)-HQ)+(1-TD0)/FINE
   I=HTRJIN(K,LPI)-HQ
408 IF(ITE,GT,32.1GOTO408
   TTD=HQ-TD0
409 TQ=TQ+(HQ2/I)*Q1+HQ-HTRJIN(K,LPI)

```

```

      YF1=TWB*YT0*(11-TWB*YT0)*FC/TQ1
      IF(1111,50,-51)GOTO609
      YT0=TC*TDK0
404 TW1=WI/TQ1*TD*NTOW
      TFS=TFS/TQ1*TQ
      TWAL=TWAL/TQ1*TQ
      QH2=QH2/TQ1*TQ
      TT=TT-FINC
      IF(K,GT,1)K=K-1
      GOTO211
C
C REACH INTERSECTION BY INCREMENTING TURBINE TEMPERATURE
C
103 IF(K,50,TE)HTRJIN(LPI)GOTO999
104 TT=TT-FINC
      K=K+1
      IF(1111,70,-51)GOTO410
      YT0=HTRJIN(K,LPI)*TDK0
413 TT1=TT-TT0
C
C GO THROUGH SYSTEM TO GET TQ2
C
      WI2=WI
      TFS2=TFS
      TWAL2=TWAL
      QH22=QH2
      IF(TT,GT,(TETMAX+1.95))GOTO999
C
      TW1=TT1
      CALL ATFLR(ETW1,T0B,TWR,ENTU,NOITT,N,GPM,AFR,ALG,TT2,WL1)
C
      TQ2=(TT1-TT2)*GPM/CONST
      IF(TQ2,GT,HTRJIN(K,LPI)GOTO101
      IF(K,50,IFHTF(LPI))GOTO999
      TQ1=TQ2
      GOTO108
C
C INTERPOLATE FOR TQ, TET, TWL
C
101 HTDIF1=HTRJIN(K,LPI)-HTRJIN(K-1,LPI)
      HTDIF2=TQ2-TQ1
      TQ=(HTRJIN(K,LPI)-HTDIF2-TQ2)*HTDIF1/(HTDIF2-HTDIF1)
      TET=TT-(TQ2-TQ1)/HTDIF2*FINC
      IF(1111,50,-51)GOTO111
      YT0=TC*TDK0
411 TWL=(WL2+(WL1-WL2)/HTDIF2*(TQ-TQ1))*NTOW
      TFS=TFS2+(TFS-TFS2)/HTDIF2*(TQ-TQ1)
      TWAL=TWAL2+(TWAL-TWAL2)/HTDIF2*(TQ-TQ1)
      QH2=QH22+(QH2-QH22)/HTDIF2*(TQ-TQ1)
      TT=TT-FINC
      K=K-1
      1111=1
      RETURN
C
C RETURN WITH MESSAGE
C
703 YQ=-50
      TET=-50
      TWL=-50
      1111=0
      IM=-50
      RETURN
C
C FIND INTERSECTION WHEN NET-ROTH TEMPERATURE INCREASES
C
C REACH INTERSECTION BY INCREMENTING TURBINE TEMPERATURE
C
1003 YT0=HTRJIN(K,LPI)*TDK0
      TT=TT-TT0
      IF(TT,GT,(TETMAX+1.95))GOTO999
C
      TW1=TT1
      CALL ATFLR(ETW1,T0B,TWR,ENTU,NOITT,N,GPM,AFR,ALG,TT2,WL1)
C
      TQ1=(TT1-TT2)*GPM/CONST
      TT=TT-FINC
      IF(TT,GT,(TETMAX+1.95))GOTO999
      IF(K,50,IFHTF(LPI))GOTO999
      K=K+1
      HTDIF1=HTRJIN(K,LPI)-HTRJIN(K-1,LPI)
      GOTO2070
1004 HTDIF2=TQ1-TQ2
      HTDIF1=0

```

```

2070 TTD=HQ*TTDK0
    TT1=TT-TTD
    WL2=WL
    TPS2=TPS
    TWBAL2=TWBAL
    QH22=QH2
    IF (TT.GT.(TETMAX+1.95)) GOTO 999
C
    TW1=TT1
    CALL AIRFLR (TW1, TDB, TWR, FNTU, NOITT, N, GPM, AFR, RLG, TT2, WL)
C
    TQ2=(TT1-TT2)*EGPM/CONST
    IF (TQ2.GT.HQ) GOTO 1010
    TQ1=TQ2
    GOTO 1004
C
C INTERPOLATE FOR TQ, TET, TWL
C
1010 IF (K.GT.1) GOTO 412
    TTD=HTRJIN(I, LDI)*TTDK0
    GOTO 413
412 TTD=HTRJIN(K-1, LDI)*TTDK0
413 IF (TWR.LT.(TT-FINC-TTD)) GOTO 1011
    TQ1=TQ2
    GOTO 1004
1011 HTDIF2=TQ2-TQ1
    TQ=(HC-HTDIF2-TQ2*HTDIF1)/(HTDIF2-HTDIF1)
    TET=TT-(TQ2-TQ)/HTDIF2*FINC
    TTD=TQ*TTDK0
    TWL=(WL2+(WL-WL2)/HTDIF2*(TQ-TQ1))*NUMTOW
    TPS=TPS2+(TPS-TPS2)/HTDIF2*(TQ-TQ1)
    TWBAL=TWBAL2+(TWBAL-TWBAL2)/HTDIF2*(TQ-TQ1)
    QH22=QH22+(QH2-QH22)/HTDIF2*(TQ-TQ1)
    IF (K.GT.1) K=K-1
    TT=TT-FINC
    RETURN
999 IF (TT2.LT.32.) GOTO 0703
    JCAP=1
    TT1=TETMAX-TTD
C
    TW1=TT1
    CALL AIRFLR (TW1, TDB, TWR, FNTU, NOITT, N, GPM, AFR, RLG, TT2, WL)
C
    TQ=(TT1-TT2)*EGPM/CONST
    TET=TETMAX
    IF (TT1.NE.-5) TTD=TQ*TTDK0
    TWL=WL*NUMTOW
    RETURN
END

SUBROUTINE GEOMET(D1,D2,HY,H,DRAP)
    HTT=HT-H
    ASQR=(0.5958)**2.*D1**2./4.
    BSQR=2500*(0.7+0.9)**2.*HTT**2./(D1**2./4.*(1.-(0.5958)**2.))
    Y=0.2500*HTT
    YY=0.7400*HTT
    XSQR=(1.0000+BSQR+ASQR*Y)/BSQR
    X=SQR(XSQR)
    D2=X**2.
    VOL1=3.1415926535*ASQR/BSQR/3.*Y*(3.*BSQR+Y**2.)
    VOL2=3.1415926535*ASQR/BSQR/3.*YY*(3.*BSQR+YY**2.)
    VOLT=VOL1+VOL2
    APAP=VOLT/HTT
    ARGUM=4.*APAP/4.1415926535
    DRAP=SETT(ARGUM)
    RETURN
END

SUBROUTINE BESTK(DNTU, NOITT, N, GPM, AFR, RLG, TCR, WL, PEALX)
    DIMENSION PRIFAC(10), PSA(2*0)
    REAL LMS, KK, KM
    COMMON/TEST/ITAG
    COMMON/LOCAL/PSA, TPS, TS, Tq, WL, d2, HA
    COMMON/VOL/VOL1, VOL2, RHO1, RHO2
    COMMON/PRIC/PRIFAC

```



```

COMMON/EST/IFLAG
IFLAG=0
BAAR=3.1415926535*01002/6
PIFAAR=3.1415926535*0100
AF4=02002/6*.31415926535
TDRSL=(TDR-0.003566*PI*EV+WT1-459.67
TDR5=(TDR-0.003566*PI*EV+WT1-459.67
P1=2116.224*((TDR+459.67)/TDRSL)**5.256
P4=2116.224*((TDR+459.67)/TDRSL)**5.256
I=TWR
PS1=PSA(I)+(PSA(I+1)-PSA(I))*(TWR-I)
PS1=PS1*144
PS1=PS1-0.000367*P1*(TDR-TWR)*(1.+(TWR-32.)/1571.1
RH1=P1/9/(TDR+459.67)*(1.-0.378*PS1/P1)
W1=0.622*PS1/(P1-PS1)
T4=TDR
INDEX=0
44 I=T4
PS4=PSA(I)+(PSA(I+1)-PSA(I))*(T4-I)
PS4=PS4*144
RH02=P4/R/(T4+459.67)*(1.-0.378*PS4/P4)
IF (RH02.GT.0.9) GO TO 124
ARGUM=(2+32.17+*T*(RH1-RH02)/RH1)/(1.+KM*RH02/RH1)*(AP4/PIFAAR)
1000
V4=SQRT(ARGUM)
V1=(RH02/RH1)+V4*AP4/PIFAAR
APR=AP4+V4*(TWR-I)/(1.+W1)*2600.
IF (INDEX.NE.1) GO TO 123
APR=1.77*(35.-APR)
IF (APR-APR0-APR)/APR-APR0.NE.0.005 GO TO 55
123 RLG=APR/COST*10.**9/APR
CALL MUCAL(TWR,TDR,T4,RLG,DNTU,TOW,NUITT,APR,W1,N1)
INDEX=1
APR0=APR
T4=(TOW+TWR)/2.
GO TO 44
124 IFLAG=1
55 RETURN
END

```

```

SUBROUTINE CAPCOLTWR,RANGE,APPR,PH,C,COST)
C
C *****
C
C DETERMINE THE NATURAL DRAFT WATER COOLING TOWER'S COST
C - USE MAPLEY COMPANY'S CHARTS -
C
C *****
C
C COMMON/UTCOST/ UCI(4,3,11,51,NSH12)
C
C IF (RANGE.GT.10.0) APP. RANGE=07.45*0.08, RH=LT.25*0
C 1.08, TWR=LT.60*0.08, TWR=GT.90*0.08, APPRC=LT.10*0
C 2.08, APPRC=GT.30*0) GO TO 999
C
C DETERMINE THE LOWER BOUND OF RANGE
C
C RA=RANGE-5.1/10.
C T=RA
C I=T+1
C
C DETERMINE THE LOWER BOUND OF RELATIVE HUMIDITY
C
C J1=25.0
C DO 100 J=1,2
C J2=J1+PH(I)
C IF (RH(I,T,J2) GO TO 10
C 100 J1=J2
C 10 J2=J+1
C
C DETERMINE THE LOWER BOUND OF APPROACH
C
C AP=(APPR-C)/2.
C K=AP
C KA=K+1
C
C DETERMINE THE LOWER BOUND OF WET BULB TEMPERATURE

```



```

      TWRA1=0.
      DO 104 J=1,N
      H=HA
      DO 101 I=1,N
      INDE=0
      KC=0
      DH1=HW(I)-H
      DH=DM1/1.2*DNTH
      GO TO 102
5566  KC=0
      DH=DM1/5./6.
      INDE=INDE+1
      IF (INDE.EQ.5) GO TO 555
102  KC=KC+1
      TW=TW(I)-DM1/PLG
      IF (TW2.(I+1.0) GO TO 5566
      IT=TW2
      PS=PS/(IT)+(PSA(IT+1)-PSA(IT))*(TW2-IT)
      HW2=0.24*(1.2+0.622*PS/(PATM-PS))*(1061.8+0.44*TW2)
      DHM=(DH1+HW2-H-DH1/2.)*DNTH
      DH=DM1/2.
      IF (KC.GE.100) GO TO 106
      DH=DM1
      GO TO 102
106  TW(I)=TW(I)-DM1/PLG
      IT=TW(I)
      PS=PSA(IT)+(PSA(IT+1)-PSA(IT))*(TW(I)-IT)
      HW(I)=0.24*(1.2+0.622*PS/(PATM-PS))*(1061.8+0.44*TW(I))
101  H=H+DH
      TW2=TW
20  IT=TW2
      PS=PSA(IT+1)+(PSA(IT+2)-PSA(IT+1))*(TW2-IT)
      HW2=0.24*(1.2+0.622*PS/(PATM-PS))*(1061.8+0.44*TW2)
      IF (HW2.GE.H) GO TO 10
      TW2=TW2+H
      HW2=HW2+H
      GO TO 20
10  TW2=TW2+H
40  IT=TW2
      PS=PSA(IT+1)+(PSA(IT+2)-PSA(IT+1))*(TW2-IT)
      HW2=0.24*(1.2+0.622*PS/(PATM-PS))*(1061.8+0.44*TW2)
      IF (HW2.GE.H) GO TO 30
      TW2=TW2+H
      HW2=HW2+H
      GO TO 40
30  TW2=TW2+H
106  TW=AL+TWRA1+TW2
      TWRA1=TWRA1/N
      TW=0.0
      DO 103 I=1,N
      TW=TW+TW(I)
      IT=TWRA1
      TW=DM1/PLG+(PSA(IT+1)-PSA(IT))*(TWRA1-IT)
      QH2=0.622*TPS/(PATM-TPS)
      WL=DM1*WL
      WL=WL*REF*1.057/10.**9
      RETURN
555  WRITE(6,556)
556  PRINT*,' TOWER WILL NOT OPERATE FOR THIS COMBINATION OF TEMPERA
      TURES'
      RETURN
      END

```

 SUBROUTINE FLOWPS (ITEM,C,TEST)

C *****
 C * DETERMINE DRY-BULB LEVEL (I) TURNING FOR A GIVEN CONDITION
 C *****

C
 DIMENSION IN(10,14),IN(11)
 COMMON / FLOWPS / DP,DPH,TP,TPH,
 CMMAX,TPMAX / DPRA,DPRA,CPL,PLMT4
 CMMAX,LEVEL / PLMAX,PLMAX,CALCAP,DPHPR,SNRPLS,TEI,TTOP

C
 IF (ITEM.EQ.1) GO TO 10
 TT=(TPH-TPRA)/CPL
 IT=TT
 Q12=DM1*(1.2+0.622*(TP+1.0)-H/1000.0)*(1.0+TT-IT)
 Q12=H/1000.0*(1.0+0.622*(TP+1.0)-H/1000.0)*(1.0+TT-IT)


```

IF (C11-C111) GO TO 40
IF (C111-C1111) GO TO 50
Q1=C112
IP=2
21 Q2=C111*IP*11*(111*(IP+1, IP+1)-C111*IP*111*(111-1))
IF (Q2-C111) GO TO 30
Q1=Q2
IP=IP+1
GO TO 21
11 PL=C111-C1111*(111-C111)
X1=C111*(111-1.1)*DPL*(111-1)/PL*MAX
RETURN
11 X1=C111*(111-1.1)*DPL*(111-1)/PL*MAX
RETURN
51 IP=1
Q2=C112
Q1=C111
GO TO 10
40 Q2=C111-C1111*(111-C111)
X1=C111*(111-1.1)*DPL*(111-1)/PL*MAX
RETURN
END
SUBROUTINE FROCKEN (TDE,TW3,TD1,SN2,SENS11,SENS12,SENS13)

```

See Appendix III for listing.

APPENDIX V
FORTRAN LISTING
COOLING POND

```

C .....
C * DETERMINE THE PERFORMANCE OF COOLING PONDS
C .....
C
  DIMENSION HR(50,14), IHR(14), PSA(250), FCR(15), APEAL(10)
  DIMENSION NYEAR(5), FCF(11), AWR(12), GFMLD(10)
  COMMON/INPU/ PERCENT(12,15,2), HW(10)
  COMMON/TURBIN/ HR, IHR, TIDW, FINE
  COMMON/WRR/ GPM, FCP, PUMPI
  COMMON/CONST/ CONST1, DNST, CONST
  COMMON/TURB/ POWER, TTDU, TET, TTD, TTDK, TTD
  COMMON/CPIND1/ AMP, CLO, MONTH, WZ, CSC
  COMMON/CPIND2/ RHO, C
  COMMON/PAREA/ AREA
  COMMON/NCMA/ PSA, TPS, TS, TWRAL, QH1, QH2, HA
  COMMON/TEMP/ ITWFI, ITWBF, ITD, ITDBF
  COMMON/COND/ NYEAR, FCF, HC, HW, UD, CCND, CCN1, ANFCW, HEIGHT, EFFIC
  COMMON/POWER/ IPL1, IPLF, HW, PL, LP
  COMMON/ATMIS/ PATH
  COMMON/FPL1/ FPLMAX
  COMMON/CLS/ S, CWATEC, CBLWDN, CMAIND
  COMMON/CELL/ CELLTH, FANF
  COMMON/WTREF/ TWITE, IPUNCH, REFSV, TWREF
  COMMON/PLEV1/ PLMAX, UCAPAB, CAPCAP, UENER, ENERLS, TEI, TOTDP
  COMMON/TBPR/ ITPMAX, TETMAX, ICAP
  COMMON/TBPR/ IPMAX, RPL, DPL, PLMIN
  COMMON/QSTAR/ TQSTAR
  COMMON/MAINT/ UMAINT
  COMMON/CAPFAC/ CF, EFF

C
C DRY-BULB AND WET-BULB TEMPERATURE INTERVAL, ITD, MUST BE GREATER THAN 1
C
  READ(5,109) IPMAX, NPL, DPL, PLMIN
109 FORMAT(2F10.0)
  READ(5,110) (IHR(I), J=1, NPL), I=1, IPMAX
110 FORMAT(10F8.5)
  READ(5,101) (PSA(I), I=1, 250)
101 FORMAT(10F8.5)
  READ(5,102) (IHR(I), I=1, NPL)
102 FORMAT(14F3)
  READ(5,106) (FCR(I), I=1, 11)
106 FORMAT(10F8.0)
  READ(5,106) (GFMLD(I), I=1, 10)
  READ(5,107) TIDW, FINE
107 FORMAT(2F10.0)
  READ(5,106) (APEAL(I), I=1, 10)
  READ(5,504) NMTSI, NMTS, NMTSI, NMTS, LOCATI, LCCATF
504 FORMAT(6I4)
  READ(5,502) CCND, CCN1
502 FORMAT(2F10.0)
  READ(5,506) (NYEAR(I), I=1, 5), FCF, HC, HW
506 FORMAT(5I4, 4F10.0)
  READ(5,106) HEIGHT, EFFIC, UNCOND, UD
  READ(5,106) (HW(I), I=1, 10)
  READ(5,507) ITWFI, ITWBF, ITD, ITDBF
507 FORMAT(6F4)
  READ(5,108) TP, TTD, REFSV, TWREF, PLMAX, UCAPAB
108 FORMAT(11F10.0)
  READ(5,106) UENER, UDL, DAYS, CF, CCC, CND, CWATEC, CBLWD
  READ(5,507) (IPLI, IPLF, HW
    NTW=(ITWBF-ITWFI)/ITD+1
    NTD=(ITDBF-ITWFI)/ITD+1
    NKN=(IPLF-IPLI+0.01)/HW+1
  READ(5,509) PATH, TPMAX
509 FORMAT(4F10.0)
  READ(5,505) CA, CH1
505 FORMAT(4F10.2)
  READ(5,509) TSP
  READ(5,509) EFF, EN, EFFI
  READ(5,501) PHD, C, CLO, MONTH, WZ, CSC
801 FORMAT(3F10.0, 11F10.0)
  READ(5,802) (AMP(I), I=1, 12)
802 FORMAT(12F5.2)
  READ(5,803) (FFNC, UPLMP, UMAINT, CHT, CMAINC, ULAND
803 FORMAT(6F10.0)
  READ(5,507) IWRITE, IPUNCH, ITPMAX, IEXTRA, INUCAL, NEWCON

C
  CONST=7.481/60./62.*10.**9
  DNST=CONST
  CCNST1=0.124683/62.

C
C CALCULATE CORRESPONDING FIXED CHARGE RATE
C

```

```

DO 100K=1,5
V=NYEAR(IK)/4.*1.
IV=V
E00 FCRR(IK)=FCR(IY)+(FCR(IY+1)-FCR(IY))*V*(V-IV)
C
IF (INICAL.EQ.0) GOTO 300
PARAM=(1.-FN)*EF/(1.-EF)/FN
DO 400 I=1,IPMAX
DO 400 J=1,NPL
400 MR(I,J)=HP(I,J)*PARAM
C
C FIND FUEL CONSUMPTION WITH OPEN-CYCLE COOLING SYSTEM
C
300 TBP1=TBP*62.4*13.6/1728.
NP=(CF-0.44)*10.
IT=TLOW
IF (TBP1.GT.PSA(IT)) GOTO 710
TQSTAR=MR(I,LP)
TQS1=MR(I,NP)
TQST2=MR(I,NP+1)
GOTO 716
710 IT=IT+5
IF (TBP1.GT.PSA(IT)) GOTO 710
714 IT=IT-1
IF (TBP1.LT.PSA(IT)) GOTO 714
ITEMP=IT+(TBP1-PSA(IT))/(PSA(IT+1)-PSA(IT))
ITEMP=(ITEMP-TLOW)/2.*1
IT=ITEMP
TQSTAR=MR(IT,LP)+(HP(IT+1,LP)-MR(IT,LP))*(ITEMP-IT)
TQS1=MR(IT,NP)+(HP(IT+1,NP)-MR(IT,NP))*(ITEMP-IT)
TQST2=MR(IT,NP+1)+(HP(IT+1,NP+1)-MR(IT,NP+1))*(ITEMP-IT)
716 DQHR=(TQST1/CF-TQSTAR)/(PLMAX*3.6/1055.04-TQST1/CF+TQSTAR)
FPL1=PLMAX*CF/(1.+DQHR)
DQHR=(TQST2/(CF+0.1)-TQSTAR)/(PLMAX*3.6/1055.04-TQST2/(CF+0.1)
1+TQSTAR)
FPL2=PLMAX*(CF+0.1)/(1.+DQHR)
TQST=TQST1+(TQST2-TQST1)*(FPLMAX*CF-FPL1)/(FPL2-FPL1)
C
C DETERMINE MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE TURBINE TEMPERATURE
C
TETMAX=1000.
IF (ITPMAX.EQ.0) GOTO 717
TBP2=TBP*62.4*13.6/1728.
718 IT=IT+5
IF (TBP2.GT.PSA(IT)) GOTO 718
719 IT=IT-1
IF (TBP2.LT.PSA(IT)) GOTO 719
TETMAX=IT+(TBP2-PSA(IT))/(PSA(IT+1)-PSA(IT))
C
717 DO 610 LOCLOCATE=LOCATE,LOCATEF
READ(5,509) TWD,TBD,TWRD,TBRD,TWID,TBRID
READ(5,508) ((PERCENT(I,J),J=1,NTD),I=1,NTW),R=1,NRN)
508 FORMAT(10F8.6)
C
SS1=0.
S=0.
DO 2011 LP=1,PL1,PLF,MM
LP1=ELP-IP1)/MM+1
PL=PLMAX
IF (LP.NE.1) PL=PLMAX*CF
DO 2012 IJ=1,ITWRD,ITWRD+1
IW=(IJ-ITWRD)/ITPD+1
ITDMM=PSA(IJ)/10.000367*PATM*11.*(IJ-32.)/1571.1+IJ
IF (ITDMM.GT.ITDHF) ITDMM=ITDHF
DO 2012 II=1,IJ,ITC*MM,ITRD
ID1=(II-ITWRD)/ITRD+1.
2012 SS1=SS1+PERCENT(IW,1D1,LP1)
S=S+SS1*TL
SS2=SS1
2011 SS1=0.
IF (PL1.EQ.1) PLF=SS2*0.
S=S+0.760.
TE=PLMAX*(1.-SS2)+PLMAX*CF+SS2*(TQSTAR*(1.-SS2)+TQST+SS2)*293.067
TE=TE/EF
C
WRITE(6,610) TWD,TBD,TWRD,TBRD,TWID,TBRID,PLMAX,CA,CW1,TTDD,PATM
610 FORMAT(1H1//10X,'DESIGN WET-BULB TEMPERATURE OF AIR *°F,5.1* F'
1/10X,'DESIGN DRY-BULB TEMPERATURE OF AIR *°F,5.1* F/10X'
2'EXTREME WET BULB TEMPERATURE *°F,5.1* DEW * F/10X'
3'EXTREME DRY BULB TEMPERATURE *°F,5.1* DEW * F/10X'
4'POWER LEVEL *°F,5.0* W*F/10X'
5'SPECIFIC HEAT OF AIR AT CONSTANT PRESSURE *°F,5.2* BTU/LB./F'
610X,'SPECIFIC HEAT OF WATER *°F,5.2* BTU/LB./F'
710X,'DESIGN TERMINAL TEMP. DIFFERENCE *°F,5.1* F/10X'

```

```

      0*ATMOSPHERIC PRESSURE **P7.2** PSIA*)
C
      WRITE(6,620) FC,WCONW,CN0,CN1
620 FORMAT(1H,*,UNIT FULL COST **P9.0** $/KW-HR*/10X,
1*UNIT SUPPLY WATER COST **P7.4** $/1000 GAL*/10X,
2*UNIT WASTE WATER COST **P7.4** $/1000 GAL*/10X,
3*MAX. TOLERABLE CONCENTRATION OF PROCESS WATER **P5.0** PPM*/10X,
4*SUPPLY WATER CONCENTRATION **P5.0** PPM*)
C
      WRITE(6,630) TWBFF,PMAX,UCAPAB
630 FORMAT(1H,*,
1*CRITICAL WET BULB TEMPERATURE **P7.2** DEG. F*/10X,
2*MAXIMUM POWER OUTPUT **P8.2** MW*/10X,
3*UNIT CAPACITY LOSS COST **P10.2** $/MW*)
C
      WRITE(6,632) UPOND,ULAND,UPUMP,UMANT
632 FORMAT(1H,*,UNIT POND COST **P8.1** $/ACRE*/10X,
1*UNIT ACCESS LAND COST **P8.1** $/ACRE*/10X,
2*UNIT PUMP AND PIPE SYSTEM COST **P7.2** $/CPH*/10X,
3*UNIT MAINTENANCE COST **P7.2** $/ACRE-YEAR*)
C
      WRITE(6,633) UENER,LDOWN,DAYS
633 FORMAT(1H,*,REPLACEMENT ENERGY COST **P8.4** $/KW-HR*/10X,
1*REPLACEMENT ENERGY COST DURING DOWNTIME **P7.4** $/KW-HR*/10X,
2*DOWNTIME FOR CONSTRUCTION **P6.1** DAYS*)
C
      WRITE(6,640) HEIGHT,EFFICI,UNCOND,UN
640 FORMAT(1H,*,PUMPING HEIGHT OF WATER THROUGH TOWER **P8.1,
2* FEET*/10X, PUMPING EFFICIENCY FOR WATER PUMP **P7.3*/10X,
3*UNIT CONDENSER COST **P6.2** $/SQ. FT.*/10X,
4*OVERALL CONDENSER COEFFICIENT, U **P6.1** BTU/(HR*FT**2*F*))
C
      WRITE(6,662) ITWDI,ITWBF,ITRD,ITDRF
662 FORMAT(1H,*,INITIAL WET BULB TEMPERATURE **P14** DEG. F*/10X,
1*FINAL WET BULB TEMPERATURE **P15** DEG. F*/10X,
2*INCREMENT OF DRY AND WET BULB TEMPERATURE **P14** DEG. F*/10X,
3*FINAL DRY BULB TEMPERATURE **P15** DEG. F*)
C
      WRITE(6,650) TLOW,PINC,REFSV
650 FORMAT(1H,*,LCMST TEMP. IN TURBINE CHARAC. CHART **P5.1,
1* DEG. F*/10X,TEMP. INCREMENT IN TURBINE CHARAC. MATRIX **P6.1,
2* DEG. F*/
3/10X*REFERENCE SPECIFIC VOLUME OF AIR **P7.3** FT**3/LB*)
C
      IT=TWBD
      TSS=PSA(IT)+(PSA(IT+1)-PSA(IT))*(TWBD-IT)
      MAA=0.24*TWBD+0.622*TSS/(P-ATM-TSS)*1061.8+0.44*TWBD
      DO1000 I=N*NTSI,N*NTS
      GPM=L*GPMLOD(I)
      DO1000 I=N*NTSI,N*NTS
      AREA=AREA(I)+PL*MAA
      EGPM=GPM*AREA*43560.
      TS=TSS
      MAA=MAA
C
      WRITE(6,660) TET,TAP,SSZ
660 FORMAT(1H,10X,*FUEL CONSUMPTION WITHOUT COOLING SYSTEM **P9.3,
1* MW (TUR. BACK PRE. **P5.2** IN. HG)*/10X,
2****,P8.5** OF THE TIME IS NOT OPERATED AT FULL LOADING ****)
C
      C DETERMINE CAPITAL COST OF COOLING PONDS
C
      ITET=-5
      TTD=TTD0
C
      CALL MODELW (TORC,TWBD,IW,NPL,TET,TQ,TWL,ITET,N,TT,IM)
C
      IF(TET-LT.0)GOTO999
      TTSTAR=1.
      IF(ICAP-EG.0)GOTO679
C
      CALL POWERS (TET,TQ,TTSTAR)
C
      679 QQW=(TQ/TTSTAR-TQSTAR)/(PI*MAX*3.6/1095.04-TQ/TTSTAR+TQSTAR)
      TQQ=(PL*MAA*TTSTAR/(1.+QQW)+TQ*1095.04/3.6)/EFI
      RP=TQ*CONST/EGPM
      AP=TET-TTD-RP-TWRD
      ITET=TET
      PDES=(PSA(ITET)+(PSA(ITET+1)-PSA(ITET))*(TET-ITET))*1728./848.64
C
      CAPCO1=UPOND*AREA
      CAPCO2=0.1*AREA*ULAND
C
      C DETERMINE CONDENSER COST, AND PUMP AND PIPE SYSTEM COST

```

```

C
TIM=TET-TD
TCW=TIM-TQ*CONST/EGPM
RANGE=TIM-TCW
TQDQ=TID/RANGE*CONST/EGPM
RL=ALDGETRANGE*TID/TD
CONCDS=UNCDS*U*EGPM/CONST/UD*RL*10.99
IFENWCON.EQ.0.CONCDS=CCO
PPCOST=UPUM*AREA*GPM*43560.
PPCDSO=D.20*PPCOST

C
C DETERMINE DOWNTIME COST, AND REPLACEMENT CAPABILITY LOSS
C
DOWNCO=UDOWN*PL*24.*DAYS*1000.
PUMOP1=EGPM*HEIGHT*62.477*481/61.7550./EFFICW*0.7457
IIII=0

C
CALL MODELW (TDB10,TWB10,1W,NPL,TET,TQ,TWL,IIII,R,TT,TM)

C
IFITET.LT.0.10GOTO999
TTSTAR=1.
IFITCAP.EQ.01GOTO681

C
CALL POWERS (TET,TQ,TTSTAR)

C
661 DQHR=(TQ/TTSTAR-TQSTAR)/(PL*AX*3.6/1055.04-TQ/TTSTAR-TQSTAR)
FPL=PL*AX*TTSTAR/(1.+DQHR)
FPL1=PL*AX-FPL
FPL1=FPL1/PUMOP1/1000.
FPL*AX=FPL1
CAPCAP=FPL1*UCAPAB

C
WRITE(6,661) GPM,EGPM
661 FORMAT(10X,
2*WATER FLOW RATE LOADING =,F9.5, GPM/SG. FT./11X,
3*TOTAL WATER FLOW RATE =,F11.0, GPM)
WRITE(6,662) AREA,AREAL(1)
662 FORMAT(10X,1*POND SIZE ***//11X,
1*AREA OF COOLING POND =,F13.1, ACRES//10X,
2*POND AREA PER MW =,F7.3, ACHE/MW)
WRITE(6,663)
663 FORMAT(10X,1*DESIGN CONDITIONS ***//
WRITE(6,664) THW,TCW,RP,AP,PPCDS1,TQ
664 FORMAT(10X,1*DESIGN HOT WATER TEMPERATURE =,F8.3, DEG. F//
1*DESIGN COLD WATER TEMPERATURE =,F8.3, DEG. F//11X,
2*DESIGN COOLING RANGE =,F8.3, DEG. F//11X,
3*DESIGN APPROACH =,F8.3, DEG. F//11X,
5*DESIGN TURBINE BACK PRESSURE =,F8.4, IN. HG//11X,
9*FUEL CONSUMPTION AT DESIGN CONDITION =,F9.2, MW)
IFITCAP.EQ.11 WRITE(6,667)
667 FORMAT(10X,1*NOTE --- CAPACITY LOSS AT DESIGN CONDITION)

C
C COMPUTE OPERATION COST AND TOTAL COST
C
CALL OPECOS (1W,TOTOP)

C
IFITOTOP.GT.10.111GOTO1001
CAPCOS=CAPCO1+PPCOST-PPCDSO+CONCDS*CCO+COO*CHT*CAPCAP+DOWNCO
1=CAPCO2

C
WRITE(6,604)
604 FORMAT(10X,1*CAPITAL COSTS ***//
WRITE(6,605) CAPCO1,CAPCO2,PPCOST,PPCDSO,CONCDS*CCO,COO*CHT,
1*CAPCAP,DOWNCO,CAPCOS
605 FORMAT(10X,1*CAPITAL COST OF PONDS =,F21.0//10X,
1*PUMP AND PIPE SYSTEM COST =,F17.0//10X,
2*PUMP AND PIPE SYSTEM SALVAGE =,F17.0,***//10X,
3*NEW CONDENSER COST =,F24.0//10X,
4*SALVAGE VALUE OF OLD CONDENSER =,F10.0,***//10X,
5*OTHER OPEN-CYCLE COMPONENTS SALVAGE =,F15.0,***//10X,
6*DOWNUP AND TESTING COST =,F19.0//10X,
7*REPLACEMENT CAPABILITY COST =,F15.0//10X,
8*DOWNTIME COST =,F29.0/608,-----//10X,
9*TOTAL CAPITAL COST =,F24.0)

C
1001ENTRA.EW.11 TOTPR=TOTOP
IFENTRA.EJ.11 WRITE(6,614)
614 FORMAT(10X,1*NOTE --- OPERATING COSTS ARE BASED ON EXTRA OPERAT-
ING COST)

C
WRITE(6,617)
617 FORMAT(10X,1*TOTAL COST --- ANNUAL BASIS --- FIXED CHARGE
RATE ***//10X,1*NO. OF YRS,5X,CAPITAL COST,5X,ANNUAL OPERATING

```

```

2 COST1,SK,TCYAL COST1,SK,FIXED CHARGE RATE/20H,
3 MILLS/KW-HR1,10X,MILLS/KW-HR1,9X,MILLS/KW-HR1
DO5000KK=1,5
CAPCO1=CAPCOS*FCR*(KK1/5
TOTOP2=TOTCPE
TOTCCS=CAPCO1+TOTCP2
5000 WRITE(6,611) N,VA*(KK),CAPCO1,TOTOP2,TOTCCS,FCR*(KK)
611 FORMAT(1H,115,F20.7,F21.7,F20.7,F19.6)
GOTO1000
999 WRITE(6,603) EGPM,TEF
603 FORMAT(1H3//10X,*****//12X,'TOTAL WATER FLOW RATE THROUGH
1 THESE COOLING PONDS =',F11.0,' GPM'
2 /12X,'TURBINE TEMPERATURE =',F10.4/12X,
3 'PONDS SIZE IS TOO LARGE')
1001 TOTCCS=10.**12
1000 CONTINUE
6100 CONTINUE
STOP
END

```

SUBROUTINE OPECOS (IW,TOTOP)

```

C * * * * *
C * PROGRAM TO DETERMINE TOTAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST
C * * * * *
E
DIMENSION HR(50,14),IHR(14),PSA(250),S1(15),S2(15),S3(15),NYEAR(5)
COMMON/INPU/ PERCN(12,15,2),HW(10)
COMMON/TURBIN/ HR,IHR,TLOW,FINC
COMMON/NCAL/ PSA,TPS,TS,TWAL,QH1,QH2,MA
COMMON/HFR/ GPHL,EGPM,PUMPF1
COMMON/TURB/ POWER,TRF,TET,TTD,TTDKO,TTDC
COMMON/CONST/ CCNST1,CCNST,CCNST
COMMON/TEMP/ ITWBI,ITWBP,ITBD,ITDBF
COMMON/ECCO/ NYEAR,FC,W,C,W,DR,CCNO,CCN1,ANPWE,HEIGHT,FFICH
COMMON/POWER/ IPL1,IPIF,W,PL,LP
COMMON/ATMOS/ PATH
COMMON/CLS/ S,CWATEC,CBLWC,CMAINO
COMMON/PAREA/ AREA
COMMON/4ITREF/ IWTTE,IPUNCH,REFSV,TWBREF
COMMON/PLEVEL/ PLMAX,UCAPAB,CAPCAP,UENER,ENERLS,TEI,TOTOP
COMMON/FPI1/ FPLMAX
COMMON/TBPP/ ITPMAX,TETMAX,ICAP
COMMON/TBPF/ ITPMAX,NPL,DPL,PLMIN
COMMON/QSTAR/ TQSTAR
COMMON/MAINT/ IMATST
COMMON/CAPFAC/ CF,EFI
E
E OPERATION DUE TO COOLING PONDS
E
E IF (HW(IW).LT.0.01) GOTO1002
E
E IF (IWRITE.EQ.1) WRITE(6,899)
E
E IM=0
E TOTCPE=0.
E TOTBLD=0.
E TOTWL=0.
E TOTTEI=0.
E TOTFUE=0.
E TOTWAT=0.
E TOTAN=0.
E TOTHAN=0.
E TOTLCS=0.
E TOTPRO=0.
E CAPLOS=0.
E CAPPRO=0.
E ENERLS=0.
E PAPLS=0.
E
E PLC=PLMAX*(CF+DUMPP)/1000.
E DO1COOLP=(P11,IPLF,W
E LP)=(LP-IPL1)/W+1
E
E TTTSAY=0.
E KKSAVE=0
E JJJJ=0
E
E DO901JJ=ITWBI,ITWBP,ITBD
E TWB=IIJ

```

```

TS=PSA(IJJ)
IW1=(IJJ-ITW1)/ITPD*1
KK=KKSAVE
TTT=TTTSAV
I2=0
ITDBMA=PSA(IJJ)/(U.000367*PATH*(1.+(IJJ-32.1/1571.1)*IJJ
IF (ITDBMA.GT.1TDBF) ITDBMA=1TDBF
DD910IJ=IJJ, ITDBMA, ITDB
TDB=IJJ
ID1=(IJJ-ITW1)/ITPD*1
AH=TS-U.000367*PATH*(TDB-TW1)*(1.+(TDB-32.1/1571.1)
WL1=U.622*AH/(PATH-AH)
QHI=WL1
FAP=PUMPI/1000.
NP=NPL
IF (LP.NE.1PL1) NP=(CF-U.49)*10.
C
CALL MODELW (TDB,TW1,IW,NP,TET,TQ,TWL,JJJJ,KK,TTT,IM)
C
I2=I2+1
IF (TET.LT.0) GOTO200
TTSTAR=1.
IF (LP.NE.1PL1) TTSTAR=CF
IF (ICAP.EQ.0) GOTO9666
C
CALL POWERS (TET,TQ,TTSTAR)
C
CAPPRO=CAPPRO+PERCEN(IW1,TD1,LP1)
9666 DQMR=(TQ/TTSTAR-TQSTAR)/(PLMAX*3.6/1055.04-TQ/TTSTAR+TQSTAR)
FPL=PLMAX*TTSTAR/(1.+DQMR)
PL=FPL
IF (LP.EQ.1PL1) GOTO9668
IF (ICAP.EQ.0) GOTO96681
FPL1=CF*PLMAX-FPL
PL=FPL
FAP=PUMPI/1000.
GOTO96682
96681 TETST=TET
TQST=TQ
FPLST=FPL
TWLST=TWL
NP=NP+1
KKST=KK
TTTST=TTT
C
CALL MODELW (TDB,TW1,IW,NP,TET1,TQ1,TWL1,JJJJ,KKST,TTTST,IM)
C
TTSTAR=CF+0.1
IF (ICAP.EQ.0) GOTO96683
C
CALL POWERS (TET1,TQ1,TTSTAR)
C
96683 DQMR=(TQ1/TTSTAR-TQSTAR)/(PLMAX*3.6/1055.04-TQ1/TTSTAR+TQSTAR)
FPL=PLMAX*TTSTAR/(1.+DQMR)
C
TET=TETST+(TET1-TETST)/(FPL-FPLST)*(PLC-FPLST)
IF (TET.LT.-(TETMAX+0.05)) GOTO96684
FPL1=CF*PLMAX-FPL
TQ=TQ1
TET=TETMAX
TWL=TWL1
PL=FPL
FAP=PUMPI/1000.
GOTO96682
96684 TQ=TQST+(TQ1-TQST)/(FPL-FPLST)*(PLC-FPLST)
TWL=TWLST+(TWL1-TWLST)/(FPL-FPLST)*(PLC-FPLST)
FPL1=0.
FAP=0.
PL=PLC
GOTO96685
96685 FPL1=PLMAX-FPL
FPL1=FPL1+PUMPI/1000.
ENR1S=ENR1S+FPL1*PERCEN(IW1,TD1,LP1)*R760.
FAPLS=FAPLS+FAP*PERCEN(IW1,TD1,LP1)*R760.
EI=(PL+TQ1).05*04/3.6*1000.1*1000./FPI
RUECOS=FC*1*760.
BLDCW=TWL*CCN1/1000-CCN1
WATCOS=TWL*PL1000*1*0.925*0
WAWAC=PL1000*1*0.925*0
ANUCAP=ENR1S*1000000
MDTWTT=TET-TD
COLDW=HUTWT-TQ*CCAST/RGM
TET=TET
D=(PSA(IJET)+(PSA(IJET+1)-PSA(IJET))*(TET-IJET))/0.491111

```



```

TOTALD=TOTRI D+BLDOWN*PERCENT(IW1, ID1,LP1)*60.*24.*365./326046
TOTWL=TOTWL+TWL*PERCENT(IW1, ID1,LP1)*60.*24.*365./326046
EI1=EI/1000.
TOTEI=TOTEI+EI1*PERCENT(IW1, ID1,LP1)
TOTPRD=TOTPRD+PERCENT(IW1, ID1,LP1)
TOTFUE=TOTFUE+FUEC1)*PERCENT(IW1, ID1,LP1)
TOTWAT=TOTWAT+WATC1)*PERCENT(IW1, ID1,LP1)
TOTWAW=TOTWAW+WAWAC1)*PERCENT(IW1, ID1,LP1)
AMANT1=UMANT*AREA*PERCENT(IW1, ID1,LP1)
TOTMAN=TOTMAN+AMANT1
FUEC1=FUEC1)*PERCENT(IW1, ID1,LP1)
WATC1=WATC1)*PERCENT(IW1, ID1,LP1)
WAWAC1=WAWAC1)*PERCENT(IW1, ID1,LP1)
OPC1=(FUEC1+WATC1+WAWAC1+AMANT1)
I=FPL1*PERCENT(IW1, ID1,LP1)*8760.*UENER*1000.
TOTOPE=TOTOPE+OPC1
IF(I PUNCH,EU,1) WRITE(7,701) FUEC1,ANUCAP,TWL,OPC1,BLOWN,FPL1,
IE1,IM
701 FORMAT(2F10.0,F6.0,F10.0,F5.0,F9.4,F8.0,I11)
200 IF(IM,LT,21)GOTO475
IF(I2,NE,11)GO TO 902
TTTSAV=TTT
KKSAVE=KK
GO TO 902
475 DO233IJK=11J,ITORMA,ITBD
IF(IWRITE,EU,1)WRITE(6,666)
666 FORMAT(5X,'WET COOLING TOWER IS TOO LARGE TO OPERATE')
ID1=(IJK-ITWB1)/ITBU+1
CFF=CF
IF(I1P,EQ,IPL1) CFF=1.0
ENERLS=ENERLS+PLMAX*CFF*8760.*PERCENT(IW1, ID1,LP1)
TOTLOS=TOTLOS+PLMAX*8760000.*UENER*PERCENT(IW1, ID1,LP1)*CFF
TOTOPE=TOTOPE+PLMAX*8760000.*UENER*PERCENT(IW1, ID1,LP1)*CFF
IM=0
IF(I PUNCH,EU,1)WRITE(7,702) IM
702 FORMAT(I80)
9233 CONTINUE
GO TO 901
902 IF(IWRITE,LT,1)GOTO910
WRITE(6,601) PL,TWB
601 FORMAT(1H0,/,6X,'POWER =',F9.0,' MW',10X,'TWD =',F8.3,' DEG. F')
WRITE(6,333)TET,MOTWTT,COLDWT,P,YQ
333 FORMAT(6X,'TURB. TEMP. =',F10.4,1X,'DEG. F. ',
15X,'HOT WATER TEMP. =',F10.4,1X,'DEG. F. ',
25X,'COLD WATER TEMP. =',F10.4,1X,'DEG. F. ',
37X,'PRESSURE =',F8.5,1X,'IN. HG. ',
45X,'HEAT REJECTION =',F8.5,1X,'BTU*10**9',/)
WRITE(6,602)
602 FORMAT(1H0,1X,'TDB',3X,'WATER EVA.',3X,'BLOWDOWN',3X,
1,'PROBABILITY',3X,'FUEL COST',3X,
2,'WATER COST',3X,'WASTE WATER COST',3X,'SUBS ENERGY LOSS',3X,
3,'OPERATING COST',3X,'F',
47X,'GPH',9X,'GPM',22X,'$/YEAR',6X,
5,'$/YEAR',10X,'$/YEAR',13X,'$/YEAR',12X,'$/YEAR',/)
WRITE(6,607)I1J ,TWL,BLOWN,PERCENT(IW1, ID1,LP1),FUEC1,WATC1,WAWAC
10,ANUCAP,OPC1,FPL1
607 FORMAT(1H ,13,F15.5,F11.4,F13.6,F13.0,F12.1,F16.1,F20.3,F18.1,
1F10.3)
910 CONTINUE
IF(IWRITE,LT,1)GOTO901
WRITE(6,899)
899 FORMAT(///1X,130(' ')//)
901 CONTINUE
1000 CONTINUE
FUELEX=TOTEI-TEI
TOTFUE1=FUELEX*FC*1000.*8760.
TOTOPE1=TOTOPE-CBLOWN-CPAIND
TOTOP=TOTOPE1-TEI*FC*1000.*8760.
TOTEI1=TOTEI/TOTPRD
TOTWL1=TOTWL/(TWSTA*1055.04/3.6)
FUELE1=FUELEX/PLMAX
FPLM1=FPLMAX/PLMAX
ENERL1=ENERLS/(PLMAX*8760.)
FAPLS1=FAPLS/(PLMAX*8760.)
C
WRITE(6,605) TOTRI D,TOTWL,TOTWL1,TOTEI,TOTEI1,FUELEX,FUELE1,
1FPLMAX,FPLM1,ENERLS,ENERL1,FAPLS,FAPLS1
605 FORMAT(1H ,/10X,'TOTAL ANNUAL BLOWDOWN =',F15.0,' ACRE-FT/YEAR',/
110X,'TOTAL ANNUAL WATER EVAP. =',F12.0,' ACRE-FT/YEAR',
2,5X,'1',F10.5,' 1'/10X,
3'TOTAL ENERGY RATE IN =',F12.3,' MW'/10X,
4'AVRAGE ENERGY RATE IN DURING ACTUAL POWER PRODUCTION =',
5,F10.3,' MW'/9X,'*** CAPABILITY LOSSES ***'/10X,
6'EXCESS FUEL CONSUMPTION =',F9.3,' MW',5X,'1',F9.6,' 1'/10X,

```

```

7*MAXIMUM CAPABILITY LOSS =*,F9.3,* MW*,5X,*(1*,F9.6,* )*/10X,
8*ENERGY LOSS =*,F15.5,* MW-HR*,5X,*(1*,F9.6,* )*/10X,
9*WATER PUMP ENERGY LOSS =*,F11.4,* MW-HR*,5X,*(1*,F9.6,* )*/10X,
WRITE(6,606) TOTFUE,TOTFUI,ANUCAP,TOTWAT,TOTWAW,TOTMAN,CWATED
1,CLOWND,CMAIND,TOTOPE,TOTOP
606 FORMAT(11H0,5X,
1**** TOTAL ANNUAL COSTS ****/10X,
2*TOTAL ANNUAL FUEL COST =*,F24.1,* $/YEAR*,5X,*(1*,F9.6,* )*/10X,
3*EXCESS FUEL COST =*,F30.0,* $/YEAR*/10X,
4*TOTAL ANNUAL REPLACEMENT ENERGY LOSS =*,F10.0,* $/YEAR*/10X,
5*TOTAL ANNUAL WATER COST =*,F23.0,* $/YEAR*/10X,
6*TOTAL ANNUAL WASTE WATER COST =*,F17.0,* $/YEAR*/10X,
7*TOTAL ANNUAL MAINTAINANCE COST =*,F16.0,* $/YEAR*/10X,
8*MAKEUP WATER COST WITH OPEN-CYCLE =*,F13.0,* $/YEAR*/10X,
9*BLOWDOWN TREATMENT COST WITH OPEN-CYCLE =*,F7.0,* $/YEAR*/10X,
1*MAINTENANCE COST WITH OPEN-CYCLE =*,F14.0,* $/YEAR*/40X,
2*-----*/10X,
3*TOTAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST =*,F19.0,* $/YEAR*/10X,
4*EXTRA ANNUAL OPERATION COST =*,F19.0,* $/YEAR*/10X,
C
TOTFUE=TOTFUE/S
TOTWAT=TOTWAT/S
TOTWAW=TOTWAW/S
TOTMAN=TOTMAN/S
ANUCAP=ANUCAP/S
TOTOPE=TOTOPE/S
TOTOPE=TOTOPE/S
WRITE(6,621) TOTFUE,TOTWAT,TOTWAW,TOTMAN,ANUCAP,TOTOPE,TOTOP
621 FORMAT(11H0,7X,**** AVERAGE OPERATING COSTS --- IN MILLS/KW-HR ****
1/10X,AVERAGE FUEL COST =*,F22.6,* MILLS/KW-HR*/10X,
2*AVERAGE WATER COST =*,F21.6,* MILLS/KW-HR*/10X,
3*AVERAGE WASTE WATER COST =*,F15.6,* MILLS/KW-HR*/10X,
4*AVERAGE MAINTAINANCE COST =*,F14.6,* MILLS/KW-HR*/10X,
5*AVERAGE CAPACITY LOSS =*,F18.6,* MILLS/KW-HR*/10X,
6*AVERAGE TOTAL OPERATING COST =*,F11.6,* MILLS/KW-HR*/10X,
7*AVERAGE EXTRA OPERATING COST =*,F11.6,* MILLS/KW-HR*/10X,
RETURN
1002 WRITE(6,623)
623 FORMAT(11H0/10X,*WET COOLING TOWER IS NOT SUFFICIENT TO OPERATE*)
TOTOPE=10.**12
RETURN
END

```

```

SUBROUTINE MODELW (TDB,TWR,IW,LP,YET,YQ,TWL,IIII,K,TT,IMI)
C
C * * * * *
C * THIS SUBROUTINE CALCULATES THE MODELING RELATIONSHIPS FOR POWER *
C * PLANT AND COOLING TOWER. GIVEN WET AND DRY BULB *
C * TEMPERATURES, AND WET TOWER SIZE, THE RESULTS ARE TURBINE *
C * EXHAUST TEMPERATURE, AND HEAT REJECTION. *
C * * * * *
C
C
C DIMENSION HTRJIN(50,14),IENHTR(14),PSA(250)
COMMON/TURRIN/HTRJIN,IENHTR,TLOW,FINC
COMMON/NCAL/ PSA,TPS,YS,TWAL,QH1,QH2,MA
COMMON/PAKEA/ AREA
COMMON/TURB/ BL1,BL2,BL3,TTD,TTDRO,TTDO
COMMON/TPR/ ITPHX,TETMX,ICAP
COMMON/WFR/ GPML,FGPM,PLMO1
COMMON/CONST/ CONST1,DENST,CONST
C
C IF TWR IS HIGH ENOUGH, THEN COOLING CANNOT TAKE PLACE AT ALL UNTIL
C TURBINE CONDENSER TEMPERATURE IS HIGHER. THUS, WILL SKIP TO
C HIGHER TURBINE TEMPERATURE.
C
C IF TWR IS LOW ENOUGH, COOLING WATER FREEZES, WHICH
C IS NEVER DESIRED. THUS WHENEVER COOLING WATER WOULD HAVE BEEN
C COOLED BELOW FREEZING ANYWHERE IN THE CYCLE, NO COOLING IS
C PERFORMED (IMPLYING ALTERNATE SYSTEM USED IN PRACTICE).
C
C ASSIGN MODEL PARAMETERS FOR TOWER SECTION
C
ICAP=0.
IM=2
IFR=0
IFR=-1
IF(IIII.GT.0.5)GOTO1000
WL=0.
TPS=0.
TWAL=0.

```

```

      QH2=0.
      IF(IIII.EQ.-5)GOTO991
      TT00=HTRJIN(1,LP)*TTDK0
      GOTO992
991 TT00=TTD
E
C  ASSIGN INITIAL TRIAL TURBINE TEMPERATURE
E
992 K=0
99  IFR=IFR+1
201 K=K+1
      IF(K.GT.1ENHTR(LP))GOTO999
      TT=TLOW*(K-1)*FINC
      IF(IIII.EQ.-5)GOTO404
      TTD=HTRJIN(K,LP)*TTDK0
404 TT=TT-TTD
E
C  COOL THROUGH COOLING SYSTEM IF POSSIBLE TO GET TQ1
C
      IF(TWR.LT.TT)GOTO403
      GOTO201
403 WL2=WL
      TPS2=TPS
      TWBAL2=TWBAL
      QH22=QH2
      IF(TT.GT.(TETMAX+1.95))GOTO999
C
      CALL COOL (TT1,FGPM,AREA,TDB,TWB,TT2,WL)
C
      IF(TT2.GT.32.)GOTO503
      GOTO99
E
C  DETERMINE DIRECTION OF APPROACH TO INTERSECTION OF CURVES
E
503 TQ1=(TT1-TT2)*FGPM/CONST
      IF(TQ1.LT.HTRJIN(K,LP))GOTO100
C
C  REACH INTERSECTION BY DECREASING TURBINE TEMPERATURE
C
      IF(IFR.GT.0.)GOTO206
      IF(TWB.GT.(TLOW-FINC-TTD))GOTO104
E
C  COOLING CURVE ENDS MORE THAN 1 DECREMENT BELOW TLOW
C
206 TT=TT-FINC
      IF(K.GT.1) K=K-1
      TT1=TT-TTD0
      IF(TT1.LT.32.)GOTO703
      IF(TWB.GT.TT1)GOTO304
E
C  COOLING THROUGH COOLING SYSTEM IF POSSIBLE TO GET TQ2
E
      WL2=WL
      TPS2=TPS
      TWBAL2=TWBAL
      QH22=QH2
      IF(TT.GT.(TETMAX+1.95))GOTO999
C
      CALL COOL (TT1,FGPM,AREA,TDB,TWB,TT2,WL)
C
      IF(TT2.GT.32.)GOTO505
      IFR=1
505 TQ2=(TT1-TT2)*FGPM/CONST
      IF(TQ2.LT.HTRJIN(K,LP))GOTO105
      IF(IFR.EQ.1)GOTO703
      TQ1=TQ2
      GOTO206
E
C  INTERPOLATE FOR TQ,TET,TWL
E
105 TQ=HTRJIN(K,LP)
      HTDIF=(TQ-TQ2)/(TQ1-TQ2)
      TET=TT+HTDIF)*FINC
      IF(IIII.EQ.-5)GOTO405
      TTD=TQ*TTDK0
405 TWL= WL+HTDIF)*(WL2-WL)
      TPS=TPS+HTDIF)*(TPS2-TPS)
      TWBAL=TWBAL+HTDIF)*(TWBAL2-TWBAL)
      QH2=QH2+HTDIF)*(QH22-QH2)
      IF(IFR.EQ.0)GOTO210
C  (PREVIOUS TOWER COOLING INDICATES THAT THE OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS
C  CURVE FOR THE COOLING SYSTEM ENDS IN THE SAME TEMPERATURE INTERVAL
C  AS TET)
C  COOL THROUGH COOLING SYSTEM USING TET, TQ FOR CHECK

```

```

C 211 Y1=TEY-TTD
    IF(T1.GT.(TE1MAX+1.45))GOTO999
C
    CALL COOL (Y1,FGPM,AREA,TDB,TWB,TT2,WL)
C
    IF(TT2.GT. 32.)GOTO210
    GOTO703
210 CONTINUE
    I111=1
    RETURN
304 TT=TT+FINC
C
C COOLING CURVES END JUST BELOW TT AND DECREMENTING TURBINE TEMPERATURE
C WILL NOT INTERSECT IT
C
C DETERMINE PROPER VALUE OF HTRJIN(1,LP)
C DOUBLE INTERPOLATE FOR TQ,TET,TWL
C
104 IF(K.GT.1)GOTO106
    HQ=HTRJIN(1,LP)
    GOTO107
106 HQ=HTRJIN(K-1,LP)
107 IF(I111.GT.-5)GOTO407
    HQ=HQ+(TWB+TTD-TT+FINC)/FINC*(HTRJIN(K,LP)-HQ)
    GOTO408
407 HQ=(HQ+(TWB-TT+FINC)/FINC*(HTRJIN(K,LP)-HQ))/(1.-TTDND/FINC)
    I=(HTRJIN(K,LP)-HQ)
408 IF(I111.EQ.-5)GOTO406
    TTD=HQ+TTDND
406 TQ=TQ1+HQ/(TQ1+HQ-HTRJIN(K,LP))
    TET=TWB+TTD+(TT-TWB-TTD)*TQ/TQ1
    IF(I111.EQ.-5)GOTO409
    TTD=TQ+TTDND
409 TWL=WL/TQ1*TQ
    TPS=TPS/TQ1*TQ
    TWBAL=TWBAL/TQ1*TQ
    QH2=QH2/TQ1*TQ
    TT=TT-FINC
    IF(K.GT.1)K=K-1
    GOTO211
C
C REACH INTERSECTION BY INCREMENTING TURBINE TEMPERATURE
C
100 IF(K.EQ.1)HTRJLP1)GOTO999
108 TT=TT+FINC
    K=K+1
    IF(I111.EQ.-5)GOTO410
    TTD=HTRJIN(K,LP)*TTDND
410 Y1=TT-TTD
C
C COOL THROUGH SYSTEM TO GET TQ2
C
    WL2=WL
    TPS2=TPS
    TWBAL2=TWBAL
    QH22=QH2
    IF(TT.GT.(TE1MAX+1.45))GOTO999
C
    CALL COOL (Y1,FGPM,AREA,TDB,TWB,TT2,WL)
C
    TQ2=(Y1-TT2)*FGPM/CONST
    IF(TQ2.GT.HTRJIN(K,LP))GOTO101
    IF(K.EQ.1)HTRJLP1)GOTO999
    TQ1=TQ2
    GOTO108
C
C INTERPOLATE FOR TQ, TET, TWL
C
101 HTDIF1=HTRJIN(K,LP)-HTRJIN(K-1,LP)
    HTDIF2=TQ2-TQ1
    TQ=(HTRJIN(K,LP)+HTDIF2-TQ2*HTDIF1)/(HTDIF2-HTDIF1)
    TET=TT-(TQ2-TQ1)/HTDIF2*FINC
    IF(I111.EQ.-5)GOTO411
    TTD=TQ+TTDND
411 TWL=WL2+WL-WL2/HTDIF2*(TQ-TQ1)
    TPS=TPS2+(TPS-TPS2)/HTDIF2*(TQ-TQ1)
    TWBAL=TWBAL2+(TWBAL-TWBAL2)/HTDIF2*(TQ-TQ1)
    QH2=QH22+(QH2-QH22)/HTDIF2*(TQ-TQ1)
    TT=TT-FINC
    K=K-1
    I111=1
    RETURN
C

```

```

C RETURN WITH MESSAGE
C
703 TQ=-50
   TET=-50.
   TWL=-50.
   IIII=0
   IM=-50
   RETURN
C
C FIND INTERSECTION WHEN WET-BULB TEMPERATURE INCREASES
C
C REACH INTERSECTION BY INCREMENTING TURBINE TEMPERATURE
C
1000 TTD=HTRJIN(K,LP)*TTDKO
     TT1=TT-TTD
     IF(TT.GT.(TETMAX+1.95))GOTO999
C
C CALL COOL (TT1,FGPM,AREA,TDB,TWB,TT2,WL)
C
   TQ1=(TT1-TT2)*FGPM/CONST
1004 TT=TT+FINC
     IF(TT.LT.(TLOW+0.001))GOTO1001
     IF(K.EQ.1EN*(TR(LP)))GOTO999
     K=K+1
     HQ=HTRJIN(K,LP)
     HTDIF1=HQ-HTRJIN(K-1,LP)
     GOTO2070
1001 HQ=HTRJIN(1,LP)
     HTDIF1=0.
2070 TTD=HQ*TTDKO
     TT1=TT-TTD
     WL2=WL
     TPS2=TPS
     TWBAL2=TWBAL
     QH22=QH2
     IF(TT.GT.(TETMAX+1.95))GOTO999
C
C CALL COOL (TT1,FGPM,AREA,TDB,TWR,TT2,WL)
C
   TQ2=(TT1-TT2)*FGPM/CONST
     IF(TQ2.GT.H2)GOTO1010
     TQ1=TQ2
     GOTO1004
C
C INTERPOLATE FOR TQ, TET, TWL
C
1010 IF(K.GT.1)GOTO412
     TTD=HTRJIN(1,LP)*TTDKO
     GOTO413
412 TTD=HTRJIN(K-1,LP)*TTDKO
413 IF(TWB.LT.(TT-FINC-TTD))GOTO1011
     TQ1=TQ2
     GOTO1004
1011 HTDIF2=TQ2-TQ1
     TQ=(HQ*HTDIF2-TQ2*HTDIF1)/(HTDIF2-HTDIF1)
     TET=TT-(TQ2-TQ)/HTDIF2*FINC
     TTD=TQ*TTDKO
     TWL=WL2+(WL-WL2)/HTDIF2*(TQ-TQ1)
     TPS=TPS2+(TPS-TPS2)/HTDIF2*(TQ-TQ1)
     TWBAL=TWBAL2+(TWBAL-TWBAL2)/HTDIF2*(TQ-TQ1)
     QH22=QH22+(QH2-QH22)/HTDIF2*(TQ-TQ1)
     IF(K.GT.1) K=K-1
     TT=TT-FINC
     RETURN
999 IF(TT1.LT.32.0.OR.TT2.LT.32.1)GOTO703
     ICAP=1
     TT1=TETMAX-TTD
C
C CALL COOL (TT1,FGPM,AREA,TDB,TWB,TT2,WL)
C
   TQ=(TT1-TT2)*FGPM/CONST
   TET=TETMAX
   IF(IIII.NE.-5)TTD=TQ*TTDKO
   RETURN
END
C
SUBROUTINE COOL(THOT,W,A,TA,TWB,TCOLD,WLOSS)
C
DIMENSION AMR(12),PSA(250),X(2),FX(2)
COMMON/CPOND1/ AMR,CLO,MONTH,N2,QSC

```

```

COMMON/CPHND2/ RHO,C
COMMON/ATMND/ PATH
COMMON/NEAL2/ PSA,TSS,TSR,TWBAL,QHI,QH2,PA
C
C ***** COOLING POND NO.1 *****
C DEFINITION OF TERMS
C A=POND AREA FT**2 (1ACRE=43560 FT**2)
C RHO=DENSITY OF WATER
C C=SPECIFIC HEAT OF WATER
C DELT=TEMPERATURE DIFFERENCE ACROSS CONDENSER TIN-TOUT
C W=WATER FLOW RATE FT**3/DAY
C HREJ=HEAT REJECTION RATE AT THE CONDENSER BTU/DAY PER ACRE
C X=DUMMY SURFACE TEMP.
C FX=DUMMY RESIDUAL OF HEAT BALANCE EQ.
C
C WATER DATA FROM P.439 J.P.HOLMAN
C
C *****
C BISECTION METHOD
C
C CALCULATE SURFACE TEMPERATURE
C COLD WATER TEMPERATURE
C
C CONVERT 'ACRE' TO 'FT**2'
C A=A*43560.
C CONVERT 'GPM' TO 'FT**3/DAY'
C W=W*192.4992
C
C
C X(1)=32.0
C X(2)=150.
C XBAR=(X(1)+X(2))/2.0
C CALL MIX(X(1),RES,A,TA,W,TWB,THOT,WLOSS)
C FX(1)=RES
C CALL MIX(X(2),RES,A,TA,W,TWB,THOT,WLOSS)
C FX(2)=RES
C TEST TO BE SURE THERE IS ZERO BETWEEN X(1)X(2)
C PROD=FX(1)*FX(2)
C IF(PROD) 21,22,22
C CONTINUE
C FLAG THAT PROD IS POSITIVE
C GO TO 10
C
C 21 CONTINUE
C
C NBI=NO. OF BISECTIONS TO SEARCH FOR SURFACE TEMP.
C NBI=15
C DO 23 KK=1,NBI
C XBAR=(X(1)+X(2))/2.0
C CALL MIX(XBAR,RES,A,TA,W,TWB,THOT,WLOSS)
C FBAR=RES
C TEST RESIDUAL AT MIDPOINT
C IF(FX(1)*FBAR) 24,25,26
C CONTINUE
C X(2)=XBAR
C FX(2)=FBAR
C GO TO 23
C CONTINUE
C X(1)=XBAR
C FX(1)=FBAR
C CONTINUE
C 23 CONTINUE
C 25 CONTINUE
C TS=XBAR
C TCOLD=TS
C CONTINUE
C 10 A=A/43560.
C W=W/192.4992
C TWBAL=TA*10.
C RETURN
C END
C
C SUBROUTINE MIX(TS,RES,A,TA,W,TWB,THOT,WLOSS)
C
C DIMENSION AMR(12),PSA(2),J01
C COMMON/NEAL2/ PSA,TSS,TSR,TWBAL,QHI,QH2,PA
C COMMON/CPHND1/ AMR,CLD,PHNTH,W2,QSC
C COMMON/CPHND2/ RHO,C
C COMMON/ATMND/ PATH
C
C RADIATION HEAT TRANSFER QR (BTU/DAY-FT**2) DAILY AVERAGES
C QR=QA-QAR+QS-QSR
C A...ATMOSPHERIC RAD. AND REFLECTED RAD.
C S...SOLAR RAD. AND REFLECTED RAD.

```

```

C QAN=QA-QAR
C AMR(1)=AVE. MONTHLY REFLECTION
C USC=CLEAR SKY SOLAR RAD. FROM 1994 CURVE RES P. 1-141
C MONTH=INDEX OF MONTH IN YEAR
C LINEAR APPROXIMATION (P.1-21 RES)
C
C CONVERT *PSIA* TO *MMHG*
P=PATM*51.719
QAN=800.+28.*TA
QS=USC*(1.0-.65*CLD**2)
QSR=AMR(MONTH)*QS
QR=QAN+QS-QSR
C
C QW=BACK RAD. TERM-LARGEST SINGLE ITEM IN ENERGY BUDGET
C TS=WATER SURFACE TEMPERATURE DEGREES F
C A GOOD LINEAR APPROXIMATION (P. 1-24 RES)
QW=1600.+23.*TS
C THE EXACT EXPRESSION
RAN=TS+460.
QW=.41E-7*RAN*RAN*RAN*RAN
C
C QEVP=EVAPORATION HEAT FLOW/UNIT AREA
C
C W2=WIND SPEED (MPH) AT 2 METERS
P=ATMOSPHERIC PRESSURE (MMHG)
EA=AIR VAPOR PRESSURE (MMHG)
C TS=WATER SURFACE TEMPERATURE (DEGREES F)
ES=SATURATION VAPOR PRESSURE AT TS
C
C CALCULATE THE SAT. VAPOR PRESSURE OF AIR MUST OVER THE POND SURFACE
C I.E. THE AIR TEMPERATURE IS EQUAL TO THE WATER SURFACE TEMP.
ITS=TS
TI=ITS
T2=ITS+1
C CF IS CONVERSION FACTOR (PSI TO MMHG)
CF=51.6144
C USE LINEAR INTERPOLATION TO APPROX ES FOR NON-INTERFER VALUES OF TS
ES=PSA(ITS)+(PSA(T2)-PSA(ITS))*(TS-TI)/(T2-TI)
C CONVERT (PSI TO MMHG)
ES=ES*CF
C NOW CALCULATE EA, THE VAPOR PRESSURE OF AIR AS FCN OF TDB AND TWB
C EA= V.P. OF AIR
ITS=TWB
TI=ITS
T2=ITS+1
ESWB=PSA(ITS)+(PSA(T2)-PSA(ITS))*(TWB-TI)/(T2-TI)
ESWB=ESWB*CF
E THE FOLLOWING IS AN EMPIRICAL RELATIONSHIP (P.63 GALLY, MACAGNO, JEFF)
EA=ESWB-.000367*P*(TA-TWB)*(1.0+(TWB-32.0)/1571.0)
C
C SUBSCRIPT V INDICATES VIRTUAL TEMP.
C SUBSCRIPT R INDICATES ABSOLUTE TEMPERATURE DEGREES RANKINE
TSR=TS+460.
TAR=TA+460.
TSV=TSR/(1.0-.378*ES/P)
TAV=TAR/(1.0-.378*ES/P)
C DTHETA=VIRTUAL TEMP DIFFERENCE
DTHETA=ABS(TSV-TAV)
C
C DELTE=ES-EA
F=22.4*DTHETA**.33+14.0*W2
QEVP=F*DELTE
C (P.1-44, RES)
C IF QEVP.LT.ZERO, THEN SET QEVP TO ZERO
C QEC=THE EVAP. COEFFICIENT FOR THE CONDUCTIVE HEAT TRANSF. TERM
QEC=QEVP
IF(QEVP) 30,31,31
30 CONTINUE
QEVP=0.0
31 CONTINUE
C
C CALCULATION OF WATER LOSS PER ACRE
C XLHV=LATENT HEAT OF VAPORIZATION (BTU/LB)
XLHV=1087.-.54*TS
EVAP=QEVP/XLHV
C WLOSS=WATER LOSS/ACRE (CU. FT./DAY)
WLOSS=EVAP*A
C CONVERT *FT./DAY* TO *GPM*
WLOSS=WLOSS/192.513
C
C
C

```

```

C CONDUCTION (SENSIBLE) HEAT LOSS.
C USUALLY SMALL COMPARED TO QEVAP
C REF. (P. 1-42) BEST METHOD AVAILABLE
C R=ROSEN RATIO
C C IS CONSTANT (1.255 MMHG/DEG. F)
C  $R = .255 \cdot \Delta T / (T_S - T_A) / \Delta T$ 
C  $QC = JEC \cdot R$ 
C
C
C
C
C H=HEAT LOAD IN POND FROM PLANT BTU/DAY
C HPA=HEAT LOAD IN POND FROM PLANT BTU/DAY-FT**2
C
C  $H = RHO \cdot C \cdot A \cdot (T_{HOT} - T_S)$ 
C  $HPA = H/A$ 
C
C HEAT BALANCE MIXED POND
C
C RES=RESIDUAL OF HEAT BALANCE EQUATION
C RES=0 INDICATES THAT THE VALUE OF TS IS CORRECT
C  $RES = HPA \cdot QR - (QW + QEVAP + QC)$ 
C
C RETURN
C END

```

SUBROUTINE POWERS (TEM,Q,TTSTAR)

See Appendix III for listing.

APPENDIX VI
FORTRAN LISTING
SPRAY CANAL

[illegible]

```

WRITE(X,N201)FC,HC,HWC,COND,CCN
620 FORMAT(XXX)
4*UNIT FUEL COST = $F_{10} \times 10^{-6} \times S/\text{MM-HR}^2/10^6$ 
5*UNIT SUPPLY WATER COST = $W_{10} \times 10^{-6} \times S/1000 \text{ GAL}^2/10^6$ 
6*UNIT WASTE WATER COST = $W_{10} \times 10^{-6} \times S/1000 \text{ GAL}^2/10^6$ 
7*MAX. TURBINE CONCENTRATION = PROCESS WATER = $W_{10} \times 10^{-6} \times \text{PPM}^2/10^6$ 
8*SUPPLY WATER CONCENTRATION = $W_{10} \times 10^{-6} \times \text{PPM}^2$ 
C
WRITE(X,N301)THREE,PLMAX,LEARN
630 FORMAT(XXX)
6*CRITICAL WET BULB TEMPERATURE = $W_{10} \times 10^{-6} \times \text{DEG. F}^2/10^6$ 
7*MAXIMUM POWER OUTPUT = $W_{10} \times 10^{-6} \times \text{MW}^2/10^6$ 
8*UNIT CAPACITY LOSS COST = $W_{10} \times 10^{-6} \times S/\text{MW}^2$ 
C
WRITE(X,N511)DENER,LEAND,NOC,N6,DAYS
651 FORMAT(XXX)INITIAL WET BULB TEMPERATURE = $W_{10} \times 10^{-6} \times S/\text{MM-HR}^2/10^6$ 
1*UNIT LAND COST = $W_{10} \times 10^{-6} \times S/\text{ACRE}^2/10^6$ 
2*REPLACED ENERGY COST DURING DOWNTIME = $W_{10} \times 10^{-6} \times S/\text{MM-HR}^2/10^6$ 
3*DOWNTIME FOR CONSTRUCTION = $W_{10} \times 10^{-6} \times \text{DAYS}^2$ 
C
WRITE(X,N601)HEIGHT,EFFICK,CONDENS,UD
660 FORMAT(XXX)PUMPING HEIGHT OF WATER THROUGH CANAL = $W_{10} \times 10^{-6} \times \text{FEET}^2/10^6$ 
2* PUMPING PUMPING EFFICIENCY FOR WATER PUMP = $W_{10} \times 10^{-6} \times S/10^6$ 
3*UNIT CONDENSER COST = $W_{10} \times 10^{-6} \times S/\text{SQ. FT.}^2/10^6$ 
4*OVERALL CONDENSER COEFFICIENT U = $W_{10} \times 10^{-6} \times \text{BTU}/\text{HR}^2/\text{FT}^2/\text{F}^2$ 
C
WRITE(X,N821)THW,ITW,F,ITD,ITDRF
682 FORMAT(XXX)INITIAL WET BULB TEMPERATURE = $W_{10} \times 10^{-6} \times \text{DEG. F}^2/10^6$ 
1*INITIAL WET BULB TEMPERATURE = $W_{10} \times 10^{-6} \times \text{DEG. F}^2/10^6$ 
2*INCREMENT OF DRY AND WET BULB TEMPERATURE = $W_{10} \times 10^{-6} \times \text{DEG. F}^2/10^6$ 
3*FINAL DRY BULB TEMPERATURE = $W_{10} \times 10^{-6} \times \text{DEG. F}^2$ 
C
WRITE(X,N901)TLOW,PINE
690 FORMAT(XXX)LOWEST TEMP. IN TURBINE CHAMBER. CHAMF = $W_{10} \times 10^{-6} \times \text{DEG. F}^2/10^6$ 
1* DEG. F/1000*TEMP. INCREMENT IN TURBINE CHAMBER. MATRIA = $W_{10} \times 10^{-6} \times \text{DEG. F}^2$ 
2* DEG. F/1000
C
IT=THRO
TSS=PSA(11)*10*(11-1)-PSA(11)*(THRO-11)
MAAND,Z=1+HNDX.0.2*(TSS/10*(11-1)-TSS)*110(1.0+0.4*HNDX)
C
DO 1000 N=1,4,3
IF(MN,EQ,1) N=170
IF(MN,EQ,4) N=40
DO 1000 N=10,20,N,10
IF(MN,EQ,1) RC=DIS=0.
IF(MN,EQ,4) RC=DIS=0.
GPM=DO*1000.
R=CGPM/DO*PM
C
TS=TS5
MA=MAA
C
II=II-5
TTC=TTD
C
CALL MODEL=STORE,TWCI,I=ATL,TEF,TC,TL=LE,II=H,TT=IM)
C
I=I+1,LE=1000099
TSTAR=1.
IF(I=CAP,EQ,0)GOTO670
C
CALL POWERS,IT,TC,ITSTAR)
C
670 DO=H*TC/TTSTAR-TENT=1/(1+MA*3.0/1055.06-TC/TTSTAR+TOSTAR)
TQO=(1+MA*TTSTAR/(1.0+DO*1055.06/3.01/FE)
RPO=TQO*CONST/CGPM
AP=IT-T-TD-RP-TAP
ITET=IT
PDES=1+PSA(11)*10*(11-1)-PSA(11)*ITET-ITET)*1728./864.00
C
DETERMINE CONDENSER COST, AND PUMP AND PIPE SYSTEM COST
C
THW=IT-TD
FC=H*THW*TC*CONST/FGPM
RANGE=THW-TCM
TTD=H*THW/RANGE*CONST/FGPM
ALL=AL*DIFFERANCE*TTD/1100
CONCOS=1+CONDENS*GPM/CONST/10*ALL*10.009
IF(ENEMCPN,FG,0) CONCOS=CCO
PMPH=DO.
PPCOS=11.05*PMPH/100.0*32.00.0301*PMPH/100.00.65*GPM
PPCOS=0.70*PPCOS

```

```

C
C DETERMINE CAPITAL COST OF THE CANAL
C
COST=UTCOST*MK**N
CAPCOL=COST
C DETERMINE DOWNTIME, LINING, EXCAVATION, AND ADDITIONAL LAND COSTS
C
WIDTH=(MK-11)*75.*100.
LENGTH=(N-1)*100.*100.
DOWNCO=1000*(PL*74.*DAY5*100.
BASEAR=LENGTH*WIDTH/14.3*10.*41*2.5
ALANDC=ULAN1*BASEAR
LINCOS=0.93*LENGTH*WIDTH*3.2451
EXCCOS=10.227.*LENGTH*WIDTH*30.1*2.50
C
C DETERMINE REPLACEMENT CAPABILITY LOSS
C
PUMOP1=EGPM*HEIGHT*6.7*7.481/60./550./EFFIC*0.7457
PUMOP2=MK**N*75.*0.7*57
PUMOP1=PUMOP1+PUMOP2
IIII=0
C
CALL MODELH(TORIO,TWBIO,IN,NPL,TET,TQ,TWL,IIII,R,TT,IMI)
C
C
IF(TET,LT,0.0) GO TO 999
IFEN,GE,12) GO TO 96565
GO TO 65656
56565 CONTINUE
ITET=TET
PDES1=(PSA1ITET1+(PSA1ITET+1)-(PSA1ITET1)+(TET-ITET1)*1728./R48.64
THW=TET-TQ
TCW=THW-TQ*CONST/EGPM
RANGE=THW-TCW
WRITE(6,12345)
WRITE(6,96765)THW,TCW,RANGE,PDES1
96765 FORMAT(5X,'HOT WATER TEMPERATURE =',F8.3,5X,'COLD WATER TEMPERATURE
= ',F8.3,5X,'RANGE = ',F8.3,5X,'TURBINE BACK PRESSURE = ',F8.3)
65656 CONTINUE
C
IF(TET,LT,0) GO TO 999
TTSTAR=1.
IF(ICAP,EQ,0)GOTO681
WRITE(6,55555)TORIO,TET,TQ
55555 FORMAT(2X,F17.9)
C
CALL POWERS (TET,TQ,TTSTAR)
C
681 DUMP=(TQ/TTSTAR-TQSTAR)/(PL*EX*1.6/1055.04-TC/TTSTAR+TQSTAR)
FPL=PLMAX*TTSTAR/(1.+DUMP)
FPL1=PLMAX-FPL
FPL1=FPL1+PUMOP1/100.
FPLMAX=FPL1
CAPCAP=FPL1*CAPAB
C
WRITE(6,12345)
12345 FORMAT(//10X,'**')
WRITE(6,66666)IN,MK
66666 FORMAT(//10X,'NUMBER ALONG THE CANAL =',F4.1,10X,
1'NUMBER ACROSS THE CANAL =',F4.1,10X,
WRITE(6,676)LENGTH,WIDTH
676 FORMAT(10X,'LENGTH OF THE CANAL =',F8.2,' FT/10X,
1'WIDTH OF THE CANAL =',F8.2,' FT')
WRITE(6,661)EGPM
661 FORMAT(10X,
1'TOTAL WATER FLOW RATE =',F11.0,' GPM')
WRITE(6,663)
663 FORMAT(10X,2X,'*** DESIGN CONDITIONS ***')
WRITE(6,666)THW,TCW,RP,AP,PM,SI,IN,TQU
666 FORMAT(10X,'DESIGN HOT WATER TEMPERATURE =',F8.3,' DEG. F
1/11X,'DESIGN COLD WATER TEMPERATURE =',F8.3,' DEG. F/11X,
2'DESIGN COOLING WATER =',F8.3,' DEG. F/11X,
3'DESIGN APPROACH =',F8.3,' DEG. F/11X,
5'DESIGN TURBINE BACK PRESSURE =',F8.4,' IN. HG/11X,
6'DESIGN HEAT REJECTION =',F8.4,' BTU/11X,
9'FUEL CONSUMPTION AT DESIGN CONDITION =',F9.2,' MW')
IF(ICAP,EQ,1) WRITE(6,667)
667 FORMAT(1X,12X,'NOTE ... CAPACITY LOSS AT DESIGN CONDITION')
C
C COMPUTE OPERATION COST AND TOTAL COST
C
CALL OPECOS (IN,TOTOP)
C
IF(TOTOP,GT,10.**11)GOTO1001

```



```

COMMON/PL11/PL1MAX
COMMON/SPRAY/PL1,PL1MAX,N,WINOSP,OFF,TFILM
COMMON/SPROIS/PL1,PL1MAX,ROUNDIS
COMMON/PL11/EGPM
EGPM=EGPM
EGPM=EGPM

C
C OPERATION DUE TO SPRAY CANAL
C
C DRY-BULB AND WET-BULB TEMPERATURE INTERVAL, ITDB, MUST BE GREATER THAN 1
C
PUMDP1=EGPM*HEIGHT*62.77481/60.7550/EFFICI*0.7457
PUMDP2=PL1*0.75*0.7457
PUMDP1=PUMDP1+PUMDP2

C
IF IWRITE.EQ.11WRITE(16,8491)

C
IM=0
TOTDUE=0.
TOTBLD=0.
TOTHL=0.
TOTL=0.
TOTFUE=0.
TOTWAT=0.
TOTMAN=0.
TOTMAN=0.
TOTLOS=0.
TOTPRO=0.
CAPLOS=0.
CAPPRO=0.
FPLMAX=0.
ENERLS=0.
FAPLS=0.

C
PLC=PL1MAX*CF+PUMDP1/100.
DOICDOLP=IPL1,IPLF,M
LPI=(LPI-IPL1)/M+1

C
TTTSAV=0.
RRSAVE=0
JJJJ=0

C
DOV0111J=ITWB1,ITWB,ITDB
TWB=11J
TS=PSA111J
TWB=11J-ITWB1/ITDB+1
RR=RRSAVE
TTT=TTTSAV
I2=0
ITDBMA=PSA111J/10.000367*PATM*11.411J-32.1/1571.11+11J
IF(ITDBMA.GT.1)ITDB=ITDBMA+ITDB
IF(11J.GT.1)ITDBMA=10.000367
DOV211J=11J,ITDBMA,ITDB
TDB=11J
ID1=(11J-ITWB1)/ITDB+1
AM=TS-0.000367*PATM*(TDB-TWB)*(1.411WB-32.1/1571.1)

C
IF(PEPEREN*ID1-ID1,LPI1,LT,0.0000001) GO TO 923
FAP=PUMDP1/100.
NP=NP1
IF(ILP.NE.IPL1) NP=(CF-0.49)*10.

C
CALL MODELW (TDB,TWB,IM,IP,TET,TQ,TOL,JJJJ,RR,TTT,IM)

C
IF(TET.LT,0.01) GO TO 1002
IF(TWB.EQ.5.AND.TDB.EQ.5) GO TO 95135
GO TO 84951

95135
ITET=TET
PDESI=(PSA111J*ITET)-(PSA111J*ITET-11-PSA111J*ITET)*1728./848.66
THW=TET-TDB
TCW=THW-TQ*CONST/EGPM
RANGE=THW-TLW
WRITE(16,14725)
14725
FORMAT(5X,'*LAST CONDITIONS*')
WRITE(16,26159)THW,TCW,RANGE,PDESI
26159
FORMAT(5X,'*HOT WATER TEMPERATURE *',F8.3,'*COLD WATER TEMPERATURE
IE *',F8.3,'*RANGE *',F8.3,'*TURBINE PACE PRESSURE *',F8.3)
84951
CONTINUE
IF(TWB.EQ.5.AND.TDB.EQ.5) GO TO 35724
GO TO 25814

35724
ITET=TET
PDESI=(PSA111J*ITET)-(PSA111J*ITET-11-PSA111J*ITET)*1728./848.66
THW=TET-TDB

```

```

TCW=THW-TQ*CONST/EGPM
RANGE=THW-TCW
WRITE(6,35741)
35741 FORMAT(5X,'MAXIMUM CONDITIONS')
WRITE(6,36251)THW,TCW,RANGE,PUEFI
36251 FORMAT(5X,'HOT WATER TEMPERATURE =',F8.3,'5X','COLD WATER TEMPERATURE
      IE =',F8.3,'/5X','RANGE =',F8.3,'5X','TURBINE BACK PRESSURE =',F8.3)
25814 CONTINUE
C
C
      IZ=IZ+1
      IF (ITET.LT.0)GOTO200
      TTSTAR=1.
      IF (LP.NE.1) TTSTAR=CF
      IF (ICAP.EQ.0)GOTO9666
C
      CALL POWERS (ITET,TC,TTSTAR)
C
      CAPPRC=CAPPRC+PERCENT(IW1,1D1,1PI)
      DQHR=(TC/TTSTAR-TQSTAR)/(PLMAX*3.6/1055.04-TC/TTSTAR+TQSTAR)
      FPL=PLMAX*TTSTAR/(1.+DQHR)
      PL=FPL
      IF (LP.EQ.1)GOTO9668
      IF (ICAP.EQ.0)GOTO9668
      FPL1=CF*PLMAX-FPL
      PL=FPL
      FAP=PUMPI/100.
      GOTO96682
96681 TETST=TET
      TQST=TQ
      FPLST=FPL
      TWLST=TWL
      NP=NP+1
      RKST=RK
      TTTST=TTT
C
      CALL MODELW (TDB,TB,TW,NP,TET1,TQ1,TWL1,JJJ,RKST,TTTST,IMI)
C
      TTSTAR=CF*0.1
      IF (ICAP.EQ.0)GOTO96683
C
      CALL POWERS (TET1,TC1,TTSTAR)
C
      DQHR=(TC1/TTSTAR-TQSTAR)/(PLMAX*3.6/1055.04-TC1/TTSTAR+TQSTAR)
      FPL=PLMAX*TTSTAR/(1.+DQHR)
C
      TET=TETST+(TET1-TETST)/(FPL-FPLST)*(PLC-FPLST)
      IF (TET.LT.(TETMAX+0.05))GOTO96684
      FPL1=CF*PLMAX-FPL
      TQ=TQ1
      TET=TETMAX
      TWL=TWL1
      PL=FPL
      FAP=PUMPI/100.
      GOTO96682
96684 TQ=TQST+(TQ1-TQST)/(FPL-FPLST)*(PLC-FPLST)
      TWL=TWLST+(TWL1-TWLST)/(FPL-FPLST)*(PLC-FPLST)
      FPL1=0.
      FAP=0.
      PL=PLC
      GOTO96685
96680 FPL1=PLMAX-FPL
96682 IF (FPL1.LT.0) FPL1=0.
      FPL1=FPL1+(PUMPI)/100.
      IF (FPL1.GT.FPLMAX.AND.PERCEN(IW1,1D1,1PI).GT.0.00001)FPLMAX=FPL1
      ENERLS=ENERLS+FPL1*PERCENT(IW1,1D1,1PI)*8760.
      FAPLS=FAPLS+FAP*PERCENT(IW1,1D1,1PI)*8760.
      EI=(FPL+TC-1.05504/3.6*1000.)*1000./FPL
      FUEGNS=FC*EI*8760.
      BLDCHN=TWL*CCN1/(CCPO-CCN1)
      MATCUS=(TWL*BLDCHN)*0.525.6
      MAWACN=BLDCHN*0.525.6
      ANUCAP=(ENERLS+UENER)*1000.
      HOTWTT=TET-TTD
      COLDWT=HOTWTT-TQ*CONST/EGPM
      TET=TET
      P=(PSA(IET)+1)-(PSA(IET+1)-(PSA(IET)))*(IET-IET+1)/0.491111
      TOTBLD=TOTBLD+PLC*P*PERCENT(IW1,1D1,1PI)*60.24*365./326046
      TOTWL=TOTWL+TWL*PERCENT(IW1,1D1,1PI)*60.24*365./326046
      EI1=E1/1000.
      TOTET=TOTET+EI1*PERCENT(IW1,1D1,1PI)
      TOTPRN=TOTPRN+PERCENT(IW1,1D1,1PI)
      TOTFUE=TOTFUE+FUEGNS*PERCENT(IW1,1D1,1PI)
      TOTWAT=TOTWAT+MATCUS*PERCENT(IW1,1D1,1PI)

```



```

TOTMAN=TOTMAN+WAWACD*PERCENTW1,101,LP11
AMANT1=APUM*100.01*8760.*PERCENTW1,101,LP11*QUENER
TOTMAN=TOTMAN+AMANT1
FUEC15=FUEC15+PERCENTW1,101,LP11
WATCDS=WATCDS+PERCENTW1,101,LP11
WAWACD=WAWACD+PERCENTW1,101,LP11
OPCDS=OPCDS+FUEC15+WATCDS+WAWACD+AMANT1
1*FPL1*PERCENTW1,101,LP11*8760.*QUENER*1000.
TOTOP=TOTOP+OPCDS
IF(I*PUNCH.EQ.1) WRITE(7,701) FUEC15,ANUCAP,1*W,OPCDS,BLOWDN,FPL1,
1*1,1*
701 FORMAT(2F10.0,F6.0,F10.0,F5.0,F6.4,F7.5,F8.0,11)
200 IF(1*IM.LT.2)GOTO475
IF(12.NE.1)GOTO402
1115AV=111
KKSAVE=KK
GO TO 402
475 DO9/3:1JL=113,1TDBMA,1TBD
IF(1WRITE,12,1)WRITE(6,606)
666 FORMAT(5X,'FORMING CHANNEL IS TOO LARGE TO OPERATE')
101=F1JL-1TDBM1/1TDB+1
CFF=CFF
IF(1P.EQ.1P11) CFF=1.0
ENERL5=ENERL5+PLMAX*OPCDS*8760.*PERCENTW1,101,LP11
TOTLDS=TOTLDS+PLMAX*876000.*QUENER*PERCENTW1,101,LP11*CFF
TOTOP=TOTOP+PLMAX*876000.*QUENER*PERCENTW1,101,LP11*CFF
1M=0
IF(1PUNCH.EQ.1)WRITE(7,702) 1M
702 FORMAT(1H0)
9233 CONTINUE
GO TO 401
902 IF(1WRITE,11,1)GOTO428
WRITE(6,601) PL,TW
601 FORMAT(1H0,5X,'POWER' *',F5.0,' MW',10X,'TWO' *',F6.3,' DEG. F')
WRITE(6,602) 1*HOTW1,1*HOTWT,COLDWT,P,TW
393 FORMAT(6X,'TORN,TEMP. *',F10.4,1X,'DEG.F. *'
15X,'HOT WATER TEMP. *',F10.4,1X,'DEG.F. *'
25X,'COLD WATER TEMP. *',F10.4,1X,'DEG.F. *'
3//,6X,'PRESSURE *',F6.5,1X,'IN.HG. *'
45X,'HEAT REJECTION *',F8.5,1X,'BTU*10**3//
WRITE(6,607)
602 FORMAT(1H0,1X,'TORN',3X,'WATER EVA.',3X,'BLOWDOWN',3X
1,'PROBABILITY',3X,'FUEL COST',3X,
2,'WATER COST',3X,'WATER COST',3X,'SURN ENERGY LOSS',3X,
3,'OPERATING COST',3X,
4TX,'GPM',3X,'TORN',3X,'$/YEAR',3X,
5,'$/YEAR',10X,'$/YEAR',1X,'$/YEAR',12X,'$/YEAR//
WRITE(6,608) 1*W,1*BLDOWN,PERCENTW1,101,LP11,FUEC15,WATCDS,WAWAC
10,ANUCAP,OPCDS,FPL1
607 FORMAT(1H ,13,F10.5,F11.4,F13.6,F13.0,F12.1,F16.1,F20.3,F16.1,
1F10.3)
WRITE(6,699)
699 FORMAT(//1X,130(' '))
923 CONTINUE
901 CONTINUE
1000 CONTINUE
FUELX=TOTL1-TL1
TOTFUI=FUELX*8760*1000.*8760.
TOTOP=TOTOP+WATCDS+COLDWT*CMAND
TOTOP=TOTOP+TORN*8760*1000.*8760.
TOTL1=TOTL1/TOTOP
TOTL1=TOTL1/72.57A*1055.04/3.61
FUEL1=FUELX/PLMAX
FPLM1=FPLMAX/PLMAX
ENERL1=ENERL5/PLMAX*8760.1
FAPL1=FAPL5/PLMAX*8760.1
WRITE(6,12121)
12121 FORMAT(//10X,'VALUES IN PARENTHESES ARE THE VALUES DIVIDED BY POWE
1X OUTPUT EXCEPT THE LAST TWO WHICH ARE *10X, THE VALUES DIVIDED BY
2 THE POWER OUTPUT PER YEAR//
WRITE(6,605) TOTL0,TOTL1,TOTL2,TOTL3,TOTL4,FUELX,FUEL1,
1FPLMAX,FPLM1,ENERL5,ENERL1,FAPL5,FAPL1
1,TOTFUE,TOTL1,TOTWT,TOTWAT,TOTMAN,ANUCAP,1*TOPE,TOTOP
605 FORMAT(1H ,//10X,'TOTAL ANNUAL BLOWDOWN *',F10.0,' ACRES-FT/YEAR//
110X,'TOTAL ANNUAL WATER EVAP. *',F12.0,' ACRES-FT/YEAR'
1,5X,'1',F10.5,' 1//10X,
2'TOTAL ENERGY RATE IN *',F12.5,' MW//8X,
2'*** CAPABILITY LOSSES ***//10X,
3'EXCESS FUEL CONSUMPTION *',F8.0,' MW',5X,'1',F8.6,' 1//10X,
3'MAXIMUM CAPABILITY LOSS *',F8.0,' MW',5X,'1',F8.6,' 1//10X,
3'ENERGY LOSS *',F15.5,' MW-HR',5X,'1',F8.6,' 1//1X,
3'PUMP ENERGY LOSS *',F11.4,' MW-HR',5X,'1',F8.6,' 1//9X,
3'*** TOTAL ANNUAL COSTS ***//10X,
3'TOTAL ANNUAL FUEL COST *',F20.0,' $/YEAR//10X,

```

```

4*EXCESS FUEL COST **F26.0** $/YEAR/10X,
4*TOTAL ANNUAL WATER COST **F19.0** $/YEAR/10X,
5*TOTAL ANNUAL WASTE WATER COST **F13.0** $/YEAR/10X,
6*TOTAL ANNUAL MAINTENANCE COST **F15.0** $/YEAR/10X,
6*TOTAL ANNUAL CAPACITY LOSS **F16.0** $/YEAR/10X,
7*TOTAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST **F15.0** $/YEAR/10X,
8*EXTRA ANNUAL OPERATION COST **F15.0** $/YEAR/1
TOTUE=TOTUE/5
TOTWAT=TOTWAT/5
TOTWAW=TOTWAW/5
TOTMAN=TOTMAN/5
ANUEAP=ANUEAP/5
TOTOP=TOTOP/5
TOTUPE=TOTUPE/5
WRITE(6,21) TOTUE, TOTWAT, TOTWAW, TOTMAN, ANUEAP, TOTUPE
1*TOTOP
621 FORMAT(1H0,7X,*** AVERAGE OPERATING COSTS --- IN MILLS/KW-HR ***
1/10X, *AVERAGE FUEL COST **F22.0** MILLS/KW-HR/10X,
1*AVERAGE WATER COST **F21.0** MILLS/KW-HR/10X,
2*AVERAGE WASTE WATER COST **F15.0** MILLS/KW-HR/10X,
4*AVERAGE MAINTENANCE COST **F15.0** MILLS/KW-HR/10X,
5*AVERAGE CAPACITY LOSS **F16.0** MILLS/KW-HR/10X,
6*AVERAGE TOTAL OPERATING COST **F11.0** MILLS/KW-HR/10X,
7*AVERAGE EXTRA OPERATING COST **F11.0** MILLS/KW-HR/1
RETURN
1002 WRITE(6,23)
623 FORMAT(10X, *SPRAY COOLING SYSTEM IS TOO LARGE TO OPERATE*)
TOTCOS=10.**12
RETURN
END

SUBROUTINE MODELW (TDB,TWB,TWLP,TET,TQ,TWL,IIII,K,TT,IMI)
C
C * * * * *
C * THIS SUBROUTINE CALCULATES THE MODELING RELATIONSHIPS FOR POWER *
C * PLANT AND SPRAY CANAL * GIVEN WT AND DRY BULB *
C * TEMPERATURE, OPERATION LEVELS OF SPRAY CANAL, POWER LEVEL OF *
C * TURBINE OUTPUT, THE RESULTS ARE TURBINE EXHAUST TEMPERATURE AND *
C * HEAT REJECTION. *
C * * * * *
C
C
C DIMENSION HTRJIN(50),IENHTR(10),PSA(250)
REAL WTU
COMMON/TURBIN/HTRJIN,IENHTR,FLW,FTH
COMMON/VEALF/ PSA,TFS,TS,TWAL,QH1,QH2,MA
COMMON/TURR/ RL1,RL2,RL3,TTD,TTDRO,TTD
COMMON/TBPP/ ITPMX,TETMX,ICAP
COMMON/SPRAY/R,M,N,WINDSP,FF,TEFL
COMMON/SPROIS/F16,31,RDQUS
COMMON/PLIC/GPM
COMMON/CONST/ CONST1,CONST,CONST
FGPM=GPM
E
E IF TWB IS HIGH ENOUGH, THEN COOLING CANNOT TAKE PLACE AT ALL UNTIL
E TURBINE CONDENSER TEMPERATURE IS HIGHER, THUS, WILL SKIP TO
E HIGHER TURBINE TEMPERATURE.
C
E IF TWB IS LOW ENOUGH, COOLING WATER FREEZES, WHICH
E IS NEVER DESIRED, THUS WHENEVER COOLING WATER WOULD HAVE BEEN
E COOLED BELOW FREEZING ANYWHERE IN THE CYCLE, NO COOLING IS
E PERFORMED (IMPLYING ALTERNATE SYSTEM USED IN PRACTICE).
E
E ASSIGN MODEL PARAMETERS FOR TOWER SECTION
E
E ICAP=0.
E IM=2
E IFR=0
E IFRE=-1
E IFIIII.GT.0.SIGOTO1000
E NL=0.
E TPS=0.
E TWBAL=0.
E QH2=0.
E IFIIII.EQ.-SIGOT0941
E TTD=HT4JIN(1,LP1)TTDRO
E GOT0992
E 991 TTD=TTD
E
E ASSIGN INITIAL TRIAL TURBINE TEMPERATURE

```

```

C
992 R=0
99 IF R=IFR+1
201 R=R+1
    TT=FLOW*TR-1*F INC
    IFR,GT,1E9*TRIPS,AND,TT,GT,ITETMAX+1,95100 TO 999
    IF III,EQ,51GOTO608
    TTD=HTRJINR,LP1*TTIR0
404 TT1=TT-TTD
C
C COOL THROUGH COOLING SYSTEM IF POSSIBLE TO GET TQ1
C
    IF TTW,LT,TT1GOTO403
    GOTO201
403 WL2=WL
    TPS2=TPS
    TWRAL2=TWRAL
    QM22=QM2
    IF TT,GT,ITETMAX+1,95100GOTO999
C
    Tm1=TT1
    CALL SPREDI(Tm1,TDB,TWR,NTU,R,QPM,APR,RLG,TT2,WL)
C
    IF TT2,GT,3/10TOS03
    GOTO999
C
C DETERMINE DIRECTION OF APPROACH TO INTERSECTION OF CURVES
C
503 TQ1=TT1-TT1*FORMFALNST
    IF TQ1,LT,HTRJINR,LP1GOTO102
C
C REACH INTERSECTION BY DECREASING TURBINE TEMPERATURE
C
    IF IFR,GT,0,1GOTO208
    IF TTW,GT,TT1GOTO104
C
C COOLING CURVE ENDS MORE THAN 1 DECREMENT BELOW FLOW
C
206 TT=TT-FINC
    IFR,GT,11*R-1
    TT1=TT-TTD
    IF TT1,LT,3/10TOS03
    IF TTW,GT,TT1GOTO104
C
C COOLING THROUGH COOLING SYSTEM IF POSSIBLE TO GET TQ2
C
    WL2=WL
    TPS2=TPS
    TWRAL2=TWRAL
    QM22=QM2
    IF TT,GT,ITETMAX+1,95100GOTO999
C
    Tm1=TT1
    CALL SPREDI(Tm1,TDB,TWR,NTU,R,QPM,APR,RLG,TT2,WL)
C
    IF TT2,GT,3/10TOS03
    IFR=1
505 TQ2=TT1-TT1*FORMFALNST
    IF TQ2,LT,HTRJINR,LP1GOTO105
    IF IFR,EQ,1GOTO708
    TQ1=TQ2
    GOTO206
C
C INTERPOLATE FOR TQ,TT1,Tm1
C
105 TQ=HTRJINR,LP1
    HTDI=INTQ-TQ1/(TQ1-TQ2)
    TET=ITETDIA*HTDI
    IF III,EQ,51GOTO608
    TTD=TQ-TT1
405 Tm1=Tm1+HTDI*(Tm1-Tm1)
    TPS=TPS+HTDI*(TPS2-TPS)
    TWRAL=TWRAL+HTDI*(TWRAL2-TWRAL)
    QM2=QM2+HTDI*(QM22-QM2)
    IF IFR,EQ,0,1GOTO210
C
C PREVIOUS DATA COOLING INDICATES THAT THE OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS
C CURVE FOR THE COOLING SYSTEM ENDS IN THE SAME TEMPERATURE INTERVAL
C AS TT1
C COOL THROUGH COOLING SYSTEM USING TET, TQ FOR CHECK
C
211 TT1=TT1-TTD
    IF TT,GT,ITETMAX+1,95100GOTO999
C

```

```

      TW1=TT1
      CALL SPRCOL(TW1,TDB,TWB,NTU,R,GPM,APR,RLC,TT2,W1)
C
      IF(TT2.GT.32)GOTO21C
      GOTO703
210 CONTINUE
      I111=1
      RETURN
304 TT=TT+FINE
C
C COOLING CURVES END JUST BELOW TT AND DECREMENTING TURBINE TEMPERATURE
C WILL NOT INTERSECT IT
C
C DETERMINE PROPER VALUE OF HTRJINER,LPI
C DOUBLE INTERPOLATE FOR TQ,TET,TWL
C
104 IF(R.GT.1)GOTO106
      HQ=HTRJINER,LPI
      GOTO107
106 HQ=HTRJINER,LPI
107 IF(I111.GT.1)GOTO107
      HQ=HQ*(TDB+TTD-TT)/FINE*(HTRJINER,LPI-HQ)+TTD/FINE
      GOTO408
407 HQ=HQ*(TDB+TTD-TT)/FINE*(HTRJINER,LPI-HQ)+TTD/FINE
      I=HTRJINER,LPI-HQ
408 IF(I111.EQ.1)GOTO409
      TTD=HQ*TTD
406 TQ=TW1*(HQ/ITQ1)+HTRJINER,LPI
      TET=TDB+TTD+TT-TDB-TTD*ITQ1/TQ1
      IF(I111.EQ.1)GOTO409
      TTD=TQ*TTD
409 TWL=HL/TQ1*ITQ
      TPS=TP5/TQ1*ITQ
      TWBAL=TWBAL/TQ1*ITQ
      QH2=QH2/TQ1*ITQ
      TT=TT-FINE
      IF(R.GT.1)GOTO11
      GOTO211
C
C REACH INTERSECTION BY INCREMENTING TURBINE TEMPERATURE
C
100 IF(R.EQ.1)GOTO100
108 TT=TT+FINE
      R=R+1
      IF(I111.EQ.1)GOTO410
      TTD=HTRJINER,LPI*TTD
410 TT=TT+TTD
C
C COOL THROUGH SYSTEM TO GET TQ2
C
      WL2=WL
      TPS2=TP5
      TWBAL2=TWBAL
      QH22=QH2
      IF(TT.GT.1)TWBAL2=TWBAL2*(TT/TTD)
C
      TW1=TT1
      CALL SPRCOL(TW1,TDB,TWB,NTU,R,GPM,APR,RLC,TT2,W1)
C
      TQ2=TT1-TT2*(KPMPL/NT)
      IF(TQ2.GT.HTRJINER,LPI)GOTO101
      IF(R.EQ.1)GOTO100
      TQ1=TQ2
      GOTO108
C
C INTERPOLATE FOR TQ, TET, TWL
C
101 HTRJINER,LPI=HTRJINER,LPI
      HTRJINER,LPI=HTRJINER,LPI
      TQ=HTRJINER,LPI*(HTRJINER,LPI-TQ2)+TQ2*(HTRJINER,LPI-HTRJINER,LPI)
      TET=TT-TQ2*(TQ1-TQ2)/(HTRJINER,LPI-TQ1)
      IF(I111.EQ.1)GOTO111
      TTD=TQ*TTD
411 TWL=TWL2*(HL-WL2)/(HTRJINER,LPI-TQ1)
      TPS=TPS2*(TP5-TP52)/(HTRJINER,LPI-TQ1)
      TWBAL=TWBAL2*(TWBAL-TWBAL)/(HTRJINER,LPI-TQ1)
      QH2=QH22*(QH2-QH22)/(HTRJINER,LPI-TQ1)
      TT=TT-FINE
      R=R+1
      I111=1
      RETURN
E
C RETURN WITH MESSAGE
E

```

```

703 TQ=-50
   TE1=-50.
   TW1=-50.
   I111=0
   IM=-50
   RETURN
C
C FIND INTERSECTION WHEN WET-BULB TEMPERATURE INCREASES
C
C REACH INTERSECTION BY INCREMENTING TURBINE TEMPERATURE
C
1000 TTD=HTRJINEX+LP*TTD0
   TT1=TT-TTD
   IF TT.GT.ETEIMAX+1, .95)GOTO999
C
   TW1=TT1
   CALL SPRCOL(TW1,TDB,TWB,NTU,R,GPM,AFR,ALQ,TT2,WL)
C
   TQ1=TT1-TT2*RGPM/LNST
   TT=TT+TQ1
1004 IF TT.LE.TTD*0.001)GOTO1001
   IF TQ1.GT.ETEIMAX+1)GOTO999
   K=K+1
   HQ=HTRJINEX+LP
   HTDIF1=HQ-HTRJINEX-1,LP)
   GOTO2070
1001 HQ=HTRJINEX+LP
   HTDIF1=0.
2070 TTD=HQ*TTD0
   TT1=TT-TTD
   WL2=WL
   TFS2=TFS
   TWBAL2=TWBAL
   QH22=QH2
   IF TT.GT.ETEIMAX+1, .95)GOTO999
C
   TW1=TT1
   CALL SPRCOL(TW1,TDB,TWB,NTU,R,GPM,AFR,ALQ,TT2,WL)
C
   TQ2=TT1-TT2*RGPM/LNST
   IF TQ2.GT.ETEIMAX+1)GOTO1004
   TW1=TW2
   GOTO1004
C
C INTERPOLATE HQ= TQ, TET, TW
C
1010 IF TQ.GT.ETEIMAX)
   TTD=HTRJINEX+LP*TTD0
   GOTO1013
1012 TTD=HTRJINEX+1,LP*TTD0
1013 IF (TW1,LT,ET-T-FIND-TT)GOTO1011
   TQ1=TQ2
   GOTO1014
1011 HTDIF2=TD-TW1
   TQXHQ=HTDIF2-TQ2*TTD1)GOTO1012-HTDIF1)
   TET=TT-TQ2-TQ1*NTD0)K=K+1
   TTD=TQ*TTD0
   TW1=TW2+TQ1*WL2)HTDIF1)K*TTD1-TQ1)
   TFS=TFS+TQ1*TW1-TFS2)K*TTD1-TQ1)
   TWBAL=TWBAL+K*TW2-TWBAL2)K*TTD1-TQ1)
   QH2=QH2+K*QH22-QH20)K*TTD1-TQ1)
   IF K.GT.10) K=K-1
   TT=TT-FIND
   RETURN
999 IF TT2.LE.0)GOTO703
   ICAP=1
   TT1=ETEIMAX-TT0
C
   TW1=TT1
   CALL SPRCOL(TW1,TDB,TWB,NTU,R,GPM,AFR,ALQ,TT2,WL)
C
   TQ=TT1-TT2*RGPM/LNST
   TET=ETEIMAX
   IF TET.LE.-5)TT=TT+TTD0
   TW1=WL
   RETURN
END
SUBROUTINE SPRCOL(TW1,TDB,TWB,NTU,R,GPM,AFR,ALQ,TT2,WL)
C . . . . .

```

```

C      THIS SUBROUTINE CALCULATES THE COOLING BY A SPRAY CANAL
C
C      * * * * *
C
C      DIMENSION PSA(250)
C      REAL NTU
C      COMMON/NCALA/ PSA,TPS,TS,TWAL,QH1,QH2,HA
C      COMMON/SPRAY/R,MR,N,WINSP,FF,TFILM
C      COMMON/SPHUIS/FF(6,3),ROWDIS
C      COMMON/ATMOS/ PATH
C
C      IF (ROWDIS.LT.40.OR.ROWDIS.GT.60) FF=0.18
C      KLM=IFIX((ROWDIS-40)/10+1)
C      R=MR
C      FF=FF(M,KLM)
C      CW=1.00
C      NTU=0.036*WINSP*0.156
C      TWBA=TWB+FF*(TWI-TWB)
C      HV=1087.-0.54*TWI
C      IFLAG=1
C      IFILM=0.5*(TWI+TWBA)
C      TWFI=TFILM-1.5
C111  TWI=TWFI
C      ZT=TWFI
C      PVSAT=PSA(IT+1)-PSA(IT)*((TWFI-IT)
C      PV=PVSAT-0.00367*PATH*(TDB-TWFI)*((1.0/(TWFI-32.1/157)))
C      S=PV/(1.608*(PATH-PV))
C      SIGMA=(0.24+0.44*S)*TDB+S*(1093.8-TWFI)
C      IF (IFLAG.EQ.2) GO TO 121
C      IFLAG=IFLAG+1
C      TWI=TWFI+1.
C      SAVSIG=SIGMA
C      GO TO 111
C121  ARGUM=SIGMA-SAVSIG
C      B=ABS(ARGUM)
C      K=NTU*B
C      TT2=TWI-(TWI-TWBA)*(1.-EXP(-K))
C      NN=NN+1
C      TT2=TWB+(TWI-TWBA)*EXP(-NN*(1.-FF))*((1.-EXP(-K)))
C00000  ROWEN RATIO IS ASSUMED = 0 00000
C      XL = (CW/HV)*(TWI-TT2)*UPH
C      RETURN
C      END

```

SUBROUTINE POWERS (ITEM,Q,TTSTAR)

See Appendix III for listing.

APPENDIX VII

RANGE OF VALUES OF
VARIOUS ECONOMIC AND
OTHER PARAMETERS

General

Unit cost of replacement capacity,	$c_L = \$90-200/\text{kW}$	[2]
Unit cost of "short term" replacement energy during downtime,	$e_{\ell}' = \$0.007/\text{kW-hr}$	[2]
Unit cost of "long term" replacement energy, after backfitting	$e_{\ell} = \$0.01/\text{kW-hr}$	[2]
Unit cost of fuel,	$f_c = \$0.30-0.98/10^6 \text{Btu}$	[6]
Unit cost of water,	$c_w = \$0.0-1.0/1000 \text{ gal}$ (highly variable)	
Unit cost of land,	$a_{\ell} = \$500-5000/\text{acre}$ (highly variable)	
Unit cost of new condenser,	$c_c = \$6.50-23.10/\text{ft}^2$ [*] $= \$4.00/\text{ft}^2$ [16]	
Unit cost of blowdown treatment	$c_b = \$0.0-0.50/1000 \text{ gal}$ (highly variable)	
Open-cycle maintenance cost	$M' = 0$	
Open-cycle blowdown cost	$B' = 0$	
Open-cycle water cost,	$W' = 0$	
Downtime for hook-up and testing	$DT = 5-10 \text{ days}$ [**] $= 30-90 \text{ days}$ [6]	

Mechanical-Draft Cooling Towers

Unit cost of towers,	$c_t = \$7.50/\text{TU}$	[16]
Unit cost of maintenance,	$c_m = \$200/\text{cell/year}$	[2]

* Comment by J.P. Chasse (E.P.A.)

** Private communication, Commonwealth Edison & Iowa-Illinois, Quad Cities Nuclear Power Plant

Cost of pump and pipe system	C_{pp} = Figure 13	[16]
------------------------------	----------------------	------

Natural-Draft Cooling Towers

Cost of towers,	C_{cs} = Figure 32	[16]
-----------------	----------------------	------

Maintenance cost,	C_m = \$1000-3000/tower/year	
-------------------	--------------------------------	--

Cost of pump and pipe system	C_{pp} = Figure 13	[16]
------------------------------	----------------------	------

Cooling Ponds

Unit cost of ponds, (including land cost)	C_{cs} = \$500-5000/acre	[26]
--	----------------------------	------

Unit pump and pipe system cost,	c_{pp} = \$1.50/gpm	[26]
---------------------------------	-----------------------	------

Unit maintenance cost	c_m = \$2.00/acre/year	[26]
-----------------------	--------------------------	------

Spray Canals

Unit cost of spray modules,	c_s = \$16,000-26,250/module	[49,56,57]
-----------------------------	--------------------------------	------------

Pump and pipe system cost,	c_{pp} = \$1.50/gpm	[26]
----------------------------	-----------------------	------

Maintenance cost,	c_m = 1% of pump and module operating cost	
-------------------	---	--

Lining cost of canal,	c_L = \$0.93/ft ²	[*]
-----------------------	--------------------------------	-----

Excavation of canal,	c_E = \$2.50/yd ³	[*]
----------------------	--------------------------------	-----

* Private communication with local industry